CROSS TALK

▶**RADAR** . . . Partial lifting of the blackout regarding radar—probably the war's greatest development—reveals that the fundamental principles and much of the detail are what any well-equipped engineer would dope out for himself. Two natural phenomena underlie all radar apparatus (1) Radio waves travel at a finite velocity of approximately 1000 feet per microsecond, (2) Radio waves striking a conductor or semiconductor cause currents to flow in that conductor and these currents cause a re-radiation of energy some of which, in the form of an echo, returns to the radar site. Add to these phenomena the ability of engineers to direct radio energy in sharp beams, their penchant for producing enormous degrees of voltage amplification, and elegant methods of measuring time to fractions of a microsecond, and you have radar.

In practice, high-powered (hundreds and even thousands of kilowatts) pulses of energy are sprayed over chosen sectors of space surrounding the radar transmitter. At the time the pulse is sent out, a stream of electrons starts to move across, or around, or in some other direction over the screen of a cathode-ray tube. When the echo returns, a deflection of this beam of electrons indicates the time of arrival by the spacial displacement of a pip from the start of the impulse.

Long range, early warning, radars must perforce operate on fairly long waves, 100 megacycles or so, and the radiating structures are correspondingly large to secure highly directive beams. Short range sets can operate on the microwaves (thousands of megacycles) and the antennas can be very small and still quite directional. The entire equipment can be compact and yet sufficiently powerful during the pulse time so that even mobile units can perform magnificently in active service.

Radar may be compared to older acoustic methods of plane detection in the following manner. The time of transit, out to the target and back, is some fraction or multiple of 500 feet per microsecond, approximately. On the other hand, sound waves travel in air at the rate of 1100 feet per second. Radar will detect a plane as far off as 100 miles. Acoustic methods are doing pretty well if they detect a plane at, say, 25 miles. At 1100 feet per second, the sound from the plane will arrive at the detector site in about 2 minutes. The detector, therefore, tells the operator not where the plane is but where it has been. In the time required for the sound of the plane to reach the detector, a 360-mph plane will have cut in half its distance when it was detected.

Acoustic methods are virtually outmoded by the increased speed with which planes travel.

The radar principles—accurate measurement of time, pulse transmission, high directivity—may be used for purposes other than the location of targets in the air or on the surface of the land or sea. But these other uses remain behind the veil of military secrecy. Some of the applications are exceedingly interesting and effective in weapons of war and will go a long way toward justifying the belief that the peacetime age to come will really be electronic.

▶**TUBES** . . . To an extent few of us realize, this scientific war we are waging depends upon vacuum tubes. One of the remarkable aspects of this fact is that millions and millions of tubes are serving under conditions for which they were not designed or manufactured. These millions of tubes are ordinary receiving tubes selling for a dollar or less in the home market. Designed for sedentary jobs, they now serve in tanks, on man's back, in submarines, on warships, in planes and in other places where the rigors of shock, vibration, temperature or electrical overload must cause the tubes to wonder how they ever got into such situations.

For years industrial engineers were skeptical about electronic apparatus because the tubes were too fragile. Wartime experience indicates that tubes do stand up when the apparatus in which they work is properly shock-mounted. In industrial plants, a routine of testing and replacing tubes on regular schedule —before trouble occurs—should eliminate all difficulties from fragility.

SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

The government has set up machinery by which military radio and other electronic equipment may be marketed through regular trade channels by manufacturers. Details of the plan are given here, together with the latest news relative to its operation

By G. T. MONTGOMERY
Washington Editor

SURPLUS radio and electronic equipment is already moving into the market in sufficient quantities to indicate the policy that the government intends to pursue in such disposals.

Under the provisions of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation is responsible for the disposal of capital and producer goods, which will take in the bulk of electronic surpluses.* This agency, with one of its subsidiary corporations, the Defense Supplies Corporation, intends to work closely with manufacturers rather than to conduct sales on an "as is, where is" basis. It believes that the unloading of surplus should be a jointly sponsored and jointly conducted program in order to give maximum advantages to both government and industry.

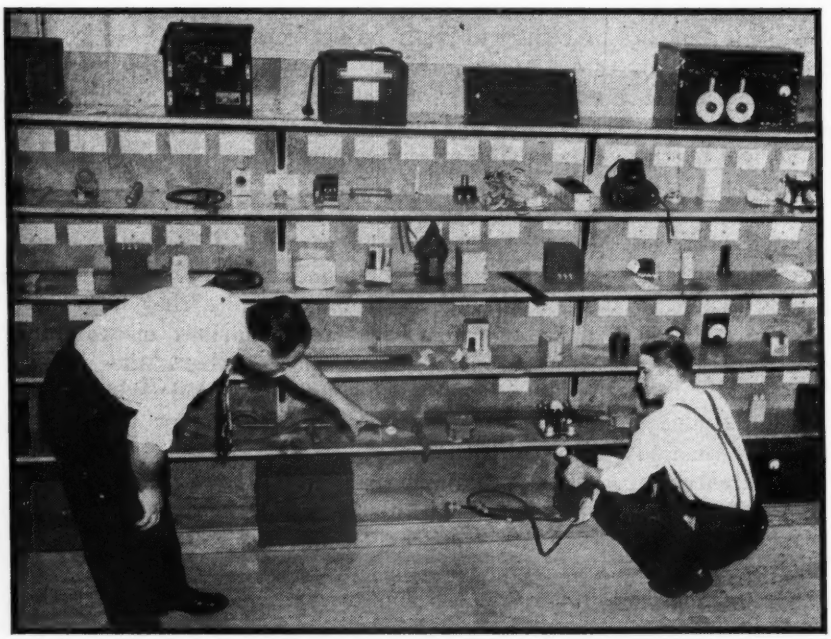
Every effort will be made to stabilize the price structure, which means no dumping of surpluses on the market and no harmful bargains. Surplus must move through legitimate channels at legitimate market prices. When the equipment has little or no market value, RFC plans to pursue a bold policy of scrapping it. Unless there is some definite use in mind, material will not be stored with the hope that someday a use will be found for it. For example, such will be the case with certain parts of Signal Corps high-frequency electronic equipment.

Reports of surplus radio and electronic equipment and components are received by RFC from two main sources:

(1) Depots and warehouses of Owning Agencies, i.e., Army, Navy, Maritime Commission, OSRD, etc.

(2) Plants of contractors whose contracts have been terminated, in which event the Owning Agencies have taken title to unused material purchased for the terminated contract.

*Department of Commerce handles surplus consumer goods, which includes home radio receivers.



Display of surplus parts and complete units at a central redistribution point

Surplus Equipment Sources

In the case of surplus located in depots and warehouses, a formal report of surplus is made to RFC. On the basis of this report, orders are given to the Owning Agency to ship the material declared surplus to an RFC manufacturer-agent. Simultaneously, the manufacturer-agent is notified that the shipment is on its way.

In the case of material which is excess to the needs of a contractor whose contract has been terminated, RFC is notified of the surplus inventory as soon as the inventory has been compiled. Instructions are then given to the Termination Officer to have the material shipped directly from the contractor's plant to an RFC manufacturer-agent. The formal declaration of surplus is made upon the basis of the quantities actually shipped.

A short cut has been effected in the procedure for shipment of termination inventories by having them shipped prior to formal declaration of surplus, thereby expediting clearance of the contractor's plant. As an example, while this reporter was sitting in the office of an RFC official, an Army Termination Officer phoned that in a certain plant a large contract

DISPOSAL PLAN

Military electronic equipment is modified in a Defense Supplies Corporation plant to meet commercial needs

termination had occurred and the Army had acquired title to large quantities of resistors, capacitors, tubes, etc. Parts valued at $100,000 were ready for packing and shipping to manufacturer-agents and manpower was available for the packing. In order to save time, permission was given by the RFC official to ship this portion of the stock from the contractor's plant to parts manufacturers for immediate re-sale, subject to clearance of necessary documents later. Since then the full termination inventory, composed of a listing of 68 pages of surplus parts, has been received by RFC.

Conditions Governing Sale

Regardless of the source of the surplus material, the RFC manufacturer-agent receives a copy of the shipping order, which serves as his notice of the pending arrival of the material. When material actually arrives, he takes it into the inventory which he is holding as agent of the RFC. He acknowledges receipt of the material by signing a copy of the original shipping order. He then inspects and tests the material to determine whether it is suitable for

(a) Filling military orders
(b) Filling civilian orders
(c) Repair or modification
(d) Scrap

After this classification has been made, he lists it for sale, provided it falls in Classes (a) or (b). If it falls in Classes (c) or (d), he is requested to submit to RFC his recommendation as to whether the material should be reworked, setting out his estimate of the cost of reworking and the price at which it can be sold after reworking. If he thinks the material should be scrapped, he is required to so state to RFC in order to receive formal approval for physical scrapping.

Material of a standard nature, i.e., comparable to that which the manufacturer normally sells, can be sold as a part of his regular stock. In fact, under the Agency Agreement, the manufacturer agrees that when filling orders he will include a certain percentage of the surplus stock which RFC is asking him to liquidate. Thus, the manufacturer is acting as an agent of the government on a commission basis.

In the case of a military order, the manufacturer must fill the order first from surplus stock, if possible. For instance, if the Signal Corps ships tubes to a tube manufacturer and the manufacturer at some later date gets an order from the Navy for these same tubes, the manufacturer must use the surplus tubes as far as they will go before he starts to fill the order from his own production. To give a concrete example, one manufacturer-agent had $96,000 worth of capaci-

tors shipped to him as surplus. Shortly thereafter, he received a military order for $20,000 worth of the same capacitors. The order had to be filled from the surplus stock.

Guarantees and Prices

Under the Agency Agreement, the manufacturer is permitted to sell surplus material with the same warranty that applies in his commercial sales. Hence a purchaser knows that when buying surplus electronic material he has the same assurance as in any other purchases which he regularly makes from that supplier.

If the material is non-standard, the manufacturer-agent may send out a special catalog and flyers to his customers, listing the material which he has to offer. Prices on nonstandard material may vary from regularly published price lists. It is necessary for the manufacturer to recommend prices which, from his knowledge of the market and potential uses, will represent a fair price to the government and to the customer. All such prices are subject to price approval by RFC.

The manufacturers receive the commission provided in the contract and any purchaser makes his normal margin of profit, with the chance of profiteering normally inherent in surplus dealing minimized.

Although minimum quantities of material which will be sent to manufacturer-agents have been established (based on the economy of handling), often relatively small quantities are shipped because it is felt that the manufacturer-agent will receive comparable items from other sources and by combining the various small quantities he may make a regular offering of the combined total. The undesirable alternative would be to offer odd lots at give-away prices.

Many Manufacturers Participating

Defense Supplies Corporation, acting for RFC, has signed over 200 manufacturers to act as agents for disposal of surplus. What happens to surplus in plants where the owners have not signed the Agency-Agreement?

Let us say that there are 25 manufacturers of a certain component. Ten manufacturers are interested in handling their own surplus, while 15 are not. An effort is made by DSC to get one of the ten to take over the other manufacturers' surplus, since he has the proper equipment for testing it. In case none of the ten want it, the surplus, if useable, is turned over to a central agent, who adds such items to his business. (To date, 15 companies have agreed to take end-equipment and component parts other than their own.)

Some manufacturers want to be rid of surplus so they can get ready for postwar competition as soon as possible. They fear that there will be an avalanche of a wide variety of items and they do not want it on their shelves. Others feel that their normal outlets for peacetime products do not lend themselves to the sale of specialized products. Still others are too busy with war work to enter into a program of this nature at this time, but plan to do so as soon as possible. Regardless of the reason, RFC is proceeding with its program to dispose of all surplus electronic items under the plan described, no matter who the manufacturers may have been.

The Reconstruction Finance Corporation believes that a substantial percentage of the electronic equipment declared surplus, although originally designed for military purposes, can be sold by manufacturer-agents without modification. In all instances such equipment must be repaired and missing parts supplied. Examples of equipment of this nature are aircraft transmitters and receivers suitable for commercial operation, vehicular equipment of types desired for police or dispatching purposes, and small marine equipment. A relatively small quantity of such equipment has already been tested, repaired and sold.

Types of Gear Available

There will obviously also be large quantities of equipment and components which were designed for such specialized military applications that no commercial outlet is likely to be found for them in their present form. In these instances engineering surveys by manufacturer-agents will develop any modifications which can be economically made to adapt the units for civilian usage. An example is the redesign and modification of interphone equipment previously used in Army tanks. The present redesign involves the elimination of the microphone and the headset which are not at present available in surplus stocks and the substi-

Declassified Signal Corps high-frequency apparatus

tution of a speaker system for this purpose. Testing of the market has disclosed that the redesigned unit will sell at a price which exceeds the best "as is" sale price by substantially more than the cost of modification.

Another instance of desirable modification has arisen in connection with the declaration by the services that a very large quantity of two models of obsolete Signal Corps equipment are no longer required. Because of the bulk of the equipment and the tactical purposes for which it was designed, it was immediately apparent that it could have no useful civilian application. However, engineering surveys disclosed, especially in the case of one model, that many of the major sub-assemblies could be sold "as is" or with modification for industrial or scientific uses. The transmitter, which cannot be used for ordinary broadcasting, may be adaptable for use as an electronic heating set, according to officials. The electronic rectifier may be saleable as such. Parts may be useable, with changes, as test equipment. On the other hand, two receiver units would have to be extensively modified for conventional uses, if they are to be useable at all.

Rectifiers Come First

The first units to go on the market are electronic rectifiers, of which there are three kinds:

High-Voltage Power Supply—This power supply was designed to furnish plate voltage for one of the large Signal Corps mobile high-frequency sets. Manufactured according to Signal Corps specifications, it combines all of the usual features found in commercial equipment, plus additional safety factors in design necessary in equipment destined to operate under all types of field conditions. The output voltage obtainable from the unit is continuously variable from 0 to 15,000 at 500 ma when type 371-B rectifier tubes are employed. It is possible to substitute 872-A rectifier tubes in the unit without major circuit changes and obtain much higher output current at voltages up to 6,000 volts.

Triple Power Supply—This unit contains three power supplies employing a two-stage-amplifier voltage-regulator circuit which assures regulation and freedom from hum. Power supply No. 1 has a variable-voltage range from 750 to 900 volts dc at a maximum load of 125 ma. Line voltage may drop to as low as 85 v ac on medium loads and 100 v ac on maximum loads, throughout the voltage range from 750 v dc to 900 v dc. The ripple content within these voltage ranges is less than 5 millivolts from no load to full load.

Supplies number 2 and 3 are identical, having a variable voltage range from 230 v dc to 330 v dc at a maximum load of 400 mils. Line voltage may be as low as 80 volts at 200 ma and 100 volts at maximum load. Ripple content is less than 5 millivolts at all loads and voltages.

Low-Current Power Supply—This unit supplies voltages between 500 and 15,000 volts dc at 35 ma. Ripple voltage at full load is 6 percent.

Original Equipment Expensive

It is not possible at this time to estimate the number of units that will be available from obsolete high frequency equipment. There were about 2800 of one model manufactured and approximately 1000 of the other, at a cost of well over $200,000,000 to the government. How many have been destroyed and how many are listed as surplus is not known. It has been estimated that the average cost of one complete model is about $40,000. As a single unit this model would be a dead loss to the government.

There will be some surplus units which cannot economically be adapted to meet civilian needs. When this fact has been clearly established, normally after complete investigation by more than one manufacturer, the RFC will approve the salvage of components. For instance, there is one particular tube used in a set which represents a government investment of between four and five million dollars. Each tube, which originally cost about $50, now is priced at $19 and the only recoverable value seems to be about 30 cents for the platinum in it. So far, no verdict has been handed down regarding its disposal.

To date the following approximate numbers of tubes have been declared surplus by Owning Agencies at the dollar value indicated opposite each type:

Type	Quantity	Value
Receiving tubes	3,158,000	$1,900,000
Transmitting tubes	2,862,700	11,700,000
Cathode-ray tubes	136,000	1,860,000
Photoelectric tubes	12,800	10,500
Special-purpose tubes	54,300	78,500
Other tubes	106,000	447,000

Of the above tubes declared surplus, practically 100 percent have been returned to DSC manufacturer-agents, save for approximately 510,000 transmitting type tubes, valued at $5,560,000, and 13,000 cathode-ray tubes, valued at $195,000.

Anti-Trust Law Clause

An important clause in the Surplus Property Act, which cannot be overlooked in any discussion of surplus disposal, has to do with avoiding any violation of the anti-trust laws. It states in Sec. 20:

> "Whenever any disposal agency shall begin negotiation for the disposition to private interests of a plant or plants or other property which cost the Government $1,000,000, or of patents, processes, techniques or inventions, irrespective of cost, the disposal agency shall promptly notify the Attorney General of the proposed disposition and the probable terms or conditions thereof. Within a reasonable time, in no event to exceed ninety days after receiving such notification, the Attorney General shall advise the Board and the disposal agency whether, in his opinion, the proposed disposition will violate the antitrust laws. . . . Nothing in this Act shall impair, amend, or modify the antitrust laws or limit and prevent their application to persons who buy or otherwise acquire property under the provisions of this Act."

The Department of Justice has gone over the RFC agreement forms and to date has found no violation of the antitrust laws.

The agency agreement contains a provision that the manufacturer may not, without the prior consent of RFC, sell more than 80 percent of any type of equipment or component shipped to him, nor may he purchase more than 50 percent of any type for use in his own production unless the prior consent of RFC is given. This safeguard was set up to assure the government that government-owned surplus would not be used by any manufacturer to place himself in a preferred position at the expense of other manufacturers or the industry as a whole. These restrictions do not apply in the event of sale of the equipment or components for use in war production.

Motor Noise Unit f

By BYRON E. PHELPS
International Business Machines Corp.
New York, N. Y.

THE 7-A-3 bombing trainer was developed by the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics, Special Devices Division, to give the student bombardier authentic bombing practice and experience without leaving the ground. The trainer reproduces every condition encountered in actual bombing procedure so accurately that the student needs little adjustment when he eventually goes aloft. It consists of a replica or mockup of the bomber compartment of a huge four-motored heavy bomber (PB4Y), known by the Army designation as the Consolidated B24.

All the instruments, including a late model bombsight, are included in the mockup. An ingenious projection device produces a moving image of the ground or target area in exact proportion to the speed and altitude of the plane. Refrigerating equipment is used to cool the compartment to make it necessary for the student to learn how to handle delicate instruments while encumbered with bulky flying clothing.

FIG. 1—Interior of the bombardier's compartment in the PB4Y mockup. Two loudspeakers are mounted behind the cloth wall above the bombardier's head and two others are concealed in dummy ammunition boxes at each side

To complete the realism, it was necessary to duplicate the motor noise and vibration which would be present in a real plane. Such a motor-noise unit must duplicate as nearly as possible the actual motor sounds as heard in the bombing compartment. It was also desired that the speed of the "motors" be controllable by the instructor, and that at least two separate noise generators or motors be used so that the characteristic low-frequency beat of multiple motors not in exact synchronism could be obtained.

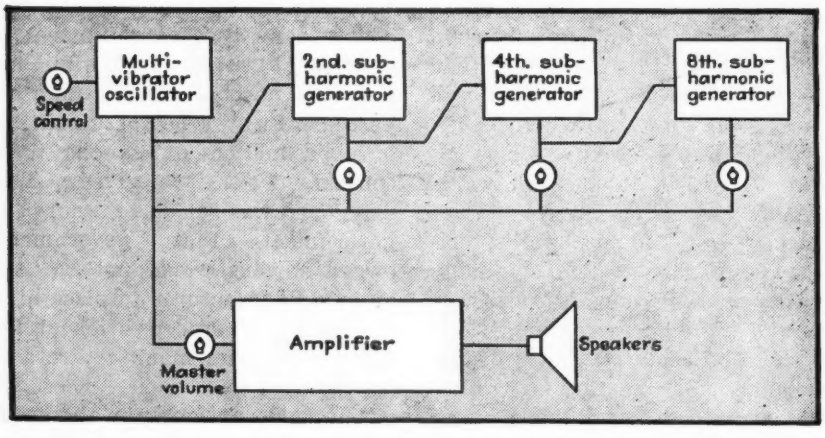


FIG. 2—Functions of the several stages of the noise generator are illustrated by this block diagram

Noise Analysis

The development of the motor-noise unit was based on a simple analysis of the noise produced by an airplane engine. It was assumed that most of the noise came from the exhaust and that the exhaust produced the fundamental noise frequency; also that the exhaust note varied from cylinder to cylinder due to variations in cylinder conditions and in length of exhaust piping and that this variation would occur rhythmically at a frequency several times lower than the fundamental, depending on the number of cylinders and the type of exhaust manifolding; also, there would probably be other variations or added sounds caused by propellers, bearings, timing gears, etc.

for Aircraft Trainer

To simulate the motor noise and vibration present in an airplane, electronic units are used in bombing trainers. A multivibrator produces the fundamental tone, three trigger circuits add subharmonic frequencies, and the resultant tone is amplified

These again would have basic frequencies several times lower than that of the exhaust fundamental.

Based on this analysis, a device to simulate motor noise should have a fundamental tone generator whose output would resemble the exhaust, plus several tone generators or tone modifiers which would operate at frequencies lower than the fundamental to simulate the variations in, or additions to, the exhaust note. Rather than attempt to analyze just what frequencies should be used for these modifying tone generators, the problem was approached from the angle of how realistic a sound could be obtained by using modifying frequencies most easily obtained.

Multivibrator as Tone Source

For the fundamental exhaust note generator, a conventional twin-triode multivibrator oscillator was used. This type of oscillator was chosen for two reasons, first because the relatively square-wave output (with some modification) gave a very realistic sound output; and second, because the frequency of oscillation or speed could be varied over a wide range by means of a simple dual potentiometer.

To produce the modifying tones, a series of three trigger circuits were added as frequency dividers. These were connected in cascade and driven by the multivibrator so as to produce respectively a first, second, and third subharmonic frequency. (Since this was essentially a sound problem, the musical harmonic terminology was used. In the usual radio terms these would be the second, fourth and eighth subharmonics). When the subharmonics are properly blended with the output of the multivibrator and the resultant amplified and converted to sound by suitable speakers, the result is a very realistic imitation of an airplane engine.

Each trainer uses two noise units, each of 30 watts peak power, and each driving two twelve-inch heavy-duty speakers. The sound is not only quite intense but also produces considerable vibration in the mock compartment, which adds much to the impression of being in a real plane.

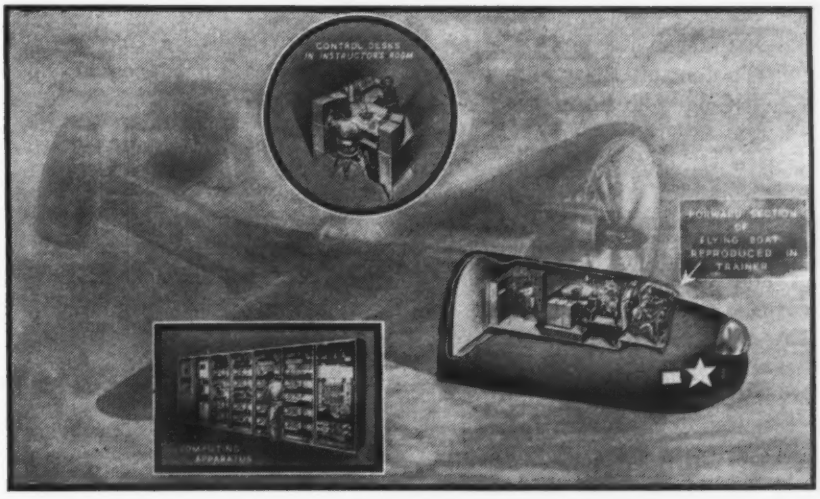
Figure 1 shows the interior of the mockup of the PB4Y bombing compartment. Figure 2 shows a block diagram of the noise generator. Other photos show the production models of the noise unit chassis which contains two separate noise generators complete with separate amplifiers and separate power supplies.

Signal Generation

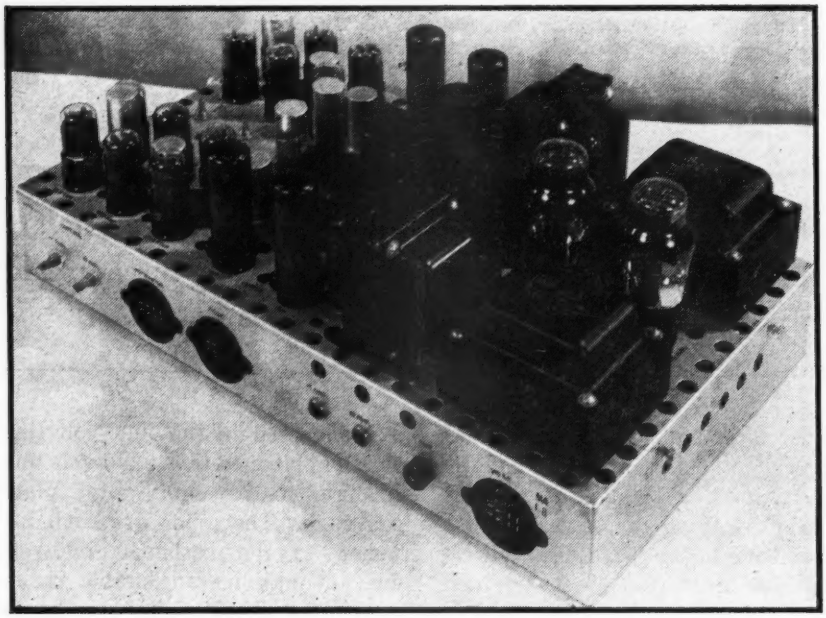
The operation of the circuit shown in Fig. 3 is as follows:

The multivibrator oscillator is of the conventional twin-triode type employing a 6SN7 twin triode tube. The cathodes of the triode elements are connected to the +90-volt line and the plates to the +240-volt line through 40,000 ohms total plate load each. The grids are each returned to the cathode, +90-volt line, through an adjustable resistance of 100,000 ohms maximum and a limiting resistor of 5,000 ohms. The 100,000-ohm adjustable resistors are the two halves of a dual potentiometer.

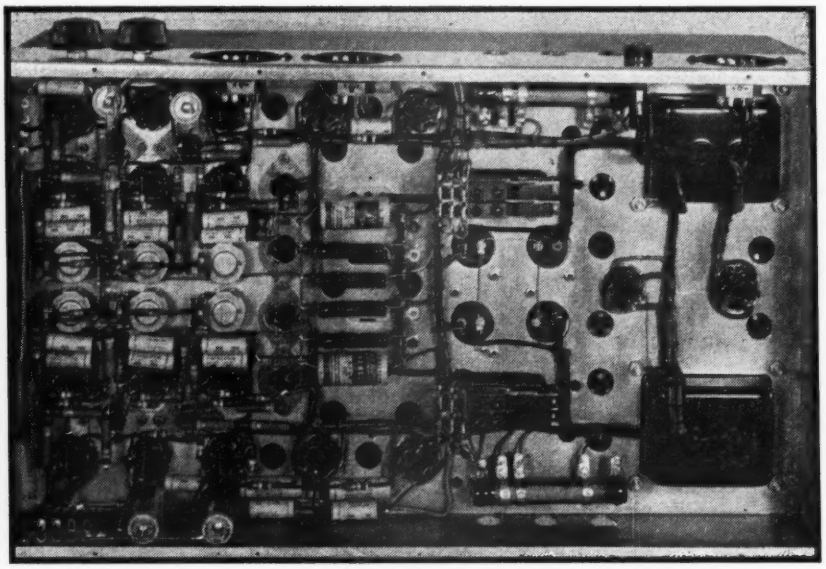
Each triode plate is coupled to the grid of the opposite triode plate through a 0.1-μf capacitor. So connected, the twin triodes act like a see-saw, with first one tube conducting and then the other. To follow through the operation very briefly, assume that the triode section on the left starts to conduct. As it starts to conduct, its plate volage will drop nearly to cathode potential. This sudden shift downward in potential is transmitted to the right-hand grid through the 0.1-μf coupling capacitor, making the right hand triode non-conductive. The right-hand grid will immediately start to rise back to cathode potential as the charge



PBM3 flight crew trainer. It includes electronic equipment designed to simulate motor noise and similar to the gear discussed in the text



Two complete tone generators and amplifiers are mounted on one chassis. Separate power supplies are included for each



Under-chassis view of the electronic portion of the noise generator. Shielded leads permit the speed controls to be located on the instructor's desk

leaks off the coupling capacitor through the variable grid resistor. When a potential of 10 volts negative to cathode is reached, the right-hand triode will start to conduct and in a similar manner bias off the left-hand triode. When this newly created bias on the left-hand triode leaks off, it will again conduct and bias off the right-hand section.

The rate at which this transfer, see-saw, or oscillation occurs is determined by the discharge rate of the coupling capacitors through the grid-return resistors. By making the latter variable, it is possible to vary the frequency over a very wide range. In the circuit shown, the change from minimum resistance of 5,000 ohms to a maximum of 105,000 ohms produces a speed change of from 300 down to 20 cycles per second. For signal output, one plate resistor is tapped at the midpoint and coupled to the common amplifier input through a 1-megohm decoupling resistor. A direct plate connection is used to furnish the signal for driving the first subharmonic generator.

Trigger Circuit as Frequency Splitter

The first subharmonic generator consists of a trigger circuit of the Eccles-Jordan type, but with the component values so chosen that it responds only to negative pulses and can thus be used as a frequency divider without additional tubes. It consists of the two triode elements of a 6SN7 twin triode tube, with the plate of each triode coupled to the grid of the opposite triode in such a manner that if either triode is conducting it will hold the grid of the other triode well below cutoff. Thus either triode may conduct, but only one can conduct at a time.

A negative impulse applied simultaneously to both grids through the 0.00045-μf coupling capacitors will momentarily bias off the conducting triode and the other triode will become the conducting one. A second negative pulse will cause the first triode to again conduct, etc. Thus two negative pulses will produce one complete alternation, see-saw, or oscillation.

Within reasonable limits, a positive pulse will not effect this trigger. When the 0.00045-μf capacitors are coupled to the right-hand plate of the multivibrator, the trigger grids will receive one negative impulse for every cycle of the multivibrator and will make one complete alternation or cycle for every two cycles of the multivibrator. Thus whatever the multivibrator frequency, the 1st sub-harmonic generator will oscillate at one-half its frequency.

Mixing the Outputs

Likewise, the 2nd subharmonic generator, coupled to the output of the first subharmonic generator, will oscillate at one-half the frequency of the first subharmonic generator or one-quarter the frequency of the multivibrator. The third subharmonic generator will oscillate at one-eighth the multivibrator frequency.

The output of each subharmonic generator is controlled by a 0.5-megohm potentiometer and is coupled to the common amplifier input through a 1.0 megohm decoupling resistor. The best blending for normal use consists of all three potentiometers in approximate physical center although special effects can be produced by other proportions. For example, a pronounced knocking like that caused by a loose connecting rod can be produced at low speed by turning

the third subharmonic control full on.

Power Amplifier Stages

The audio amplifier is of conventional design employing a 6J5 first audio amplifier, 6SN7 as second audio and phase inverter, and two 6L6's as power amplifiers. The only departure from standard design is in the coupling between the first and second amplifiers. A small 0.005-μf coupling capacitor is used with a 0.01-μf tone-control capacitor. This combination was selected from many possible combinations to provide the most realistic sound output as judged by experienced airmen. The sound output is designed to resemble that inside the bombardier's compartment rather than that heard from outside the plane.

Multivibrator oscillators as used in this device are very sensitive to voltage variations and tend to lock in with each other if any appreciable coupling exists. Any tendency to lock in would defeat the main purpose of the dual units, that is, to produce the characteristic low-frequency beat of multimotored planes with motors not in exact synchronism. Therefore the units were isolated physically and electrically as completely as possible.

Separate power supplies were used for the same reason, plus the fact that it permitted the use of two standard receiver type power transformers rather than one special heavy duty transformer. It was necessary also to shield the leads to the speed-control potentiometers which were mounted on the instructor's desk at some distance from the chassis.

Reproducer Problem

The loud speakers which produce the final sound output are mounted within the mock compartment and presented problems of their own. The frequencies to be reproduced were very low, normally ranging from 200 cycles for the fundamental oscillator frequency to 50 cycles for the third subharmonic, and lower if the speed was reduced. To make it worse, the mockup construction permitted very little baffle area. Almost no data was available to suit these conditions. Speaker manufacturers considered the conditions almost impossible for suitable results.

After considerable experimentation and testing, the loudspeakers were arranged as follows: Two 12-inch, heavy-duty pm units with peak ratings of 30 watts each were used for each amplifier (four per dual unit). To provide low-frequency loading, the speakers were mounted in independent, totally enclosed baffles with a volume of approximately one cubic foot, the shape of the baffle box being determined by its location in the trainer. Without the loading by these enclosed baffles the speakers would soon tear themselves to pieces.

Two of the speakers are mounted, concealed behind the cloth lining, above and on each side of the bombardier's head, and two are mounted in the dummy ammunition boxes below and to the right and left of the bombadier. The speakers on one side are connected to one amplifier to further the sense of separate motors. While far from ideal, this speaker arrangement has given satisfactory sound output and excellent speaker life.

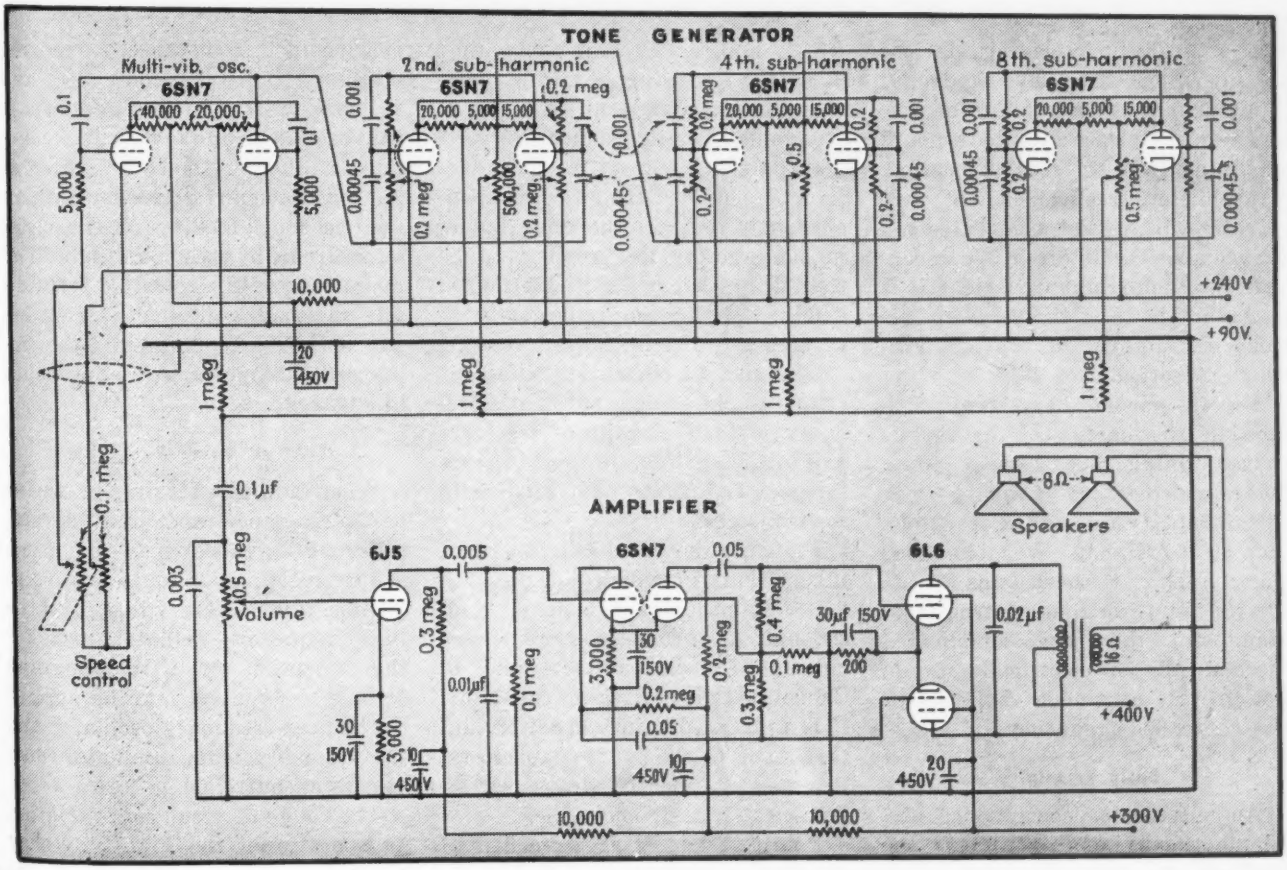
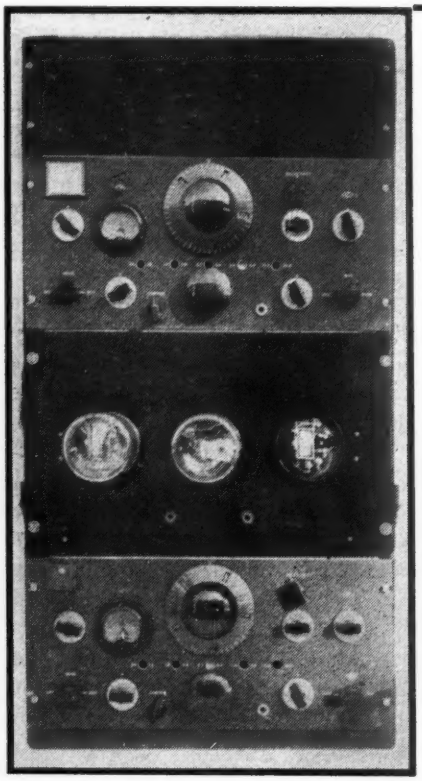


FIG. 3—Circuit diagram of the noise generating unit for simulating the engine exhaust sounds of a plane in flight

Remote Tuning

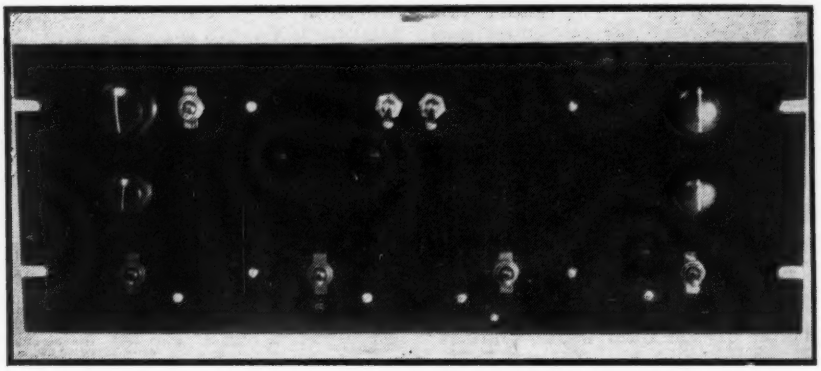


Remote-controlled unit, containing C-W and C-W–phone receivers, and relays

Remotely-located radio receivers are tuned over a limited band by means of reactance tubes connected across their oscillator tank circuits. The reactance tubes are controlled by direct voltages applied over connecting telephone lines

By H. B. BARD, Jr.

Radio Engineering Aide
U. S. Immigration Service
Los Angeles, Calif.



Office control unit, providing on-off control and tuning control of two remote receivers, and local volume control

IN MOST radio receiving stations involving remotely controlled equipment it is desirable to be able to exercise at least a limited amount of tuning from the control location. Transmitter frequencies will vary slightly within the permissible tolerance allowed. In order to compensate for such slight variations it is necessary to shift the receiver frequencies slightly to provide optimum reception.

Several means have been utilized in the past, such as motor-driven tuning capacitors, stepping relays which switch in various crystals or capacitors, and the transmission of i-f signals over telephone lines. Each of these systems has its merits but from the constructional standpoint they are complicated mechanically or electrically, or do not provide continous variation of the controlled frequency.

Basic Principle

An electronic, continuous, and simple means of control can be achieved by utilizing a reactance-tube circuit. Such a circuit is one in which a direct-current or voltage variation is converted into a variation in impedance at the output terminals. The impedance variation may be either capacitive or inductive, depending upon the component parts used in the circuit, and is achieved by the use of a tube that draws from its load either a leading or lagging current with reference to the impressed voltage.

The use of reactance tubes is common in the automatic-frequency-control circuits of receivers and in the modulators used in some types of frequency-modulated radio transmitters.

Figure 1 shows a basic reactance tube circuit in which a change in d-c voltage on the control grid, through R_1, produces a reactance change between points A and B. Capacitor C_1 is a blocking capacitor, C_2 is a phase splitting capacitor, and C_3, C_4, and C_5 are bypass capacitors. Resistor R_2 merely drops screen voltage to a desirable value.

Points A and B are attached to the circuit over which control is desired. In the example under discussion in this instance, a receiver oscillator is to be controlled and therefore AB is connected across the oscillator tank circuit. Inasmuch as the impedance presented at AB may have a resistive term, there will be some loading of the oscillator circuit by the control tube. The magnitude of the resistive term diminishes as the phase difference between the grid voltage and the impressed voltage at AB approaches ninety degrees.

C-W vs. Voice Reception

When tuning a receiver by means of the reactance-tube circuit several different methods may be used. Where reception is limited to voice signals, it is necessary to control the high-frequency oscillator, but for the reception of C-W telegraph signals the control may be applied to the beat-frequency oscillator and the high-frequency oscillator may be crystal controlled.

The range of frequency variation at 5 mc when the high-frequency oscillator is controlled may be as high as 30 kc with a 12-volt bias

With Reactance Tubes

variation. When the control is applied to the beat-frequency oscillator at 465 kc the available variation in beat note is approximately 10 kc each side of zero beat for a total bias variation of 12 volts. The amount of variation, or control, is largely determined by the amount that the grid bias on the reactance tube is varied and the value of the coupling capacitor C_1; the larger this capacitor the greater the control.

Circuit Variation

Figure 2 shows schematically a typical installation in which two receivers are remotely controlled over two telephone lines. Closing the dpst power switch at the office turns on the office amplifier and also turns on the remote receivers. Closing the tuning switch at the office applies bias to the two remotely located reactance tubes. Variation of the tuning-control potentiometers changes the output reactance of the two reactance tubes and accomplishes the desired tuning. Audio output of the two receivers is fed back to the office over the associated telephone lines and applied to the office amplifier input through potentiometers and spst switches providing individual control.

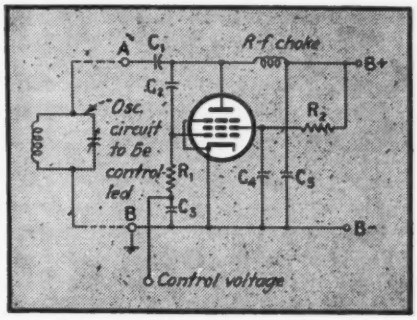


FIG. 1—Fundamental reactance-tube tuning circuit

In this instance one remote receiver is used for c-w reception and the other for voice and therefore one reactance tube controls a beat-frequency oscillator while the other controls a high-frequency oscillator, as previously outlined. Where both c-w and voice are to be received with one receiver it is a simple matter to arrange remote switching of a reactance tube from beat-frequency oscillator to high-frequency oscillator or vice versa. In such instances additional relays are connected in series with the power relay and adjusted to pull up at different currents. An additional potentiometer included in the relay battery circuit permits suitable currents to be selected.

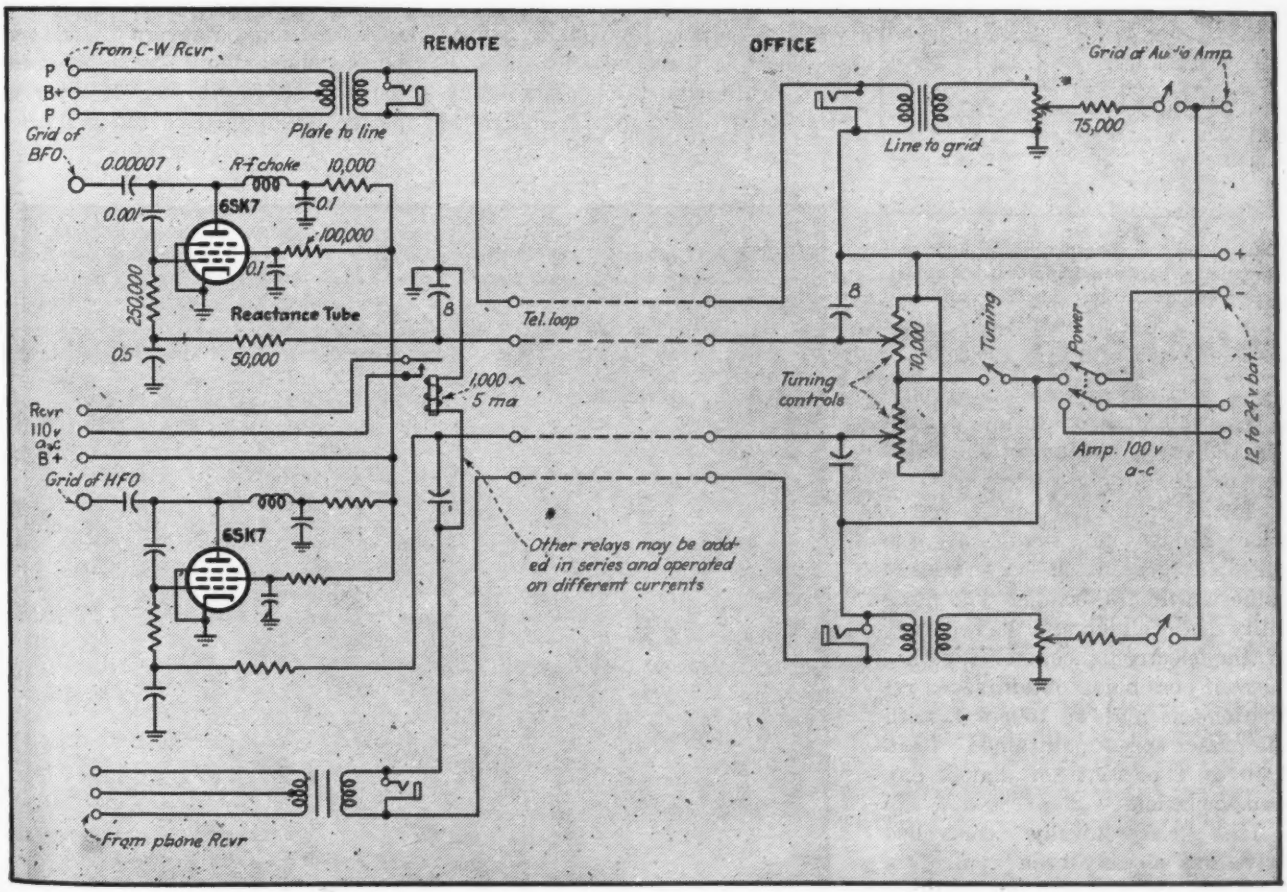


FIG. 2—Remote-tuning arrangement suitable for handling two receivers. Addition of other relays and another potentiometer permits a number of variations discussed in the text

Electronic Control for

By exciting a magnetic clutch with a grid-controlled gaseous rectifier that is controlled by a governor generator through a bridge circuit having a vacuum tube in one leg, the output speed of a motor can be varied over a 100-to-1 range or a preset speed automatically maintained within 0.1 percent from no load to full load

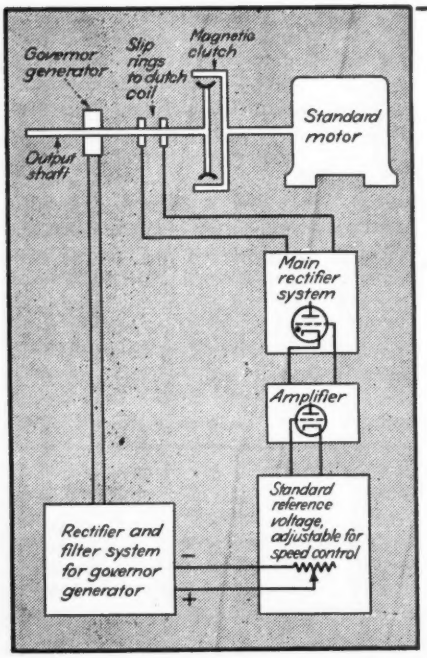


FIG. 1—Block diagram illustrating relationship between important elements of an electronically controlled variable-speed drive

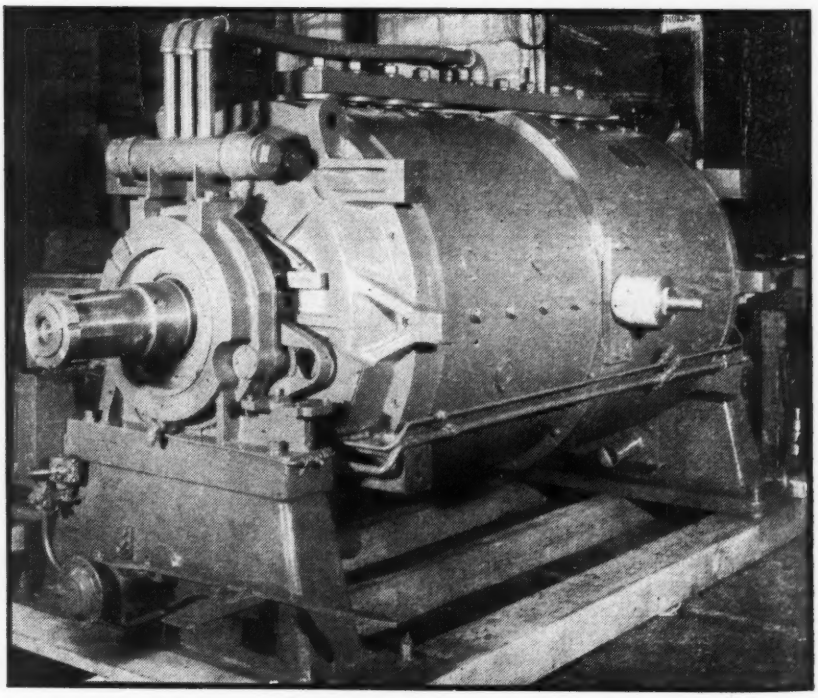
AN electronically controlled magnetic clutch operating in conjunction with a standard a-c motor has proved highly successful as a means of controlling speed over a wide range and regulating the speed accurately at any desired value within this range. The flexibility of the clutch and the accuracy of the electronic control together make it possible to obtain speed reductions as high as 100 to 1, with the preset speed maintained within 1/10 of 1 percent for almost any load variation.

This electronically controlled drive has already been applied in connection with wind tunnels, dynamometers and superchargers in sizes from ¼ hp up to 18,000 hp and speeds of from 100 to 30,000 rpm. Machine tool manufacturers have also used this combination successfully when extreme speed ranges are required.

One motor car manufacturer, who is now making aircraft engines, uses the magnetic clutch for testing these engines. One end of the clutch is coupled to the aircraft engine, while the other end is connected to a synchronous alternator. The engine may run at any speed while the alternator runs at a fixed speed. The difference in speed is taken up in the clutch. The d-c excitation to the clutch is controlled by an electronic rectifier system. In this manner, the major portion of the energy supplied by the aircraft engine is recovered, the remainder being dissipated as heat. When testing at speeds below that of the alternator, the alternator is stopped through the use of a friction brake, and the energy developed by the engine is entirely dissipated in the clutch.

Essential Elements of Electronic Drive

A functional diagram of the component elements of a variable-speed drive is shown in Fig. 1. Driving power is supplied to the magnetic

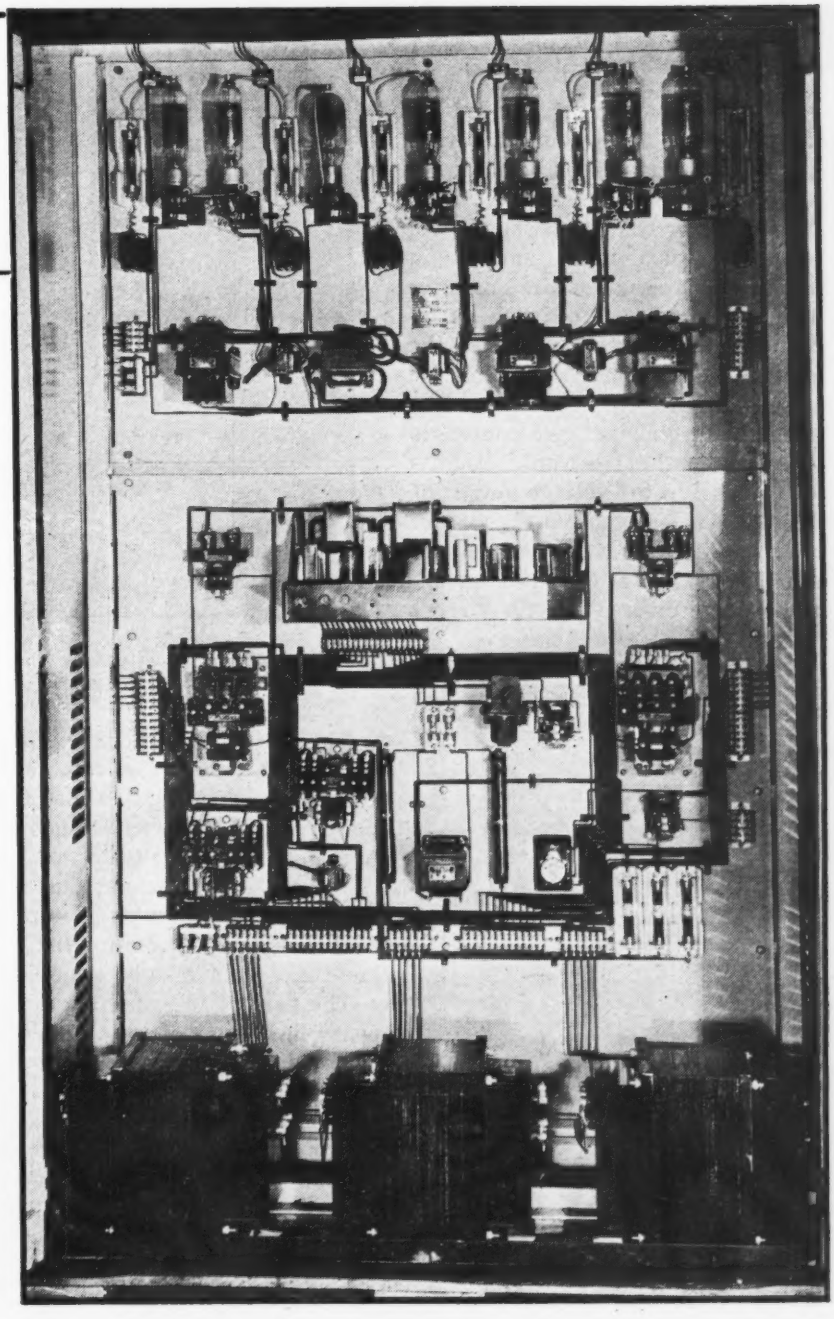


A 4,000-hp dynamometer whose power absorption is readily controlled by means of electronic speed-control equipment

Magnetic Clutches

By RALPH L. JAESCHKE
Dynamatic Corporation
Kenosha, Wisconsin

clutch by a standard motor. The output shaft of the clutch operates at some desired fraction of rotational speed, determined by the governor generator that feeds the electronic control system which provides excitation for the clutch. The success of the control mechanism depends upon (1) the production by the governor generator of a voltage that is exactly proportional to the speed of rotation of the output shaft, (2) an electronic control circuit that may be manually operated to adjust the speed to any desired value but which is entirely automatic and precise in operation for any given setting of the speed control, and (3) an electrically operated clutch mechanism responding to the resultant voltages from the manual speed control and the voltage from the governor generator. Each of these three units will be described separately.



Rear view of control designed for providing 15-kw d-c excitation for 4,000-hp dynamometer

Characteristics of Governor Generator

A small a-c governor generator of the permanent-magnet type is placed on the output shaft of the clutch, as indicated in the block diagram of Fig. 1. The voltage of this generator is a linear function of rotational speed, as shown in Fig. 2, as is also the frequency of the a-c output.

The electronic control system requires for its proper functioning a direct voltage whose magnitude is proportional to the rotational speed of the output shaft. Accordingly, the output of the governor generator is fed into a full-wave rectifier with suitable filter. A d-c generator could be used in place of the a-c generator, thereby eliminating the rectifier and filter system, but considerable trouble with commutation, brush wear, electrical leaks to ground, and maintenance problems in this case makes the a-c governor more economical and desirable.

In practice the lowest frequency of the generator is 60 cps and the highest is about 4,000 cps except in cases where the clutch is operated at speeds as high as 30,000 rpm, when the maximum frequency is then approximately 15,000 cps. Rectification and filter problems are at a minimum at the higher frequen-

cies, thereby making it possible to obtain smoother operation with a small, low-cost filter system. Filters in a high-frequency circuit may cause erratic operation and hunting due to the time lag required to charge the capacitors.

Electronic Control Scheme

Voltage output from the rectifier-filter system fed by the governor generator is thus proportional to the output speed of the machine. Slight variations or changes in speed will result in proportionate changes in the output voltage of the governor generator system, and such variations may be used to regulate the clutch mechanism to control the speed of the output shaft. The necessary regulation and control is effected in the electronic circuits by comparing the voltage output of the governor generator system with a standard reference voltage which may be adjusted manually to give the desired speed.

Rear view of chassis using circuit of Fig. 4. This control unit supplies 220 watts of d-c excitation for machines of from 1 to 75 horsepower

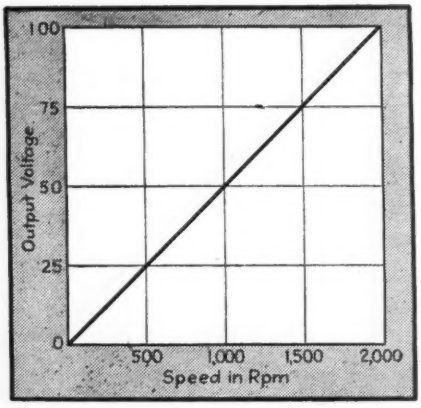


FIG. 2—Curve showing relations between speed of rotation and output voltage for typical governor generator

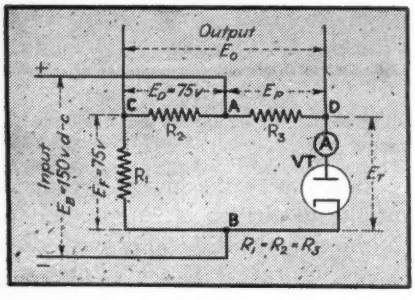


FIG. 3—Vacuum-tube bridge circuit which functions as control element for actuating the thyratrons feeding the magnetic clutch

The electronic control circuit is essentially a controlled rectifier using gaseous tubes, whose output power varies the excitation to the windings of the clutch.

The plates of the gaseous rectifiers are operated from an a-c source and the grids are fed by a one-stage vacuum-tube amplifier.

The grid of the amplifier tube is controlled by two variable electrical devices. One is known as the reference voltage, and is provided by a potentiometer connected across a d-c voltage source. This is usually termed a speed-setting control, since any predetermined setting of this control will cause the machine to run at a specified speed. The second voltage is obtained from the rectifier-filter system associated with the governor generator. These two voltages are connected in series opposition, and are of such magnitude that the signal voltage to the grid of the amplifier tube is zero when the output shaft is rotating at the desired speed. The signal voltage will be positive when the output shaft rotates faster than the desired speed, and will be negative for speeds slower than the selected value.

Reference Voltage

The reference voltage is obtained from a transformer-rectifier-filter system operated from the line. Voltage stability is obtained through the use of voltage regulator tubes of the VR-150 or VR-105 type, although in cases where extreme constancy of voltage is required, an elaborate voltage regulator system is employed. The closer the reference voltage is held to a predetermined value, the better will be the speed control of the machine. The output of the voltage-regulating system is brought to a manually operated voltage divider which provides a convenient means for adjusting the machine to its required speed.

The sum of the two voltages, reference and governing, is then brought to the grid of a triode amplifier tube arranged as a driver for the final output tubes. This amplifier tube is in a balancing bridge circuit, similar to a Wheatstone bridge circuit, and is shown

in Fig. 3. The tube forms one arm of the bridge.

Complete Circuit

Resistances R_1, R_2, and R_3 are of equal value. Therefore, when the cathode-plate resistance of the triode is equal to R_1, the bridge is balanced and the output voltage E_o is zero. When the triode does not pass current, no voltage drop will exist across R_3. In this case a voltage drop, equal to one half that applied across AB, will exist across R_2. Point C will then be more negative than A by the voltage drop across R_2. This voltage drop will appear as $E_D = E_o$ since $E_P = 0$ now, and will be applied to the grid of the gaseous controlled rectifier.

Should the signal on the grid of amplifier tube VT be positive, a voltage drop E_T, whose magnitude depends upon the plate impedance of the tube as well as upon the grid voltage of VT, will appear as the result of current passing through the tube. This will cause a voltage drop across R_3 which will be greater than that across R_2. Point D will be more negative than points A and C. Since the voltages developed across R_2 and R_3 are in opposition, the difference E_o will have a polarity opposite to that obtained in the previous case. This will cause the grid of the controlled rectifier to become negative, causing the current developed in its load to drop to zero. For instance, if the tube drop E_T is 10 volts, then E_P is 140 volts and E_o is $E_D + E_P = 140 - 75 = 65$ volts since polarity is in opposition.

In the more complete electronic speed-control circuit diagram of Fig. 4, this bridge is represented by tube VT_7 and resistors R_{12}, R_{13}, and R_{20}. The voltage E_B supplying the bridge is obtained from a transformer-rectifier-filter power supply employing a 5U4 full-wave rectifier tube. The output of the bridge circuit, E_o, is applied between the grid and cathode of gaseous controlled rectifier VT_2.

The half-wave grid-controlled gaseous rectifier VT_2 is connected across the clutch-coil load along with an uncontrolled gaseous rectifier, VT_1. Since the load is highly inductive, it is necessary to keep the high inverse voltages to a minimum in order to protect the insulation of the clutch coil and eliminate the destructive effects on the grid-controlled tube.

The gas type of grid-controlled tube was used because of its many advantages over the mercury type. Its cost is somewhat lower; it is not as large since it does not have to have a cold spot for condensation and, most important of all, its grid characteristics do not change with temperature as in the case of the mercury tube.

Should the machine be set to run at 1000 rpm by speed control voltage divider R_{17}, the reference voltage developed by VT_3 and regulated by VT_4 and VT_5 will be equal to the voltage developed by full-wave rectifier VT_6 when fed by the governor generator running at 1000 rpm.

With the output shaft of the clutch at rest but the driving member rotating, no voltage will be generated by the governor generator. As soon as speed control R_{17} is moved above zero speed, it will cause the grid of VT_7 to become more negative, allowing final output rectifier tube VT_2 to become positive and pass current through the clutch. This will start the pilot

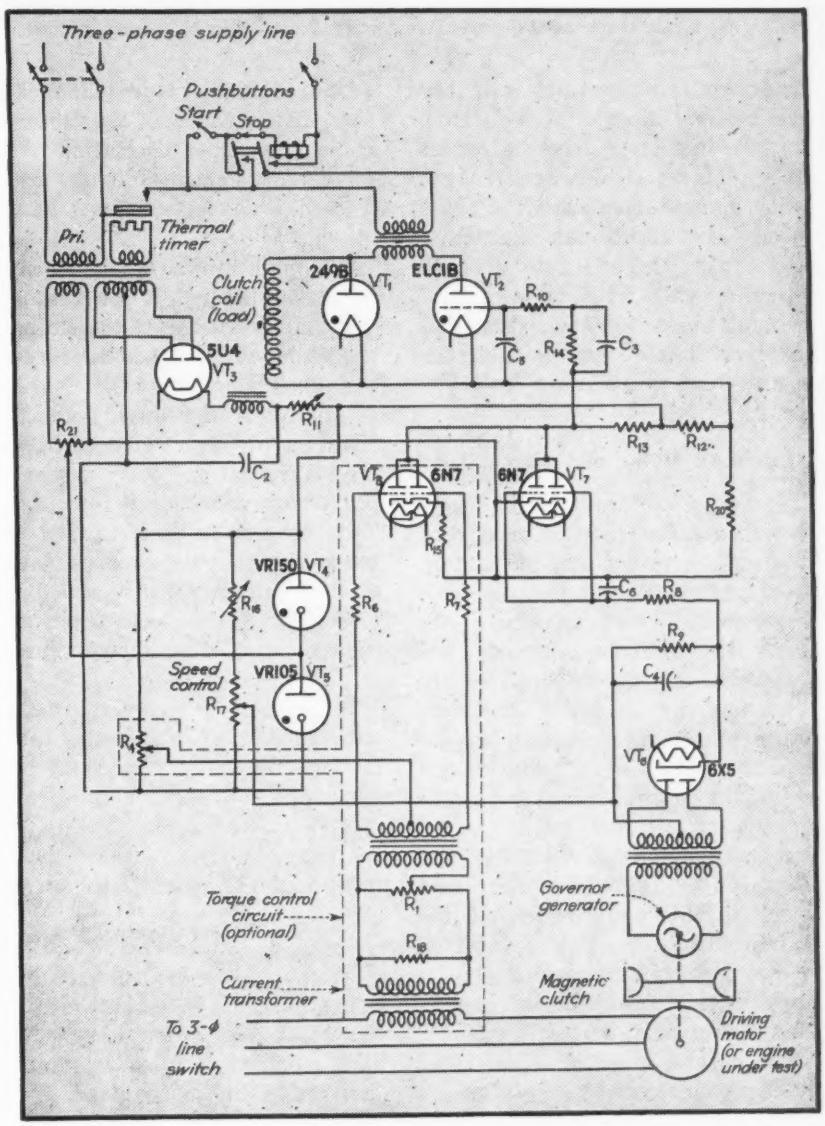


FIG. 4—Schematic wiring diagram of complete variable-speed drive unit. Tube VT_7 and its associated circuits form the bridge circuit illustrated in Fig. 3. The portion enclosed in dotted lines is the optional torque control circuit

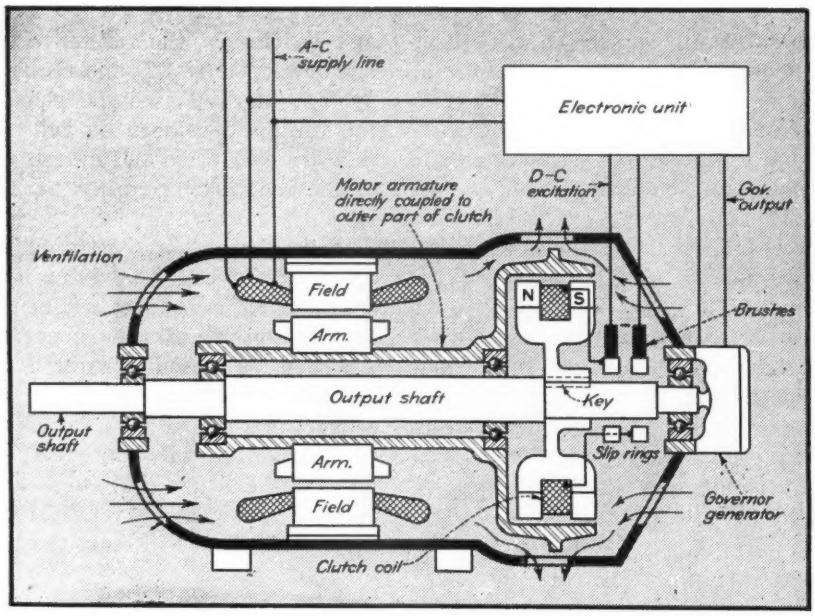


FIG. 5—Cross-sectional diagram illustrating construction of magnetic clutch

generator rotating, and it in turn will cause the grid of VT_7 to be driven in a positive direction. Balance is reached when the governor generator reaches the preset speed. If additional mechanical load causes the speed to drop below this value, the grid of VT_7 swings more negative and VT_2 passes still more clutch excitation in an effort to maintain its preset speed.

Combined Motor and Clutch Unit

The cross-section view in Fig. 5 shows the construction of a combination a-c motor and adjustable-speed magnetic clutch built as a single unit. The field poles of the motor are fixed in position. The armature of the motor and the outer magnetic circuit of the clutch rotate as an integral unit at the fixed rated speed of the motor, while the output shaft and the inner part of the clutch (carrying the clutch coil and the slip rings for bringing d-c energizing power to this coil) rotate at the desired output speed as maintained by the governor generator on the output shaft and the clutch-energizing electronic unit.

The output speed of a magnetic clutch-motor system is usually a function of d-c excitation current and load. At a fixed load and excitation, the speed output would remain fixed, the deviations being the result of temperature changes and air gap clearance in the clutch. In some cases, fixed excitation is sufficient for speed control, due to natural characteristics of the clutch.

To maintain a speed when the torque is changed, it is necessary to vary the excitation to the clutch. If the torque requirement is increased, the excitation must be increased to maintain the speed; therefore the use of an electronically controlled excitation source whose output is based on speed is desirable. This control is so arranged that, when the speed decreases from a predetermined setting, the excitation current increases; or, when the speed increases, the current output decreases.

A change in the clutch excitation causes a practically instantaneous change in the torque being developed. The accompanying change in speed will depend upon the change in torque and also the inertia of the connected load.

Torque Control

In many cases, the rate of acceleration must be limited, or in the case of loads which have a very high moment of inertia, a torque-limiting system is required. Torque control may be adapted to any excitation unit applied to a clutch used in conjunction with an a-c motor. This is done through the use of an additional circuit, shown inclosed in dotted lines in Fig. 4. Voltage obtained from a current transformer inserted in one motor lead is transmitted to amplifier tube VT_8 which is arranged to limit the quantity of d-c excitation to the clutch when a predetermined voltage, determined by the setting of R_4, is reached.

The torque control circuit will take over when a sudden speed change is made by the speed-setting control provided the horsepower output limitations of the motor are exceeded, thereby effecting gradual acceleration. In order to make the torque limit adjustable, a small voltage divider R_1 is placed in the current transformer circuit so that the machine setting may be easily adjusted.

Anti-Hunt Circuits

The success of such an electrical-mechanical system depends upon the anti-hunt circuit used. A capacitor-resistor combination R_3 and C_3, whose time constant must be equal to the time constant of the machine, is used for this purpose. To operate such a system without an anti-hunt circuit, it is necessary to make the system very broad or inefficient with the result that the fine speed control characteristics are lost.

Applications

The same speed control may be applied to dynamometers, the only difference being that the function is reversed. Instead of driving some device, the dynamometer is driven. Should the speed tend to increase over a preset limit, the excitation current would increase, causing more horsepower to be absorbed in the dynamometer, and the torque would be shown on a suitable scale.

Electronic variable speed control mechanisms are available as standard equipment for motors of from 1 to 75 hp rating. A cabinet-mounted d-c exciting unit has also been designed to control the speed of a 4000-hp dynamometer. The same electronic control system may be successfully applied to rotating equipment covering an unusually wide range of power ratings.

F-M Antenna Coupler

An f-m antenna at the top of a base-insulated tower used as an a-m radiator is fed through a concentric line without short-circuiting the tower. The coupling unit which accomplishes this is described in detail

By JOHN P. TAYLOR

RCA Victor Div.
Radio Corp. of America
Camden, N. J.

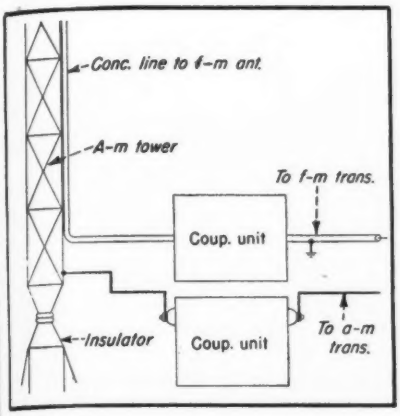


FIG. 1—To avoid short-circuiting the base-insulated a-m tower and to prevent a-m power from feeding back into the f-m transmitter an f-m coupling unit is used. In this instance it is mounted adjacent to an a-m coupling unit at the base of the tower

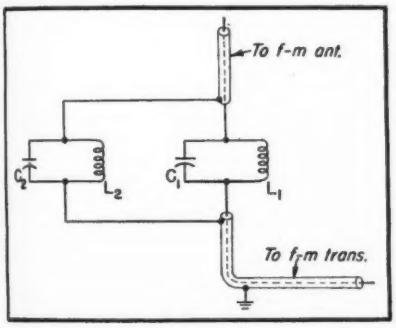
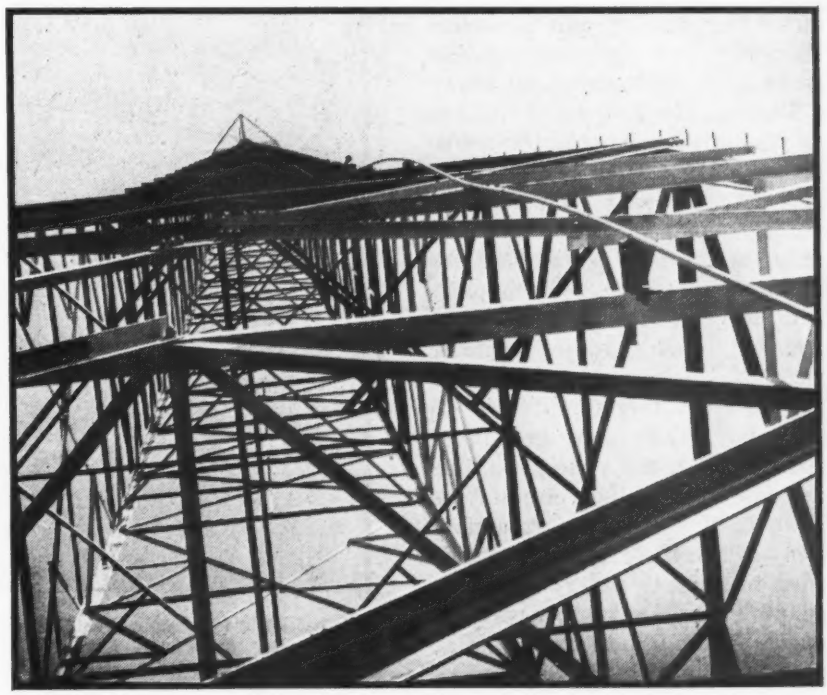


FIG. 2—Breaking the concentric f-m antenna feeder and inserting circuits resonant at the a-m frequency provides isolation at the a-m frequency

WHEN an f-m antenna is mounted on a tower which is used as an a-m antenna it is necessary to provide an f-m coupling unit at the base of the tower. If the tower is of the insulated type, this coupling unit has two functions. The first of these functions is to pass the f-m feed line around the tower insulator without short-circuiting the latter at the a-m frequency. The second function of the coupling unit is to prevent r-f energy at the a-m frequency from passing back down the f-m feed line into the f-m transmitter and causing crosstalk at the f-m frequency. If the a-m tower is of the grounded type only the latter function is involved.

Various circuits suitable for use in f-m coupling units have been proposed. In a particular case, the circuit used depends largely upon the size and availability of the required components. This, in turn, depends chiefly upon the voltage across the tower insulator at the a-m frequency. Thus it is not possible to design an f-m coupling unit which will satisfactorily meet the requirements of all installations, any more than it would be possible to develop a universal a-m coupling unit. However, the fundamental problem is the same in all cases, and some useful ideas on the best method of solving it can be obtained by studying typical installations. One of these, the f-m coupling unit at WBRL, Baton Rouge, will be described here.

The f-m antenna of WBRL[1] is



The concentric line feeding WBRL's square-loop f-m antenna at the top of WJBO's a-m tower is purposely left loose to allow for expansion and contraction. The line may be seen running up from the right

tively very short and, therefore, the bottom of L_1C_1 is effectively grounded at a-m frequency. This makes the blocking action of the circuit L_1C_1 much more effective.

Construction of the Coupling Unit

The components of the f-m coupling circuit are grouped on a baseboard which is approximately 1½-ft wide and 6-ft long. This assembly is mounted on the wall inside a doghouse adjacent to the a-m coupling unit, as shown in Fig. 5.

The ⅞-inch concentric line from the f-m transmitter, which is located in the transmitter house some 300 ft away crosses the ceiling of the doghouse at an angle and enters the f-m coupling unit at the top. The ⅞-inch concentric line to the f-m antenna leaves the unit on the right side near the top and passes out of the doghouse through a glass bowl insulator. This insulator is the same type as that through which passes the ⅞-inch copper pipe that forms the a-m antenna feed line.

Outside, f-m and a-m lines run side by side to the lowest brace of the tower, as shown in Fig. 6 and Fig. 7. At the tower, the pipe which forms the a-m line is solidly attached, while the f-m line continues on up the side of the tower.

Capacitors C_1 and C_2 are Type 77 Faradons. Inductances L_1 and L_2 consist of 53 turns of No. 12 solid wire, tapped every second turn. The three quarter-wave lines extend down along the baseboard. Since the outer conductors of two of these (S_2 and S_3) are grounded anyway, these two are mounted directly on the board. The third (S_1) is above ground, hence is mounted on insulators.

Tuning Procedure

Tuning of the coupling circuits is a two-step process, since adjustments must be found that permit the network to operate as required at both the a-m and f-m frequencies. Since the length of the lines S_1 and S_2 affects the a-m tuning as well as the f-m tuning, whereas the settings of L_1C_1 and L_2C_2 affect the a-m tuning only, it is necessary to make the f-m adjustment first.

The procedure in tuning for the f-m frequency is as follows: A 10-watt crystal-controlled r-f generator operating at the f-m frequency is connected to the input of the network where the line from the f-m transmitter normally connects. A 70-ohm load in series with an r-f milliameter is connected to the output of the network, where the line to the antenna is normally connected. The lengths of the lines S_1 and S_2 are then varied until placing a direct short across the near end of either of these lines produces no change in the output-meter reading. The length of line S_3 is next varied until connecting or disconnecting this line from the network has no effect on the meter reading. In other words, all three lines are adjusted so that they act like quarter-wave lines electrically even though they are physically somewhat shorter than a quarter-wave due to end effects and the lumped capacitance of the end seals. With the adjustments thus made, the f-m energy passes through the coupling network without power loss and without causing reflections on the line.

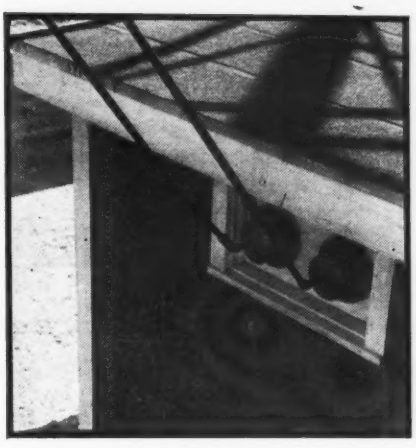


FIG. 6—Seen from outside the doghouse: Concentric f-m line at the right and a-m feeder at the left. Tower lighting lines are carried up inside the a-m feeder

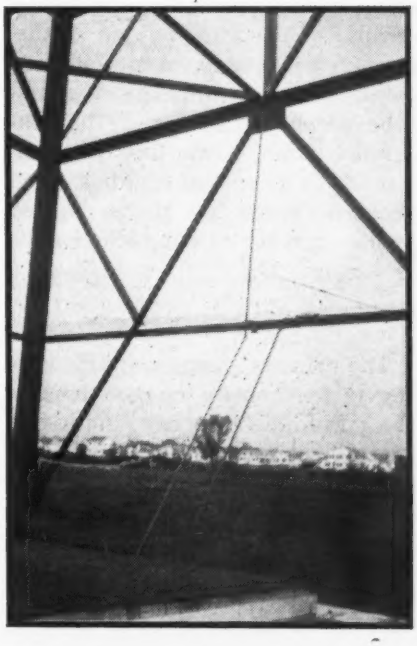


FIG. 7—The a-m line, at the right, terminates at the first tower-brace. A copper bond runs around the tower at this point. The f-m line continues up the tower

The procedure in tuning for the a-m frequency is as follows: First, the two parallel circuits L_1C_1 and L_2C_2 are adjusted approximately to resonance at the a-m frequency, using a low power oscillator as a driving source. Second, the network is disconnected from the concentric-line section feeding the antenna. The a-m transmitter is turned on, the a-m coupling circuit tuned and the a-m antenna current noted. Third, the outer conductor of the concentric line section running up the tower is reconnected and the change in the a-m antenna-meter reading noted. By slight readjustment of the tap on L_2, a point is found at which making and breaking the connection to the outer conductor of the line has no effect on the reading of the a-m antenna meter. Fourth, the inner conductor of the concentric line running up the tower is reconnected to the network and L_1 is adjusted until connecting and reconnecting has no effect on the a-m meter reading. When this is achieved the f-m line has no effect on a-m operations.

As a final check on the operation of the WBRL coupling unit, two types of field tests were made. The field intensity of the a-m station, WJBO, was carefully measured, using an RCA 308-A Field Intensity Meter, at several points—both with and without the f-m network connected to the tower. No difference could be noted. Also, extended observations of both the a-m and f-m signals were made, with high modulation and low modulation levels, using a high-quality receiver. No trace of cross-talk or cross-modulation was noted.

References

(1) Taylor, John P., A Square-Loop F-M Antenna. Electronics, 18, p. 96–100, March, 1945.

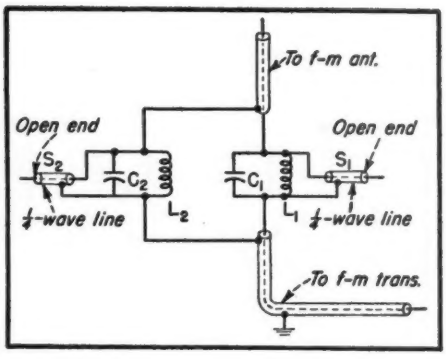


FIG. 3—Open-ended concentric lines S_1 and S_2 provide a low-impedance path for the f-m power

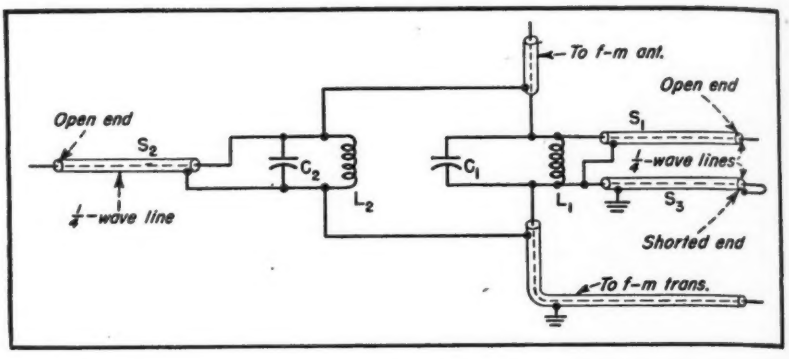


FIG. 4—In the final f-m coupler circuit quarter wave length line S_3 is added in order to effectively ground the lower end of circuit C_1L_1 with respect to a-m power. This line is shorted at its far end

mounted on the top of a 500-ft insulated, self-supporting tower which is the central tower of the three-tower directive antenna array of a-m station WJBO. The latter operates at 5 kw on a frequency of 1180 kc. At this frequency the tower is approximately a half wavelength high. Thus for daytime operation (non-directive) when power is fed to this one tower only, the base impedance is quite high. The f-m coupling unit must operate satisfactorily for this condition, as well as for the condition of nighttime operation (directional) when all three towers are used.

The Coupling Problem

The f-m coupling unit is located adjacent to the a-m coupling unit at the base of the tower, as shown in Fig. 1. The line from the f-m coupling unit back to the f-m transmitter in the station building is a concentric line with its outer conductor grounded. If the outer conductor of the part of the f-m line running from the f-m coupling unit to the tower were also grounded, the tower insulator would be short-circuited. The first step, therefore, is to break both the outer and inner conductors of the concentric line and insert blocking circuits as shown in Fig. 2. Here, L_1 and C_1 form a parallel-resonant circuit tuned to present a very high impedance at the a-m frequency. Components L_2 and C_2 perform a similar function.

At the f-m frequency, the blocking circuits have a lower but not entirely negligible value of impedance which it is desirable to bypass. To do this, concentric lines S_1 and S_2 are connected across these circuits as shown in Fig. 3. These open-ended lines present extremely low-impedances at their near ends when tuned to ¼-wavelength at the f-m frequency and therefore, provide the required bypassing. Insofar as the a-m frequency is concerned, lines S_1 and S_2 simply represent small capacitances in parallel with C_1 and C_2 and can be lumped in with these in the tuning operation.

Only one more element is needed to complete the f-m coupling arrangement, namely, the addition of a grounding line S_3, as shown in Fig. 4. This is a quarter-wavelength of concentric line shorted at the far end. Such a line presents an infinite impedance at the near end. Thus, when the outer conductor of line S_3 is grounded and the inner conductor connected to the bottom of L_1C_1 there is no short-circuit with respect to f-m transmission. At the a-m frequency, however, this length of concentric line is rela-

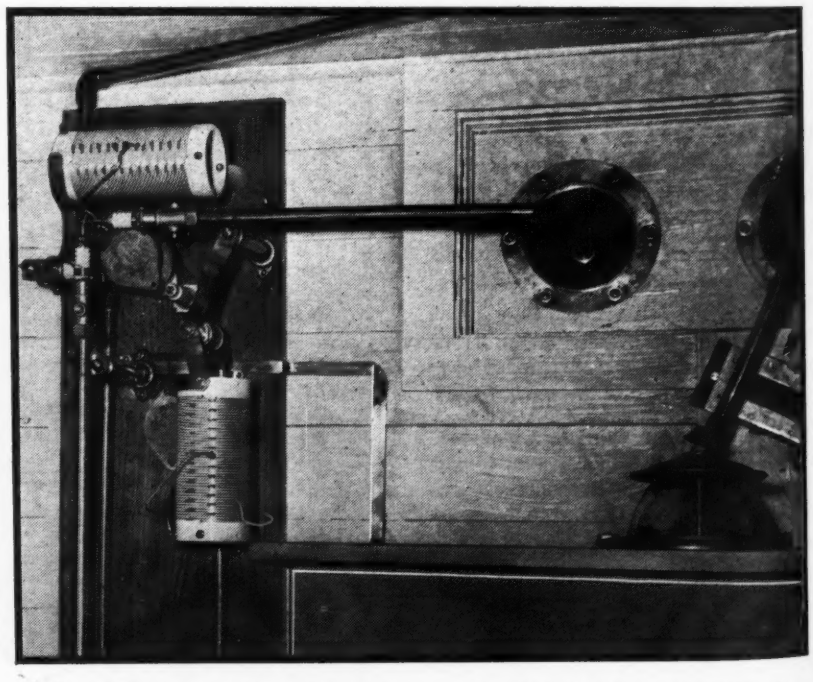


FIG. 5—The f-m coupling unit, mounted on a baseboard inside a doghouse at the bottom of the tower. The concentric line from the f-m transmitter comes in diagonally at the top. The concentric line from the coupler to the f-m antenna goes out through a bowl-insulator. Lines S_1, S_2 and S_3 drop down from the tuned circuits at the left. The a-m coupler is within the steel cabinet, the top of which is visible in the foreground, and the a-m feeder may be seen passing out through a bowl-insulator at the extreme right

TABLE I—MANUFACTURERS OF INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT

Name of Manufacturer	Type of Heating	Type of Generator	Power Input	Power Output	Output Frequency
Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Ajax Park, Trenton, N. J.	Induction	Spark Gap	3 kw	2 kw	40–80 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	6 kw	4 kw	40–80 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	20 kw	15 kw	10–40 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	40 kw	30 kw	10–40 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	50 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	100 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	175 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	250 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	350 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	700 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	1200 kw	1, 3, or 10 kc
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.	Induction	Merc. Arc	———	300 kw	1000–3000 cps
	Induction	Merc. Arc	———	600 kw	1000–3000 cps
	Induction	Merc. Arc	———	750 kw	1000–3000 cps
	Induction	Merc. Arc	———	1000 kw	1000–3000 cps
	Induction	Vac. Tube	35 kva	20 kw	400–500 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	65 kva	50 kw	400–500 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	130 kva	100 kw	400–500 kc
American Type Founders, Induction Heating Division, Union City, N. J.	Induction	Spark Gap	16 kw	15 kw	100–300 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	———	30 kw	———
Barker & Williamson, 235 Fairfield Ave., Upper Darby, Pa.	Vacuum tube types up to 25 kw output, for both induction and dielectric heating, on a custom basis only at present.				
Budd Induction Heating, Inc., 11811 Charlevoix Ave., Detroit 14, Mich.	Rotating types for induction heating, on a custom basis at present, including complete accessories and tooling.				
Ecco High Frequency Electric Corp., 7020 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.	Induction	Spark Gap	3.5 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	5.5 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	8 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	10 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	16 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	20 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	35 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	105 kva	———	50–500 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	5 kw	50–500 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	25 kw	50–500 kc
Federal Electric Co., Inc., Chicago	Induction	Vac. Tube	10 kva	5 kw	450 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	32 kva	15 kw	450 kc
Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., 591 Broad St., Newark, N. J.	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	2 kva	1 kw	27 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	6 kva	3 kw	15 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	14 kva	7 kw	15 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	30 kva	15 kw	27 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	50 kva	25 kw	15 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	5 kva	3 kw	15 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	14 kva	7 kw	9–15 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	50 kva	25 kw	2–5 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	50 kva	25 kw	350 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	100 kva	50 kw	2–5 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	100 kva	50 kw	350 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	150 kva	75 kw	2–5 Mc
Girdler Corp., Thermex Division, 224 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	0.4 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	0.6 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	0.75 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	1.2 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	1.5 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	4 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	4.5 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	8 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	16 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	25 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	150 kw	———
Illinois Tool Works, 2501 N. Keeler Ave., Chicago 39, Illinois	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	1 kw	———
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	3.8 kw	2.5 kw	10–27 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	9 kw	5 kw	10–27 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	35 kw	20 kw	10–27 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	1 kw	2 & 6.65 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	2.5 kw	2 & 6.65 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	5 kw	2 & 6.65 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	20 kw	2 & 6.65 Mc
Induction Heating Corporation, 389 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.	Induction	Vac. Tube	20 kva	10 kw	375 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	38 kva	20 kw	375 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	76 kva	40 kw	375 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	10 kva	3.5 kw	10–35 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	20 kva	12.5 kw	10–35 Mc
Intra-Therm Corp., Third and Keo Way, Des Moines 9, Iowa	Vacuum tube types for dielectric heating, in sizes ranging from 1 to 250 kw output power and frequencies from 10 to 100 Mc				
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, 39 West 60th St., New York, N. Y.	Induction	Spark Gap	4 kw	2.8 kw	150–450 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	7.5 kw	5.2 kw	150–450 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	15 kw	10.5 kw	150–450 kc
	Induction	Spark Gap	30 kw	21 kw	150–450 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	2.2 kw	———	350 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	0.5 kw	150 w	80 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	2.2 kw	900 w	14 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	5 kw	2.3 kw	14 Mc
Ohio Crankshaft Co., 3800 Harvard Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	Induction	Rot. Mach.	15 hp	7.5 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	25 hp	15 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	50 hp	30 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	90 hp	50 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	130 hp	75 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	175 hp	100 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	225 hp	125 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	275 hp	150 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	310 hp	200 kw	3000 cps
	Induction	Vac. Tube	25 kw	20 kw	450 kc
Radio Corp. of America, RCA Victor Division, Camden, New Jersey	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	800 w	100 w	200 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	2.2 kw	750 w	400 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	5.5 kw	2 kw	27.4 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	5.5 kw	2 kw	400 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	40 kw	15 kw	2, 5, or 10 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	40 kw	15 kw	400 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	110 kw	60 kw	13.7 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	135 kw	75 kw	400 kc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	225 kw	125 kw	13.7 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	260 kw	150 kw	400 kc
Radio Receptor Co., 251 West 19th St., New York, N. Y.	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	500 w	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	1 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	2.5 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	5 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	7.5 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	15 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	30 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
"S" Corrugated Quenched Gap Co., Scientific Electric Division, 111 Monroe St., Garfield, N. J.	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	3 kw	15–40 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	5 kw	15–40 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	———	8 kw	15–40 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	5 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	7.5 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	10 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	12.5 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	18 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	25 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	40 kw	200–600 kc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	———	60 kw	200–600 kc
Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa.	Ind. & Diel.	Vac. Tube	———	1 kw	300 kc & 10 Mc
	Dielectric	Vac. Tube	6.25 kva	2 kw	5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Ind. or D.	Vac. Tube	11 kva	5 kw	0.45, 5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Ind. or D.	Vac. Tube	21 kva	10 kw	0.45, 5, 15, or 30 Mc
	Ind. or D.	Vac. Tube	43 kva	20 kw	0.45, 2, or 10 Mc
	Induction	Vac. Tube	95 kva	50 kw	0.45 Mc
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	50 kw	3000 & 9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	75 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	100 kw	3000 & 9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	125 kw	9600 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	150 kw	3000 cps
	Induction	Rot. Mach.	———	200 kw	3000 cps

ent time some of this equipment (especially the work coils) are more or less custom built.

Because various makes of units differ in their fundamental designs, complexity, quality of manufacture, and accessories, it is difficult to provide an equitable comparison of overall costs of various types of generating equipment. Usually direct consultation with the manufacturer, outlining specifically and completely the problem to be met by the generating equipment, is required in order that reasonably accurate cost estimates can be made. However, on the basis of commercial equipment now available and installations now in operation it is possible to indicate a range of probable costs of such equipment, as in Table II. As given here, the cost applies only to the generating equipment and is based on the cost per kilowatt of output rating for the various types of generators now in use.—B. D.

Induction and Dielectric HEATING EQUIPMENT

Tabular comparison of technical characteristics and initial cost per kilowatt of output power for commercially available induction and dielectric heating equipment, as reported to ELECTRONICS by manufacturers. Both electronic and non-electronic types are covered

PRIOR TO THE ENTRY of the United States into World War II, practically all high-frequency heating was accomplished with experimental or custom-built units. However, the requirements of war production and the greater general acceptance of electronic devices opened new market possibilities until now there is available a wide-range of high-frequency heating equipment in standard commercial models. In addition, custom-built and special units are available from nearly all of the standard commercial-model manufacturers to meet special requirements.

Applications for high-frequency heating divide into two distinct groups: (1) induction heating units for melting, hardening, brazing, soldering, and heat treatment of metallic and conducting materials, and (2) dielectric heating units for heating, dehydrating, sterilization, or cooking of non-conducting materials such as tobacco, wood products, food, agricultural products, cereals, and the like. In some cases a given high-frequency heating unit may be used for either dielectric or induction heating. However, it is more general practice to designate a unit as a dielectric heating unit or an induction heating unit since the frequency range, circuit design, and power output electrodes differ rather widely in the two types of applications.

Four different types of equipment are in common use: (1) rotating machines, producing frequencies up to about 10,000 cycles per second and suitable only for induction heating, (2) mercury-arc frequency converters by which power at ordinary power line frequencies is converted into frequencies in the range of 1,000 to 3,000 cps, (3) spark-gap equipment in which a-c power is converted into oscillations at frequencies that can range from about 10 to 500 kc, by means of a high-voltage transformer, spark gap, and oscillatory tuned circuits, and (4) vacuum-tube oscillators in which the conversion from power-line frequencies to frequencies ranging from about 50 kc to 200 Mc is effected by air or water-cooled vacuum-tube oscillators.

Performance Comparisons

The primary purpose of this survey is to promote more extensive use of high-frequency industrial heating equipment by providing (so far as possible) a listing of the more important technical characteristics of various types of available commercial equipment (Table I). Unfortunately, available technical data on commercial units cannot always be correlated on a comparable basis.

The nominal power input values required for full rated load are given in the table where this data was available, with these input values being for optimum load matching in most instances. The no-load power input to the equipment is usually considerably less than the nominal power input value given and for tube equipment may be of the order of about 10 percent of the value given. The power input may be considerably varied by the power factor of the system, the power output and effectiveness of the load coupling method.

The power output given is the maximum nominal power output under load conditions, assuming efficient coupling between the generator and load. When the duty cycle is such that maximum output power is used only a small fraction of the time, output ratings may be exceeded with some units.

The rotating machine types and the mercury-arc frequency converter operate at audio frequencies, with the highest value for rotating machines being about 10,000 cps at present. Such low frequencies are used for induction melting of metals and for induction heating throughout the entire mass of conducting materials.

Most of the vacuum-tube equipment for induction heating operates either at frequencies between 100 and 500 kc or in the region from 2 to 5 Mc. The lower frequency band is usually employed for surface heating operations, case hardening and similar applications.

In dielectric heating generators the operating frequency is usually in the neighborhood of 20 to 30 Mc, although equipment operating up to 200 Mc is available.

Most manufacturers supply the necessary accessories such as output coils, work tables, and similar equipment, in order to assure that the installation operates satisfactorily and efficiently. At the pres-

TABLE II. COST-PER-KW COMPARISON FOR EQUIPMENT

Power Output in kw	Vacuum Tube Units	Other Types
1	$1200 to $2200	Spark gap units cost $150 to $250 per kw up to 20 kw
2	$500 to $1500	
5	$250 to $1000	
10	$250 to $1000	
20	$250 to $700	
50	$150 to $700	Rotating machines cost $50 to $200 per kw from 50 to 1000 kw
100	$100 to $500	
200		
500		
1000		

D-C AMPLIFIERS

that when the plate current of a tube is exactly proportional to the B voltage, then the voltage developed between the plate of this tube and a proper tap on a B supply bleeder will remain zero as the B voltage varies. A bridge balance is thus substituted for an accurately regulated source of plate power.

The other two causes of drift are directly related and result from changes in cathode temperature. The first of these—contact potential—is the most troublesome, and has an effect similar to a change in grid bias as cathode temperature changes. This same change in cathode temperature will also cause the equivalent plate impedance of the tube to vary. But these two characteristics do not change by a definitely fixed amount with cathode temperature. They both have rather large components interrelated with plate current and plate voltage.

Where the tube is used only in the center of its linear range, and excursions in plate current due to signals are small, then the R_p of the tube can be considered constant and the effect of these two variables lumped and treated as a shift in grid bias with cathode temperature. Where the operating conditions are not so limited, both must be considered. This is readily seen in the voltage-current equations of a tube.

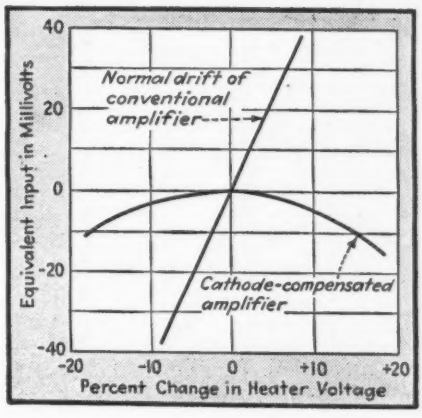


FIG. 3—Characteristic of cathode-compensated d-c amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 2 (c)

It is usual to express the voltage-current equation of a tube as follows

$$i_p = \left[\frac{E_p + \mu E_g}{R_p}\right]^n \qquad (1)$$

For a limited operating range in the linear portion of the tube curves, the exponent n can be considered to be unity, and R_p can be considered as the slope of the E_p/i_p curve at this point. This is usually written then as

$$E_p = i_p R_p - \mu E_g \qquad (2)$$

The contact potential drift can then be added as a voltage V_f, varying with filament voltage, to give the expression

$$E_p = i_p R_p - \mu E_g + \mu V_f \qquad (3)$$

This equation can be used over a limited range in deriving the expression for overall performance of an amplifier, and will give a reasonably accurate indication of the drift to be expected as V_f changes. It is so used in deriving the balance conditions and gain equations for a number of the d-c amplifier systems described later.

That Eq. (3) cannot possibly hold over any large range of voltage variations is shown by the tube curves in Fig. 1. This set of curves was taken on one of the triodes in a 6SN7GT/G tube of average g_m. The curves are definitely moved to the left in the linear range by an increase in filament voltage, and this gives some weight to the use of the contact potential drift voltage

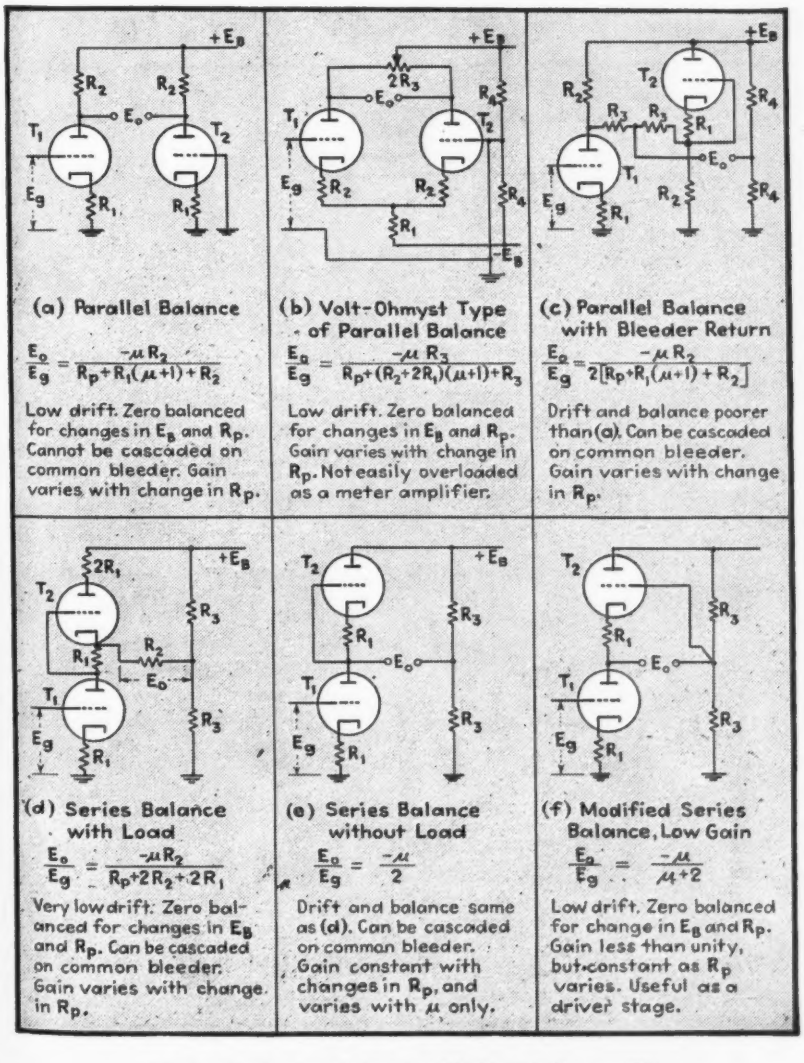

(a) Parallel Balance
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu R_2}{R_p + R_1(\mu+1) + R_2}$
Low drift. Zero balanced for changes in E_B and R_p. Cannot be cascaded on common bleeder. Gain varies with change in R_p.
(b) Volt-Ohmyst Type of Parallel Balance
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu R_3}{R_p + (R_2+2R_1)(\mu+1) + R_3}$
Low drift. Zero balanced for changes in E_B and R_p. Gain varies with change in R_p. Not easily overloaded as a meter amplifier.
(c) Parallel Balance with Bleeder Return
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu R_2}{2[R_p + R_1(\mu+1) + R_2]}$
Drift and balance poorer than (a). Can be cascaded on common bleeder. Gain varies with change in R_p.
(d) Series Balance with Load
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu R_2}{R_p + 2R_2 + 2R_1}$
Very low drift. Zero balanced for changes in E_B and R_p. Can be cascaded on common bleeder. Gain varies with change in R_p.
(e) Series Balance without Load
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu}{2}$
Drift and balance same as (d). Can be cascaded on common bleeder. Gain constant with changes in R_p, and varies with μ only.
(f) Modified Series Balance, Low Gain
$\frac{E_o}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu}{\mu+2}$
Low drift. Zero balanced for change in E_B and R_p. Gain less than unity, but constant as R_p varies. Useful as a driver stage.

FIG. 4—Fundamental circuits of balanced d-c amplifiers

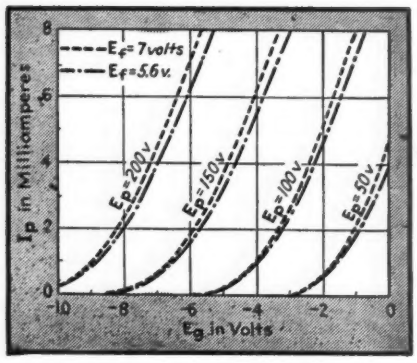


FIG. 1—Effect of filament voltage on characteristics of a 6SN7GT/G tube

SURVEY OF D

Analysis of causes of drift in direct-current amplifiers, descriptions of methods used to neutralize or prevent drift, and typical industrial applications

By MAURICE ARTZT

RCA Laboratories
Princeton, N. J.

THE quest for a stable d-c amplifier is an old one, and will probably continue as long as tube characteristics wander with changes in voltage and temperature. A rapidly expanding literature on the subject gives evidence that considerable progress has been made in overcoming drifts and instabilities usually associated with d-c amplifiers. As their advantages in certain applications become more apparent, still further progress is to be expected.

It was originally intended that this article would be a few brief notes describing a new type of d-c amplifier, but for a number of reasons these original notes have been expanded to include a discussion of the causes of drift, and also a brief description of various methods of either neutralizing or preventing it. The original use of this new amplifier has become of secondary importance in comparison with its adaptation as a cathode-ray deflection amplifier. As square-wave testing and electronic switching techniques are more widely adopted, this and other applications for d-c amplifiers will become increasingly more important. Accordingly, it is felt that a more general survey of d-c amplifiers is justified at this time.

An attempt has been made to provide relatively complete references to literature on the subject. However, it is possible that important references have been omitted because the available material is widely scattered.

Causes of Drift

There are three primary causes of zero or steady-state drift in the usual d-c amplifier circuit. The first of these, and the one easiest to eliminate, is drift due to changes in the plate supply voltage. This can be balanced out by either of two methods: by complete regulation of the B supply, or by devising a tube circuit in which the plate current is exactly proportional to the B voltage. Where regulation of the B supply is the method chosen it can usually be carried to as high an accuracy as needed, though this results in a rather bulky unit.

The second method is to be preferred wherever possible, for it permits the use of an unregulated voltage supply. It can be readily seen

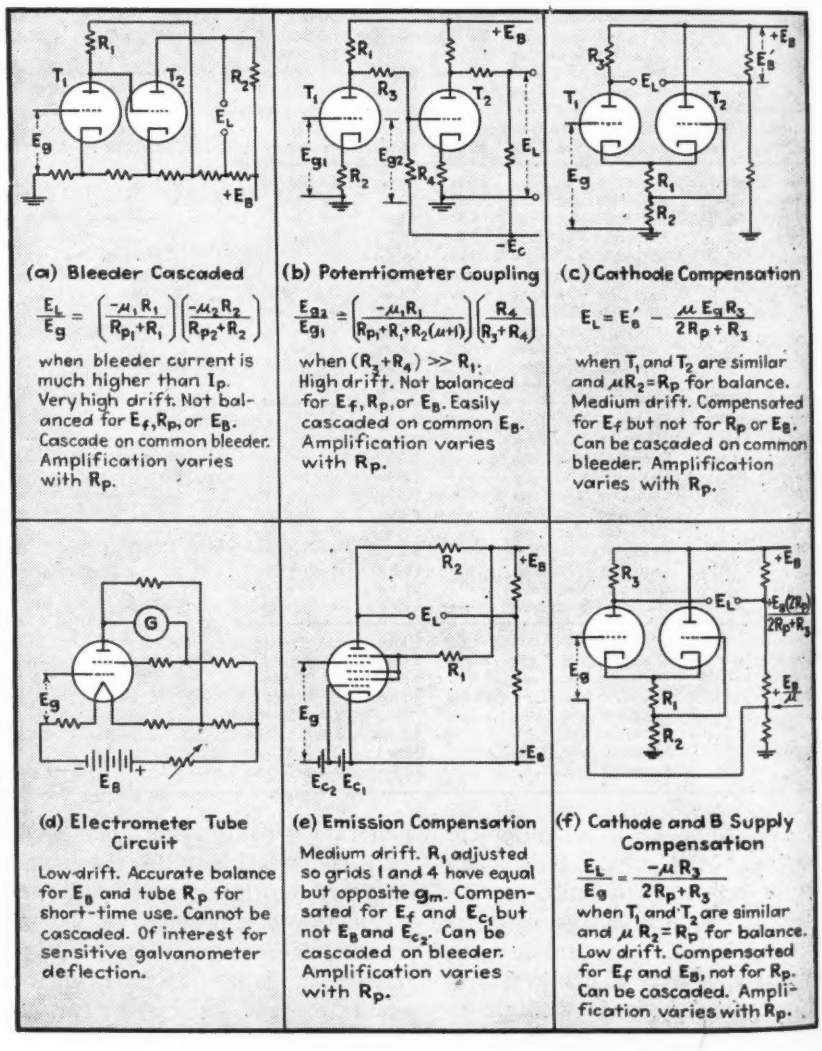

(a) Bleeder Cascaded
$\frac{E_L}{E_g} = \left(\frac{-\mu_1 R_1}{R_{p_1}+R_1}\right)\left(\frac{-\mu_2 R_2}{R_{p_2}+R_2}\right)$
when bleeder current is much higher than I_p. Very high drift. Not balanced for E_f, R_p, or E_B. Cascade on common bleeder. Amplification varies with R_p.
(b) Potentiometer Coupling
$\frac{E_{g_2}}{E_{g_1}} = \left(\frac{-\mu_1 R_1}{R_{p_1}+R_1+R_2(\mu+1)}\right)\left(\frac{R_4}{R_3+R_4}\right)$
when $(R_2+R_4) \gg R_1$. High drift. Not balanced for E_f, R_p, or E_B. Easily cascaded on common E_B. Amplification varies with R_p.
(c) Cathode Compensation
$E_L = E_B' - \frac{\mu E_g R_3}{2R_p + R_3}$
when T_1 and T_2 are similar and $\mu R_2 = R_p$ for balance. Medium drift. Compensated for E_f but not for R_p or E_B. Can be cascaded on common bleeder. Amplification varies with R_p.
(d) Electrometer Tube Circuit
Low drift. Accurate balance for E_B and tube R_p for short-time use. Cannot be cascaded. Of interest for sensitive galvanometer deflection.
(e) Emission Compensation
Medium drift. R_1 adjusted so grids 1 and 4 have equal but opposite g_m. Compensated for E_f and E_{c_1} but not E_B and E_{c_2}. Can be cascaded on bleeder. Amplification varies with R_p.
(f) Cathode and B Supply Compensation
$\frac{E_L}{E_g} = \frac{-\mu R_3}{2R_p+R_3}$
when T_1 and T_2 are similar and $\mu R_2 = R_p$ for balance. Low drift. Compensated for E_f and E_B, not for R_p. Can be cascaded. Amplification varies with R_p.

FIG. 2—Fundamental and compensated d-c amplifier circuits

Fig. 2(f). This addition makes the zero-signal output current directly proportional to plate voltage. When the output is then returned to the proper point on the bleeder, the effect of changing E_B is eliminated, and the plate supply need not be regulated.

The drift characteristic of amplifiers of this type as compared to a conventional amplifier is shown in Fig. 3. The balance obtained is a tangential one, and holds over only a limited range of filament supply variation. For this reason, even with E_B compensation as in Fig. 2(f), only a limited supply voltage change can be allowed if resetting of the zero point is to be avoided.

By a fortunate choice of constants this compensation for filament and plate voltage can be obtained in the amplifying tube itself, as in the electrometer tube circuits.[14, 16] One form of this circuit is shown in Fig. 2(d). As this circuit cannot be readily cascaded, it is chiefly of interest for use with a sensitive galvanometer.

Compensation for changes in emission, whether due to heater voltage change or to a random effect, can be obtained in a pentagrid type of tube as shown in Fig. 2(e)[10]. Here the value of R_1 is adjusted to make grids 1 and 4 have equal but opposite transconductance to the plate, and the compensation therefore includes all circuit elements common to both grids, but does not include the plate supply. In this circuit, as in the cathode-compensated circuits, with the two control grids having equal but opposite effects on the plate current, signals can be applied to either grid, or to both at the same time to obtain a differential amplifier. If grid 4 in Fig. 2(e) is returned to a tap on a bleeder across the plate supply, correction for changes in E_B will be obtained in a manner similar to that applied to the circuit in Fig. 2(f).

While this brief resume of compensating systems is not complete, it includes the better known methods and will serve to illustrate how compensation for filament supply can be obtained, and show that compensation for plate supply can usually be added for increased stability.

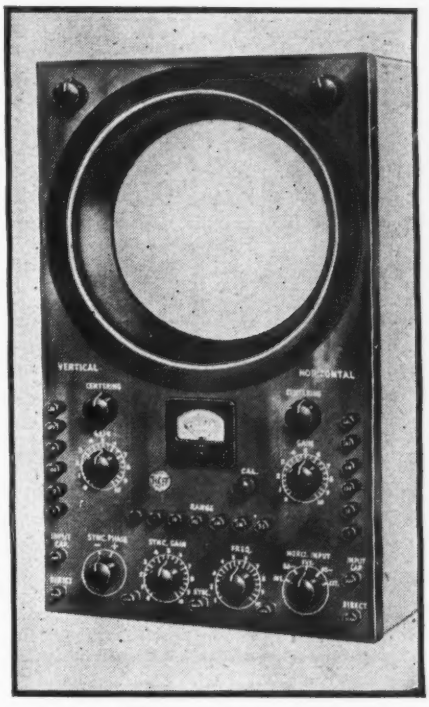


FIG. 7—RCA 327A oscilloscope, which uses a series-balanced d-c amplifier circuit

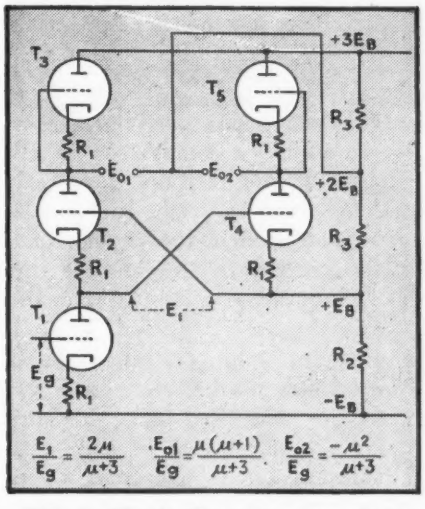


FIG. 8—Circuit illustrating use of the modified series-balanced low-gain driver stage of Fig. 4 (f) to obtain push-pull output from single-ended input

A distinction is made between compensated and bridge-balanced d-c amplifiers, for in bridge-balanced circuits all variables in the amplifying arm, including tube characteristics and supply voltages, are balanced against similar variables in a second arm of the bridge. Thus if the parameters of the non-amplifying arm vary in the same manner as those in the amplifying arm, a complete balance for E_f, E_B, R_p and contact potential is obtained. While it may be argued that no two tubes will balance for all of these changes, it has been found experimentally that such a balance is no more difficult to obtain than the balance for contact potential alone as used in the compensated circuits.

Bridge-Balanced D-C Amplifiers

The advantages of this type of balance are that regulation of plate and filament supplies becomes unnecessary except where extreme precision is required, and the balance holds for any part of the tube curves. Operation becomes less critical and more consistent.

The conventional type of balanced d-c amplifier is shown in Fig. 4(a). It is the equivalent of returning the output voltage to a bleeder in which the bleeder proportioning changes in the same manner as the amplifying tube. This type of amplifier will balance perfectly if the two tubes remain identical in characteristics as supply voltages change. It is often used in tube voltmeter circuits.[17]

A modification of this circuit, in Fig. 4(b), is found in the well-known Volt-Ohmyst circuit for voltage and resistance measurements.[15] While having some of the features of the cathode-coupled circuits, the main balance is still between the two tubes in parallel, with the common coupling resistor R_1 assisting in maintaining a constant zero position.

Neither of these two circuits can be cascaded as shown, and both are most useful as meter amplifiers, etc. Where higher gain is required than one stage will give, the circuit in Fig. 4(a) can be modified to that in Fig. 4(c) to allow cascading. The output then is returned to the B supply bleeder and additional stages can be stepped up the bleeder in the usual manner. In this case the gain per stage has been cut in half from that of the circuit in Fig. 4(a), and the high-frequency response has been impaired by the high value of series resistors R_3 that feed the output. For proper balance the circuit requires that four pairs of resistors as well as the tubes remain constant and it will therefore have slightly more drift than the circuit of Fig. 4(c) under similar conditions.

These disadvantages in Fig. 4(c)

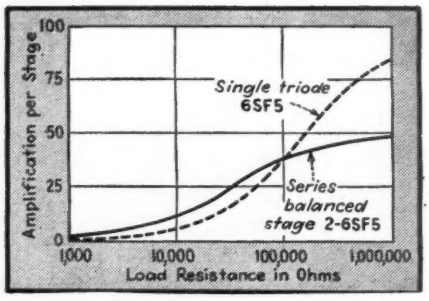


FIG. 5—Variation of amplification with load resistance for a single triode stage and a two-tube series-balanced stage. In both instances no bypass capacitor was used on the cathode bias resistor

V_f assumed in Eq. (3). But account is not taken of the fact that the slope of the curves also changes, for apparently R_p has decreased as E_f was increased. What has actually happened in Eq. (1) for this change in filament voltage is that the exponent n has changed, for the tangent point of intersection of the curves in Fig. 1 has not shifted appreciably. The two sets of curves become more nearly parallel at the higher values of I_p, so Eq. (3) becomes increasingly more accurate as I_p increases.

From these tube curves and equations it may be seen that while drifts due to B supply are a first-order effect, those due to cathode temperature are considerably more complicated, and greater care in design is necessary for their elimination.

The four general classifications of d-c amplifiers are (a) simple cascaded amplifiers, (b) modulation systems, (c) compensated d-c amplifiers, and (d) bridge-balanced d-c amplifiers. Each type will be briefly described in turn here.

Simple Cascaded Amplifier

In the simple cascaded amplifier, succeeding stages are usually stepped up a B supply bleeder, or coupled with a potentiometer divider with consequent loss in gain. These are illustrated in Fig. 2(a) and 2(b) and, supplied with unregulated voltages, are notorious for drift. They are seldom used without some form of correcting or compensating system.

One form of drift control can be obtained by adding 100-percent degenerative feedback to obtain a current amplifier with unity voltage gain. This circuit is so applied in a commercial sensitive microammeter.[1]

The circuit in Fig. 2(b) has been used in various ways with feedback[2] and with correction for the loss in voltage gain,[3, 4] but in either case careful regulation of plate and filament supplies is required to eliminate drift.

Modulation Systems

While modulation systems are not strictly d-c amplifiers, they are so used in many applications and have considerable merit. In this type the d-c signal to be amplified modulates a carrier wave, and after sufficient amplification the wave is detected to obtain the amplified signal. Such systems are well known and the literature is fairly complete.[5, 6, 7]

Where the required frequency response is very high, these systems become awkward because the high carrier frequency requires elaborate shielding. It is therefore more limited in its applications than the two types that follow.

In a modified form, the input signal itself is chopped. This can be done by a light shutter for phototube amplifiers, or by vibrators or tubes for other types of signals.[8]

In compensated d-c amplifiers some variable characteristic of the amplifying tube is balanced against the same variations in another tube, or against a different characteristic of the same tube. This system compensates for contact potential drift in the cathode-coupled amplifier system, as illustrated in Fig. 2(c).[9, 10, 11, 12, 13] When used with an accurately regulated power source a stable system results.

Compensated D-C Amplifiers

This cathode-compensated amplifier can be considerably improved and still greater freedom from drift obtained if the input voltage includes a tap on the B supply bleeder at the value of E_B/μ, as shown in

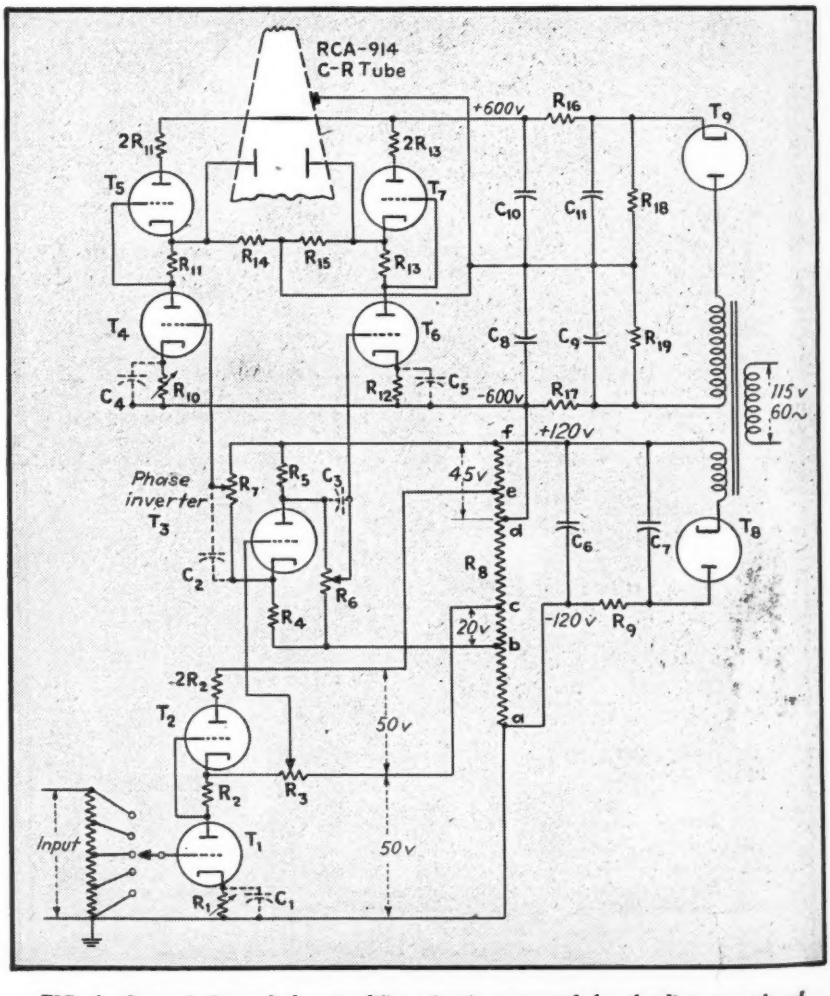


FIG. 6—Series-balanced d-c amplifier circuit arranged for feeding a pair of deflecting electrodes in a cathode-ray tube of an oscilloscope

can be eliminated and several important advantages gained by shifting T_2 and its cathode resistor over to replace the plate resistor for T_1 as shown in Fig. 4(d) and 4(e).[10] Here the balance is no longer for tubes in parallel, but rather in series, and both pass the same plate current at the zero-signal position. The balance for changes in E_B and R_p is more nearly perfect than in Fig. 4(a), 4(b), and 4(c). A differential change in contact potential between the two tubes will shift the zero position as in any other balanced arrangement, but with the same plate current in each tube this effect is much less pronounced than in the parallel systems.

If the value of load resistor R_2 is low, somewhat higher amplification will be obtained with the circuit in Fig. 4(d) than with the simplified version in Fig. 4(e). In Fig. 4(d) the load current flows through the cathode resistor of T_2 in a regenerative direction. However, for all practical purposes, if a load resistor equal to or greater than the R_p of the tubes is used, there is little difference and the simpler arrangement of Fig. 4(e) with its fewer parts is preferred.

In both Fig. 4(d) and 4(e) the cathode resistor of T_1 is usually made variable as a balance adjustment. The range of adjustment is purposely made small, ±15 percent from the value of the cathode resistor of the upper tube. Under these conditions it has been found that if R_1 can be set within this range so that $E_o = 0$ with no input to the grid of T_1, the two tubes are sufficiently well matched for all practical purposes, and hold this balance over very wide changes of filament and plate voltages. When properly balanced in this manner a sensitive voltmeter can be connected across E_o and will show no deflection even when the line voltage supplying filament and plate power is switched off and on.

A third arrangement of the series-balanced system is shown in Fig. 4(f). Here the upper grid is returned to the bleeder instead of to the plate of T_1, and the voltage gain is reduced to slightly less than unity. This is useful as a current amplifier for meters, or as a driver stage for a succeeding cascaded push-pull arrangement discussed later. Its drift is slightly more than the true series systems of Fig. 4(d) and 4(e), but is still very low.

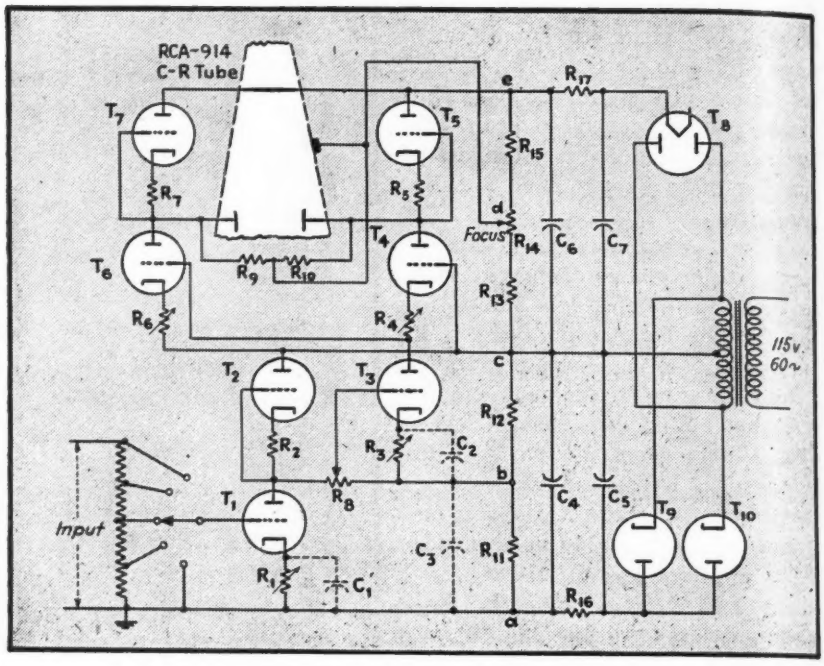


FIG. 9—Alternative method of using a series-balanced d-c amplifier for oscilloscope deflection

In Fig. 5 a comparison is given between the voltage gain of a series-balanced stage and of a single tube used in the usual manner. The tubes were 6F5 in both cases, with 1000-ohm self-biasing cathode resistors, not bypassed. For low values of load resistance the balanced stage will give higher gain, but for high-resistance loads the single tube has the greater amplification. The upper limit of gain for the balanced stage is $\mu/2$, or 50 in this case, and it reaches very nearly this value with loads three or more times the plate resistance.

Oscilloscope Deflection Amplifiers

Two types of deflection amplifiers have been built using the basic series-balanced amplifier circuits shown in Fig. 4(d), 4(e), and 4(f). The first of these is shown in Fig. 6 and is used with minor modifications in the RCA-327A Oscilloscope shown in Fig. 7.

The output stage consists of four 6SF5 tubes in push-pull balance and supplied from a 600-volt power supply, non-regulated and only half-wave rectified. This stage is driven from T_3, a 6J5 used as a phase inverter. The inverter stage obtains its plate power from the bleeder on a second d-c source of 120 volts, again unregulated and half-wave rectified. The input stage, employing 6SF5 tubes for T_1 and T_2, draws plate power from the same low-voltage bleeder that feeds the phase inverter. This bleeder is 10,000 ohms and has fixed taps providing the voltages shown. No bypassing is used between any taps on the bleeder. This prevents any one section from having a different time delay on build-up or decay with a changing line voltage. Half-wave rectifying for the two power supplies is possible because all hum is balanced out for the zero-signal condition, and rises to only a few percent when sweeping a nine-inch screen.

The process of balancing the amplifier is simple, and the cathode-ray tube itself is used as the indicator. The two load resistors, R_{13} and R_{15}, are shorted, and the zero position of the cathode-ray spot is marked. The grid of T_4 is then shorted to minus 600 volts and the short on R_{14} removed. R_{10} is adjusted to bring the spot back to its zero position. Then the grid of T_3 is shorted to minus 600 volts, the short on R_{15} removed, and R_{12} adjusted to recenter the spot.

The output stage is now balanced and the phase inverter can be ad-

justed. Short R_3 so the inverter has zero input, remove the short between the grid of T_4 and minus 600 volts, and adjust R_7 to center the spot, then remove the short on the grid of T_6 and adjust R_8 to again center the spot. Now with the input control at zero, the short across R_3 can be removed and R_1 finally adjusted to center the spot again. The entire amplifier is now balanced and ready for use.

The amplifier as described will have a flat response from pure direct current to over 20,000 cycles. By the addition of the five capacitors shown in dotted lines, the upper limit is raised to over 100,000 cycles. The values of these are determined by the circuit constants and the various capacitances to ground.

In use this amplifier shows remarkable stability of image, there being no breathing with widely changing line voltages, and no capacitance couplings to cause transients that jump the image off the screen on change of input. Turning off the power and later turning it on causes the image to fade out and then fade in without appreciably changing location on the screen.

It has been found that with the oscilloscope in daily use for many hours at a time any readjustment of balance was unnecessary for periods of six months or more, and the spot position over this time and from cold to hot never varied over 0.1 inch. As the deflection sensitivity is approximately 0.1 volt per inch, this shows an overall long-time drift of not over 10 millivolts as referred to the input. When it is considered that ordinary tubes and resistors are used and that neither plate nor filament supplies are regulated, this performance becomes remarkable.

Push-Pull Driver for Oscilloscope

A second type of deflection amplifier was built with the stage shown in Fig. 4(f) as a push-pull driver. The method of obtaining push-pull from this driver is shown in detail in Fig. 8. Here the driver tube T_1 passes the full plate current of that side of the output having tubes T_2 and T_3 in series. As the grid of T_2 is connected to the B supply bleeder, it forms a cathode drive for T_3. At the same time the second half of the output stage has the lower cathode returned to the bleeder and the lower grid is driven by T_1. Thus T_2 and T_4 are driven in opposite phase to obtain push-pull output. While the balance of zero position is correct with this type of drive, the two output voltages E_{o1} and E_{o2} are not quite the same, but differ by the ratio of $(\mu + 1)/\mu$. However, this is not serious, as it amounts to only three percent with 6SH7 tubes as triodes in the output stage. This is as close to a true balanced push-pull as is ordinarily obtained in any circuit unless the tubes are especially picked.

The complete deflection amplifier with this drive system is shown in Fig. 9. This second system has the advantage over the first that the two plate power sources are connected plus to minus rather than at an intermediate point as in Fig. 6. Thus both upper and lower supplies can be obtained from a single power transformer winding. In addition the driver stage has nearly unity gain, rather than a 2 to 1 loss as in the phase inverter, so additional sensitivity can be obtained.

This amplifier was built with 6SJ7 tubes for T_1 and T_2 and 6SH7 tubes for T_3, T_4, T_5, T_6, and T_7. All were connected as triodes with suppressor and shell connected to cathode, and screen to plate. The four bleeder voltages *ab*, *bc*, *cd*, and *de* are equal, and in this case 300 volts each. The three capacitors shown dotted bring the flat response up to 250,000 cycles, with a slow drop-off above this. The amplifier is usable at 500,000 cycles with about fifty percent of the deflection at zero frequency or direct current.

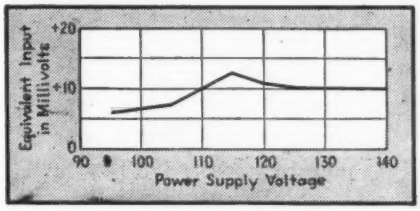


FIG. 10—Effect of variations in power supply voltage on drift in the oscilloscope deflection amplifier of Fig. 9

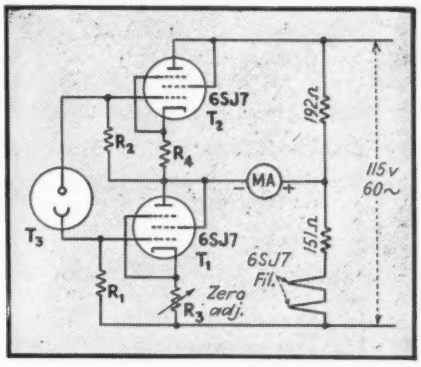


FIG. 11—Series-balanced amplifier used as a light meter

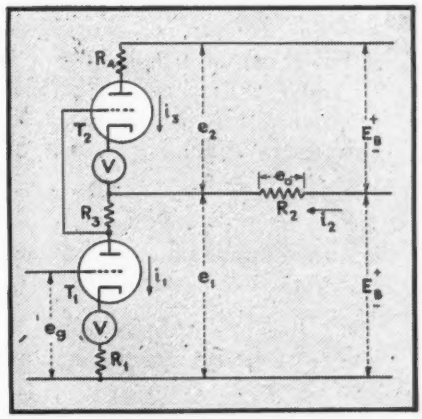


FIG. 12—Derivation of series-balanced conditions in an amplifier

Comparison of Oscilloscope Circuits

The balance conditions obtained with the circuit of Fig. 9 are not quite as good as in the first method because tube T_3 must balance through T_6 and T_7 in series, but the spot is still within 0.2 inch of its cold position after an eight-hour run. The deflection sensitivity is less than for Fig. 6, as tubes with a lower μ are used to get better high-frequency response.

One precaution is necessary here that was unnecessary with the first amplifier; namely, adjustment of the time constants of the two power supplies to be equal and thus prevent breathing with line voltage changes. As upper bleeder *cde* has the heavier tube load across it, the overall value of R_{11} and R_{12} must be somewhat less than the sum of R_{13}, R_{14}, and R_{15}. The value is easily determined by using a Variac in the supply line, and adding additional load from *a* to *c* until breathing is eliminated with sudden line changes. Once determined, a fixed load can be put across *a* to *c*, as this is not critical and need not be made variable for future adjustments.

The drift performance of this amplifier with changes in line voltage is shown in Fig. 10, where the

equivalent input in millivolts is plotted against the power line voltage. Between the line voltage limits of 105 to 140 volts this drift is only ±2.5 millivolts, and represents a spot movement of ±0.008 inch on the nine-inch screen. This is considerably better than is obtained with most a-c deflection amplifiers even with carefully regulated plate supplies.

Both of these deflection amplifiers are shown without the usual centering control. The resistor R_1 is used for centering in either case by throwing the amplifier off balance the required amount to move the zero position of the spot anywhere on the screen. This is an instantaneous movement and does not have the high time delay of motion obtained with the centering control on an a-c deflection amplifier.

In both amplifiers the second anode of the cathode-ray tube is above ground, by 375 volts in Fig. 6 and by 900 volts in Fig. 9. This voltage, therefore, adds to the usual high negative voltage supplying the cathode of the cathode-ray tube to give the total cathode-to-anode accelerating voltage. The reason for not grounding the second anode is, of course, to allow one side of the signal input to be grounded.

Photoelectric Light Meter

One interesting application of the series-balanced circuit should be noted. This is a light meter that can be calibrated as an exposure meter or the like. The circuit in Fig. 11 is almost self-explanatory, for the two tubes are operated as in the other circuits described, but with a-c plate supply. The phototube is connected grid to grid to obtain additional amplification. The two grid resistors are equal and one megohm each, and the meter is one milliampere full scale. R_4 is 500 ohms and R_3 is 400 ohms fixed and 200 ohms variable.

With this arrangement and with an RCA 918 phototube, a full-scale deflection can be obtained with 0.1 lumen through a $\frac{3}{8}$-inch diameter aperture. Other scales can be provided by switching meter shunts, grid resistors, or apertures. As no transformers or rectifiers are used, a compact instrument results.

Sample Algebraic Treatement

The algebraic derivation of the relationship of output to input voltages in the circuits shown is simple when Eq. (3) is used to represent tube performance. As an example, the formula for the series-balanced amplifier in Fig. 4(d) can be developed as follows:

Consider the circuit as shown in Fig. 12 with the contact potential drift of each tube inserted as the voltage v in each cathode lead. It is assumed for both tubes T_1 and T_2 that these two voltages v, as well as the tube constants μ and R_p, are equal for the balanced condition.

Under these conditions the voltage across the tube T_1 will be, according to Eq. (3)

$$e_{p1} = i_1 R_p - \mu[e_g - v - i_1 R_1] \qquad (4)$$

$$\text{Then } e_1 = e_{p1} + i_1 R_1 + i_1 R_3 + v = i_1[R_p + \mu R_1 + R_1 + R_3] + v[\mu + 1] - \mu e_g \qquad (5)$$

$$\text{But } i_1 = i_2 + i_3 \qquad (6)$$

$$\text{and } E_B = e_1 + i_2 R_2 \qquad (7)$$

Combining Eq. (5), (6), and (7) and solving for i_3

$$i_3 = \frac{E_B - v(\mu + 1) + \mu e_g - i_2(R_p + \mu R_1 + R_1 + R_2 + R_3)}{R_p + \mu R_1 + R_1 + R_3} \qquad (8)$$

Now, also by Eq. (3), the voltage across T_2 is

$$e_{p2} = i_3 R_p - \mu[o - i_1 R_3 - v] \qquad (9)$$

Substituting for i_1 its value from Eq. (6)

$$e_{p2} = i_3[R_p + \mu R_3] + i_2 \mu R_3 + v[\mu + 1] \qquad (10)$$

$$\text{Now } e_2 = e_{p2} + v + i_3 R_4 \qquad (11)$$

$$\text{and } E_B = e_2 - i_2 R_2 \qquad (12)$$

Combining Eq. (10), (11), and (12) and solving for i_3

$$i_3 = \frac{E_B - v(\mu + 1) - i_2[\mu R_3 - R_2]}{R_p + \mu R_3 + R_4} \qquad (13)$$

Now Eq. (8) and (13) can be set equal to each other to solve for i_2, but it can also be seen that both E_B and v will cancel out of the expression for i_2 if the two denominators are equal. For this to be true

$$\mu R_3 + R_4 = \mu R_1 + R_1 + R_3 \qquad (14)$$

and the simplest method of making Eq. (14) true is with

$$R_3 = R_1 \text{ and } R_4 = 2R_1 \qquad (15)$$

Under these conditions, combining Eq. (8) and (13) gives

$$i_2 = \frac{\mu e_g}{R_p + 2R_1 + 2R_2} \qquad (16)$$

and the voltage e_o must therefore be

$$e_o = \frac{\mu e_g R_2}{R_p + 2R_1 + 2R_2} \qquad (17)$$

The circuit now balances so that the output voltage e_o is directly proportional to e_g, and is not affected by contact potential v or plate supply voltage 2 E_B (as long as e_o returns to the center of the B supply).

One interesting thing brought out in Eq. (13) is that when the load resistor R_2 has the critical value of $R_2 = \mu R_3$, the current i_3 through T_2 does not change with signal, but holds a constant value, and only i_1 and i_2 change with signal.

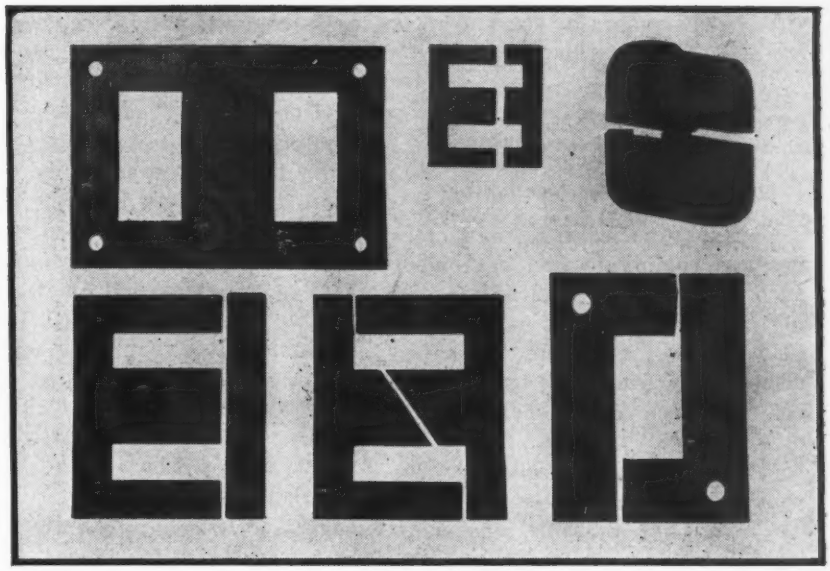
When the load resistor R_2 becomes infinite, Eq. (17) reduces to the simplest form and has the highest gain

$$e_o = \mu e_g/2 \qquad (18)$$

This same simple algebraic treatment has been used to derive the expressions given under the circuits shown in Figs. 2, 4 and 8.

References

(1) RCA ultra-sensitive d-c meter No. 9819.
(2) Brubaker, W. M., D-C Amplifier, *Bulletin of the American Physical Society*, Vol. 14, No. 6, Dec. 7, 1939.
(3) Mezger, G. Robert, Feedback Amplifier for C-R Oscilloscopes, ELECTRONICS, p. 126–131 and 254, Apr. 1944.
(4) Mezger, G. Robert, A Stable Direct-Coupled Amplifier, ELECTRONICS, p. 106–110 and 352–353, July 1944.
(5) Balanced Modulator, U. S. patent 1,988,472, Jan. 1935.
(6) Whitaker and Artzt, Development of Facsimile Scanning Heads, "Radio Facsimile," RCA Institutes Technical Press, published Oct. 1938.
(7) Black and Scott, A D-C Amplifier, *Proc. I.R.E.*, June 1940.
(8) Vacuum-Tube Chopper, U. S. patent 2,323,966, July 1943.
(9) Miller, S. E., Sensitive D-C Amplifier with A-C Operation, ELECTRONICS, p. 27–31 and 105–109, Nov. 1941.
(10) Williams, Emerys, The Cathode-Coupled Double-Triode Stage, *Electronic Engineering*, London, Vol. XVI, No. 195, p. 509–511, May 1944.
(11) Ginzton, E. L., D-C Amplifier Design Technique, ELECTRONICS, Mar. 1944.
(12) Goldberg, A High-Gain D-C Amplifier for Bioelectric Recording, *Electrical Engineering*, Vol. 59, p. 60–64, Jan. 1940. This circuit has some of the features of the cathode-balanced circuits in combination with a push-pull balance. A high cathode resistor is used to obtain push-pull from a single-ended input. This resistor was later replaced by a pentode to get the effect of an infinite cathode resistance without excessive voltage drop.
(13) Richter, Walter, Cathode Follower Circuits, ELECTRONICS, p. 112–117 and 312, Nov. 1943.
(14) Penick, D. B., Direct-Current Amplifier Circuits for Use with the Electrometer Tube, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, p. 115–120, Apr. 1935.
(15) Huntoon, R. D., An Inexpensive Direct-Current Amplifier, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, p. 322–326, Oct. 1935.
(16) Bousquet, A. G., Random Emission Compensation, *General Radio Experimenter*, May 1944.
(17) Thurston, J. N., An A-C Operated Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter, ELECTRONICS, p. 102–104 and 224–232, Oct. 1943.
(18) RCA Volt-Ohmyst, No. 165A.
(19) Series-Balanced Amplifier, U. S. patent 2,310,342. Feb. 1943.



Typical inductor iron-core shapes. In the uper right corner is a Hipersil loop; the others, recognizable from their shapes, are E-E, M, E-I, F and L laminations

High-Q Iron-Cored Inductor Calculations

From analytic development, equations for the conditions at which inductor Q will be at its highest are derived. Using these equations, core and coil dimensions for an iron-cored inductor are calculated and the effects of varying its parameters are studied

By STEPHEN L. JAVNA

Chief Engineer
Magnetic Devices Company
New York, N. Y.

IRON-CORED audio-frequency inductors of good Q can be designed with reasonable accuracy, and their performances over a range of frequency and voltage can be predicted by the method to be described herein. Intuition regarding these matters develops with experience, and model theory may be applied, nevertheless it is desirable to approach the subject from an analytical point of view.

Literature is replete with general information on the subject but there does not seem to be a completely organized method of solution. It is the object of this paper, therefore, to present a "cook-book" method for inductor design aimed at obtaining a design that will give an optimum value of Q.

The approach is to write down all pertinent equations, making a few simplifying assumptions so that all the variables that enter into them will be analytic. These equations are substituted, one into another, and the result then differentiated and equated to zero in such a manner as to obtain the optimum design conditions. Thus, although the final design equations are suitable for blind substitution of the given coil parameters and direct solution for the remaining parameters, they will be based on mathematical development.

Design equations for direct substitution simplify such design problems as determining the manner in which each coil dimension affects the coil Q, and thus aid in determining the changes in design that will lead to the required inductor improvements.

The utility of the equations has been tested in design by comparing the calculated with the measured characteristics.

The development will be directed toward finding an answer to the following problem.

Given: Required inductance
Maximum allowable coil dimensions
Operating voltage
Operating frequency
No d-c in the coil

To find, for a condition of optimum Q:
Number of turns
Wire size

Lamination size and stack
Lamination material
Q
Effect of parameters on Q and inductance

Inductor Construction

Generally speaking, inductors used in communication equipment such as wave filters include a coil of wire that is wound over a suitable form in a manner described elsewhere.[1] The coil is mounted over an iron core which among other forms may comprise a toroidal dust core, Hipersil loop, conventional E-I laminations, or any one of the innumerable other lamination forms and shapes, none of which affects the design procedure.

A popular and easily available shape is the scrapless E-I lamination. These are so called because two Es and two Is are stamped simultaneously from a single blank as shown in Fig. 1(a), with no scrap. Fig. 1(b) gives the dimensions of a choke coil utilizing scrapless laminations of such a quantity as to provide a square cross-sectional area of magnetic path. These laminations are described in greater detail in manufacturers' handbooks.[2]

Table I.—Symbols for coil and core parameters used in the text

A	— Effective cross-sectional area of magnetic-flux path, in square inches
A_g	— Gross cross-sectional area of magnetic path, in square inches
a	— Empirical constant, see Eq. (1)
B	— Maximum flux density within the core, in maxwells per square inch
c	— Area of coil conductor, in square inches
F	— Fraction of core-window area occupied by copper wire of coil
	— Frequency, in cycles per second
g	— Actual gap length, in inches
	— Current through coil, in amperes
k	— Empirical constant, see Eq. (1)
L	— Inductance of iron-cored coil, in henrys
	— Mean length of magnetic path, in inches
L'	— Length of coil conductor, in inches
m	— Mean length of a turn of the coil, in inches
$\mu\Delta$	— Incremental permeability of core with respect to air at operating frequency, in gilberts per inch
N	— Number of turns in coil
n	— B&S wire size number of conductor
R_{a-c}	— Apparent alternating-current coil resistance caused by core loss, in ohms
R_{d-c}	— Copper-loss resistance, in ohms
R'	— Reluctance of air gap assuming no fringing, in gilberts per maxwell
ρ	— Resistivity of conductor, on ohm-inches (0.6788×10^{-6} for copper)
	— Total lamination window area, in square inches
t	— Tongue width, in inches, see Fig. 1(a)
V	— Voltage across coil, in volts
w	— Weight of core, in pounds

A magnetic path of square cross-section is desirable because it can be shown that for a given cross-sectional area of magnetic path, the rectangular configuration which gives the shortest mean length per turn of wire is a square. Due to burrs and scale on the laminations, the effective or net cross-sectional area of the stack and tongue width is about 0.9 of this product.

Laminations may be stacked by interleaving, or by stacking all the E pieces in the same direction, and butting the I pieces against them as shown in Fig. 1(b). If an air gap is required, a nonmetallic gap spacer of proper thickness is inserted in the joint between each E and I, and the assembly mechanically clamped together. The coil is always designed to fill the window of the closed lamination, as Fig. 1(c) indicates.

Development of Design Equations

At a given set of conditions of frequency and voltage the equivalent circuit of an iron-cored inductor may be represented by Fig. (2). R_{a-c} is a fictitious value of resistance which, if multiplied by the square of the coil current, will give the core loss of the inductor. Thus, the losses in the inductor may be represented by $I^2R_{d-c} + I^2R_{a-c}$, where I^2R_{d-c} includes copper losses, and I^2R_{a-c} includes core losses.

In developing design equations, we will first derive expressions for the alternating-current and direct-current resistances of the inductor. By combining these two resistance equations with the equation for the Q of the inductor, we will obtain the design equations.

To determine the alternating-current resistance let us assume that core loss of an inductor can be expressed in the form

$$P_{cl} = kB^a \text{ watts per pound} \quad (1)$$

Quantities represented by symbols used in this and subsequent equations are given in Table I. Total core loss in the inductor is then

$$P = kB^a w \text{ watts} \quad (2)$$

But by Ohm's law, core loss is also given by

$$P = I^2R_{a-c} \text{ watts} \quad (3)$$

Equating Eq. (2) and (3) and solving for R_{a-c}, we obtain

$$R_{a-c} = kB^a w/I^2 \text{ ohms} \quad (4)$$

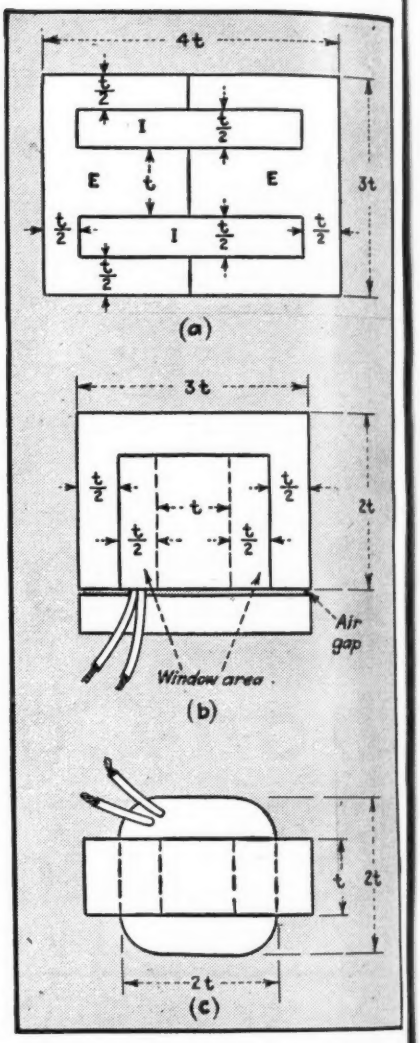


FIG. 1—(a) Layout for stamping scrapless E-I laminations. (b) Plan shows assembly of core from laminations. (c) Elevation of completed transformer, showing coil wound on core

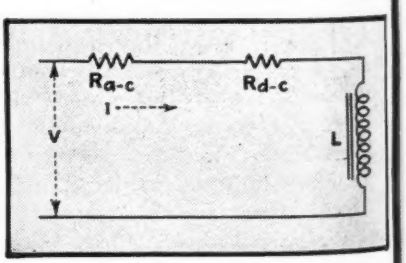


FIG. 2—Equivalent circuit of iron-cored inductor at a fixed frequency and voltage

Since the Q of the coil will usually be greater than 10, practically no error is introduced by setting

$$I = V/2\pi fL \text{ amperes} \quad (5)$$

Substituting Eq. (5) in Eq. (4) and solving, we obtain

$$R_{a-c} = 39.5kB^a w(fL/V)^2 \text{ ohms} \quad (6)$$

Direct-current resistance of any conductor can be represented by the equation

$$R_{d-c} = \rho L'/c \text{ ohms} \quad (7)$$

Where L' can be found from

$$L' = mN \text{ inches} \quad (8)$$

For any coil the conductor cross-sectional area can be computed from the winding window area by

$$c = sF/N \text{ square inches} \quad (9)$$

Substituting Eq. (8) and (9) into Eq. (7) and solving for the direct-current coil resistance we find that

$$R_{d-c} = (mN^2/sF)0.6788 \times 10^{-6} \text{ ohms} \quad (10)$$

The basic equation for induced emf in a coil is $V = 4.44fNBA \times 10^{-8}$ volts, or

$$N = (V/4.44fBA)10^8 \text{ turns} \quad (11)$$

Substituting Eq. (11) into Eq. (10) we obtain

$$R_{d-c} = (m/sF)\,(V/fBA)^2 \times 3.44 \times 10^8 \text{ ohms} \quad (12)$$

Equations (6) and (12) give us the alternating-current and direct-current resistances of the inductor in terms of primary design parameters.

Inductor design is to be such that the Q will be as high as possible. Q is given by the definition

$$Q = 2\pi fL/(R_{a-c} + R_{d-c}) \quad (13)$$

It is apparent that Q will be a maximum when $(R_{a-c} + R_{d-c})$ is a minimum. Differentiating $(R_{a-c} + R_{d-c})$ with respect to B, setting the derivative equal to zero, and solving for B will give the value of B at optimum operation. Thus

$$\frac{d(R_{a-c} + R_{d-c})}{dB} = 0 =$$

$$39.5akB^{a-1}w(fL/V)^2 - (m/sF)\,(V/fBA)^2B \times 6.88 \times 10^8$$

Solving this expression for B we obtain

$$B = \left[\frac{17.4mV^4 \times 10^8}{akwf^4(LA)^2sF}\right]^{1/a+2} \text{ maxwells per square inch} \quad (14)$$

Air Gap Calculations

Resistance per foot of copper wire at 20°C may be written

$$R = 2^{n/3} \times 10^{-4} \text{ ohms per foot} \quad (15)$$

Solving for wire size we find that $n = 50.79 + 10\log R$, but $R = R_{d-c}/mN$, and therefore

$$n = 50.79 + 10 \log (R_{d-c}/mN) \quad (16)$$

A well-known expression for inductance is

$$L = 3.19N^2 \times 10^{-8}\,(R' + l/\mu\Delta A) \quad (17)$$

In the subject case R' may be approximately expressed as $2g/A_g$, where g is the width in inches of the actual air gap between E and I pieces at the butt joint. This neglects fringing. Roters[3] has developed a method for computing air gap reluctance which takes fringing into account. By this means g may be corrected analytically. For ordinary manufacturing purposes all that is required is a general idea of gap size, and the approximate method will usually be found quite sufficient. As a matter of fact, after the coil is manufactured and assembled the gap is adjusted so that the coil inductance will be exactly the value desired.

Substituting the foregoing approximate value of R' in Eq. (17) we obtain for gap width

$$g = (N^2A_g/2L)\,3.19 \times 10^{-8} - (lA_g/2\mu\Delta A) \text{ inches} \quad (18)$$

Measured Quantities

Experimentally obtained curves for k and a for a number of magnetic materials are given in Fig. (3) and (4) respectively. These curves are obtained as follows. A sample stack of the material to be tested is obtained and a coil of any convenient size and number of turns is mounted over the core. The core is butt stacked with a gap. Inductance and Q of the test unit are measured at a number of representative voltages—enough to cover a sufficiently wide range of flux densities—for several values of frequency as parameters. (The author has used a General Radio impedance bridge with good results.)

The effective resistance as obtained from Eq. (13) is

$$R_{a-c} + R_{d-c} = 2\pi fL/Q \quad (19)$$

R_{d-c}, the direct-current resistance of the coil is easily measured. R_{a-c}, the effective alternating current of the coil can then be computed from Eq. (19) using the measured value of Q.

To determine core loss, coil current is obtained from $I = V/2\pi fL$ where V is the sinusoidal voltage measured directly across the coil after the bridge has been balanced. Obviously the input impedance of the voltmeter used for this measurement should be much greater than $2\pi fL$. Knowing the coil current, the core loss can be calculated from Eq. (3). The core should be weighed or its weight computed by counting laminations. Core loss is then

$$P_{cl} = I^2R_{a-c}/w \text{ watts per pound} \quad (20)$$

From Eq. (10) $B = (V/4.44fNA) \times 10^8$.

With this information, core loss curves can be plotted as in Fig. 5, with frequency as parameter, on log-log paper. These curves will all be nearly straight lines. The slope of these curves is the exponent a, and k can be computed for the corresponding frequency by taking the core loss at any flux density on the

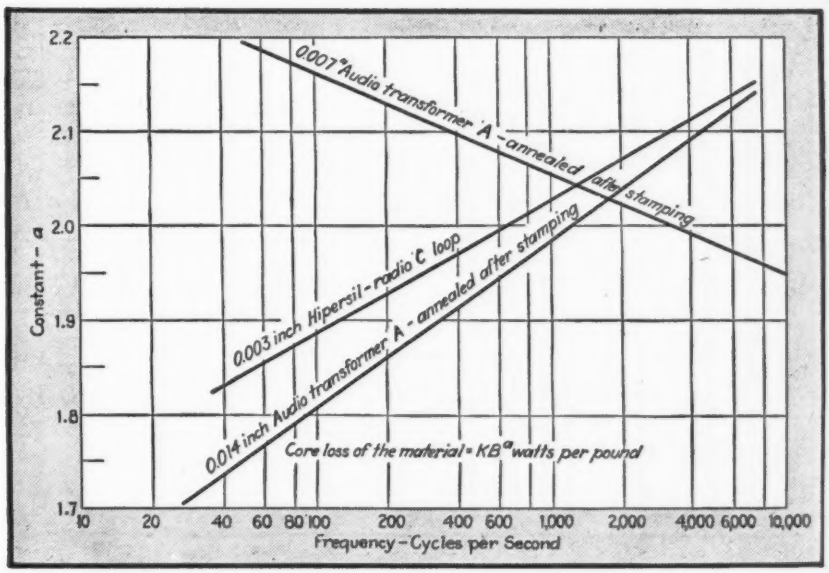


FIG. 3—Experimentally determined curves show values of a in Eq. (1) for three types of core material as a function of frequency

curve and substituting in Eq. (1). From the data of Fig. 5 and similar curves, Fig. 3 and 4 are obtained. These curves justify the original assumption that core loss may be represented by $P = kB^a$. To complete the data necessary for designing an inductance, a typical curve of incremental permeability vs flux density is reproduced in Fig. 6, but it will be seen later that these values are not critical.

Design Procedure

A typical problem will be solved to illustrate design procedure.

Given:

- Required inductance of 5 henrys
- An available space of $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches
- Operating voltage of 10 volts
- An operating frequency of 1,000 cycles per second
- Core material available is Allegheny audio transformer A steel, annealed after stamping, laminations in 0.014-inch thickness (29 gage)

To find:

- Number of turns in coil
- Wire size for winding
- Lamination size and stack
- Gap width
- Q of coil

Designing for a square core cross-section, we see that a scrapless lamination with $t = \frac{3}{4}$ inch will fit the space allowed. Finished dimensions will require a space $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches as illustrated in Fig. 7.

First the physical design parameters will be calculated from the required conditions and the previously developed equations, and then the coil and core will be designed. Utilizing the same notation as previously, from the dimensions of Fig. 7 we obtain

$$m = 2\left(1\frac{1}{2}\right) + 2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = 4.5 \text{ inches}$$

$$l = 4\left(1\frac{1}{8}\right) = 4.5 \text{ inches}$$

$$w = 0.615 \text{ pounds}$$

$$A = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)(0.9) = 0.505 \text{ square inches}$$

$$A_g = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = 0.563 \text{ square inches}$$

$$s = \left(1\frac{1}{8}\right)\left(\frac{3}{8}\right) = 0.422 \text{ square inches}$$

It will be assumed that the ratio of copper area in the window to window space area is 0.3. This is usual, somewhat less with smaller laminations, and somewhat greater with larger laminations. From Fig. (4) for 0.014-inch audio transformer A steel, annealed after stamping, k at 1000 cycles is 1.3×10^{-8}. From Fig. 3, $a = 1.987$.

From Eq. (14) B is calculated to be 89.2 maxwells per square inch. From Eq. (6) and (12), $R_{a\text{-}c}$ and $R_{d\text{-}c}$ are calculated, giving $R_{a\text{-}c} = 592$ ohms and $R_{d\text{-}c} = 600$ ohms respectively. Q is calculated from Eq. (13) using the previously determined values of resistance. This gives $Q = 26.3$.

The total number of turns is found to be 5,000 from Eq. (11), and the coil is to be wound of number 35 wire as determined from Eq. (16). Using the value of B determined previously, $\mu\Delta$ is found from Fig. 6 to be 1050. Equation (18) gives a gap length of 0.038 inches.

It should be noted that the value of $\mu\Delta$ need not be accurate for even if it varies by 100 percent, the gap is barely affected.

The coil is designed to fit a window length of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches with $\frac{1}{8}$ inch on each side for a margin. Usable winding length is then $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. The nominal diameter of number 35 wire is 0.0061 inch, and thus turns per layer $= (\frac{7}{8})/0.0061 = 143.5$ turns. Allowing 5 percent for irregularities, we can expect the turns

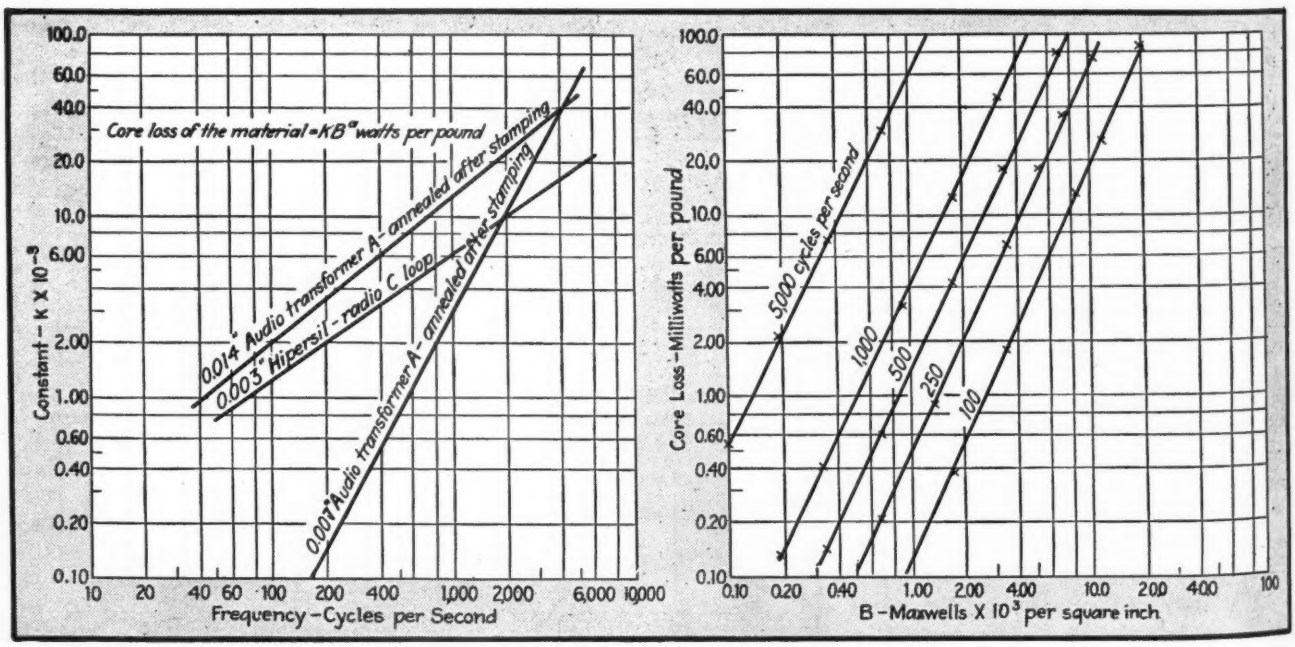

Core loss of the material = KB^a watts per pound
0.014" Audio transformer A - annealed after stamping
0.003" Hipersil - radio C loop
0.007" Audio transformer A - annealed after stamping
Constant - K X 10^-8
Frequency - Cycles per Second
5000 cycles per second
1,000
500
250
100
Core Loss - Milliwatts per pound
B - Maxwells X 10^3 per square inch

FIG. 4—For use in determining core loss in inductor calculations, k as determined experimentally for three different materials is given here as a function of frequency

FIG. 5—Core loss measured at several frequencies for a small sample of 0.007-inch high-silicon steel, Allegheny audio transformer A, annealed after stamping

per layer to be (0.95) (143.5) = 136 turns. From previous calculation we found that 5,000 turns were required, therefore the number of layers will be 5000/136 = 37 layers.

It should be noted that R_{a-c} and R_{d-c} come out nearly equal. This will verify the rule followed by most designers that for optimum Q the fixed losses represented by R_{d-c} should be equal to the variable losses represented by R_{a-c}. If in Eq. (14) a is set equal to 2, the same result is obtained as when Eq. (6) and (12) are equated and solved for B. In other words, the rule is accurate if $a = 2$. Actually, a is usually nearly 2.

The coil as designed above was constructed and with the gap adjusted to give $L = 5$ henrys at 1,000 cycles and 10 volts, Q was found to be 25.9, which represents an error of 1.5 percent. The gap was actually found to have been adjusted to be about 0.060 inch as against about 0.04 inch computed. This discrepancy is due to fringing.

Effect of Varying Inductor Parameters

Suppose that it is desired to reduce the size of the inductor by using a ½-inch scrapless E-I lamination with a ½-inch stack. What is the effect of this change in physical constants on the characteristics of the coil if the inductance is to remain 5 henrys at 10 volts and 1,000 cycles? Taking $F = 0.25$ we find that

B = 209 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 994 ohms
R_{a-c} = 935 ohms
Q = 16.3
N = 4,790 turns
n = No. 39

This is obviously not as good as the first coil because the Q is lower and number 39 wire is harder to handle.

Suppose the same ½-inch lamination is used but with a one-inch stack, what then? The results are

B = 135 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 796 ohms
R_{a-c} = 800 ohms
Q = 19.7
N = 3,710 turns
n = No. 38

This coil is better than that obtained with a ½-inch stack but not so good as that obtained with the ¾-inch lamination.

Following this lead, suppose the coil is redesigned to use a 1-inch scrapless lamination, with a one-inch stack. Taking $F = 0.35$,

B = 48.5 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 413 ohms
R_{a-c} = 415 ohms
Q = 38
N = 5,180 turns
n = No. 32

If a Q of 26 is not high enough for the first case that was computed and more space is not available, will using an 0.007-inch lamination thickness in the same size lamination, i.e., ¾-inch scrapless, improve the coil? New values of a and k are found from the graphs. The results are

B = 117.5 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 362 ohms
R_{a-c} = 312 ohms
Q = 46.6
N = 3,880 turns
n = No. 34

As might have been expected, a thinner lamination will improve the Q.

Taking the original coil, 5,000 turns of number 35 wire on a ¾-inch E-I, ¾-inch stack, Allegheny audio transformer A steel, annealed after stamping, 0.014 inch thick, operated at 10 volts, what happens if the frequency is changed to 500 cycles? Results are

B = 226 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 600 ohms
R_{a-c} = 385 ohms
Q = 15.95
L = 5.02 henrys

If the frequency is maintained at 1,000 cycles, but voltage is increased to 20 volts, what is the effect?

B = 178 maxwells per square inch
R_{d-c} = 600 ohms
R_{a-c} = 586 ohms
Q = 26.5
L = 5.01 henrys

It should be noted that due to the large air gap, the inductance remained practically independent of voltage and frequency.

Thus the basic design equations may be used and applied to almost any magnetic material, regardless of shape or size, and the effects of various parameters may be easily computed.

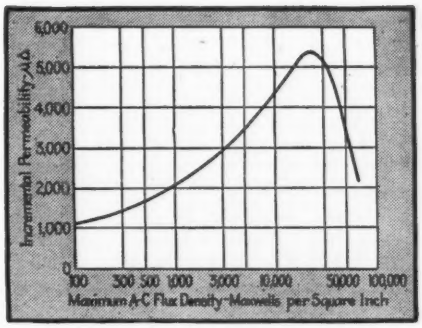


FIG. 6—Incremental permeability characteristic of 0.014-inch Allegheny audio transformer A core steel

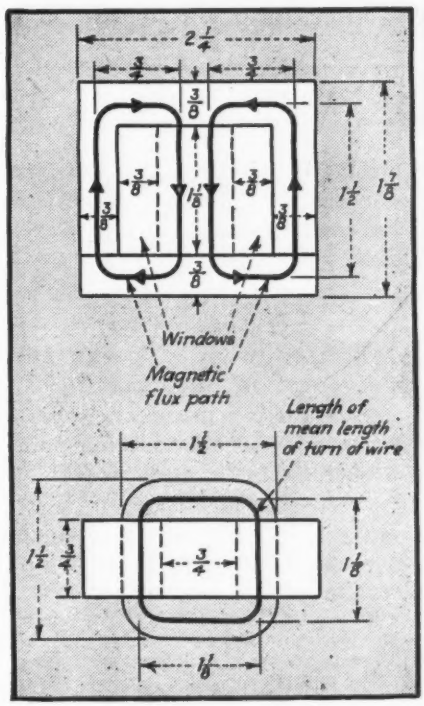


FIG. 7—Dimensions of inductor calculated by method developed in text

REFERENCES

(1) Roters, H. C., "Electromagnetic Devices", John Wiley and Sons, Ins., New York City, 1941, Chapter VI.
(2) Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Technical Bulletins EM-1 EM-2 and EM-3, Brackenridge, Pa., 1939.
(3) Roters, H. C. "Electromagnetic Devices", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York City, 1941, Chapter V.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(1) Roters, H. C., "Electromagnetic Devices", John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1941.
(2) Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation Technical Bulletins ΞM1, EM2, EM3.
(3) Arguimbau, L. B., Losses in Audio Frequency Coils, *General Radio Experimenter*, 11, 6, Nov., 1936.
(4) McElroy, P. K., and Field, R. F., How Good is an Iron Cored Coil?, *General Radio Experimenter*, 16, 10, Mar., 1942.
(5) E. E. Staff, M.I.T. "Magnetic Circuits and Transformers", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1943.
(6) Spooner, Thomas, "Properties and Testing of Magnetic Materials", McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1929.
(7) Everitt, W. L., "Communications Engineering", McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.
(8) Terman, F. E., "Radio Engineering Handbook", McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 1943.
(9) Hanna, C. R., Design of Reactances and Transformers Which Carry D. C., *Electrical Engineering*, Feb., 1927.
(10) Dagally, W., Alternating Current Inductance Coils and Transformers, *Wireless Engineering*, Jan., 1936.
(11) U. S. Steel, Electrical Steel Sheets, Technical Bulletin No. 2.

HARMONIC SUPPRESSION for Aircraft Generators

Consideration of effects of wave-form distortion in 400-cycle and other high-frequency aircraft and marine generators, and procedure for designing a series-resonant filter to reduce harmonic content. The third harmonic requires maximum suppression

THE need of a frequency-discriminatory network capable of passing power and suppressing harmonics from an alternating source has grown with the expansion of the electric power field into frequencies higher than 60 cycles. For instance, the popularity of 400-cycle power for aircraft and small marine craft has called for the use of small generators which often have poor wave form characteristics.

In small high-frequency generators (400 to 2600 cycles) the wave form distortion may reach 30 percent. If electrical measurements are to have much significance and be subject to duplication later, they must be based on a known wave form, preferably a sine wave. This paper will discuss the design and characteristics of one type of band-pass power filter that has proved highly successful in correcting wave form at these frequencies.

Power filters generally require the suppression of multiples of the fundamental frequency. The only circuit available which will produce a band-pass effect without shunt arms appears to be a series resonant circuit, as shown in Fig. 1(a). The generator resistance is assumed to be negligible in comparison with the load resistance. The insertion loss of the circuit at the pass frequency is given by

$$\text{db loss} = 20 \log \left(1 + \frac{X_L}{QR}\right) \qquad (1)$$

where R is the resistance of the load and Q and X_L apply to the filter. The loss at any other frequency, assuming that the resistance of the filter coil is negligible in comparison to the load resistance, is

$$\text{db loss} = 10 \log \left[1 + \frac{(X_L - X_C)^2}{R^2}\right] \qquad (2)$$

In the design of power filters, knowledge of the magnitudes of the harmonic components to be suppressed is of considerable aid. If a sketch of the wave form to be corrected is available, a Fourier analysis will give the magnitude of the harmonics. Such an analysis was made of the output voltage of a 2-kva, 500-cps generator, giving

$$\begin{aligned} e = {} & \sin x - 0.22 \sin (3x - 25.7°) \\ & - 0.118 \sin (5x - 54°) \\ & + 0.05 \sin (7x + 36.9°) \\ & + 0.033 \sin 9x \\ & - 0.02 \sin (11x - 19.3°) + \ldots\ldots \end{aligned}$$

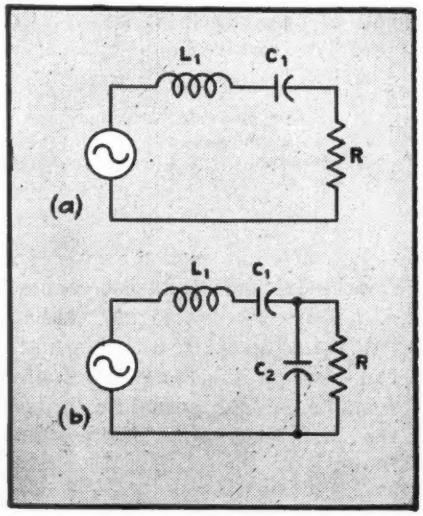


FIG. 1—(a) Series resonant filter and (b) use of a capacitor across the load with the same filter for additional suppression of higher harmonics

where $x = \omega f = 2\pi \times 500$ and phase-shift angles are given in terms of their respective harmonics. The analysis was made through the 11th component. The total harmonic content through the 11th was 26 percent. A graphical analysis of this wave is given in Fig. 2.

Filter Design Procedure

Let us say that the harmonic content of the above-analyzed wave is to be reduced from 26 percent to 5 percent. To reduce the amplitude of the 3rd harmonic from 22 percent to 5 percent of the fundamental amplitude would require a db reduction of 20 log (e_3/0.05) or 20 log (0.22/0.05), which is 12.9 db at 1500 cycles.

But since there are more harmonics than the 3rd to be suppressed, a greater loss of the 3rd than 12.9 db is required. With a 15-db loss at 1500 cycles, the 3rd is reduced from 22 percent to 3.9 percent, the 5th is down to 20 db or reduced from 11.8 percent to approximately 1.2 percent, and the effective sum of the 7th, the 9th, and the 11th is less than 1 percent. The summation of the harmonics is

$$\sqrt{E_3^2 + E_5^2 + E_7^2 + E_9^2 + E_{11}^2} = \sqrt{3.9^2 + 1.2^2 + 1^2 + \ldots\ldots} = 4.2\%$$

Therefore, this design would suffice. If neglect of the higher harmonics causes greater than 5 percent distortion, a correction may be applied by shunting a capacitor across the output as in Fig. 1(b). This is permissible if the capacitor has a high impedance at the pass frequency. Since the capacitor cur-

By F. W. JAKSHA

Thordarson Electric Mfg. Co.
Chicago, Illinois

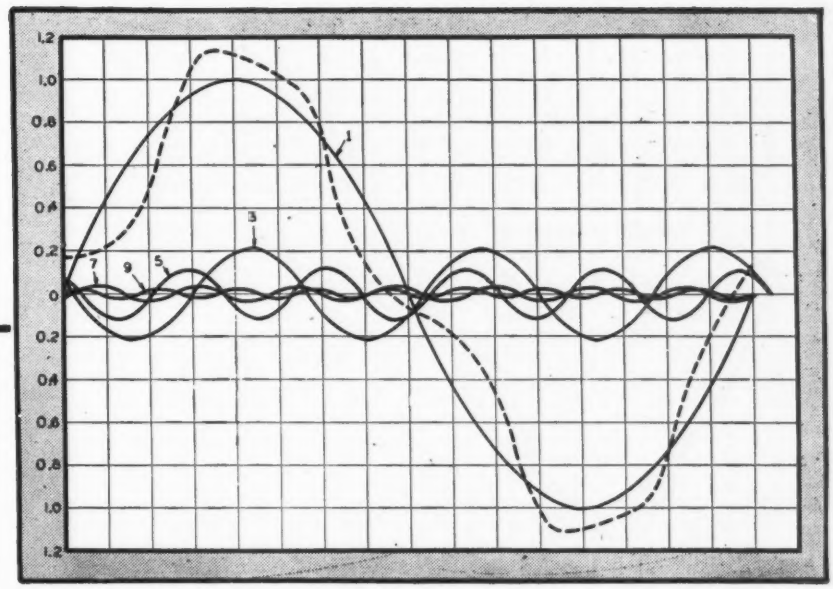


FIG. 2—Graphical analysis of the output voltage of a 2-kva, 500-cps generator. Harmonics are identified by number; the dash-dash curve represents the distorted output wave form. The 11th and higher harmonics are not shown

rent is at quadrature with the load current it may be as high as 32 percent of the load current and cause only a 10-percent increase in the generator current.

The addition of a shunting capacitor will cause the resonant frequency of the unit to increase as the load is lessened. The output voltage at the resonant frequency will then be greater than the generator voltage, but the voltage output at the desired pass frequency will still be the same as the fundamental of the generator.

A good test of the filter is to take two voltmeters whose operation is based on two different systems of measurements, such as an rms voltmeter and a peak-reading type. At the output of the generator they will read differently, but at the output of the filter they should read the same if filtering is effective.

Determination of Circuit Constants

For a 2-kva, 500-cps, 220-volt unit, the rated current would be 9.1 amperes. The resistance at maximum load would be $220/9.1 = 24.2$ ohms. Assuming that the aforementioned 15-db reduction at 1,500 cycles would be satisfactory, the determination of X_L and X_C follows directly from Eq. (2):

$$15 = 10 \log \left[1 + \frac{(X_L - X_C)^2}{R^2}\right]$$

$$= 10 \log \left[1 + \frac{(X_L - X_C)^2}{24.2^2}\right]$$

At 1,500 cps, $X_L - X_C = \sqrt{24.2^2 \times 31.6} = 136$ ohms

At 500 cps, $X_L - X_C = 0$ ohms

Solving the last two equations, L equals 16.25 mh and C equals 6.25 μf. At full load, the rms voltage of the fundamental across either L or C is $9.1 \times 0.01625 \times 6.28 \times 500 = 465$ volts. Harmonic voltages may either increase or decrease the corresponding peak voltage of $1\,414 \times 465 = 658$ volts.

Assuming that a loss of 5 percent in output is permissible, the coil resistance could be $0.05 \times 2000/9.1^2 = 1.2$ ohms. This resistance means a dissipation of 100 watts in the filter unit, which would be difficult to obtain without excessive heat rise. A dissipation of 50 watts should be more feasible, thereby requiring a reduction of the coil resistance to 0.6 ohms. Thus, the insertion loss is inherently low since the Q of the circuit is governed by heat rise in the unit and not by the permissible insertion loss.

In tests made with a power filter unit for a 220-volt, 1-kva, 500-cps generator, there was a slight distortion at full load amounting to about 5 percent as viewed on an oscilloscope. As the load was decreased, the distortion disappeared. Under no-load conditions there was no apparent distortion. A test was also made with the primary of an open-circuited transformer as a load. Again there was no apparent wave-form distortion. With an inductive load the resonant frequency of the system is lowered, but this does not affect the output voltage at the pass frequency.

Use of Air-Core Coils

The inductance values required for power filters often permit a choice between air and iron-core coils. In making a decision, a number of disadvantages of iron-cored units must be taken into consideration: (1) the exciting current of iron-core coils introduces additional distortion; (2) with iron cores, only a few turns are needed. This results in high voltages between adjacent turns and between layers, creating difficult insulating problems. The small number of turns also makes accurate design and adjustment of the coils difficult; (3) a large iron core is needed to give a satisfactory Q and prevent magnetic saturation, and this can make the inductance too large. For these reasons, air-core coils are generally used.

The addition of a band-pass power filter to a generator producing relatively high harmonic content offers several advantages. For example, use of a filter changed the rms-peak ratio from 0.75 for the uncorrected wave to the sine-wave value of 0.707, and changed the average-peak ratio from 0.53 to the 0.636 value for a sine wave. With this wave-form correction, all types of meters calibrated on a sine-wave basis will read accurately.

Wave-form correction usually reduces peak voltages, lessening chances for voltage breakdown of connected electrical components.

Manufacturers will find that motors and transformers that just exceed heat rise limits when tested with voltages containing high harmonics may pass when the wave form is corrected, due to reduction of high-frequency iron losses.

Studio and Control-Room Design

Program-handling equipment for student-operated college-campus broadcast system is simple and fool-proof. Studio can be adapted to production of a wide variety of programs. Control room is versatile yet simple enough for one-man operation

By WILLIAM REAGH HUTCHINS
Columbia University
New York

STUDENT INTEREST in all phases of broadcast program production from script writing to on-the-air station operation has given rise to over seventeen college or university campus stations. Although details of each network differ, the most usual method of distribution is wired wireless because of its controlled coverage—usually only the student dormitories—and absence of licensing requirements.

In normal times about 90 percent of the college students have radios in their rooms. Many of them prefer local campus talent; so the listening audiences on the college station's frequency are large. Campus originated programs include campus and world news and sports, interview and discussion programs, debates, comedy, dramatics, and a large proportion of both classical and popular recorded music, with a few live music programs.

Campus studio and program equipment designed to handle such a variety of material is at least as intricate as that of standard broadcast stations, especially since space and cost limitations are usually more stringent.

Studio Design

Special considerations involved in the design of college studio equipment are as follows:

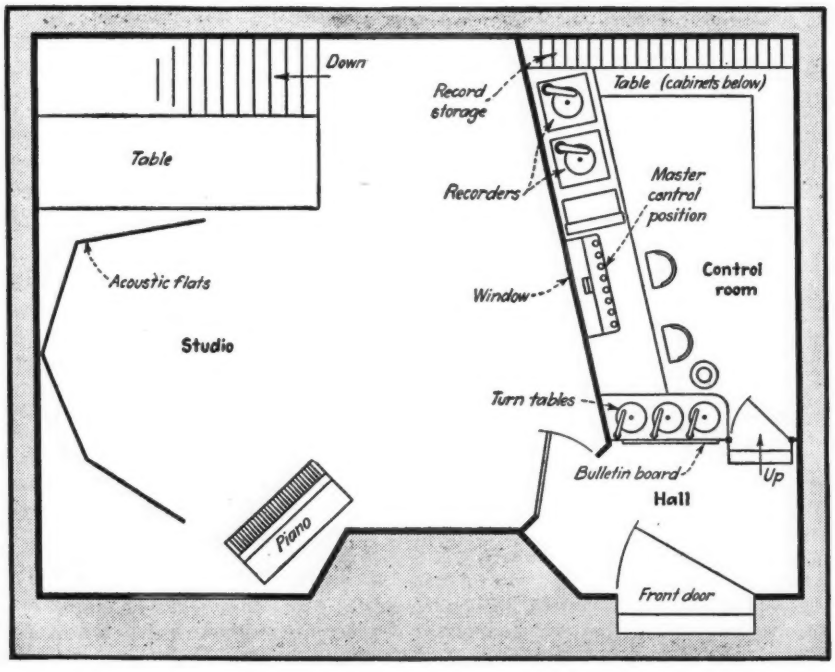


FIG. 1—Studio walls are placed at irregular angles to minimize acoustic standing waves; control room is laid out to minimize personnel required for complete station operation

COST: Budgets are usually very limited because most of these networks are run and financed by students with the aid of small subsidies and some advertising.

SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION: Equipment is invariably operated by personnel with little or no previous radio experience. Smoothness and quality of programs must nevertheless be as good as that of the majority of broadcast stations in order to hold an audience.

SIMPLICITY OF MAINTENANCE: The minimum of care must be required, and trick circuits must be avoided because the maintenance staff frequently may be little better trained than the operators. Sometimes emergency repairs must be made by members of the program department who have absorbed a little technical knowledge by contact with the engineering staff.

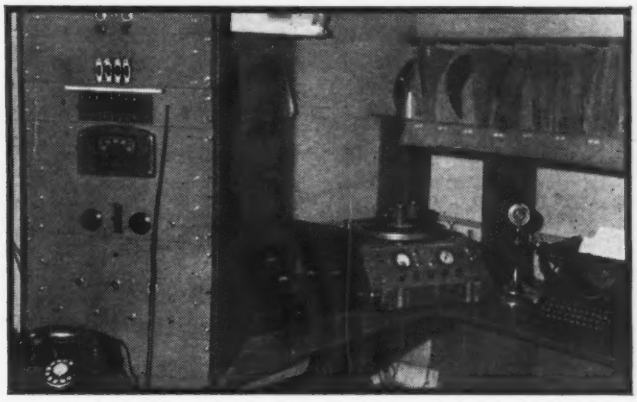
FLEXIBILITY: Usually only one studio is available for all types of programs. This means that rapid changes in setup, mike placement and personnel must take place between programs with no hitch in the smoothness of the material going out over the air. Dramatic shows must be as easy to handle as other programs. Yet too much flexibility causes a loss of simplicity; so a compromise must be reached.

COMPACTNESS: Space is usually very limited. There must be adequate room for all essential operations, and yet, on occasion, the entire station may have to be operated by one person. At other times large numbers of people will be involved in one broadcast.

Station Layout

The entire space made available for construction of broadcasting fa-

Phonograph position at left has its own mixing controls. Main console at right commands view of studio. Students plan and produce all programs



On rack at right of console are the f-m translator and incoming remote pickup lines. Rest of control room is for program planning and record storage

cilities at Columbia University was a room 19 feet by 27 feet overall, but having several jogs in the walls and a stairway which had to be left untouched. Into this room had to be crowded studio, control room and office facilities for the station. The layout finally used is shown in Fig. 1.

Any station requires three space areas: the *studio* itself, the *control room*, and a *hallway* from which these may be entered and which acts as a sound-lock to prevent feedback. The floor of the control room should be raised at least ten inches above that of the studio so that vision is unobstructed by performers standing or sitting in front of the control room window, and so that persons seated in the control room are at the eye level of those standing about microphones in the studio.

It is extremely important that everyone involved in the program be able to see everyone else. As large as possible a soundproof window between studio and control room is therefore essential. The size of this window is only limited by cost. By careful placement and layout it was possible at Columbia to keep the glass area down to two feet by four feet.

Studio and Control Room

Studio layout and shape should be determined chiefly by acoustic considerations. Here, however, maximum utilization of the available area had to take precedence. Since proper acoustic treatment of all wall areas was out of the question financially, the walls which were added were set at odd angles to prevent repeated sound reflections and thus reduce the possibility of distinct standing waves in the room.

Until recently, heavy carpet laid on rug cushion, and Insulite and thin Fibreboard on the control-room wall constituted the only permanent absorbing medium in the room. Acoustic flats, or goboes, consisting of two inches of Rockwool fastened to plywood backing, covered with thin cloth and fitted with braces so they can be moved about the floor, are depended on for acoustic treatment of the sides of the microphone area. The goboes used here are four feet by eight feet, but have proved rather unwieldy; smaller ones would be better.

Control room layout depends largely on the personnel which is expected to be used in regular and emergency operation. At CURC (Columbia University Radio Club) a station manager, announcer, monitor, and turntable operator are normally on duty. In the case of dramatic programs, the director replaces the station manager.

The console is placed under the right end of the window, with equipment racks within easy reach at the monitor's right. At his left sits the station manager or director, with the turntable operator to the left of him. Because the equipment is bent into a broad U, it is possible in an emergency for one person to run the station.

Recording equipment is at the rear of the racks, thus putting it out of the way, and at the same time accessible to all circuits. The remainder of the control room is devoted to record storage, workbenches and cabinets.

Output and Mixing Circuits

With the high turnover and inexperience of the staff, station operation must be easily learned. A switch or dial must materially increase the utility of the apparatus before it is included. This test rejected many gadgets before the final design of CURC was completed. If auxiliary gadgets are found desirable, they should be put on a panel away from the main console where their presence will not confuse inexperienced operators.

The main console of CURC includes six complete input channels and two output channels as shown in Fig. 2. The only controls on the panel are associated with these circuits or the monitoring of them.

Two output amplifiers of identical design are terminated in 500-ohm *unbalanced* transformers with attached load resistors. Across these loads may be connected almost any number of high impedance circuits, such as bridging grids. Bridging transformers and their ills are thus eliminated.

Each outgoing balanced transmitter audio line is fed by a low-gain bridging amplifier, the input grid of which may be switched to either of these program bus circuits. Monitor and cue amplifiers, VU meter, and recorders may similarly be tied to these busses.

High-impedance potentiometer gain controls and electronic mixing circuits are employed. This arrangement eliminates costly and bulky mixing transformers whic

can be a source of hum and distortion. Thus simple switching circuits and standard receiver-type volume controls can be used. Controls of the type having a metal contact-band have been in use for over two years with *no* maintenance or noise.

Loss of high-frequency response when controls are turned down is prevented by using relatively low impedance potentiometers and pentode mixer tubes to reduce shunt capacitance. Since each input circuit may be connected to either output channel or turned off by the channel switches, care must be taken that switching-in of additional channels causes no clicks, changes of level or frequency response. Clicks are prevented by the use of high resistances on the switch sides of all coupling capacitors, while level changes are reduced to ½ db per switch by use of 10,000 ohm master gain controls on the output amplifiers.

Master Control Position

Starting at the left of the panel, the input circuits of the main console are:

CONTROL-ROOM MICROPHONE: Also used for studio talk-back when the studio mikes are dead.

PHONOGRAPH INPUT: Brought from four-position mixer on turntable panel.

TWO STUDIO MICROPHONES: 50 ohms is used for standard program-microphone impedance. (Inputs in the console include transformers and preamplifiers. Low impedance allows the use of almost all types of ribbon, dynamic and cardioid microphones interchangeably. It also permits unshielded twisted-pair to be used for emergency microphone cable extensions. As much as a half mile of twisted pair has been used in this manner without bringing hum and noise level up far enough to damage intelligibility.)

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Intended to be fed subsequently from a filter and echo-chamber control panel to be mounted in a rack. (This position is now connected through a simple high-pass filter stage to the output of the second studio microphone channel preamplifier. The telephone effect thus produced is satisfactory for a large proportion of dramatic work.)

GENERAL UTILITY: The only channel with an input selector switch, the utility input may be connected to an extra output of the phono mixer, to an f-m translator, or to the output of the remote line switching panel. When another studio is added, one of these sources may be replaced by the second studio.

Each mixer gain control has immediately above it the switch which connects it to either output amplifier, or turns it off. The down position of all switches in the station is that normally used when the circuit controlled by that switch is on the air. This proves a great aid to the memory. The off position is in the middle where practicable.

Interlocked Switching

There is only one switch above each control, and each does the same thing; so there is no chance for ambiguity. The talk-back switch is located by itself at one end of the panel (that near the director), and the utility channel selector is at the other end.

The master gain controls are located at the extreme right, while all monitor controls, as well as the studio cue fader are placed at the top of the panel, immediately under the VU meter. The meter projects up into the line of vision, and is illuminated from below.

A separate talk-back power amplifier to feed a speaker in the studio is included in the console. When the studio mikes are not on the air, the input of this amplifier may be fed through a cue fader from either the output of the program channel or from the off positions of the phono and utility channel switches. Operation of the talk-back key automatically disengages these inputs and connects the control-room microphone.

Figure 3 shows how all switches in the console are interlocked, either directly or through relays so that feedback is impossible. The same relays which disconnect the speak-

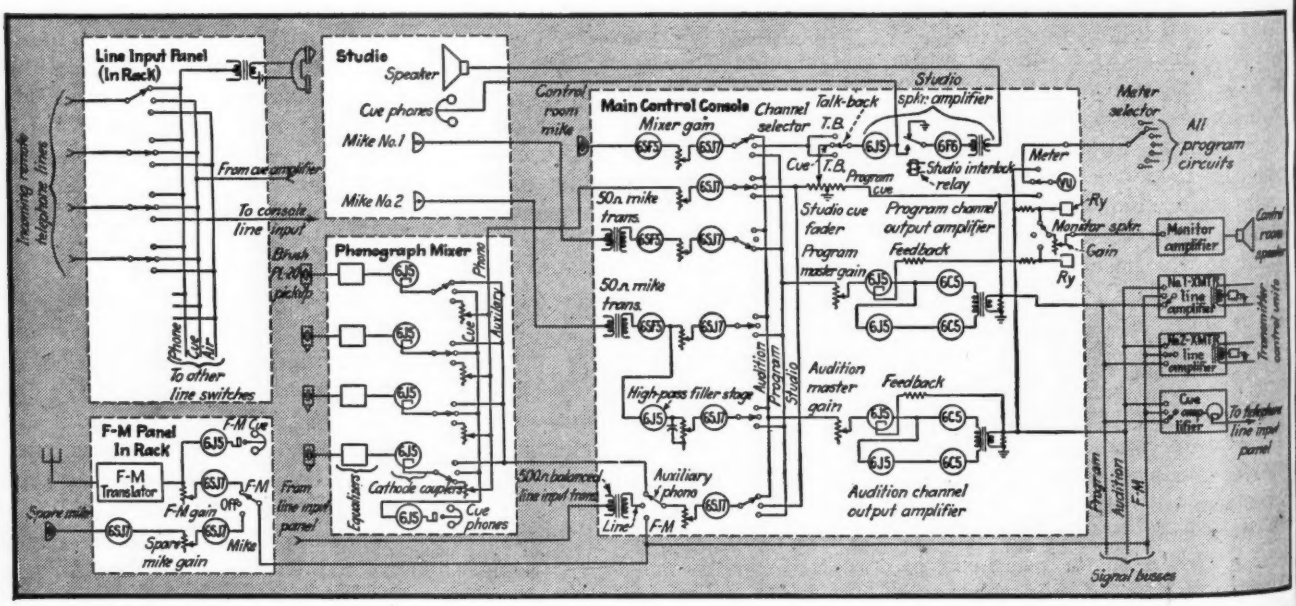


FIG. 2—Single-line diagram of circuits showing location of equipment and type of signal switching used in routing channels through control room

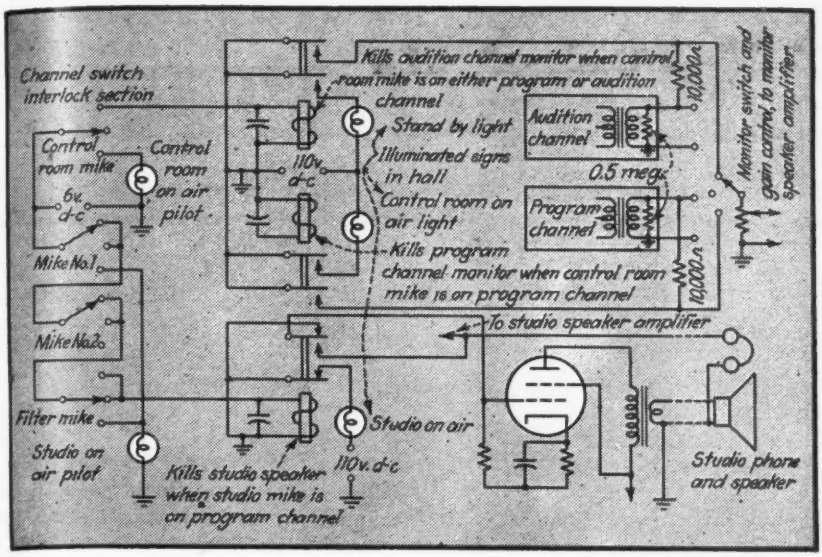

Channel switch interlock section
Kills audition channel monitor when control room mike is on either program or audition channel
Stand by light
Illuminated signs in hall
Control room on air light
Kills program channel monitor when control room mike is on program channel
Audition channel
Program channel
0.5 meg.
10,000 ohms
Monitor switch and gain control to monitor speaker amplifier
Control room mike
Control room on air pilot
6v. d-c
110v. a-c
Mike No.1
Mike No.2
To studio speaker amplifier
Filter mike
Studio on air
Studio on air pilot
Kills studio speaker when studio mike is on program channel
110v. d-c
Studio phone and speaker

FIG. 3—Associated with console signal-channel controls are interlock relays for operation of hall and pilot lights and studio loudspeaker

ers also are used for stand-by and studio on-the-air lights. When studio microphones are connected to the program channel, the studio loudspeaker is killed; but if connected to the audition channel, the studio speaker may be used with the microphones on because, in this case, the talk-back switch cuts off the control-room speaker. Not only is time saved in rehearsals but this connection permits stunts by feeding the output of the audition channel to the transmitters.

Relays are operated by microphone channel switches. When the microphone is off, the relay is energized. Thus the instant the switch starts to operate, the relay coil is opened, and by the time the microphone is connected the relay has shorted the loudspeaker circuit. Freedom from feedback and clicks is thereby assured.

Phonograph Equipment

There are three turntables in regular use. Two of these are synchronous at 78 rpm. The third is a dual-speed rim-driven table normally used at 33⅓ rpm. Inasmuch as the phonograph operator usually stands up, all three turntables are mounted at a 36-inch height. Turntables are located in the control-room to make integrated direction of the large proportion of programs more simple.

Each turntable is equipped with a 16 inch high-quality, low-pressure crystal pickup, and in addition one of the 78 rpm tables is equipped with another pickup to facilitate continuous running of sound effects. All four of these pickups are connected through equalizers to a mixing panel at the front of the phono console.

The output of each equalizer goes through a cathode-coupled stage to a key-switch and volume control. In the off or center position of these switches the outputs of the pickups are connected to a headphone amplifier for cueing purposes. Only in the down or air positions are the volume controls connected. The up positions of the switches go to one of the positions of the utility channel switch in the main console.

Remote Program Equipment

Single twisted-pair telephone lines run from the studio to most buildings on the campus. These lines terminate at the station in key switches on a phone panel in the rack at the operator's right. In the middle or off positions of these switches cue is fed over all lines. The up positions connect to a telephone handset. When a switch is thrown down it is connected to one of the positions of the utility channel selector switch in the console.

A small battery-operated remote amplifier is used in most cases to feed program over the lines. This amplifier is equipped with a two-position electronic mixer, master gain control, and db meter. One of the microphones and the monitor headphones are used for telephone communication with the handset in the control room. This is simple and adequate and cuts to a minimum the amount of equipment which must be taken on a remote.

A more elaborate, a-c operated remote amplifier with a built-in public address system has recently been built to meet the needs of elaborate audience-participation shows.

News, public events, and a certain amount of music are rebroadcast from local f-m stations. A standard f-m translator is mounted in the rack at the operator's right with cue and switch circuits. On this panel there is also a separate high-impedance microphone input

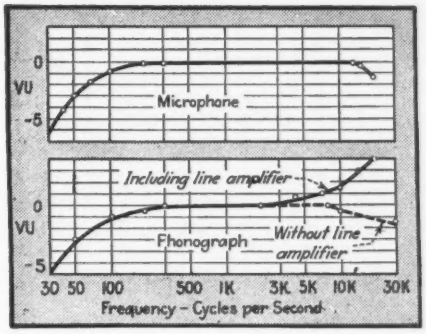


FIG. 4—Response of audio system

with amplifier and gain control.

The f-m panel may be fed directly to the transmitter line amplifiers, thus by-passing the main console when only f-m and announcements are to be broadcast for a long period. The output of the panel may also be connected to one position of the utility channel selector switch. The microphone input on the f-m panel may be used to give an extra studio microphone channel for elaborate shows.

Performance Characteristics

Due to use of inverse feedback, a minimum of transformers, and careful design, frequency response is within 1½ db from 60 to 20,000 cycles for all channels from transducer to console output. Distortion is much less than one percent at all frequencies from 50 to 7500 cycles at levels up to 20 db above normal full output. Hum and noise are better than 40 db down from zero level. Although no pains were taken to reduce them still further, greater reduction should be fairly simple were it necessary. Typical frequency response curves are shown in Fig. 4.

QUARTZ CRYSTAL

By C. W. FRANKLIN
Cambridge Thermionic Corporation
Cambridge, Mass.

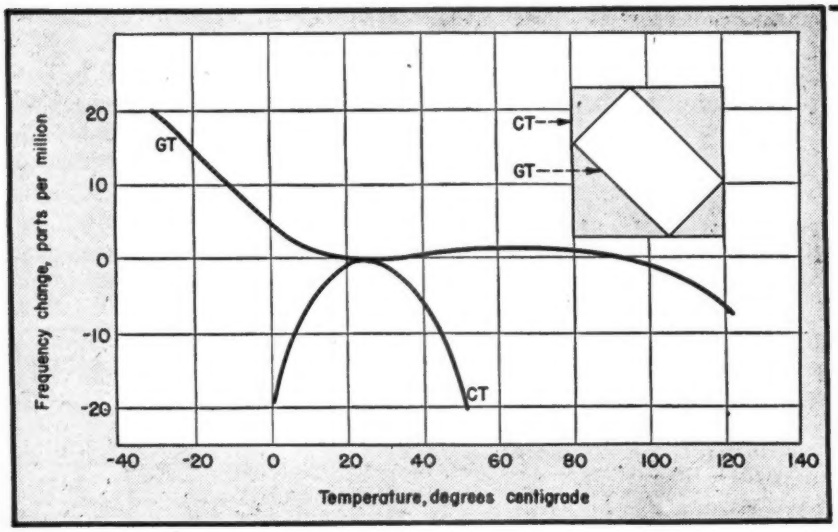


FIG. 1—Comparison of the temperature-frequency characteristics of the CT and GT cuts. The insert shows the angle of cut of each

JUST WHAT is a good crystal? Obviously, it must have certain qualifications; it must possess a clean-cut frequency spectrum of its own, free from secondary frequency interference, and free from drift or the tendency to jump under conditions normal to its operation.

Originally most crystals were good crystals. The demands made upon them were no more stringent than those made upon the tubes and circuits of the period. With heat regulation, an X-cut or Y-cut crystal gave greater stability than a heat-regulated tube circuit. To be sure, both these cuts had troublesome secondary frequencies, but with sufficiently patient workmanship these secondary frequencies could be controlled.

Crystals were used long before the war as frequency standards and in narrow band filters. Because of their wide usefulness, and in proportion as the qualifications of circuits themselves improved, the demands made upon crystals steadily increased. For instance, the X-cut crystal had a temperature drift of −20 to −50 parts per million per degree centigrade, and the *Y*-cut had a drift of +60 to +100 parts per million per degree centigrade. The thinner the crystal, the worse the drift in each instance. Such drift ceased to be acceptable.

Effect of Angle of Cut

Mathematical analysis in terms of the elastic constants of quartz and the angle of cut was called in to provide crystals which would be good in terms of more exacting requirements. It was found that there were certain angles through which a Y-cut might be rotated about its X-side in cutting from the quartz, for which a minimum of coupling between the desired thickness-frequency and conflicting modes existed. Further, an analysis showed that close by were two other angles of cut which yielded zero drift in the neighborhood of a fixed temperature. It was, therefore, assumed and verified experimentally that crystals cut at either of these latter angles would be desirable both for their zero drift and the relative purity of their vibratory mode. Thus the AT and BT crystals were arrived at.

These were highly desirable cuts. So long as a relatively small band about their points of zero temperature drift was satisfactory, they left little to be wished for in their frequency class. However, outside of this band, they had a small but by no means negligible drift increasing parabolically on either side. They were, moreover, limited as to range by the fact that they were thickness vibrators, since it was not practicable to make them too thick or too thin.

To serve the low-frequency range, the CT and DT crystal plates, cut at about 90 deg from the BT and AT respectively, and vibrating in face sheer, were devised. These, too, had zero drift at preassigned temperatures and were parabolic in drift elsewhere. Because their faces governed their motion, they had to be center-mounted and were, therefore, more difficult than the preceding crystals to handle. But they filled in the frequency range for zero-drift crystals down as far as 70 kilocycles.

The GT Type

There was still, however, no crystal having zero drift over an extended range. As a result of adroit mathematical and physical reasoning, a crystal, cut at a 45 deg angle from CT blanks and thereafter very carefully dimensioned, was conceived, and had a drift of only one part in a million over a range of 100 deg centigrade. Its frequency range is from 60 to 1000 kc, approximately. This is the remarkable GT crystal. Its temperature coefficient is illustrated in Fig. 1 and compared with that of a CT blank.

Finally, in the very low-frequency range, there are the MT longitudinally vibrating crystal (which may be given zero temperature coefficient for certain length-width ratios), and the NT which vibrates

IMPROVEMENTS

War-time need of better quartz crystals by the millions has caused manufacturing techniques to advance under forced draft. Such engineering progress, if encouraged by large demand in peacetime, may lead to still better crystals

in flexure at frequencies as low as 4 kilocycles. The latter approximates zero temperature coefficient in certain ranges.

The current crystal repertory is given in the table. Step by step, the demands have gone up, as step by step the conditions normal to operation have become more extended.

Future Improvement

How much further can this process go? How much better is the good crystal likely to become?

Mathematically the field has steadily narrowed. Anything as interesting as the GT cut (and comparatively as easy to cut) is not likely to occur again, though it is rash to say that there will not be improvements.

From now on the largest field for improvement must lie in the processes of manufacture. Careless tolerances must be eliminated so that the final product is in all cases true to the designer's original intent. And finally, much more systematic attention must be paid to the question of correct dimensions.

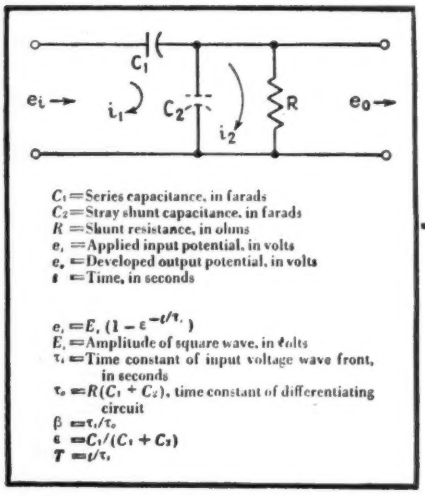
The GT crystal was produced from the CT by a trick of orientation and a very exact apportionment of dimensions. Yet, in general, with such crystals as the AT and BT, such dimensioning as is done is left to the manipulative skill of the crystal finisher. It is still often a matter of art rather than science. Yet a scientific approach to the problem is possible. Advantageous dimension ratios show an amazingly consistent pattern from crystal to crystal and from frequency to frequency. Such knowledge must be codified and made available. Data of the type given in ELECTRONICS, p. 112, June 1945 is a step in this direction. Thus, as the purely mathematical field of exploration narrows, this important and neglected field of research lies open.

From the beginning, crystals have had a unique role to play in electronics. Wartime need has required crystals to serve from the stratosphere to the equator, from desert aridity to the supersaturation of the tropics, and their designers have risen to these demands and met them. The postwar world will require them to become still better. Crystal research, working hand-in-hand with manufacturing skill, must produce the good crystal of the future.

LOW-TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT CRYSTAL CUTS

Cut	Mounting	Frequency in kc	Temperature Coefficient	Range in kc for practicable size	Use
Plates					
AT thickness shear	Corner clamped or beveled edges	1660 per mm thickness	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	500....4500 (30,000 if odd harmonics used)	Oscillators
BT thickness shear		2500 per mm thickness	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	2000....20,000 (fundamental)	Oscillators
CT face shear	Center-mounted	3100 per mm length	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	100....500	Oscillators, filters
DT face shear	Center-mounted	2100 per mm length	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	70.....400	Oscillators, filters
ET face shear and 2nd flexure	Center-mounted	5350 per mm length	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	200...1000	Oscillators (little used)
FT face shear and 2nd flexure	Center-mounted	4700 per mm length	Zero at temperature controlled by z'-angle	140....800	Oscillators (little used)
GT extension	Center-mounted with knife edges on nodal line	3292 per mm width	Zero over 30-deg interval controlled by z'-angle; changes only 2 parts per million over 100 deg C	60....1000	Frequency time standard
Bar Type					
Thin 5 deg X-bar extension length	Center-mounted	280 per cm length	Zero to correct temperature	50.....500	Moderate stability medium width filter
—18.5 deg X-bar extension length	Center-mounted	300 per cm length	25 parts per million	50.....500	Band-selecting filters
MT	Center-mounted	275 per cm length	Zero over a moderate range about correct temperature	50.....500	Pilot chan. filters, osc.
NT flexure	Double-plated to vibrate in flexure and mounted at two nodal points	180 per cm down according to exact angles and dimensions	Nearly zero at proper temperature	4.....50	F-M trans. pilot-chan. filters of carrier cable

Square-Wave D



C_1 = Series capacitance, in farads
C_2 = Stray shunt capacitance, in farads
R = Shunt resistance, in ohms
e_i = Applied input potential, in volts
e_o = Developed output potential, in volts
t = Time, in seconds

$e_i = E_i(1 - \epsilon^{-t/\tau_i})$
E_i = Amplitude of square wave, in volts
τ_i = Time constant of input voltage wave front, in seconds
$\tau_o = R(C_1 + C_2)$, time constant of differentiating circuit
$\beta = \tau_i/\tau_o$
$\epsilon = C_1/(C_1 + C_2)$
$T = t/\tau_i$

TABLE I—Differentiating circuit and definitions of terms discussed in text

From analytical treatment of pulse-generating circuit, generalized circuit design charts are plotted giving pulse amplitude and length. Time constant of the input wave front and stray shunt capacitance of the differentiating circuit are considered

IN THIS PAPER the response of a conventional *R-C* differentiating circuit to a square-wave voltage having an exponential rise is to be analyzed. Formulas will be derived and curves given which apply to both analysis and design of this type of differentiating circuit. In particular, these formulas and curves enable one to calculate the shape, length and magnitude of the output-pulse voltage of the differentiating circuit.

Electrical Considerations

Upon sharply differentiating a square-wave voltage it is common experience to find that the magnitude of the output-pulse voltage is only a small fraction of the magnitude of the input. This loss in magnitude is due principally to two things. Firstly, the square wave is never truly square but has a front of finite slope (usually closely exponential in form); secondly, there is always associated with the resistance of the differentiating circuit some stray shunting capacitance which brings about a division of the input voltage between this stray capacitance and the series capacitance of the differentiating circuit.

Intuitively one can see that the more closely the voltage wave approaches a true square wave and the smaller is the stray capacitance, the greater will be the output of the differentiating circuit. However, it is difficult to say beforehand just what the amplitude and wave shape of the output pulse will be. It is the purpose of this paper to attempt to answer these questions as well as some others.

Mathematical Analysis

Derivation of a mathematical expression describing the behavior of this type of differentiating circuit is simple and straightforward. One has but to set up the Kirchhoff voltage equations for this circuit and solve the resulting first order linear differential equation.

Let the differentiating circuit be as represented in Table 1. Applying Kirchhoff's law to this circuit one obtains the following voltage equations

$$e_i = \left(\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2}\right)\int i_1 dt - \frac{1}{C_2}\int i_2 dt \qquad (1)$$

$$0 = -\frac{1}{C_2}\int i_1 dt + \frac{1}{C_2}\int i_2 dt + Ri_2 \qquad (2)$$

By differentiating both Eq. (1) and (2) with respect to time and then eliminating i_1 from the two resulting equations, one gets a differential equation in i_2

$$R\frac{di_2}{dt} + \frac{i_2}{C_1 + C_2} = \frac{C_1}{C_1 + C_2}\cdot\frac{de_i}{dt} \qquad (3)$$

But because $e_o = i_2R$ one can convert Eq. (3) into a differential equation in e_o, i.e.

$$\frac{de_o}{dt} + \frac{e_o}{R(C_1 + C_2)} = \frac{C_1}{C_1 + C_2}\frac{de_i}{dt} \qquad (4)$$

Equation (4) is a common first order linear differential equation which may be solved in the conventional way by means of the integrating factor, $\epsilon^{t/R(C_1 + C_2)}$ yielding.

$$e_0 = \frac{C_1}{C_1 + C_2}\epsilon^{-t/R(C_1 + C_2)} \times \int_0^t \epsilon^{t/R(C_1 + C_2)}\cdot\frac{de_i}{dt}dt \qquad (5)$$

Equation (5) gives the response of the differentiating circuit to an input voltage of any form. To make practical use of this equation it is necessary to express the input voltage as a differentiable function of time.

It should be observed that the lower limit of the integral of Eq. (5) is zero. This follows from the assumption that the differentiating circuit is at rest when the input voltage is applied to the circuit at $t = 0$. This assumption also implies that the square wave is longer than the output pulse if the square wave is one of a train of square waves.

Square Wave Input Voltage

In recent applications, television being one of the common and

Differentiating Circuit Analysis

By G. P. OHMAN
Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

widely known ones, practice is to differentiate the front or back of a square-wave voltage to obtain a sharp-pulse voltage. Because the differentiation of square waves is therefore relatively important, and because of the impracticability of considering all the possible wave shapes only the differentiation of square waves will be considered further.

It was previously pointed out that one never encounters true square waves in practice since their fronts and backs have finite slopes usually approximately exponential in form. A square wave having an exponential front will be assumed. Let this voltage be represented by the expression $e_i = E_i\ (1 - \varepsilon^{-t/\tau_i})$ where the terms are as defined in Table 1.

This expression gives only the rise of the square wave, not the fall, but this is not a serious limitation because the front and the back of the square wave can be considered separately. If the back of the square wave is similar in form to the front, a pulse similar to that generated in the differentiating circuit by the front, will be generated by the back, but of opposite polarity.

If one differentiates the above expression for e_i with respect to time, substitutes it in Eq. (5) and performs the indicated integration, one arrives at the expression

$$e_0 = \frac{E_1 C_1}{\tau_i (C_1 + C_2)} \cdot \frac{1}{\dfrac{1}{R(C_1 + C_2)} - \dfrac{1}{\tau_i}} \times \left(\varepsilon^{-t/\tau_i} - \varepsilon^{-t/R(C1 + C2)}\right) \qquad (6)$$

Equation (6) is unwieldly, but by substituting τ_0, β, γ and T as defined in Table I, it can be simplified to

$$e_0 = E_i \gamma\ (\epsilon^{-\beta T} - \epsilon^{-T})/(1 - \beta) \qquad (7)$$

For the purpose of plotting, however, this expression is unsuitable because it contains too many variables. But E_i and γ appear only as simple multipliers and

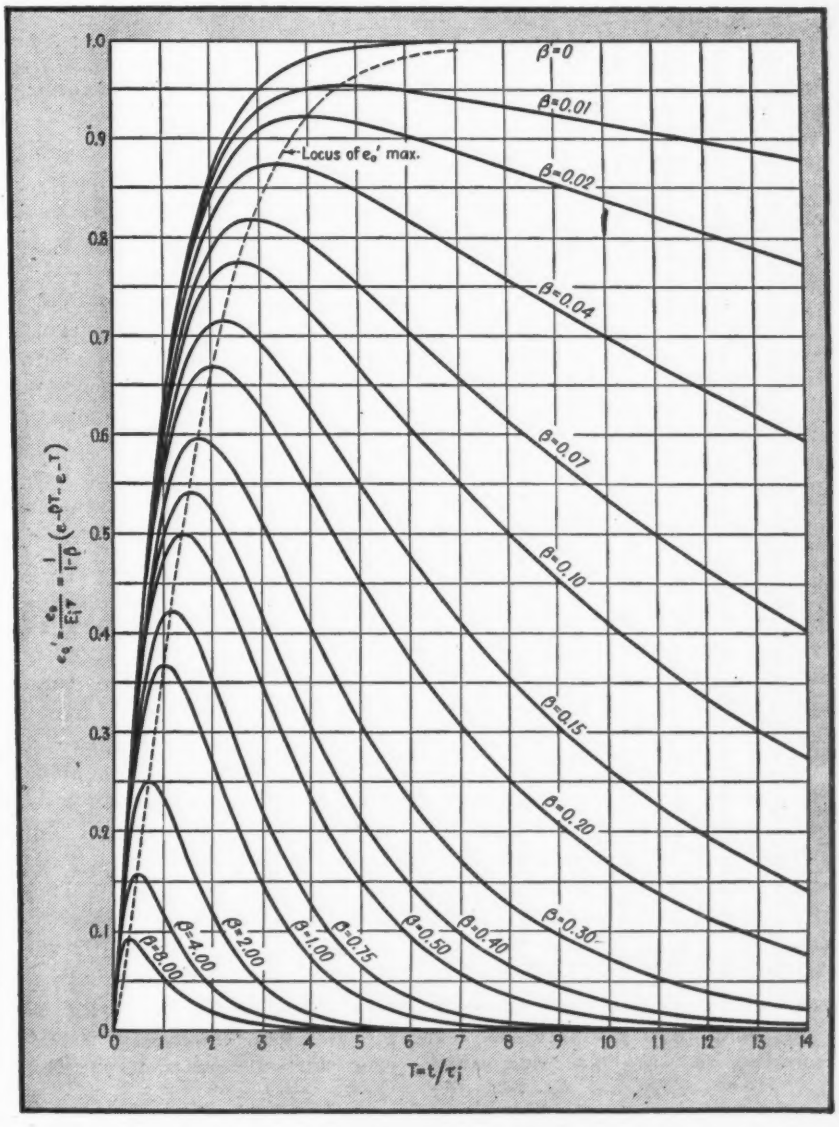


FIG. 1—Family of curves for relative pulse amplitude vs relative time shows the effect on the pulse amplitude and length of the ratio of the input wave-front time constant to the differentiating circuit time constant

hence have no effect upon pulse shape other than its amplitude. By letting $e_o' = e_o/E_i\gamma$, one obtains an expression which may be plotted as a family of curves.

$$e_0' = \frac{1}{1-\beta}(\epsilon^{-\beta T} - \epsilon^{-T}) \qquad (8)$$

Figure 1 is a plot of Eq. (8).

Pulse Amplitude and Delay

Two other quantities which are of importance are the peak voltage reached by the output pulse and the time interval after the arrival of the square wave at which this occurs. Both of these quantities depend upon the value of β. These quantities may be found by maximizing Eq. (8).

$$\frac{de_0'}{dT} = \frac{1}{1-\beta}(-\beta\epsilon^{-\beta T} + \epsilon^{-T}) = 0$$

$$\text{or } \epsilon^{-T} = \beta\epsilon^{-\beta T} \qquad (9)$$

Substituting Eq. (9) into Eq. (8) one finds that

$$e_{0'\,max} = \epsilon^{-\beta T} \qquad (10)$$

Eliminating T from Eq. (9) and (10), one obtains

$$e_{0'\,max} = \left(\frac{1}{\beta}\right)^{\beta/(\beta-1)} \qquad (11)$$

Solving Eq. (9) for T

$$T \text{ for } e_{0'\,max} = \frac{1}{\beta-1}\log_\epsilon \beta \qquad (12)$$

Equations (11) and (12) are plotted in Fig. 2.

In addition to the curves already mentioned a third set of curves, given in Fig. 3, has been calculated and plotted, which gives an indication of pulse length as a function of β. Pulse length is defined as the time at which the pulse voltage has decayed to a certain percentage of the maximum pulse voltage. Figure 3 gives the T at which the pulse amplitude has decayed to 10 percent and to 1 percent of its maximum value.

Use of Charts

It is tacitly assumed in the derivation of these formulas and curves that the differentiating circuit has negligible loading effect upon the square-wave voltage source. This is not likely to be the case if the source impedance is relatively high compared to the impedance of the differentiating circuit. This should be kept in mind when one chooses the parameters of the differentiating circuit since loading of the voltage source will increase the time constant τ_i of the input wave front. In some cases allowance may have to be made for loading.

On Fig. 1 e_o' and T are pure numerics and do not per se represent voltage and time respectively. e_o' must be multiplied by $E_i\gamma$ to obtain the output voltage, e_o, and T must be multiplied by τ_i to convert the abscissa scale to a time scale. If this is done the curve corresponding to the proper β will be a chart of the output voltage as a function of time. The curve corresponding to $\beta = 0$ will be a chart of the input voltage if the ordinate scale is multiplied by E_i alone and the abscissa scale is multiplied by τ_i.

Frequently one wants to know the maximum voltage reached by the output voltage pulse and the time at which this maximum occurs; Fig. 2 gives this information. Here again e_o' and T must be treated in the same way as on Fig. 1.

It can be seen upon examination of Fig. 1 that no matter how great β is, that is—no matter how sharply one differentiates the input wave, the front of the output pulse never has a slope greater than that of the input wave. However, increasing β has two desirable effects; it shortens the length of the pulse, and it reduces the time necessary for the pulse to reach its maximum value. Increasing β has one very undesirable effect; the maximum pulse amplitude decreases, consequently it is not generally practical to make β very large.

Examination of Eq. (7) shows that one should keep C_2 as small as possible; a large C_2 in comparison to C_1 results in loss in amplitude of the output voltage pulse because γ becomes appreciably less than unity. A large C_2 also increases the time constant of the differentiating circuit.

Illustrative Problem

Response of a given differentiating circuit to a given square wave may quite readily be found using the formulas and charts that have been derived and plotted. For example, suppose that a square wave of 100 volts amplitude and having a front whose time constant is 0.25 microsecond is applied to a differentiating circuit in which $C_1 = 90\ \mu\mu f$, $C_2 = 10\ \mu\mu f$, and $R = 5000$ ohms, and suppose one wants to answer the questions:

(1) What is the equation of the output voltage pulse?

(2) What is the maximum output voltage?

(3) At what time will the maximum voltage be reached?

(4) What is the pulse length, i.e., when will the pulse voltage decay to 1 percent of its maximum value?

To answer question (1) we calculate τ_o, β, γ, and T from their equations as given in Table I, obtaining

$\tau_o = 0.50$ microsecond

$\beta = 0.50$ (coincidence that $\beta = \gamma_o$)

$\gamma = 0.90$

$T = 4.0t \times 10^6$

These values are substituted in Eq. (7), giving for the output-pulse voltage as a function of time the equation

$$e_0 = 180(\epsilon^{-2t\times10^6} - \epsilon^{-4t\times10^6})$$

This equation corresponds to the curve $\beta = 0.50$ in Fig. 1.

Question (2) is answered by finding the $e_o'_{max}$ for $\beta = 0.50$, in Fig. 1 which is 0.50 coincidentally, and multiplying this value by $E_i\gamma$, or $e_{o_{max}} = (0.50)(100)(0.90) = 45$ volts.

Figure 2 is also used to answer question (3). One finds the T for $e_o'_{max}$ corresponding to $\beta = 0.50$ and multiplies by τ_i, thus t for $e_{o_{max}} = (1.40)(0.25) = 0.35$ microseconds.

The answer to question (4) is found with the aid of Fig. 3 which shows T for decay to 1 percent of the maximum to be 12.1 for $\beta = 0.50$. This T times τ_i gives the pulse length in time, which is 3.78 microseconds.

Design Difficulties

The problem of design, as is usually the case, is more difficult than the problem of analysis. Given a square wave with certain amplitude and rise time it may not be possible to design a differentiating circuit which will produce an output pulse having simultaneously all of the desired characteristics of pulse amplitude, pulse length, and time for pulse to reach its maximum value. It may not be pos-

sible even to satisfy the requirement of pulse amplitude alone, although the requirements of pulse length and time required to reach a maximum may usually be met by differentiating sufficiently sharply.

Unfortunately, as was previously pointed out, the more sharply one differentiates, i.e., the greater is β, the smaller will be the magnitude of the output pulse so it is not generally advantageous to differentiate any more sharply than necessary. Because of this close interdependence of pulse characteristics, one is usually forced to design the differentiating circuit to meet the most urgent requirement first and then to try to satisfy the others if possible.

As an example of design, suppose one wishes to design a differentiating circuit which will produce a pulse of at least 40 volts maximum amplitude and that this maximum should be reached as quickly as possible, given a square-wave input voltage of 100 volts amplitude and having a rise whose time constant is 0.25 microsecond.

A number of assumptions will have to be made in solving this problem. One is in regard to C_2. If the differentiating circuit is isolated this stray capacitance C_2 is ordinarily quite small, perhaps 1 or 2 $\mu\mu$f, but if the differentiating circuit is in close physical proximity to other circuits, and especially if the output is connected to a vacuum tube, C_2 is likely to be higher, say in the order of 10 $\mu\mu$f. In this example a C_2 of 10 $\mu\mu$f will be assumed.

Another assumption is in regard to γ. Ordinarily one would like γ to be close to unity, but this means choosing a large C_1. If C_1 is large, R must be small in order to differentiate sharply. A small R would make the impedance of the circuit low and possibly load the voltage source to such an extent that the advantage of differentiating sharply would be lost. Usually it is not practical to make γ much larger than 0.90; often, it has to be made smaller. In this example a γ of 0.90 will be chosen since a relatively high output voltage is the principal requirement. It will be seen subsequently that choosing a γ at this point is equivalent to choosing a C_1 and fixing the value of R.

Calculations

Now because γ has been chosen as 0.90 and C_2 as 10 $\mu\mu$f, C_1 will have to be equal to 90 $\mu\mu$f as given by $\gamma = C_1/(C_1 + C_2) = 0.90$. Given an e_{omax} of 40 volts, $e_o'_{max}$ will have to be $e'_{max} = e_{omax}/E_i\gamma = 40/(100 \times 0.90) = 0.45$. On Fig. 2, corresponding to this value of 0.45 one finds that β can not be greater than 0.65. This means that $\tau_o = \tau_i/\beta = 0.25/0.65 = 0.47$ microsecond. But $\tau_o = R(C_1 + C_2)$, hence $R(90 + 10) \times 10^{-12} = 0.47 \times 10^{-6} = 4700$ ohms.

As a matter of interest one can find, using Fig. 2 and 3, that t for $e_{omax} = \tau_i T$, where T is taken at e_{omax}, is $0.25 \times 1.23 = 0.31$ microsecond, and that the time at which the pulse has fallen to 1 percent of its maximum value is $\tau_i T$, where T is taken at 1 percent, is $0.25 \times 9.9 = 2.25$ microseconds.

As an example of designing a differentiating circuit for a desired pulse length, suppose one wants the pulse to be down to 1 percent of its maximum value in 1.50 microseconds, given the same input voltage as in the previous example; what must the circuit parameters be?

To find the value of T corresponding to the 1-percent time we divide the pulse length of 1.50 microseconds by τ_i, which is 0.25 microsecond, giving 6.00. From Fig. 3, for this value of T we find that β is 1.92 hence $\tau_o = R(C_1 + C_2) = \tau_i/\beta = 0.25/1.92 = 0.13$ microsecond.

Now again an assumption must be made. One can either assume a value for $C_1 + C_2$ and solve for R, or vice versa. In this example a resistance of 3900 ohms will be chosen.

As has been previously pointed out, the minimum permissible value of R is determined by the impedance of the voltage source. If one assumes a value for $C_1 + C_2$ and this assumption results in a value for R which is too low, a smaller value of $C_1 + C_2$ must be assumed. Consequently it is usually advisable to select a value for R and solve for $C_1 + C_2$ if either may be chosen. Sometimes, however, as in the previous example, it makes the solution of the problem simpler if a value for $C_1 + C_2$ is chosen instead. If R is taken as 3900 ohms, $C_1 + C_2 = \tau_o/R = 0.13 \times 10^{-6}/3900 = 33$ $\mu\mu$f.

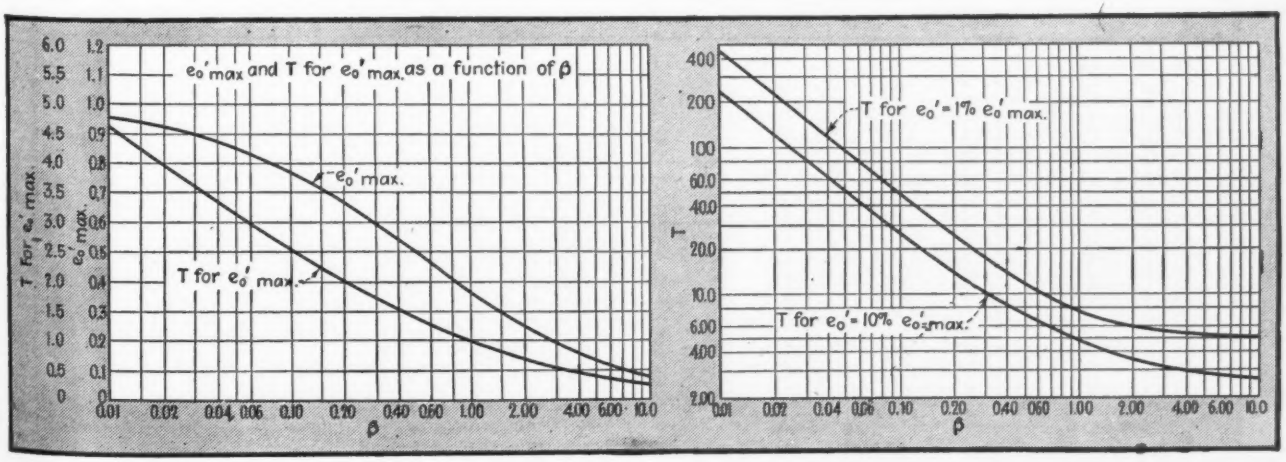
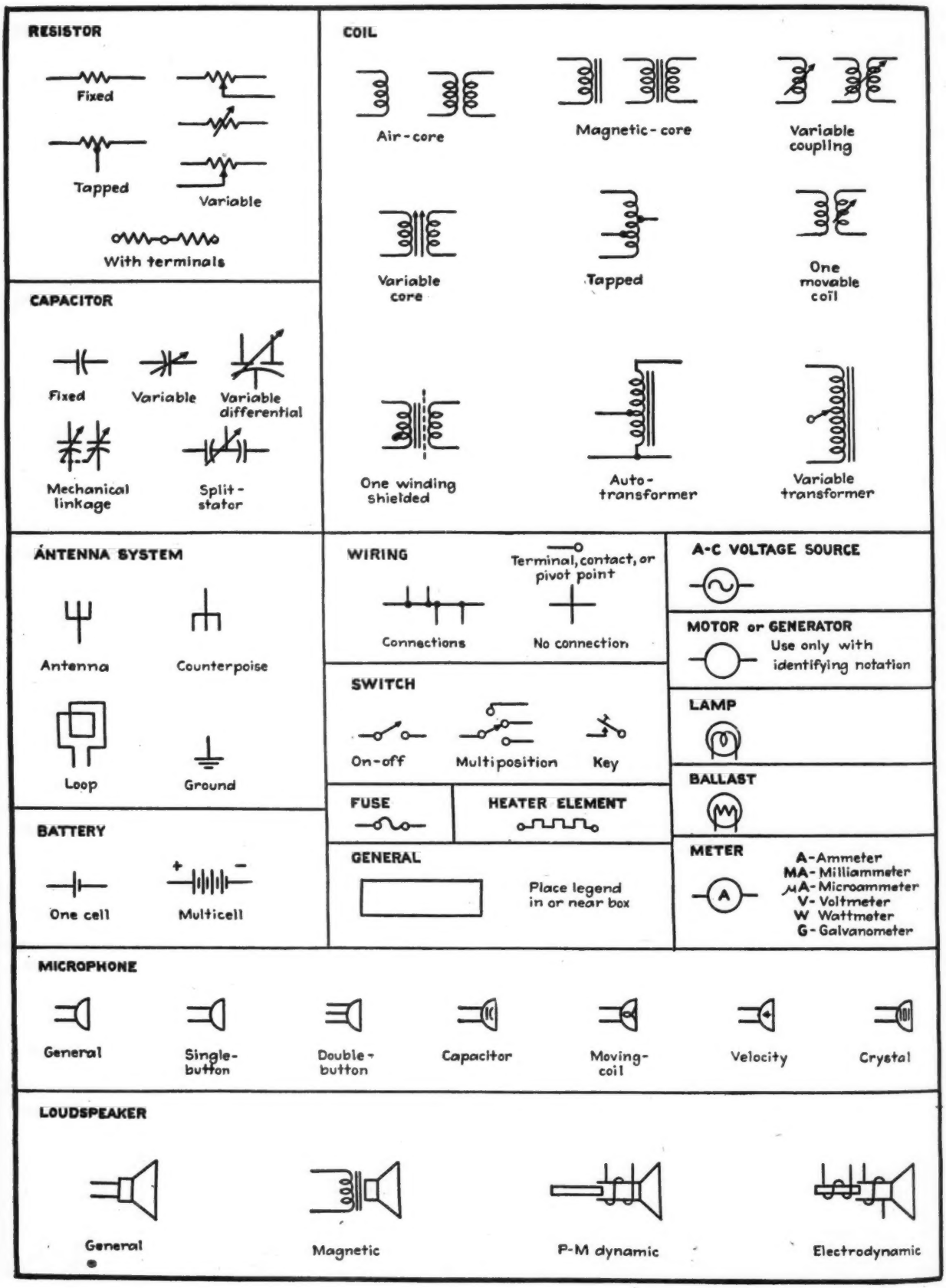


FIG. 2—For use in designing R-C differentiating circuits, these curves give relative amplitude and time for pulse maximum

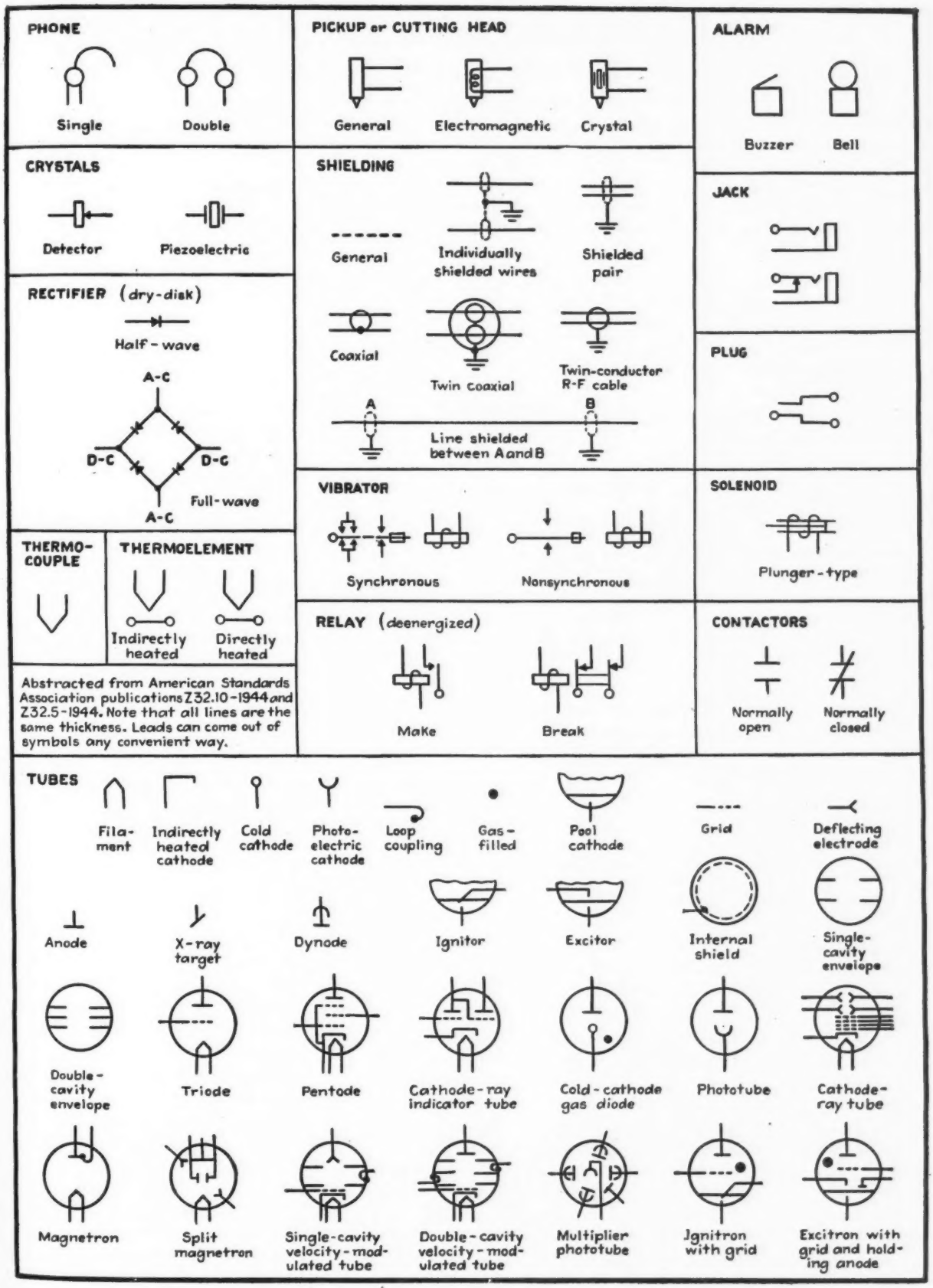
FIG. 3—Curves, giving relative time for the pulse to decay to a small percent of its maximum, indicate pulse length

Graphical Symbols for



ELECTRONICS REFERENCE SHEET

Electronic Diagrams



ELECTRONICS REFERENCE SHEET

Stabilized NEGATIVE

Variations with frequency of amplifier characteristics cause variations of real and imaginary components of negative impedance which is produced. Power handling capacity of the amplifier limits the magnitude of negative impedance that can be produced

By E. L. GINZTON

Research Engineer
Sperry Gyroscope Company, Inc.
Garden City, N. Y.

AMPLIFICATION A was assumed in Part I to be a real constant. While this may actually be so in a practical amplifier within a certain frequency domain, it is not so at all frequencies between zero and infinity.

Amplifier Phase Shift

The simplest type of amplifier suitable for producing negative impedances is a two-stage, direct-coupled amplifier the power for which is supplied by an essentially zero-impedance source. Even in this simple case there are shunting capacitances in the tubes and wiring so that although at low frequencies the amplification is real, at higher frequencies, there is phase shift and obviously the character of the negative impedances that can be obtained by means of such an amplifier will not be the simple negative of the positive impedance which is used in conjunction with that amplifier.

If one considers a high gain amplifier with pentode tubes which utilize filter networks in the screen grid and cathode circuits and rectifier-type power supplies, the phase shift may take a complicated form and the resultant negative impedance will differ greatly from the simple form which would be expected if the phase shift were neglected.

In general, a properly designed amplifier will have a region where the amplification parameter is nearly constant and where the simple equations developed in the Part I hold. Outside of this region phase shift will occur, and the gain of the amplifier will contain an imaginary component. If G is the actual gain of the amplifier, G_o is the absolute value of the amplifier gain in the region where the phase-shift is zero or negligible, and θ is the phase shift in degrees referred to the zero phase-shift region, then the gain may be expressed as $G = G_o(\cos\theta + j\sin\theta)$. This can be written as

$$G = G_r + jR_i \qquad (30)$$
$$\text{where } G_r = G_o\cos\theta$$
$$G_i = G_o\sin\theta$$

Both G_o and θ must be known for all frequencies before the nature of the negative impedance can be completely specified.

Phase-Shift Effect on Shunt Negative Impedance

Substituting the vector relation for amplifier gain given by Eq. (30) in Eq. (13) (Part I), one obtains for negative impedance the equation

$$Z_n = \frac{Z_2}{1 - (G_r + jG_i)} \qquad (31)$$

Which can be rewritten in the form

$$\frac{1}{Z_n} = \frac{1}{Z_2/(1 - G_r)} + \frac{1}{jZ_2/G_i} \qquad (32)$$

Equation (32) is a familiar expression for two impedances in parallel, and the corresponding circuit is shown in Fig. 10(a). The real part is recognized as the shunt negative impedance proper, and the imaginary part represents an imaginary term which disappears when the imaginary part of the amplifier gain is zero. For the sake of convenience, the functions which determine the real and imaginary parts of the shunt negative impedance will be defined as follows

$$Z_n = \frac{1}{(1/Z_2F_1) + (1/jZ_2F_2)} \qquad (33)$$

PART I

Basic ideal circuit and fundamental equations for producing the negative of a positive impedance. Eq. (1)-(29), Fig. 1-9, Ref. 1-10

PART II

Effective on negative impedance of variations with frequency of amplifier parameters. Eq. (30)-(56), Fig. 10-20, Ref. 11-13

PART III

Illustrative applications of negative impedances show how improved circuits can be obtained. Eq. (57)-(67), Fig. 21-27, Ref. 14-16

IMPEDANCES . . . Part II

where $F_1 = \dfrac{1}{1 - G_r}$

$$F_2 = \frac{1}{G_i}$$

Phase Shift Effect on Series Negative Impedance

The effect of phase shift upon the character of the series negative impedance can be obtained by substituting Eq. (30) in Eq. (14) and letting $Z_3' = Z_3 + R_3$ as was done in Eq. (23).

$$Z_n = Z_3'(1 - G_r) + R_1 - jZ_3'G_i \quad (34)$$

where R_1, the output impedance of the amplifier as before, must now be considered a function of frequency. This equation can be rewritten as

$$Z_n = Z_3'F_3 + R_1 + jZ_3'F_4 \quad (35)$$

where $F_3 = 1 - G_r$
$F_4 = -G_i$

The series circuit expressed by Eq. (35) is shown in Fig. 10(b). When $G_i = 0$, the complex form of the series negative impedance reduces to the simple conception of the negative impedance discussed earlier. The resistance R_3 must be so adjusted that in the region where $G_i = 0$ the negative resistance due to R_1 just cancels the output impedance of the amplifier. This cancellation obviously cannot hold outside this region because both the magnitude of the series negative resistance due to R_3, and the output impedance of the amplifier are changing and in general these changes will not counteract one another. The variation of output impedance of the amplifier with frequency due to phase shift and negative feedback is discussed later.

Calculation of Phase-Shift Effect

If the phase shift and the absolute magnitude of the gain G of an amplifier are known, then functions F_1, F_2, F_3, and F_4 can be computed and the nature of the negative impedance outside the domain of constant G can be determined. This

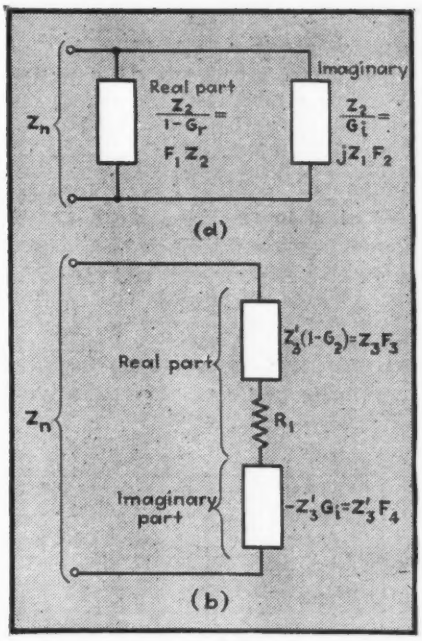


FIG. 10—Effect of phase shift in the amplifier is to produce a change in magnitude of the real component of the negative impedance, and to introduce an imaginary component (a) in parallel with shunt negative impedance, or (b) in series with series negative impedance

means that the exact nature of the amplifier and the types of coupling must be known, as well as the amount of negative feedback used within the amplifier.

To facilitate computation of the above functions, Fig. 11, 12, 13 and 14 give the functions in terms of the amount of phase shift and gain G_o. These are merely graphical forms of the Eq. (33) and (35) from which the effect of phase shift and the gain for any amplifier on the character of either the shunt or series negative impedance may be obtained.

As an example, Fig. 15 shows a two-stage amplifier with resistance-capacitance coupling and utilizing a moderate amount of negative feedback. The phase shift and the absolute magnitude of the gain for this amplifier are also shown. From these curves and Fig. 11 and 12, F_1 and F_2 were obtained as functions of frequency, and are shown in Fig. 16.

Fig. 16 shows that the function F_1, which determines the character of the real part of the shunt negative impedance, changes sign abruptly at both low and high frequencies and thus changes the negative impedance into a positive one. In the mid-frequency region, F_1 remains remarkably constant, which means that the negative impedance also is very nearly constant. On the other hand, the imaginary component of the negative impedance introduces an appreciable effect long before the real part changes sign. Once Fig. 16 has been obtained for an amplifier the exact nature of the negative impedance that will be developed by means of that amplifier can be obtained by Eq. (33) or (35).

Illustration of Effect of Phase Shift

An example of a shunt negative resistance, obtained by means of the amplifier shown in Fig. 15 whose characteristics are described by Fig. 15 and 16, is shown in Fig. 17. These curves were obtained by the method outlined above and checked experimentally by measuring the input impedance of the amplifier as a function of frequency by means of a Wheatstone bridge.

These curves show that the real part of the negative resistance, in the region between 600 and 30,000 cps, is negative. Between approximately 1,000 and 15,000 cycles its value could have been obtained directly by Eq. (13), neglecting phase shift in the amplifier. At frequencies lower than 60 and higher than 30,000 cps the negative resistance changes sign and actually becomes positive. At the extreme frequencies, i.e., at zero and infinity, the amplification of the amplifier is zero, and the input impedance of the amplifier is simply R_3 in series with the output impedance of the amplifier.

These curves also show that even at mid-frequencies the input impedance of the amplifier contains a reactive component. In accordance with the sign of function F_2

shown in Fig. 16 the reactance is capacitive at the high frequencies and inductive at the low frequencies. As will be observed from Fig. 16 and 17, the reactive component of the negative resistance is minimum at approximately the same points where the real component becomes infinite.

Limitations Imposed by Phase Shift

In the region between 400 and 5,000 cps the reactive component is ten or more times the real component, therefore the former may be neglected in this region. In the case of negative resistance, the useful range of the negative resistance on the frequency scale must be inside these types of limits, and what happens outside may or may not be of importance. However, if it were a negative reactance that were obtained by means of this amplifier, it is obvious that the imaginary component will contribute a resistance component to the desired negative reactance. In this case it is imperative to know the behavior of the imaginary component for all values of frequency and not merely be satisfied with the knowledge that the resistive component is negligible in the useful range.

The reason for this is that either at the low or high frequencies, depending upon what kind of reactance is being developed by the amplifier, the imaginary component will produce a negative resistance which may cause oscillations in the amplifier. It is plain, therefore, that in no case may the quadrature component of a negative reactance be disregarded, but, on the contrary, its behavior as a function of frequency must be studied carefully, especially in the neighborhood of the point where the real part of the negative reactance becomes infinite in the case of the shunt negative reactance or zero in the case of the series negative reactance.

Advantages of Direct-Coupled Amplifier

A two-stage resistance-capacitance amplifier shown in Fig. 15 has 180-degree phase shift at the low-frequency end, which, according to Fig. 16, means that a negative resistance will be developed by a shunt negative inductance circuit of magnitude L_2F_2, where L is the inductive reactance. The complete results are too complicated to present in a general form. In a special case of a two-stage amplifier with resistance-capacitance coupling, Table I summarizes what is to be expected.

Table I shows that the resistive component developed by a negative reactance in the case of an amplifier capable of 180-degree phase shift at either end of the frequency range is always negative at one end or the other. Therefore, extreme caution must be used in combining negative reactance with other elements.

By means of a direct-coupled amplifier it is possible to obtain negative reactances which do not have a negative resistance component. Referring to Table I, it is seen that a shunt negative inductance has a negative resistance component at the low frequencies. If a direct-coupled amplifier is used, the negative inductance will not have a resistive component at the low-frequency end; only a positive resistive component at high frequencies will be present. Similarly, a negative capacitance may be obtained which does not have a negative resistive component if a direct-coupled amplifier is used to produce series negative capacitance.

Negative resistance, according

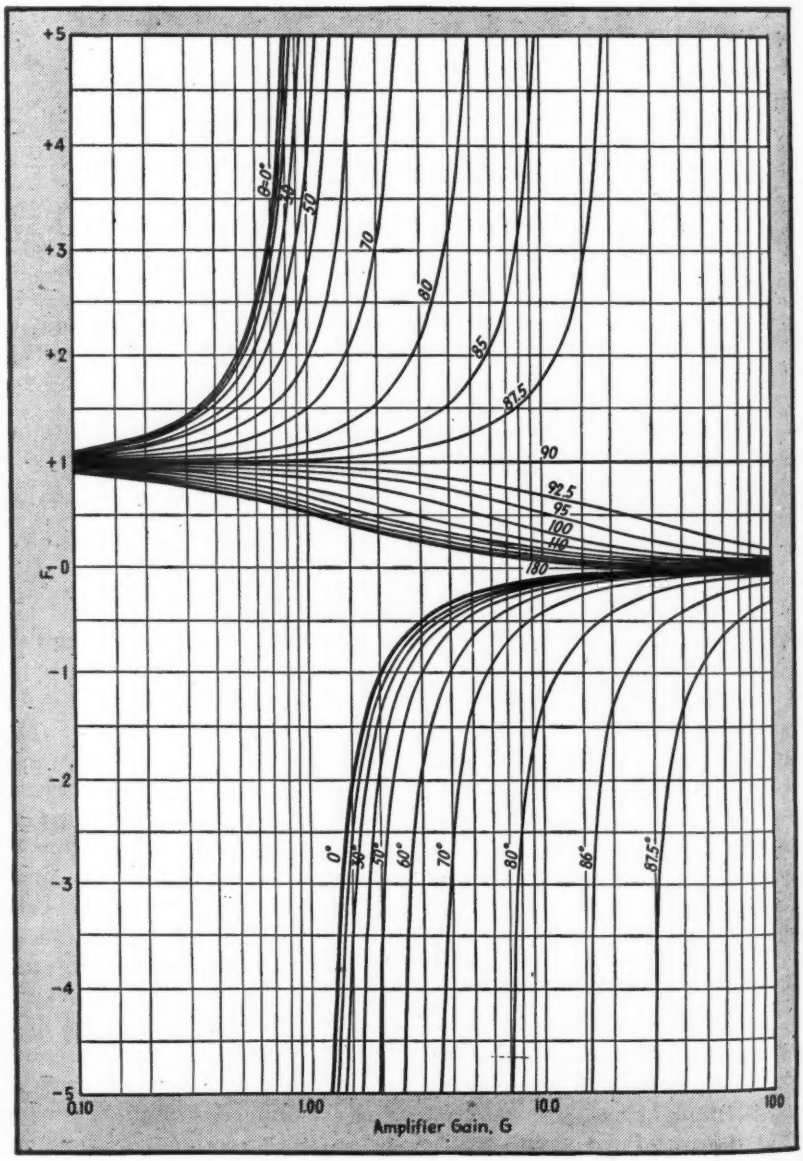


FIG. 11—Variation of F_1 with amplification for use in predicting effect of phase shift on negative impedance

to its definition, must be able to supply power to the circuit to which it is connected. This involves a source of power in the network and because all actual devices have a finite source of power, the range of the negative characteristic must be necessarily limited. The magnitude of negative reactance exhibited by the device is also limited by the same factors as the negative resistance because negative reactances must supply power to the circuit on one half of the cycle and absorb power on the other half cycle.

Energy Storage of Negative Reactances

If a sinusoidal voltage whose crest value is e forces a current of crest value i through an impedance Z, then the following relations may be written

$$P = e^2/2Z \tag{36}$$

$$P = i^2Z/2 \tag{37}$$

where P is average power dissipated during the cycle in the case of resistance, and average energy stored in inductance or capacitance during the cycle in the case of reactance.

Power Limit of Series Negative Impedance

In the case of series negative impedance it is easiest to think in terms of the current that the amplifier can handle. This current is determined by the properties of the amplifier in the following manner.

If E_0 is the maximum output voltage of the amplifier, then the maximum input voltage that can be developed at the input of the amplifier is E_0/G, where G is the voltage gain of the amplifier. Let I be the maximum current that it is desired to obtain from the negative resistance. It is obvious that impedance Z_3' must not exceed the value which will make the voltage developed across it equal to the maximum allowable voltage. Thus Z_3' must not be greater than

$$Z_{3'\max} = E_0/GI \tag{38}$$

Substituting this value of Z_3' into Eq. (12) and (14), it is seen that the magnitude of the negative impedance is determined by the factory E_0/I

$$Z_{n\max} = R_1 + (E_0/GI)\,(1 - G) \tag{39}$$

This equation states that the magnitude of the negative impedance a given amplifier is capable of developing depends upon the current that it is desired to draw from the amplifier.

Optimum Power of Series Negative Impedance

From Eq. (37) it is plain that the power-handling capability is proportional to the magnitude of the impedance of the circuit and the square of the current through the circuit. Combining Eq. (37) and (39), the power-handling capacity of the series negative impedance is

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2}I^2R_1 + (E_0I/2G)\,(1 - G) \tag{40}$$

For any given amplifier there is a value of current at which the maximum possible P (measured in volt-amperes) can be developed by the negative impedance. This critical current may be obtained by differentiating Eq. (40) with respect to I and equating the result to zero. This gives

$$(\partial P/\partial I) = IR_1 + (E_0/2G)\,(1 - G) = 0$$

$$I_{\max} = \frac{E_0}{2R_1} \cdot \frac{G - 1}{G} \tag{41}$$

From which the maximum volt-amperes that can be developed by a series negative impedance is

$$P_{\max} = -\frac{E_0^2}{4R_1} \cdot \frac{1 - G}{G} \tag{42}$$

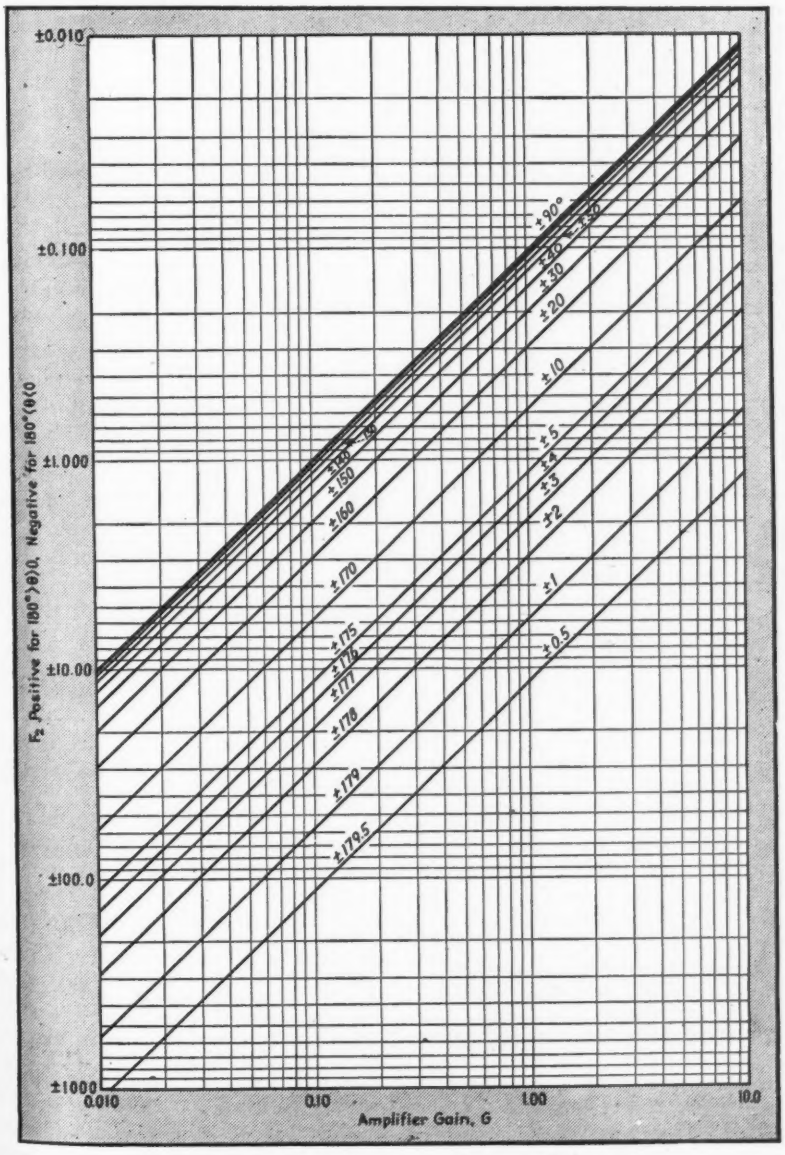


FIG. 12—Variation of F_2 with amplifier gain. Figures 11 and 12 are for shunt negative impedance

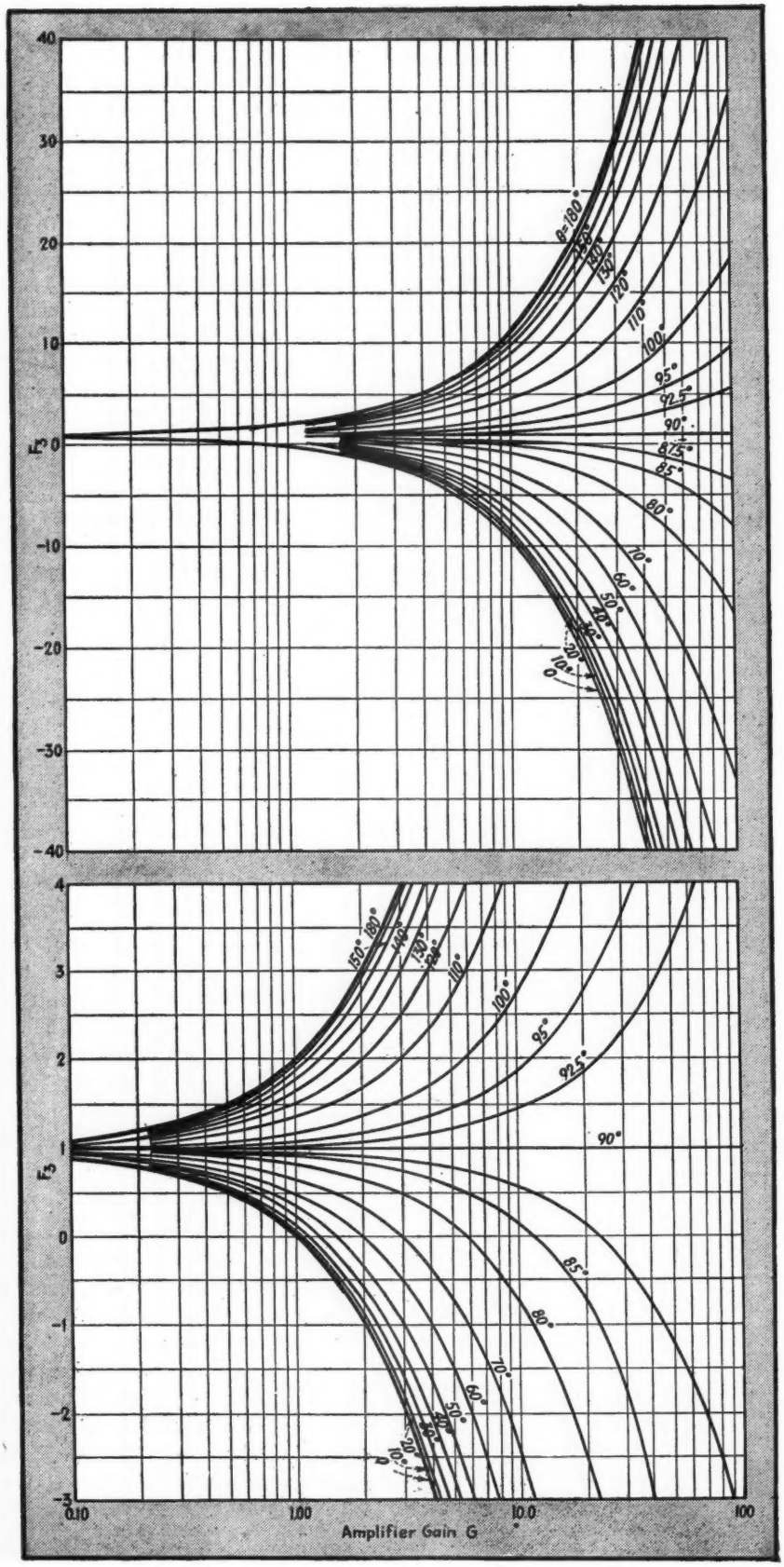


FIG. 13—Variation of F_3 with magnitude and phase of amplification, below is a detail of the middle portion

If the maximum current I approaches the value for which Eq. (40) becomes zero, the power capability also approaches zero.

An example of a negative resistance that can be developed by an amplifier, together with its power capability is plotted in Fig. 18. It shows, for instance, that the actual amplifier cannot handle unlimited values of current; and that for any given amplifier and for any given maximum current, it is possible to obtain any magnitude of series negative resistance smaller in magnitude than the maximum given by Eq. (39).

Power Limit of Shunt Negative Impedances

It was assumed in the derivations of all equations that in this type of negative impedance the grid of the tube does not draw any grid current. Therefore, the peak value of the voltage that appears across the terminals of the negative impedance must not exceed the maximum allowable amplifier input voltage. This voltage is determined by two factors, namely, the direct current bias of the first tube, and secondly, the amount of negative feedback used in the amplifier. If ϵ is the maximum voltage that can be applied to the input of the amplifier without producing distortion in the output of the amplifier in the absence of feedback, and $A\beta$ is the feedback factor, then the maximum voltage that can appear across the input terminals of the amplifier is

$$e_{max} = \epsilon (1 - A\beta) \qquad (43)$$

This equation determines the maximum allowable voltage, and the power capability of the negative impedances will then be given by Eq. (36).

Amplifier Frequency Response

The most convenient type of an amplifier suitable for supplying a negative impedance is a two-stage resistance-capacitance coupled amplifier, shown in Fig. 19. It is usually desirable to stabilize such an amplifier with negative feedback to improve its stability and frequency response. The effect of negative feedback on the frequency characteristic must be precisely

known because the frequency characteristic determines the phase shift introduced by the amplifier and this, in turn, determines the type of impedance that results in the frequency region outside the desirable one.

In the following analysis, this notation will be used

S = Effective mutual conductance of the tube
G_m = mutual conductance of the tube
R_p = Plate resistance of the tube

$$R_{eq} = \frac{R_c}{1 + (R_c/R_{g1}) + (R_c/R_p)}$$

$R = R_{g1} + R_c/(1 + R_c/R_p)$
$X_c = 1/2\pi fC_c$ = the reactance of the coupling capacitor
$X_s = 1/2\pi fC_s$ = the reactance of the shunting capacitor from plate to ground of each stage, including stray, wiring and tube capacitances
A = voltage amplification of a stage without feedback
A_o = voltage amplification in the mid-frequency region
$L = X_c/R$ = frequency variable for low frequencies
$H = R_{eq}/X_s$ = frequency variable for the high frequencies

The above notation will refer to the first stage, and if the symbols are primed, they will refer to the second stage. Thus, A is the amplification of the first stage and A' is the amplification of the second stage.

Effect of Bias Circuits

If the cathode resistors in Fig. 19 are unbypassed, then there will be a loss of gain in the stage due to current negative feedback. In the pentode amplifier, this does not modify the frequency characteristic appreciably, so that the only result will be a reduction of the mutual conductance of the tube. It can be easily shown that the effective mutual conductance of a tube is

$$S = \frac{G_m}{1 + G_m R_c} \qquad (44)$$

It will be assumed in this derivation that either the cathode is not by-passed in which case Eq. (44) holds, or that it is adequately by-passed in which case $S = G_m$. The intermediate case is of no importance because it produces additional phase shift in the amplifier and should be avoided. The additional phase shift due to the improper by-passing of cathode resistor and also of the screen grid dropping resistor is discussed in the literature.[11]

The voltage gain of an amplifier in the mid-frequency region where zero phase shift occurs is given by Terman as[12]

$$A_o = SR_{eq} \qquad (45)$$

The voltage amplification at the low frequency end of the frequency range is

$$A = \frac{A_o}{1 - jL} \qquad (46)$$

and for the high frequency end.

$$A = \frac{A_o}{1 + jH} \qquad (47)$$

These equations refer to the amplification of the first stage of the amplifier shown in Fig. 19. A similar set of equations may be written for the second stage, using the notation given above. It must be remembered that the amplification of the second stage must take into account the shunting effect of the resistances R_6 and R_7.

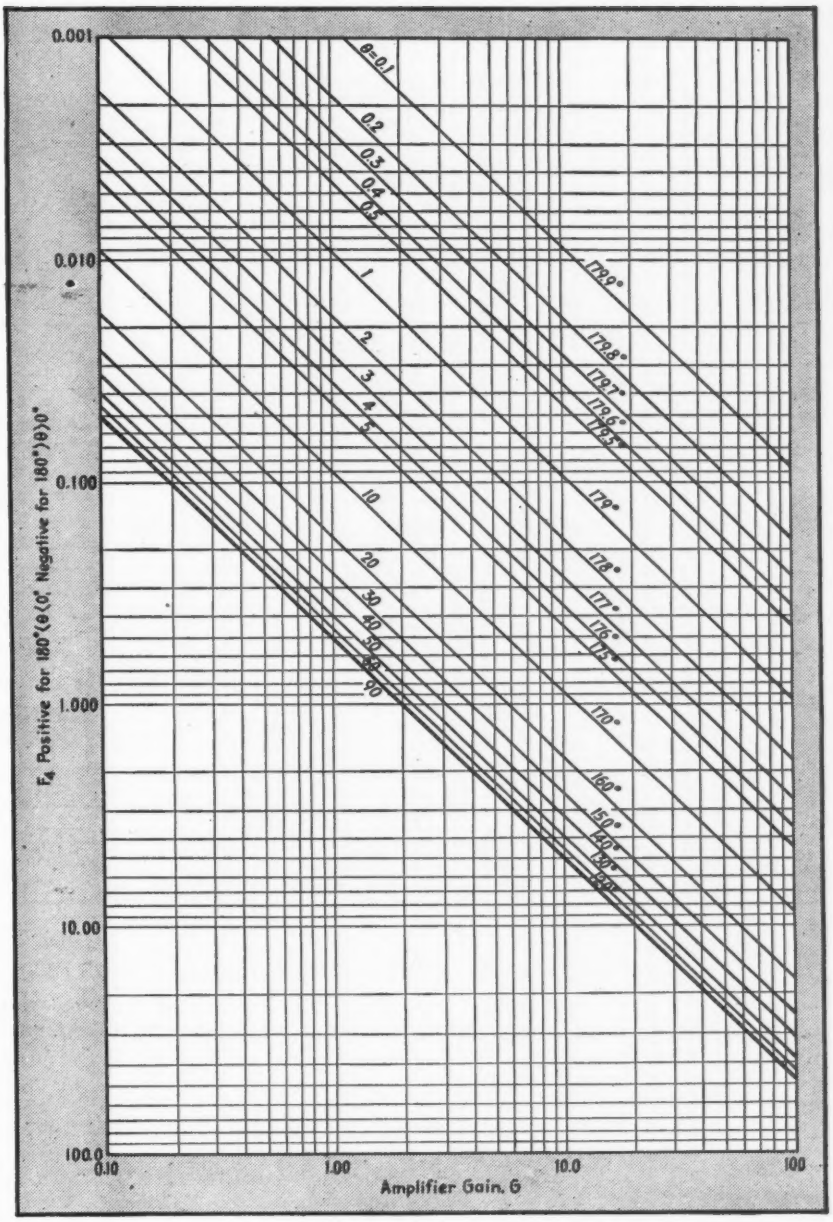


FIG. 14—Variation of F_4 with amplification. Figures 13 and 14 apply to series negative impedance

Calculation of Amplifier Response

The total voltage amplification of the amplifier will be

at low frequencies

$$AA' = \frac{A_o A_o}{(1 - jL)(1 - jL')} \qquad (48)$$

at high frequencies

$$AA' = \frac{A_o A_o'}{(1 - jH)(1 + jH')} \qquad (49)$$

The voltage gain of the amplifier including negative feedback will be

$$G = \frac{AA'}{1 - \beta AA'} \qquad (50)$$

Combining Eq. (48), (49), and

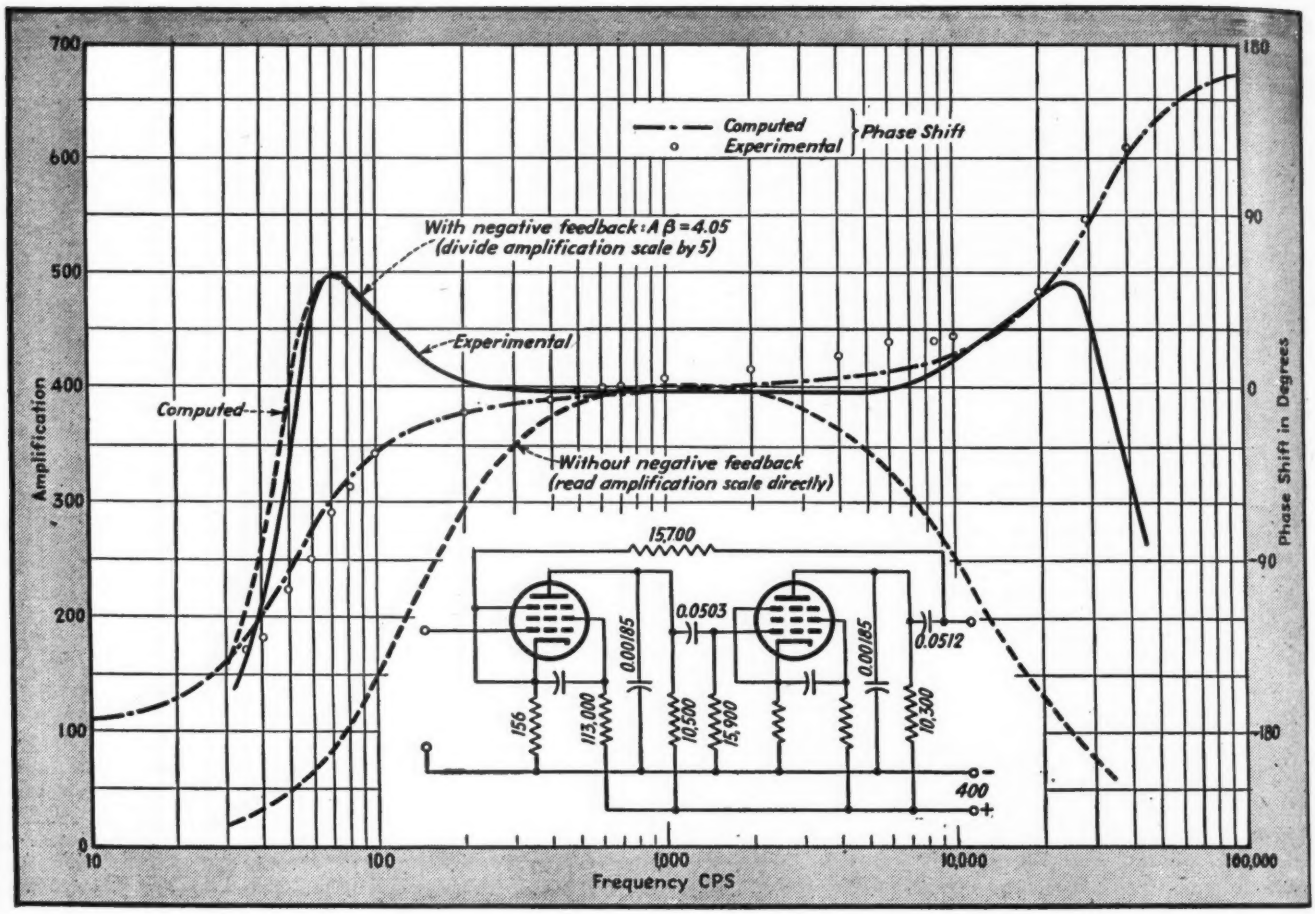


FIG. 15—Magnitude and phase shift of an amplifier from which shunt negative impedance is produced must be known as a function of frequency. The dot-dash curve is phase shift with negative feedback, other curves are gain

(50), the following results, at low frequencies

at low frequencies

$$G = \frac{-A_o A_o'}{\beta A_o A_o' - (1 - jL)(1 - jL')} \quad (51)$$

at high frequencies

$$G = \frac{-A_o A_o'}{\beta A_o A_o' - (1 + jH)(1 + jH')} \quad (52)$$

Also, assume that the second stage is a times better than the first, at the low frequencies, and b times better at the high frequencies. Or symbolically,

$$a = L'/L$$
$$b = H'/H$$

Interpretation of Response Equations

Hence, Eq. (51) and (52) can be written

at low frequencies

$$G = \frac{-A_o A_o'}{\beta A_o A_o' - (1 - jL)(1 - ja L)} \quad (53)$$

at high frequencies

$$G = \frac{-A_o A_o'}{\beta A_o A_o' - (1 + jH)(1 + jbH)} \quad (54)$$

These are vector expressions for the gain in terms of the frequency variables L and H. The absolute value of the amplification and phase shift will be found in Table II. If the absolute value of the amplification is differentiated with respect to the frequency variable, it will be found that the frequency response curve of the amplifier has peaks at the low and the high end. Table II summarizes all the pertinent information regarding the re-

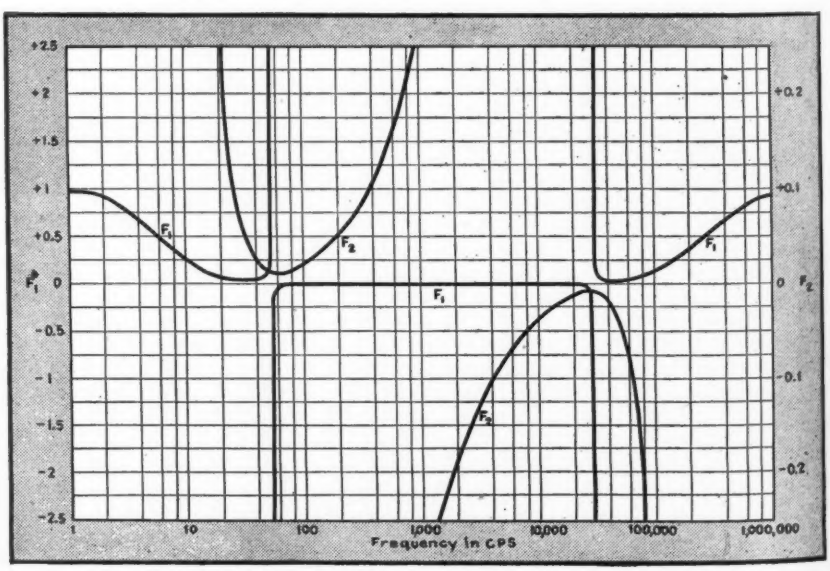


FIG. 16—Variation with frequency of gain functions of the amplifier of Fig. 15

CINCH

THRU-LUGS

it's "know how"

Constructive competition in American Industry ultimately leads to better products at a lower price to the consumer.

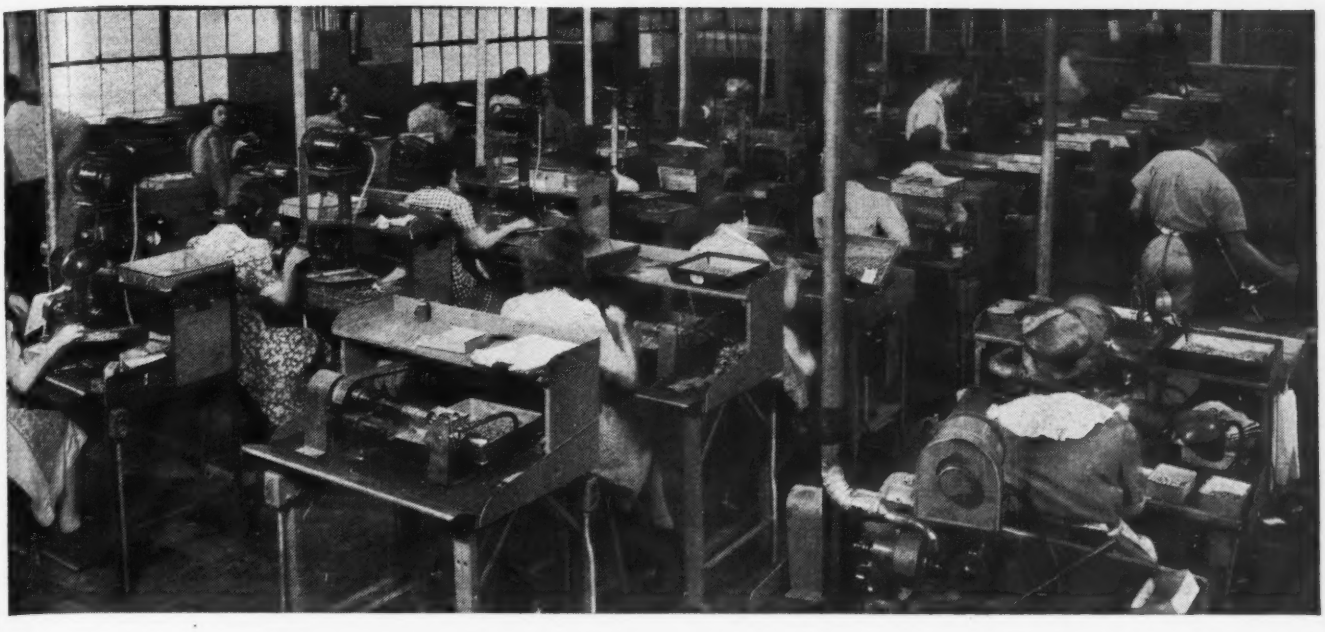
This is our "Know How" and that is our policy. It is simply illustrated by THRU LUGS. Originally developed to conserve machine time and critical material, CINCH THRU LUGS for use on all manner of terminal boards, continue in great demand. We do not care whether your requirements are for one piece or for thousands, a small board or large. Regardless of application, we can and will make what you need and deliver when you need it.

CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

2335 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

Subsidiary of United-Carr Fastener Corp., Cambridge, Mass.

• The NEW CINCH catalog, 140 pages describing metal parts and metal plastic assemblies.



Precision Workmanship + Engineering Know-How =CONTACT PERFORMANCE

THE constant factor in this equation is Mallory—known as Contact Headquarters by manufacturers of relays, industrial controls, business machines, domestic appliances, circuit breakers and other electrical and electronic equipment.

Precision workmanship at Mallory results from the experience which skilled men and women have gained in working with precious metals and special alloys. For instance, depending on the method most suitable for a specific assembly, they can torch, furnace, induction or resistance braze, silver solder, spot projection or flash weld, spin, rivet or stake contacts to supporting members.

Mallory engineers and metallurgists have 22 years of accumulated "know-how" in designing contacts and contact assemblies and in developing special materials such as Elkonium* and Elkonite*. They have created more than 5000 designs for individual contacts and complete assemblies.

Before your electrical or electronic equipment designs are blueprinted, consult Mallory engineers about contacts. Facilities are available for big production or small orders covering contact assemblies, individual contacts, or contacts joined to studs, springs, arms or brackets furnished by you.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. for electric contacting elements.

sponse characteristics of the negative-feedback amplifier of the type shown in Fig. 19. Figure 15 shows a typical response curve of the feedback amplifier.

Output Impedance of Amplifier

Negative impedances obtained by feedback amplifiers invariably contain a term due to the output impedance of the amplifier. If the amplifier is not stabilized by negative feedback, the output impedance R_1 consists only of the parallel combination of R_{g1} and R_c in the mid-frequency range, and is affected by the coupling capacitance C_c at the low frequencies and by C_s at the high frequencies. Thus, even in the simplest possible case the output impedance is a function of frequency and is not at all constant.

When negative feedback is utilized in the amplifier, the picture becomes more complicated. As is well known, the effect of voltage feedback is to reduce the output impedance of the amplifier in the frequency range where the phase shift in the amplifier is negligible. But if phase shift in the amplifier is not neglected, there will be frequency regions where the output impedance is increased.

Effect of Feedback

Roughly speaking, output impedance of the amplifier is affected by three factors. First, if no feedback is used R_o, the physical output impedance, is a function of frequency as explained above. Secondly, in the presence of negative feedback in the amplifier, the output impedance is reduced in the mid-frequency range, but when the amplification begins to fall, the output impedance will be increased because (due to phase shift) the negative feedback will actually become positive. Thirdly, due to the coupling between the two stages, the amplification will be zero at the extreme frequency regions, the feedback effects will disappear and the output impedance will be governed by the physical output impedances.

From this it is evident that the problem of determining the output impedance of an amplifier is not simple and the exact expression must depend not only upon the characteristics of output elements but also upon the coupling between the two stages. It is possible to analyze the output impedance of an amplifier completely in the general case where the two stages of the ampilfier are different. However, the results obtained from such an analysis are so complicated that they become of little actual value and it is simpler to handle each amplifier separately. But to show the type of results that can be expected due to the various effects, a special case will be considered where the two stages of the amplifier are alike in their frequency response. While the relative magnitudes of the various effects will be different for an amplifier with dissimilar stages, the general picture will be the same. Effects due to common power-supply impedance, additional phase shift due to cathode and screen by-passing will be entirely neglected because, by proper design, they can be eliminated.

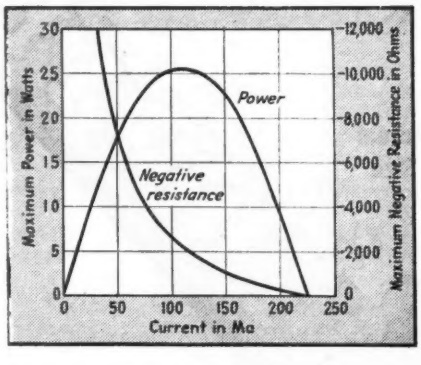


FIG. 18—For a given amplifier there is a limit to the power that can be developed by each value of negative resistance so produced

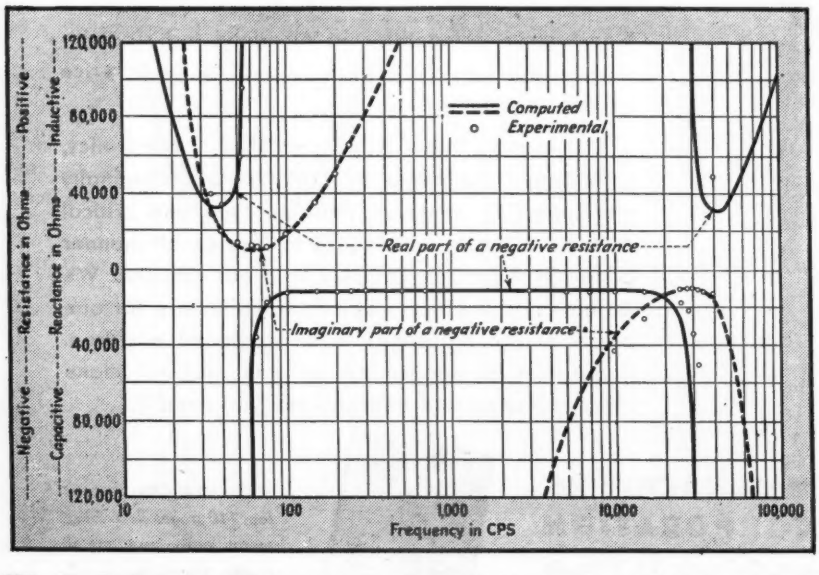


FIG. 17—Real and imaginary components of shunt negative resistance produced by the amplifier of Fig. 15

TABLE I
Resistive Component of Negative Reactance

Frequency Region	Resistive Component	
Shunt Produced Negative Reactance		
	$Z_2 = j\omega L_2$	$Z_2 = 1/j\omega C_2$
low	−	+
high	+	−
Series Produced Negative Reactance		
	$Z_3 = j\omega L_3$	$Z_3 = 1/j\omega C_3$
low	+	−
high	−	+

Calculation of Output Impedance

The output impedance of an amplifier without negative feedback may be defined as the impedance looking into the terminals 1 - 2 in Fig. 19 with the first tube of the amplifier disconnected. It will be noticed that the resistances $R_k + R_7$ are in parallel with resistance G_{g1}'. Resistance R_7 will ordinarily be so high that it will not shunt R_{g1}' appreciably, but if it does then R_{g1}' must be corrected.

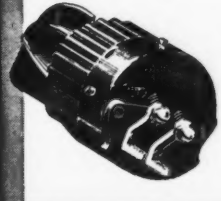
at low frequencies

$$R_o = \frac{R_{g1}'(R_c' - jX_c')}{R_{g1}' + R_c' - jX_c'} \qquad (55)$$

YOUR CHECK LIST OF NEW IRC PRODUCTS

To a line of resistors already broader than that of any other manufacturer in the entire resistor industry, IRC has, in the last few months, announced several new and important contributions. Among the newer developments having wide-spread application in the electronics field are the components here briefly reviewed. All of these products are available in reasonable quantities except the Type BTR Resistor, which is still wholly allocated to a special war project. However, samples of this unit are available and will be gladly sent for test or experimental purposes. Your inquiries will receive prompt and welcome attention.

TYPE PRT POWER RHEOSTAT



Rugged yet light in weight and of neat appearance the PRT conforms fully with AN3155 specs. Has heavy screw type terminals at rear of enclosed all-metal housing. Available in 25 and 50 watt models.

TYPE BTA 1 WATT METALLIZED INSULATED RESISTOR

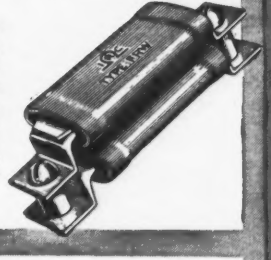
Pencil-thin, less than ¾" in length and conservatively rated at one watt the BTA is a quality resistor throughout and meets RC30 specs. Low in operating temperature it has proportionately high wattage dissipation.

TYPE BTR ⅓ WATT METALLIZED INSULATED RESISTOR

Scarcely bigger than a bump on a wire (L. 13/32"-Dia. 3/32") the BTR ⅓-watt resistor has all the quality characteristics and features that have long made IRC's BT line "Preferred for Performance." Suitable for Army-Navy RC 10 applications. *Available postwar.*

TYPE FRW FLAT WIRE WOUND RESISTOR

Efficient as a tubular wire wound, the type FRW has many features that recommend it for limited space use. In 5 standard sizes to comply with JAN-R-26, specs for RW 20, RW 21, RW 22, RW 24 requirements.



TYPE GRW GRADE 1-CLASS 1 RESISTOR

Thoroughly dependable and of sound construction these completely sealed units meet or surpass every requirement of JAN-R-26 specs. Made in 7 standard sizes with power ratings of 15 to 140 watts and resistance ranges of 0.1 to 63,000 ohms.

FINGERTIP CONTROL

No bigger round than a nickel and wafer-thin, this control will find many useful applications in the smaller electronic devices. All-inclusive design eliminates the usual knob, shaft and bushing without impairing functional operation.

For more complete, technical information on any of the above IRC products write to Dept. I-H.

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

401 N. BROAD STREET • PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

PREFERRED FOR PERFORMANCE • IRC • FIXED & VARIABLE RESISTORS •

IRC makes more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications, than any other manufacturer in the world.

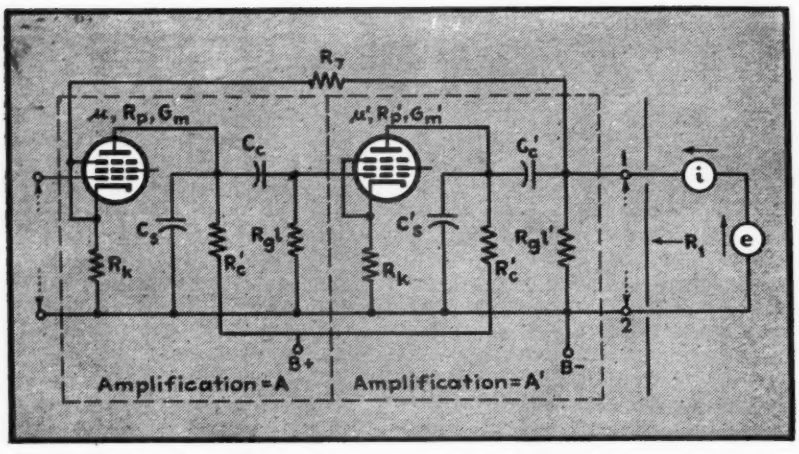


FIG. 19—Typical negative-feedback amplifier the frequency response of which must be known in order to predict the negative impedance that it will produce as a function of frequency

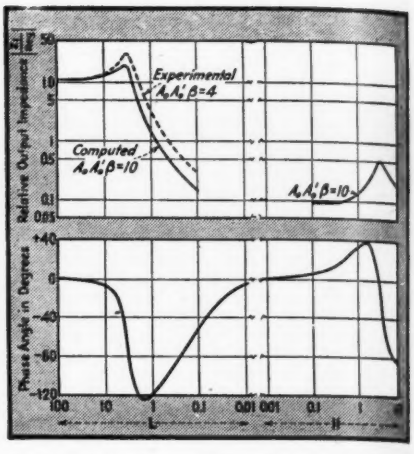


FIG. 20—Variation of amplifier output impedance with frequency affects the magnitude and angle of negative impedance

at high frequencies

$$R_o = \frac{-jX_s'R_c'R_{g1}'}{R_c R_{g1} - jX_s'R_c' - jX_s'R_{g1}'} \qquad (56)$$

If the impedance R_1 is measured by means of the voltmeter-ammeter method with current supplied from an infinite impedance source, then the following relations are true. The current i flowing through the impedance R_o produces a voltage drop iR_o. A fraction β of this voltage, determined by the ratio $R_k/(R_k + R_7)$, appears between the grid and cathode of the first tube and is amplified by the amplifier and forces a current to flow in the impedance R_o in the opposite direction to the current flowing due to the source of voltage e. Thus, the conventional feedback equation may be written $e = iR_o - iR_o\,\beta\,AA'$.

If this equation is solved for e/i, which is R_1, and values of R_o, A and A' are substituted into it, the output impedance of the amplifier is obtained as a function of frequency. For comparison with measurements it is convenient to express the results in polar form, giving the magnitude and phase of the amplifier output impedance.

The nature of the impedance variations given by such equations is shown in Fig. 20 which gives computed and experimental curves for the output impedance of a typical amplifier.

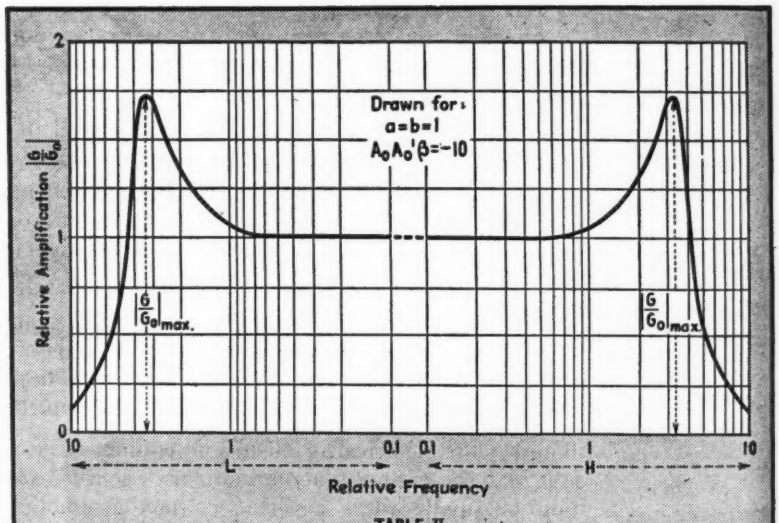


TABLE II

Frequency response characteristics of a two stage resistance-capacitance coupled amplifier with negative feedback

	Low Frequencies	High Frequencies
Frequency variable	$L=\frac{1}{2\pi f C_c R}$	$H=2\pi f C_s R_{eq}$
Vector amplification G	$-\frac{A_0A_0'}{\beta A_0A_0'-(1-jL)(1-jaL)}$	$-\frac{A_0A_0'}{\beta A_0A_0'-(1+jH)(1+jbH)}$
Phase shift	$-\tan^{-1}\frac{L(1+a)}{aL^2-(1-\beta A_0A_0')}$	$\tan^{-1}\frac{H(1+b)}{bH^2-(1-\beta A_0A_0')}$
Absolute magnitude $\lvert G\rvert$	$\frac{A_0A_0'}{\sqrt{(\beta A_0A_0'-1+aL^2)^2+L^2(1+a)^2}}$	$\frac{A_0A_0'}{\sqrt{(\beta A_0A_0'-1+bH^2)^2+H^2(1+b)^2}}$
G_0	$\frac{A_0A_0'}{1-A_0A_0'\beta}$	
$\lvert\frac{G}{G_0}\rvert$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(1-\frac{aL^2}{1-\beta A_0A_0'}\right)^2+L^2\left(\frac{1+a}{1-\beta A_0A_0'}\right)^2}}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(1-\frac{bH^2}{1-\beta A_0A_0'}\right)^2+H^2\left(\frac{1+b}{1-\beta A_0A_0'}\right)^2}}$
Peaks occur at	$L_0=\frac{1}{2a}\sqrt{4a(1-\beta A_0A_0')-2(1+a)^2}$	$H_0=\frac{1}{2b}\sqrt{4b(1-\beta A_0A_0')-2(1+b)^2}$
$\lvert\frac{G}{G_0}\rvert_{max.}$	$\frac{1-\beta A_0A_0'}{\sqrt{\frac{(1+a)^2}{a}\left(1-\beta A_0A_0'\right)-\frac{(1+a)^4}{4a^2}}}$	$\frac{1-\beta A_0A_0'}{\sqrt{\frac{(1+b)^2}{a}\left(1-\beta A_0A_0'\right)-\frac{(1+b)^4}{4b^2}}}$

References

(11) Terman, F. E., Hewlett, W. R., Palmer, C. W., and Wen-Yuan Pan, Calculations and Design of Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers Using Pentode Tubes, A. I. E. E. Technical Paper 40–52, Dec. 1939.

(12) Terman, F. E., "Radio Engineering," 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1937.

(13) Sturm, T., Verfahren zur Klirrverminderung (linearisierung), *Funktechnische Monatshefte*, Mar. 1937, pp. 77–82.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

Testing Lathe Spindles for Accuracy 150
Milling Machine with Built-in Electronic Control 150
Radio for Emergency Use in Mining Operations 152
Increased Speed for Electronic Recorders 152
Penetron Measures Thickness and Density with Gamma Rays . 154
Electrostatic Deposition of Phosphor Powders 184
Vacuum-Tube Anticipator Controls Furnace Temperatures ... 188
Moulding Sponge Rubber With Dielectric Heating 196
Sandpaper Made by Electrostatic Process 208

Testing Lathe Spindles for Accuracy

AN ELECTRONIC MICROMETER which was developed to test the performance of precision lathe spindles was described by G. M. Foley, research engineer of the physics department of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, at a meeting of the Chicago section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers during June. Accuracy of the spindles was previously measured only by the accuracy of the parts made on the machine using the spindle.

The new micrometer measures very small motions, of the order of 0.0000001 inch. It operates without mechanical or electrical contact with the moving spindle and its sensitivity is variable over a wide range of operations.

Principle of Operation

The instrument consists essentially of an oscillator whose frequency is varied by the changes in position of the spindle being measured. The output of this oscillator feels into a discriminator circuit so that changes in frequency are made visible on the screen of a cathode-ray oscilloscope.

The micrometer is used to magnify by 10,000 times the inaccuracies of the spindle, the visible pattern showing the effects of changes in operating conditions of the spindle while running. It is equally capable of making static measurements on the roundness of the spindle shaft and of the bearings of the spindle, showing the steps which should be taken to produce more precise spindles.

The micrometer has also been used to make a high-speed dilatometer to follow the crystalline changes in steels during rapid heating, and may be suitable for a number of other measuring applications requiring high speed and high sensitivity.

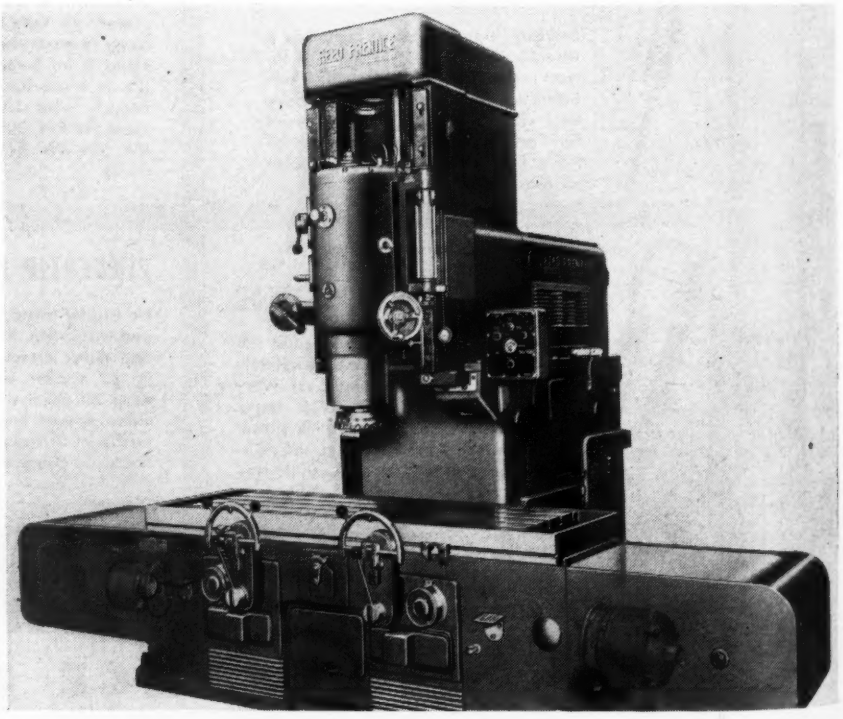
Milling Machine with Built-in Electronic Control

ELECTRONIC FEED drive for table, cross-slide, and vertical slide (spindle head), is a built-in feature of a new Reed-Prentice vertical milling machine. A centralized pushbutton control station contains all the controlling means of spindle start, stop and jog pushbuttons, dials for feed rate control, pushbutton to energize the electronic units, emergency master stop pushbutton and a function selector switch.

The large photo shows two centralized operating levers, in easy reach of the operator. Facing the machine, the group of controls on the right is for the table and the controls on the left for the slides. Each set consists of an airplane-type half-handwheel and a ball grip lever. This gives an infinitely variable feed rate in either direction. The further the handwheel is moved from center or neutral position, the higher the feed rate becomes. Similar to a servo control, this arrangement allows the operator to move the table or slides with practically no effort. The 5-position grip levers provide feed and rapid traverse in either direction. The feed rate is constant, preselected and controlled by the position of potentiometers located on the push-button station.

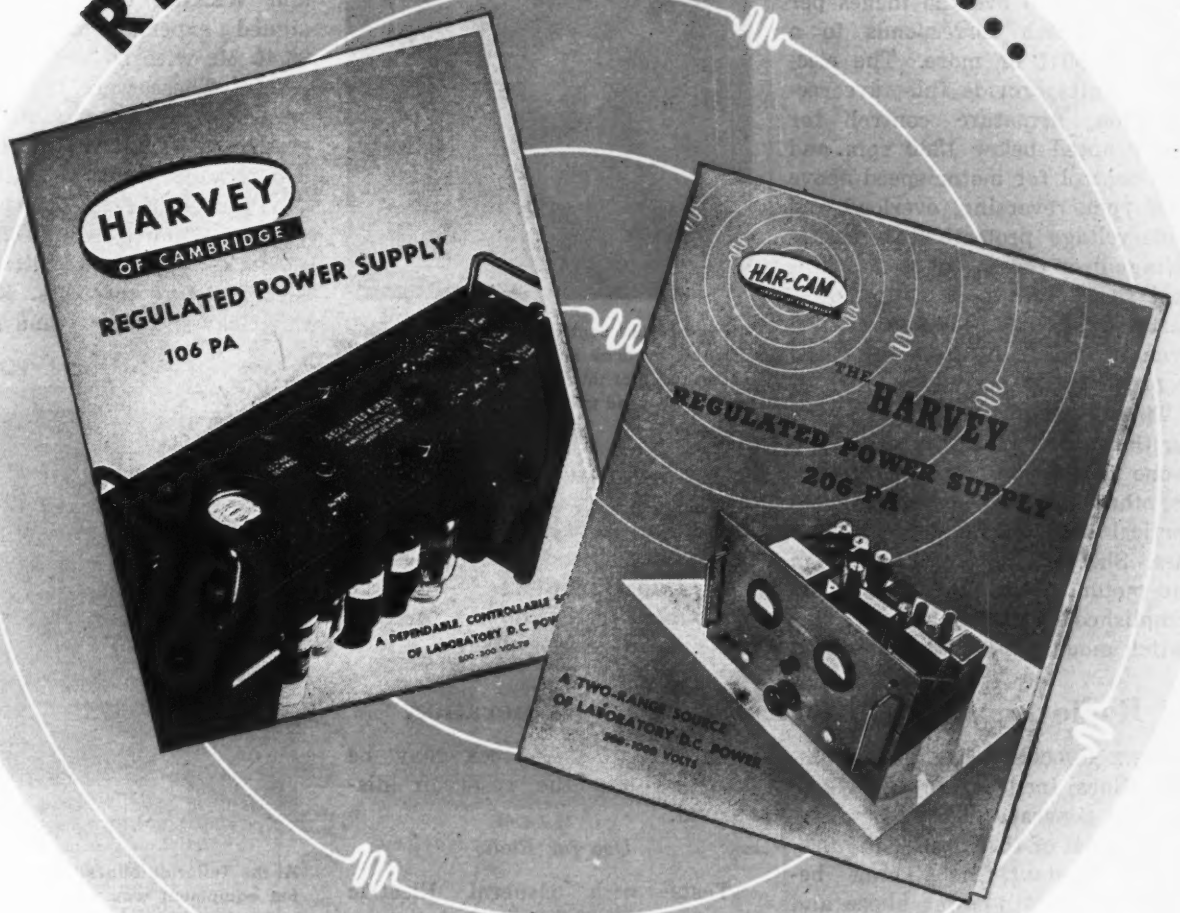
The operator can easily set the feed rate by simply adjusting the potentiometer knobs. This enables him to find the most efficient feed while the cutter is in action.

The table, cross-slide, and verti-



Reed-Prentice vertical milling machine with built-in electronic feed drive. Two electronic units control three motors; one is for the table motor, while the other unit can be switched from the cross-slide to the vertical slide when desired

REQUIRED READING...



For Anyone Whose Equipment Includes Amplifiers, Pulse Generators, Measurement Equipment, Constant Frequency Oscillators and Other Apparatus Requiring a Constant Source of Laboratory D. C. Power

Reading time only ten minutes, but these bulletins will bring you up to the minute on Regulated Power Supply facts and figures.

They contain complete performance and operating information on the Harvey Regulated Power Supply 106 PA and the Harvey 206 PA that are setting new standards of performance and dependability. And they'll show you the design refinements, operating conveniences and precision construction that makes this performance possible.

Whether or not you have an immediate need for a Regulated Power Supply you should have these bulletins in your files. We'll be pleased to forward them to you on request.

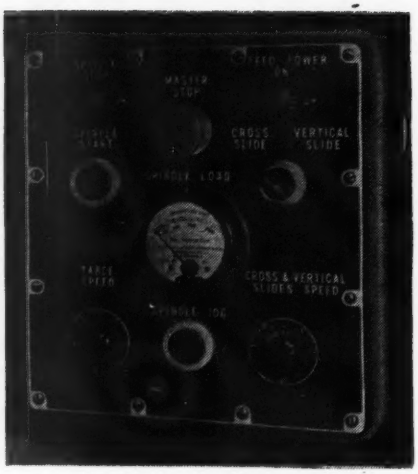
HAR-CAM
HARVEY OF CAMBRIDGE

HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.

439 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

cal slide (spindle head) are driven by three 1½-hp, d-c motors with electronic control to provide infinitely variable feed rates. The range of the drives is from less than ½ inch to over 25 inches per minute, which corresponds to a ratio of 50:1 or more. The electronic units provide full-wave rectification, armature control for motor speed below 1330 rpm and field control for motor speed above 1330 rpm, reversing, overload and undervoltage protection, armature voltage drop compensation to maintain speed within close limits regardless of load fluctuation, and dynamic brake stop from any speed to prevent coasting.

There are two electronic units for the control of the three motors —one unit for the table motor and the other one for the cross-slide and vertical slide (spindle head) motors. Shift of the latter unit from one motor to the other one is accomplished by means of a selector switch mounted on the pushbutton control station. The electronic units are mounted on a hinged panel and enclosed in a sheet-metal box of dust-tight type. A blower is mounted inside the box for continuous air circulation.



Panel of the centralized control station of the vertical milling machine. The metal case of this unit is dust-tight so a blower is used to circulate air within the box

Radio for Emergency Use in Mining Operation

IN THE COLORADO ROCKIES, Telluride Mines, Inc. operate two hydroelectric generating plants, which supply most of their power requirements. Instant dispatching between any hydro-power house and its water source six miles away is imperative. Telephone systems usually provide adequate communication but such systems have an inherent disadvantage; they can only operate when wires are intact.

Rock slides or snow avalanches 30 feet high sometimes rip out entire sections of telephone line. The situation is further aggravated by the fact that Telluride's Blue Lake Reservoir lies at 12,200 feet in the San Miguel Range. Tapping the bottom is a 1,610-foot tunnel thru solid rock. From here a 2-mile welded steel penstock drops to the first power house where the water pressure is 800 lb per square inch. The average annual snowfall at Blue Lake is 45 feet, making regular winter inspection patrol impossible. Because of the high pressure in the penstock, leaks are cut out and enlarged as though an acetylene torch had been on the job, unless the inlet water valve at Blue Lake is quickly turned off. Otherwise the penstock may be damaged and the reservoir dissipated.

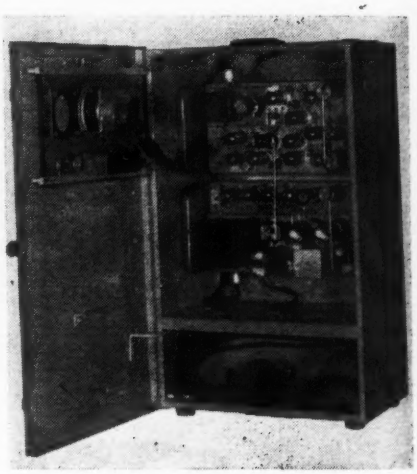
Use for Radio

Tests with General Electric equipment proved to the mine operators that two-way f-m radio to supplement the telephone facilities would provide emergency protection.

Station W2XCI was hauled by pack horse to Blue Lake at 12,200 feet elevation. W2XCH was left in its own station wagon to operate on the floor of Pandora Basin at Telluride, Colorado. Both W2XCI and W2XCH operate on an assigned experimental channel of 35.46 Mc with 60 watts of carrier power. These were the same veteran sets used successfully in tests conducted by GE for the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad.

In the Telluride demonstration, a severe thunder storm, followed by a Rocky Mountain blizzard, occurred during the tests. Reception was clear and strong and no lightning interference or snow static came thru the speakers. The line of sight discrepancy between the station wagon (9,020 feet) and W2XCI at Blue Lake (12,200 feet) was about 2,500 feet due to intervening mountains. This proved no barrier to successful communication because of a slight bending and multiple reflection of the f-m waves. Radio communication was proved practical—even in rugged mountain terrain.

Dashboard controls of the two-way f-m installation in the station wagon which operated on the floor of Pandora Basin, Colorado. Fred Deetken, G-E electronics engineer, checks reception



At the Telluride Mines, General Electric f-m equipment was used for communicating between a hydroelectric generating plant and its water source six miles away. A 60-w transmitter of the type used in the experiments is shown above

Increased Speed for Electronic Recorders

INCREASED INDUSTRIAL USE of electronic recorders has been made possible by stepping up chart speeds of Electronik pyro-potentiometers. The standard speed electronic recorders, single or multiple point

Announcing

LINDSAY Struc-Lok

MODERN METHOD OF SNAP ASSEMBLY OF LIGHT SHEET METAL PRODUCTS

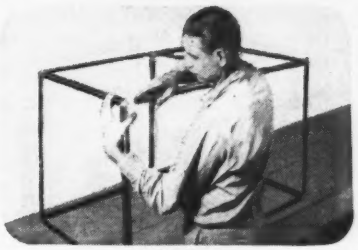
—by the makers of Lindsay Structure

Recently developed by Lindsay and Lindsay to complement Lindsay Structure, Struc-Lok extends the advantages of preformed metal structures into the field of lightweight construction. A new, simplified method of snap assembling sheet metal products, SL meets the need for smaller and lighter cabinets and housings than are built from Lindsay Structure.

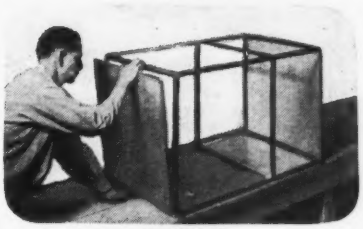
SL consists of only three basic parts—framing, panel sheets, and fittings. Once snapped together, they form a rigid, permanent construction. No bolts, screws, trimming, fitting, welding, or riveting are necessary for SL's assembly—making it excellent for line production.

Available in 24- and 26-gauge steel and in 61ST aluminum, SL will soon be obtainable in copper and other alloys as well. Adaptable to any conventional design, SL readily incorporates openings, louvers, doors, and similar construction details. The sturdy framing supports shelving, hooks, machinery, and equipment without requiring additional struts or braces, and proves ideal for cabinets and housings for electrical and electronic apparatus. Write for information. **Lindsay and Lindsay, 222-D W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Illinois; 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, New York; Lindsay Structure (Canada) Ltd., Dominion Square Bldg., Montreal.**

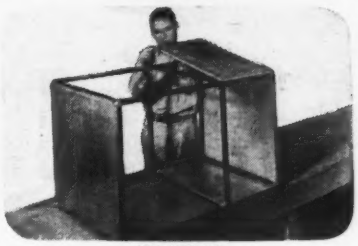
NO BOLTS



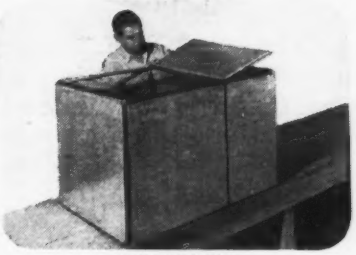
NO SCREWS



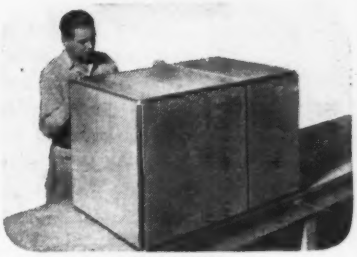
NO RIVETS



NO WELDS

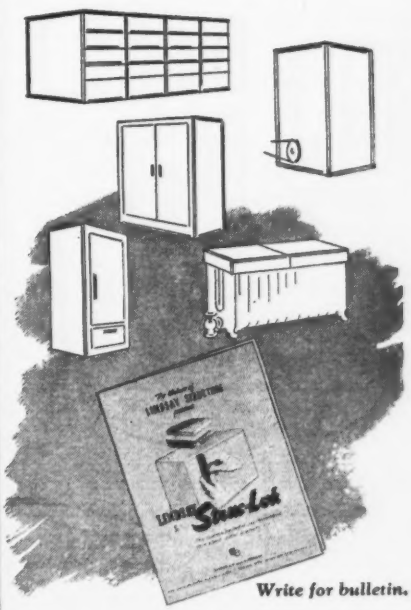


NO TRIMMING



NO FITTING

Basic Parts for SL



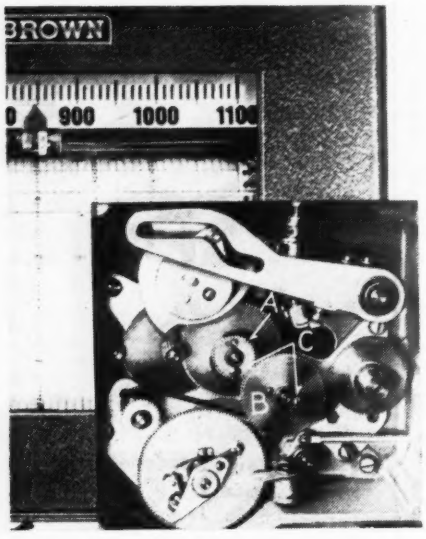
Write for bulletin.

LINDSAY Struc-Lok

U. S. Patents 2364083 and 2377702—
U. S. and Foreign Patents and Patents Pending

models, incorporate gear changes for speeds of 5, 10, 15 and 20 inches an hour, it has been announced by Brown Instrument Company.

As shown in the accompanying illustration, the gears are changed by removing screw *C* from gears



Gears A and B, shown above, can be replaced by new gears for faster operation of the Brown recorder

A and *B* and by lifting the gears from the assembly. The new speed gears are then installed and screw *C* is replaced.

Fast speed electronic models, single or multiple point, will have internally mounted gears that provide speeds of 10, 20, 30 and 40 inches an hour.

Penetron Measures Thickness and Density with Gamma Rays

SECRECY has recently been lifted by the government on a new device utilizing electronic and radioactivity principles for the measurement of thickness of solids, metallic or non-metallic, and for determining liquid level and liquid density. This device, called the Penetron, need only be held against one side of a wall to obtain an accurate measure of wall thickness or an indication of the nature and level of the liquid or material on the other side of the wall.

Principle of Operation

In operation the instrument bombards material with gamma rays which are derived from a needle containing one milligram of radium in the form of a commercially available salt. These gamma rays travel with the velocity of light and are, in fact, radiant energy. They are not deflected by magnetic or electrical fields. Some of these rays are back-scattered by the electrons of the atoms in the material being inspected, so that they emerge from the material on the same side as they entered. The intensity of the back-scattered radiation increases as a direct function of the thickness of the material at the spot being measured. By measuring the intensity of this back-scattered radiation, the thickness of the material, whether it be steel, aluminum, plastic, brass, wood, or any other substance, can be obtained with extreme accuracy. By the same means, liquid levels and liquid densities are also obtained.

The radium source is surrounded with a shield containing a window which directs the beam of gamma rays in the desired direction. The thickness and design of the shield were arrived at after a careful study of the allowable dosages of gamma rays to which the average individual may be exposed without any physiological effects.

In order that the measurement of back-scattered radiation may be made with a high degree of accuracy, it is necessary to set up the source of radiation, the wall and the detector in accordance with a pre-determined geometric arrangement. A metal shield is positioned between the radioactive source and the radiation detector to prevent direct radiation from entering the detector.

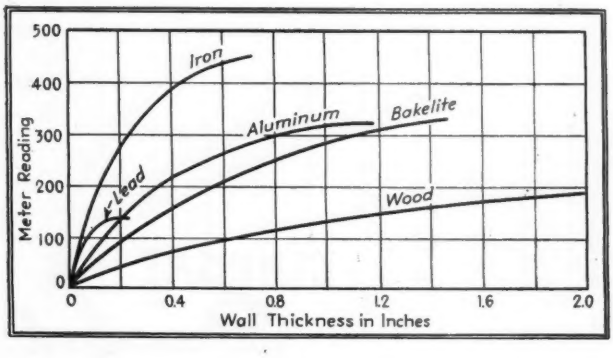
The radiation picked up by the detector creates current discharges which are amplified and integrated to produce a direct current. The amount of current produced is measured by a microammeter.

Calibration Curves

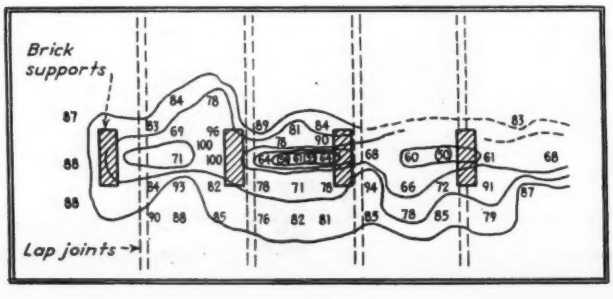
In order to convert the reading of the microammeter into wall thickness in inches, the instrument is calibrated on specimens of tubing and flat plates having known wall thicknesses. Because the geometrical relationship between the measuring head and the wall changes with the curvature of the wall, it is to be expected that the calibration curves for a wall of a given composition will vary depending on the diameter or curvature of the wall or vessel being measured, and on whether the measurements of curved surfaces are made from the outside or from the inside.

Calibration curves have to be established only once and are furnished with the instrument. The curves are not affected by small changes in the chemical composition of the material comprising the wall. For example, the calibration curves for iron also apply to alloyed steels.

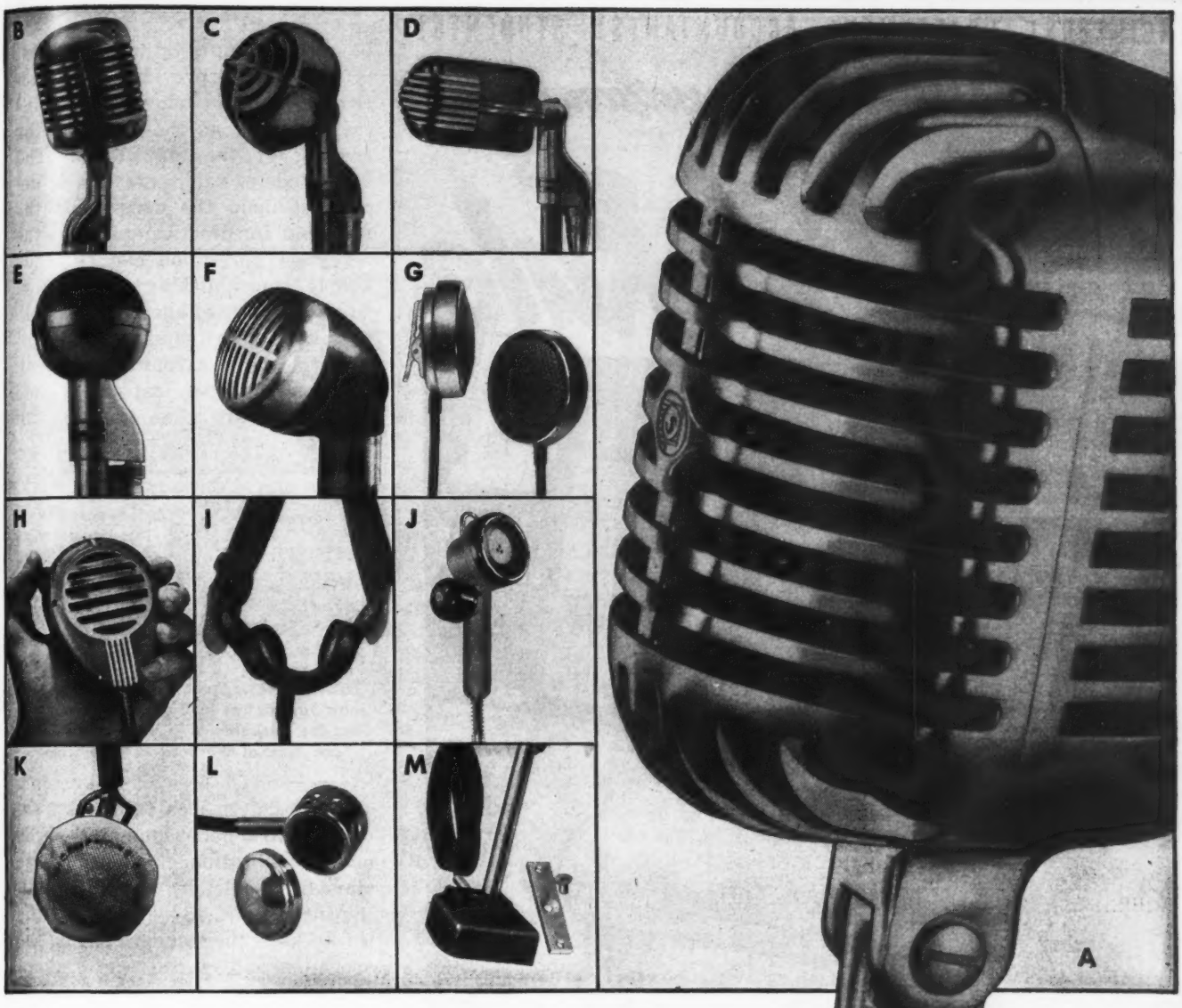
Wall thickness measurements can



Typical calibration curves for flat plates of various materials. The maximum measurable thickness for a given material is that at which further increases in thickness do not affect the meter reading



Wall thickness measurements (in hundredths of an inch) made from the outside of a large surge drum, with contour lines drawn through points of equal thickness. Smallest contour loops show severe erosion of wall material



—Your Microphone is here

As outstanding manufacturers of microphones for war —Shure offers a complete microphone line. You will find the proper microphone for every need above. A complete description of any model will be furnished upon request.

A. Super-Cardioid Broadcast Dynamic
B. Unidyne Cardioid Dynamic
C. Uniplex Cardioid Crystal
D. Stratoliner Dynamic
E. Laboratory Non-Directional
F. "Economy" Crystal
G. Lapel Microphone
H. Military Carbon
I. Throat Microphone
J. Carbon Hand Microphone
K. Mask Microphone
L. Stethophone
M. Vibration Pick-up

SHURE MICROPHONES

SHURE BROTHERS

Designers and Manufacturers of Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 West Huron Street • • • Chicago 10, Illinois

ENGINEERS! DRAFTSMEN! ACCOUNTANTS! STUDENTS!

ORDER TODAY! Sensational NEW

MULTI Slide Rule

WITH 8 ADDITIONAL, EXCLUSIVE TABLES!

NOW FIGURE ANYTHING...WITH ONE RULE!

$1 (Obtainable only from Stancor Jobber in your area)

Note these 8 New Features!

In addition to having ALL the values of the ordinary slide-rule, the new Multi-Slide Rule has:

1 Four-place LOGARITHM TABLE
2 SIGNS and LIMITS of VALUE assumed by trigonometric functions
3 Table of NATURAL TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS
4 Table of TRIGONOMETRIC FORMULAE
5 Table of SLIDE-RULE SETTINGS
6 Table of GENERAL EQUATIONS
7 Long list of common MATHEMATICAL FORMULAE
8 DECIMAL equivalents of a fraction

Clear, legible print . . . Tough, durable for long wear . . . Size 10" x 4" . . . Fits 3-ring binder . . . In case . . . Full instructions . . . TRANSPARENT PLASTIC INDICATOR . . .

STANCOR now offers the entire electronic industry the new Multi-Slide Rule. First developed for our own use, it is today made available to all . . . Greatly simplifies calculation of unlimited range of problems . . . A genuine professional rule—not a toy. This rule is obtainable ONLY THROUGH STANCOR JOBBERS. PLEASE DO NOT ORDER DIRECT. See your local directory for the name of the Stancor jobber in your city or, write for his name. Price of Stancor Multi-Slide Rule: One Dollar!—America's biggest slide-rule bargain—a service to the trade by Stancor.

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
1500 N. HALSTED ST. CHICAGO 22, ILL.

ORDER FROM YOUR JOBBER

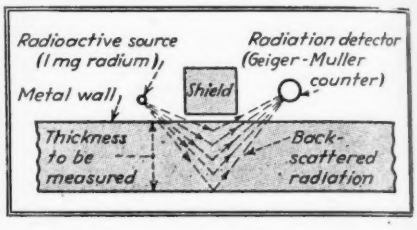
OFFERED AS A SERVICE TO THE TRADE BY

STANCOR

PENETRON (continued)

be made on pipes or vessels which contain fluids, provided a correction is made to take into account the influence of the fluid on the reading of the instrument. The magnitude of this correction is dependent upon the density of the fluid, but for practical purposes the necessary correction can be made simply by establishing a calibration curve for pipes of known wall thickness filled with the same fluid.

With any electronic equipment, failures of tubes, capacitors and other parts are to be expected. In



Operating principle of the Penetron, a new radioactive instrument for measuring the thickness of a wall when only one side of the wall is accessible

order to detect such failures, a set of concentric half-round steel shells and a calibration curve for these standard shells are supplied with the instrument. By measuring the thickness of the standard shells, the operation and overall performance of the instrument may be checked quickly at any time. Equipment failures of any type will be reflected by a deviation from the standard calibration curve.

Measuring Limits and Accuracy

In general, calibration curves for the instrument have a rather steep slope for the smaller wall thicknesses but tend to flatten out with increasing wall thickness. The thickness at which flattening of the curve starts is the limit for accurate measurements. The accompanying calibration curves show that the Penetron can be used for measuring iron or steel walls up to approximately 0.75 inch thickness. For other materials the limit is different, being approximately one inch for aluminum. This limitation is due to the fact that the penetrative power of deflected or scattered gamma rays is less than that of the primary rays and rays which are deflected beyond a certain depth are

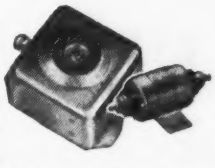
DIGEST

Tells when it's *time to re-tube*

G-E time meters, Type KT, keep an accurate record of hours of tube use; tell you when it is time to replace tubes.

Driven by precise Telechron motors, G-E time meters are supplied to register in either hours, tenths of hours, or minutes, and for operation on 25-, 50-, or 60-cycle a-c, at 11, 115, 230, or 460 volts. Available in round or square cases for panel mounting, round cases for conduit mounting, and as a portable unit for intermittent checking and laboratory use. Write for Bulletin GEA-3299.

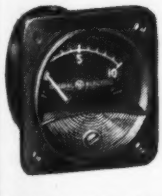
How to *Kill radio noise*



Particularly effective in the band frequencies from 200 kilocycles to 20 megacycles, G-E pi-type filters are especially suited to suppressing radio noises caused by generators, dynamotors, inverters, and similar equipment used on aircraft. Rated 25, 100, and 200 amperes at 50 volts, d-c, they comply with the requirements of U.S.A.A.F. Specifications No. 32331-A.

Where economy calls for lower-cost filtering, the G-E thru-stud capacitor provides effective filtering from 200 kilocycles up to 38 megacycles with attenuation characteristics far superior to those of conventional capacitors. Weighs only 4½ ounces. Write for Bulletins GEA-4098A and GEA-4308.

Just *"8 bits" big*

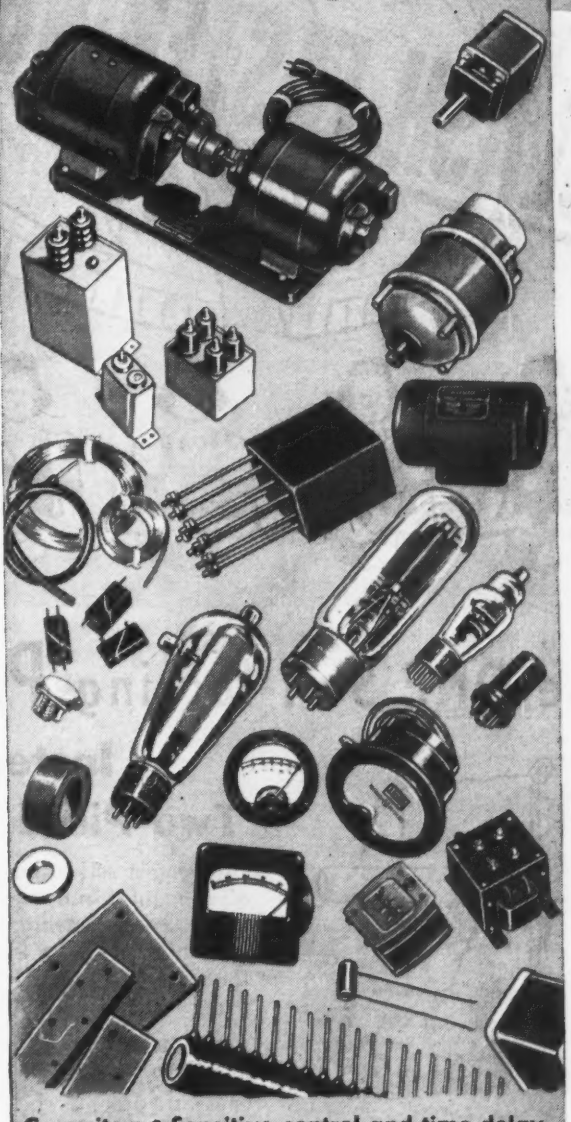


These new 1½-inch G-E panel instruments, just the diameter of a silver dollar, are less than an inch deep and weigh only three ounces. Yet they incorporate all the desirable features associated with the unique G-E internal-pivot construction, and are accurate to within plus or minus 2 per cent.

Fast response and high resistance to vibration are two of the advantages of this instrument's high torque and light-weight moving element, while good damping makes reading both easy and accurate.

Supplied for direct-current, radio-frequency, and audio-frequency service, in both watertight and conventional cases. Write for Bulletin GEA-4380.

Timely Highlights on G-E Components



Capacitors • Sensitive control and time-delay relays • Limit switches • Motors, dynamotors, amplidynes • Motor-generator sets • Alnico magnets • Small panel instruments • Formex* magnet wire • Radio transformers • Switchettes • Selsyns • Chokes • *also tubes, crystals, plastics products, insulation materials, and many others*

General Electric Company
App. Dept., Sec. 642-8
Schenectady 5, N. Y.
Please send me:

- GEA-4280
- GEA-4424
- ..... Data on relays
- GEA-2176A
- GEA-3299
- GEA-4093
- ..... GEA-4098A and -4308

Note: more data available in Sweets' File for Product Designers

NAME .....
COMPANY .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

8010

...and they lived happily thereafter

the story of a SHOTGUN WEDDING!

The Electrical Industry just had to have insulating tapes and sheets which would withstand the rigors of extreme dielectric, extreme heat and extreme moisture and have great mechanical strength despite extreme thinness in order to meet the specs for space and weight . . . and so with the pressure on

FIBERGLAS and MICA WERE JOINED IN UNION

and the progeny of the "blending" are happily at work, promoting efficiency throughout the electrical industry where prior to the "marriage" let-downs frequently occurred.

Mica, as is well known, while one of the most satisfactory materials for electrical insulation because of its high dielectric, high compression strength and high heat resistance, is weak mechanically since it must be used in the form of built-up splittings of very fine film.

In order to take advantage of the insulating values of Mica and to overcome its mechanical deficiences a reinforcement was found to be necessary. Fiberglas, with its great mechanical strength, its high temperature, dielectric and excellent moisture resistance proved to be the ideal reinforcement for Mica Splittings.

The products of this union Fiberglas-Mica-Combinations have all the desired qualities to combat severe service hazards; great mechanical strength, non-stretch, no need to varnish, available in any thickness from .010 to 35 mils, resist temperatures beyond 150° C., and extremely high dielectric.

Write for Bulletin HC 2-1, it tells the entire story of Fiberglas-Mica-Combinations . . . and for Quick Deliveries *PHONE — WIRE — or WRITE*

MFG-0 made with 3-mil Fiberglas on only one surface of the Mica. Available in overall thicknesses ranging from 10 to 20 mils inclusive . . . **MFG-1** made with 3-mil Fiberglas on both surfaces of the Mica. Available in overall thicknesses ranging from 10 to 25 mils inclusive . . . **MFG-2** made with 3-mil Fiberglas on one surface of the Mica, but with 12-mil Fiberglas on the other side. Available in overall thicknesses ranging from 20 to 35 mils inclusive . . . **MFG-3** made by bonding 1-mil paper to one surface of the Mica and 3-mil Fiberglas to the other. Available in two overall thicknesses—6 and 8 mils approximately . . . **MFG-4** made with one surface of 1-mil paper and with 7-mil Fiberglas on the opposite side of the Mica. Available in overall thicknesses of 10, 12 and 15 mils . . . **MFG-5** made with 3-mil Fiberglas on one surface of the Mica, but with 15-mil Fiberglas on the other side. Available in thicknesses ranging from 25 to 35 mils, inclusive.

MITCHELL-RAND
for 56 YEARS
THE ELECTRICAL INSULATION HEADQUARTERS
EST. 1889

MITCHELL-RAND INSULATION COMPANY, INC.

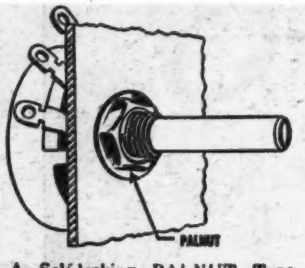
51 MURRAY STREET — COrtlandt 7-9264 — NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

A PARTIAL LIST OF M-R PRODUCTS

Fiberglas Varnished Tape and Cloth
Insulating Papers and Twines
Cable Filling and Pothead Compounds
Friction Tape and Splice
Transformer Compounds
Fiberglas Saturated Sleeving, Varnished Tubing
Asbestos Sleeving and Tape
Varnished Cambric Cloth and Tape
Mica Plate, Tape, Paper, Cloth, Tubing
Fiberglas Braided Sleeving
Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleevings
Impregnated Varnish Tubing
Insulating Varnishes of all types
Extruded Plastic Tubing

Use ONE Self-locking PALNUT

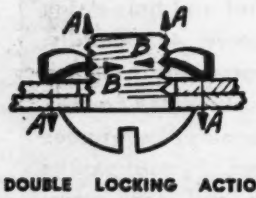
Instead of Two-Piece Fastenings



A Self-locking PALNUT Type WT replaced more expensive jam nut and lockwasher on this volume control, saving in cost of material and labor.

By using a self-locking PALNUT in place of a regular nut and lockwasher, you cut the cost of fastenings in half and reduce assembly time 50%. At the same time, the PALNUT double locking action* keeps parts tight under vibration.

Self-locking PALNUTS are especially adapted to fast moving assembly lines, because they apply speedily with power drivers or Yankee drivers. Fit into same space as hex nuts. PALNUTS are single thread, spring tempered steel locknuts, requiring only 3 screw threads. Very low in cost. Available in a wide range of types, sizes, finishes and materials.



*** DOUBLE LOCKING ACTION**

Arched, slotted jaws grip the bolt like a chuck (B-B), while spring tension is exerted upward on the bolt thread and downward on the part (A-A), securely locking both.

Send details of assembly for samples. Write for Palnut Manual No. 2, giving data on principle, advantages, application, types, sizes, etc.

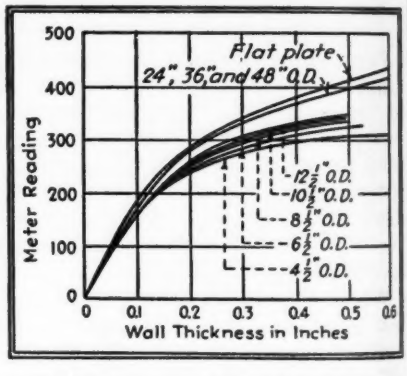
The Palnut Co. 77 Cordier St., Irvington 11, N.J.

Self-Locking PALNUTS

completely absorbed before reaching the surface as back-scattered radiation. Only thin sheets of lead, up to about 0.1 inch thick, can be measured accurately because the high atomic number of lead approaches that of radium and entirely different effects take place.

The accuracy of the instrument has been established by conducting hundreds of experiments with specimens of unknown wall thickness. After determining the thickness by means of the Penetron, the specimens were drilled and calipered mechanically. By this method the Penetron has been established to have an accuracy within plus or minus 3 percent.

The Penetron measures the average thickness over an area of approximately one square inch. For this reason, it cannot be used for the detection of cracks, pin-holes, or pin-hole type corrosion, nor can

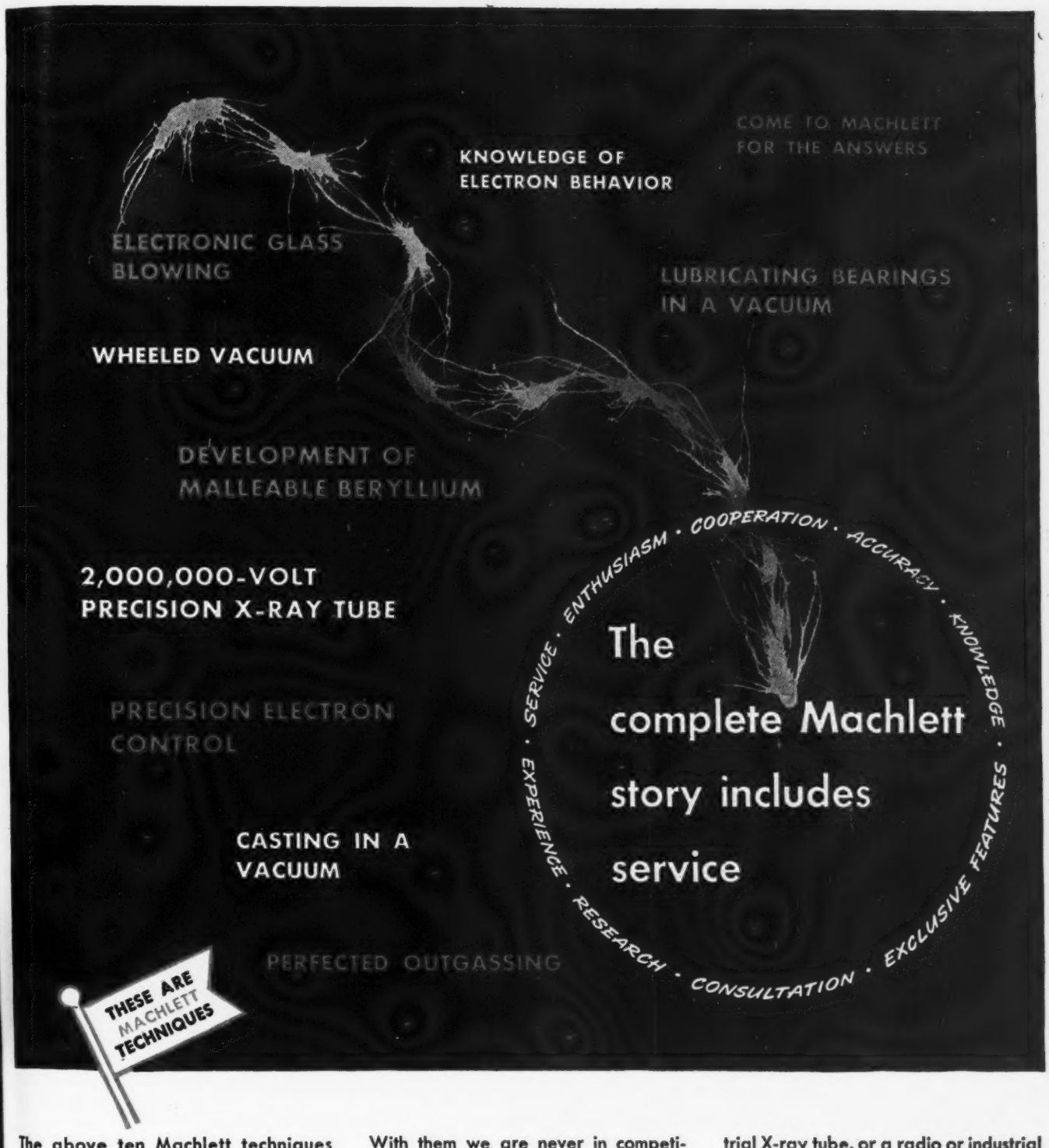


Calibration curves for outside measurements on iron plates and iron tubing

it differentiate between the component layers of laminated construction. It measures the total thickness or volume and not the thickness of any one layer. If, however, a laminated wall is composed of, say, two layers of different materials, the Penetron can be used to measure the thickness of either layer provided the thickness of the other layer is known. In this case the thickness of the unknown layer is determined as the difference between the total thickness and the thickness of the known layer.

150 Measurements per Day

The individual pulses of current created in the detector do not follow each other at regular intervals because the rate of emission of



The above ten Machlett techniques reflect only a part of one side of this organization — that of technical capability.

It takes much more than even the highest techniques to make a business great. There is also required a thorough knowledge of customers' requirements, and that conscientious, painstaking, continuing meeting of them called "service."

Just as there is the most intimate relationship between an electron tube and the equipment with which it is connected, so there is a close and constant contact with our customers. With them we are never in competition, and thus we may be, and often are, called upon to do design and development work, to live with tube and equipment problems, and cooperate in solving them. We often follow through all the way to the ultimate users, to make certain of their satisfaction and see that conditions of use are such as to assure optimum results and economy. It is a long-established Machlett practice not merely to accept but to seek out every opportunity to serve. Thus, Machlett customers obtain much more than the best possible tubes.

When you need a medical or industrial X-ray tube, or a radio or industrial oscillator, amplifier or rectifier, it will pay you to choose a Machlett. Write for information as to available types, identifying the associated equipment and nature of use. Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Springdale, Connecticut.

MACHLETT

APPLIES TO RADIO AND INDUSTRIAL USES
ITS 18 YEARS OF ELECTRON-TUBE EXPERIENCE

Joint Army-Navy R93 Specification

COMPARATIVE DATA

TYPE 1196

JAN Style Numbers RB	JAN Power Ratings Watts	Shallcross Type Numbers	Shallcross Power Ratings Watts
RB10	0.25	173	0.25
		176*	0.25
RB11	1/3	183	0.5
		183-A	0.5
		186*	0.5
RB12	0.5	193*	1.0
RB13	0.5	196	1.0
		1196**	1.0
RB14	1.0	116	2.0
	1.0	1110**	2.0
RB20	0.75	100	1.0
RB21	Suggest JAN 20 or JAN 22		
RB22	1.5	110	2.0
RB40	0.4	120	0.25
RB41	0.5	140	0.5
RB42	0.6	160	1.0
RB51	0.25	181-A	0.5

NOTE: * Indicates Maximum JAN Dimensions.
** Indicates Hermetically Sealed Resistor.

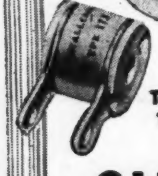
TYPE 100

JAN R93 and SHALLCROSS Akra-Ohm Accurate Fixed Wire Wound RESISTOR TYPES

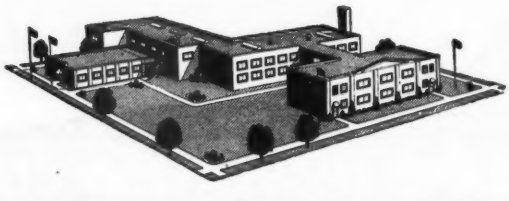
TYPE 196

TYPE 181-A

TYPE 140


TYPE 173

Write today for Shallcross Resistor Engineering Bulletin R giving full details on Akra-Ohm Resistors for every need and including mounting and terminal designs; dimensions; power dissipation; resistance alloys; moisture and fungus-proofing and hermetic sealing data; temperature coefficient of resistance and maximum resistance charts.



SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

Engineers • Designers • Manufacturers

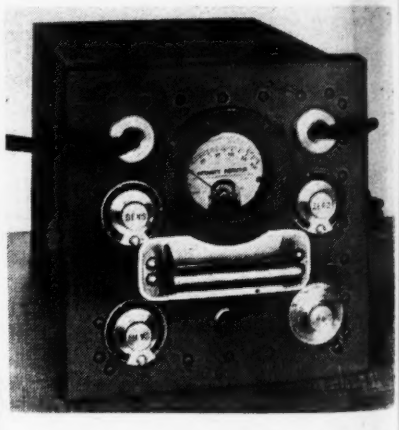
DEPT. E-85, COLLINGDALE, PA.

gamma rays by radium is quite irregular. The emission follows certain statistical laws and fluctuates around an average value. The accuracy with which this average value can be determined experimentally increases as the time of observation is increased. Considerations along these lines lead to the establishment of a minimum time for any measurement in radioactivity in order to achieve a required accuracy. In the case of the Penetron, the minimum time for each reading is 25 seconds.

Allowing for moving the instrument, set-up time and recording of results, in actual field work it has been found that it is easily possible to make measurements at 150 or more points during a working day.

Determination of Liquid Level

The instrument accomplishes its various functions by accurately measuring the amount of back-scattered radiation. If the head of the Penetron is placed on the wall of a vessel partially filled with liquid



Control box of latest industrial version of the Penetron. The seven-wire cable at the left goes to the detector head, and the other cable goes to any 115-volt, 60-cycle power source

and above the level of the liquid, the amount of back-scattered radiation will be due entirely to the wall of the vessel, since the density of the air or vapor in the vessel is substantially negligible by comparison with the density of the material comprising the wall.

If the head is moved down along the wall of the vessel the reading of the instrument will remain constant until it reaches a point oppo-

QUICK DELIVERY ON LEADING MAKES OF

Electronic and Electrical

POWER SUPPLIES

G.E.
MALLORY
ATR
ELECTRONIC LAB.
JANETTE
EICOR
PIONEER
KATO
G.T.C.
STANCOR
KNIGHT
ELECTRO PRODUCTS
WINDCHARGER

MANY types and makes of power supplies are centralized at ALLIED. This enables government and industry to obtain needed units in the shortest time possible. Quite a few types are on hand for *rush delivery.*

Here you find Low Voltage High Current Supplies for aircraft, battery charging, plating, etc.; Vibrator and Rotary-Type Converters and Inverters for frequency changing and for converting A.C. to D.C. and D.C. to A.C.; Gas-Engine, Wind-Driven, and Motor-Driven Generators; Vibrapacks for mobile operation; Dry Batteries; and general utility Power Supplies. Also Dry Disc, Electronic and Vibrator Rectifiers.

Helpful BUYING GUIDE Available on Request *Write for it!*

Save time and work . . . call ALLIED First!
Use our complete stock and procurement service.

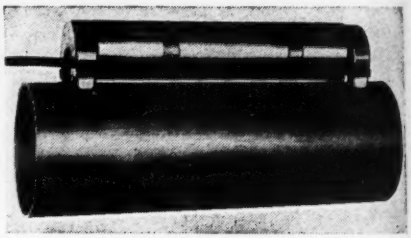
WRITE, WIRE, OR PHONE HAYMARKET 6800

ALLIED RADIO
CORPORATION
833 W. Jackson Blvd. • Dept. 24-H-5 • Chicago 7, Illinois

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO INDUSTRIAL AMERICA
Electronic Tubes, Rectifiers, Power Supplies, Intercommunicating Systems, Sound Systems, Photo-Cell Equipment, Batteries, Chargers, Converters, Generators, Supplies for Resistance Welders, Fuses, Test Instruments, Meters, Broadcast Station Equipment, Relays, Condensers, Capacitors, Resistors, Rheostats, Transformers, Switches, Coaxial Cable, Wire, Soldering Irons, Microphones, Speakers, Technical Books, etc.

site the level of the liquid in the container. At this point, the meter of the instrument will indicate an increase in the amount of back-scattered radiation, due to the fact that the radiation passing through the wall is scattered not only by the wall but also by the liquid in the vessel. By noting the point on the wall of the vessel at which an increase in the reading of the instrument is obtained, it is possible to locate the level of the liquid quite accurately. Likewise, the interface between two fluids of different densities can be located easily and accurately from the outside of a container without actual access to the interior of the container.

By proper instrumentation, the Penetron may be adapted to control as well as to locate liquid levels. In addition, a continuous record of the location of the levels may be ob-



Measuring head in magnet-type holder designed for use on ferrous tubing

tained by employing a recording device. Liquid level measurements which may be made with the Penetron include gaging liquids in storage tanks, gaging liquefied gases in cylinders, controlling levels in process units such as the solvent-oil interface in a solvent refining tower, and determining and controlling the catalyst level in catalyzed chemical reactions.

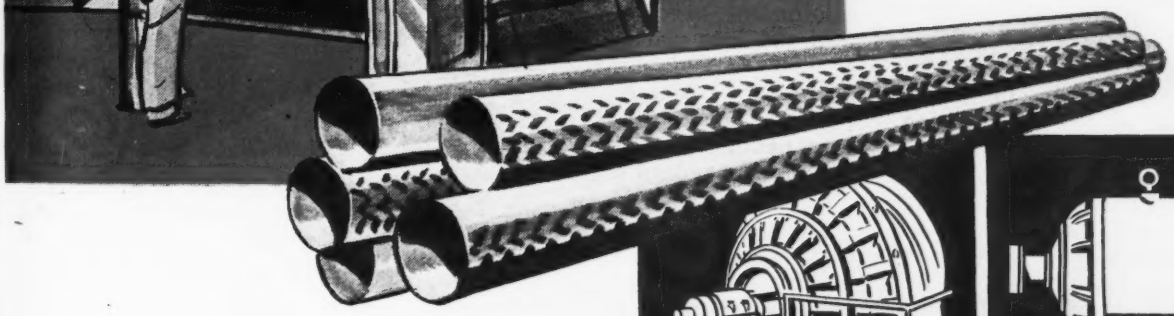
Determination of Specific Gravity of Fluids

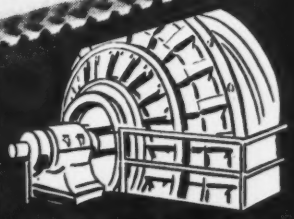
All penetrating radiation is to a certain extent scattered or diffusely reflected by the material it traverses and the degree of scattering is a function of the number of electrons encountered by the penetrating rays in their passage through the material. Since the total number of electrons present in a unit volume of any substance is closely related to the density of that substance, it is apparent that the

TURBO majors in the Chemical field

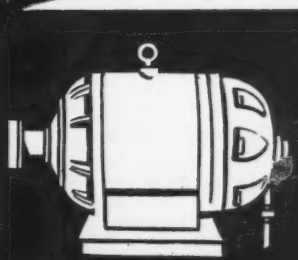
...and sets new standards for electrical insulation efficiency for all industries!

Chemical plants—tough proving grounds for any type of electrical insulation—involve severe deteriorating influences; acids, alkalis, solvents, corrosive fumes, vapor, moisture and humidity are usually encountered. Not to be outdone, wide temperature fluctuations add materially to the hazards of insulation, too.





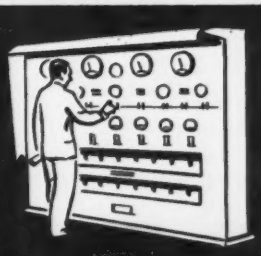
FLEXIBLE VARNISHED OIL TUBING: This product finds application where immunity to corrosive fumes, acids, alkalis and solvents is essential. It is impervious to moisture and non-hygroscopic. An important insulation for chemical installation.



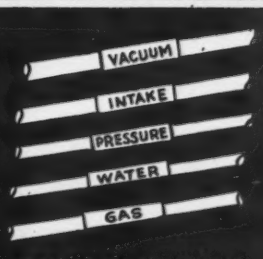
VARNISHED GLASS TUBING: An extensively used sleeving, resistant to high temperature. Recommended for heavy duty in confined areas where ventilation is at a minimum. Suitable for enclosed motors and wiring subjected to high heat.

TURBO Sleevings — diversified in characteristics — provide solutions to these adversities. They are available in four types to meet specific operating conditions—Extruded Tubing for immunity to sub-zero temperatures; Varnished Glass Tubing for resistance to high heat; Flexible Varnished Oil Tubing for resistance to chemicals, moisture, etc. All feature perfect concentricity and smooth bore for rapid and easy installation.

TURBO Wire Markers, too, are supplied in all sizes, colors and markings. They are easily applied, permanent and simplify maintenance and repair. Write today for the free TURBO Sample Board; specimens and sizes of each type tubing are included.



EXTRUDED TUBING: This smooth, wall tubing withstands the rigors of severe low temperatures. This immunity to embrittlement at sub-zero cold permits wiring runs adjacent to low temperature equipment, piping, etc. with assurance of dependability.

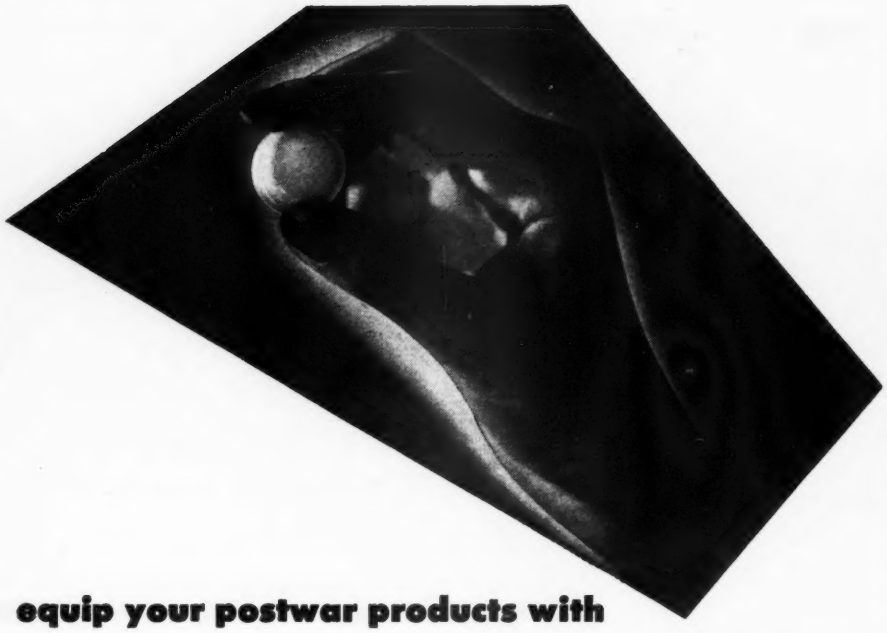


WIRE IDENTIFICATION MARKERS: Now available in two types —sleeve and tab. Furnished in any color and marking, they reduce identification and tracing of piping, conduits and cables to an accurate split second procedure.

WILLIAM BRAND & COMPANY

276 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.
325 W. HURON STREET, CHICAGO 10, ILL.

BLOCK MICA • MICA PLATE AND PRODUCTS • VARNISHED OIL TUBING
SATURATED SLEEVING • VARNISHED CAMBRIC • CLOTHS AND COMPOSITES



equip your postwar products with

TELEX MAGNETIC RECEIVERS

for "EVERY-SYLLABLE" clarity

Tiny and jewel-like in appearance, Telex Magnetic Receivers are rugged enough to withstand the humid heat of the tropical jungles of New Guinea or the damp, freezing fogs of Kiska. Here Telex Magnetic Receivers received their first baptism of fire under the brutal abuse of roaring, jerking tanks—the abuse of actual combat on the beachheads. Here the clarity and rugged dependability of Telex Magnetic Receivers brought unfailingly the vital messages of battle to the inaccessible outposts of the front line. Of this service to our fighting men, Telex is justifiably proud.

• • •

Today . . . drawing upon this wealth of experience Telex engineers continue with new and marked advancement in tiny magnetic receivers. Improvements that set new high standards in high fidelity reception and control of sound communication.

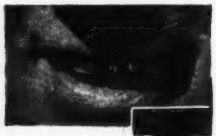
You may need, for your own products, this type of dependable high fidelity receivers. If so, use Telex Magnetic Receivers for any equipment needing high fidelity and absolute clarity under all atmospheric conditions — for any equipment needing the utmost in rugged dependability—for any equipment needing gem-like beauty of magnetic receiver design.

• • •

Products such as wearable radios, airplane and airport receivers, IC systems for railways, telephone equipment, modern dictating equipment, medical equipment and all types of sound research equipment are but a few that can be improved by the clarity and dependability of Telex Magnetic Receivers.

• • •

Should your postwar needs require the creative ability of Telex engineering research, let Telex help you. Watch Telex for new electronic developments.



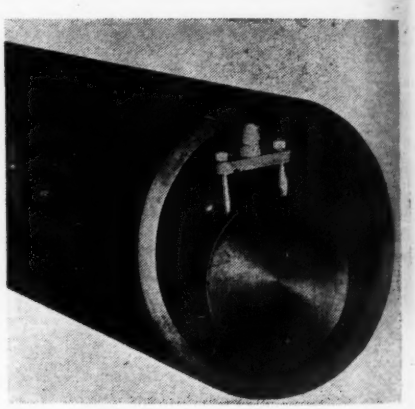
FOR EVERY-SYLLABLE CLARITY

TELEX

ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

MINNEAPOLIS 1, MINNESOTA

amount of scattering per unit volume is largely dependent upon the density of the material. Therefore, as the density of the material increases the amount of back-scattered radiation detected also increases and for practical purposes the Penetron measures density. For this reason, the density of a fluid inside of a container may be determined directly without access to the fluid itself. In experimental work employing a Penetron situated on the outer wall of a container having a wall thickness of 0.3 inch, it was found possible to check the specific gravities of fluids having values of between 10 deg Baume and 75 deg Baume with a high degree of accuracy. This measuring technique can be used advanta-

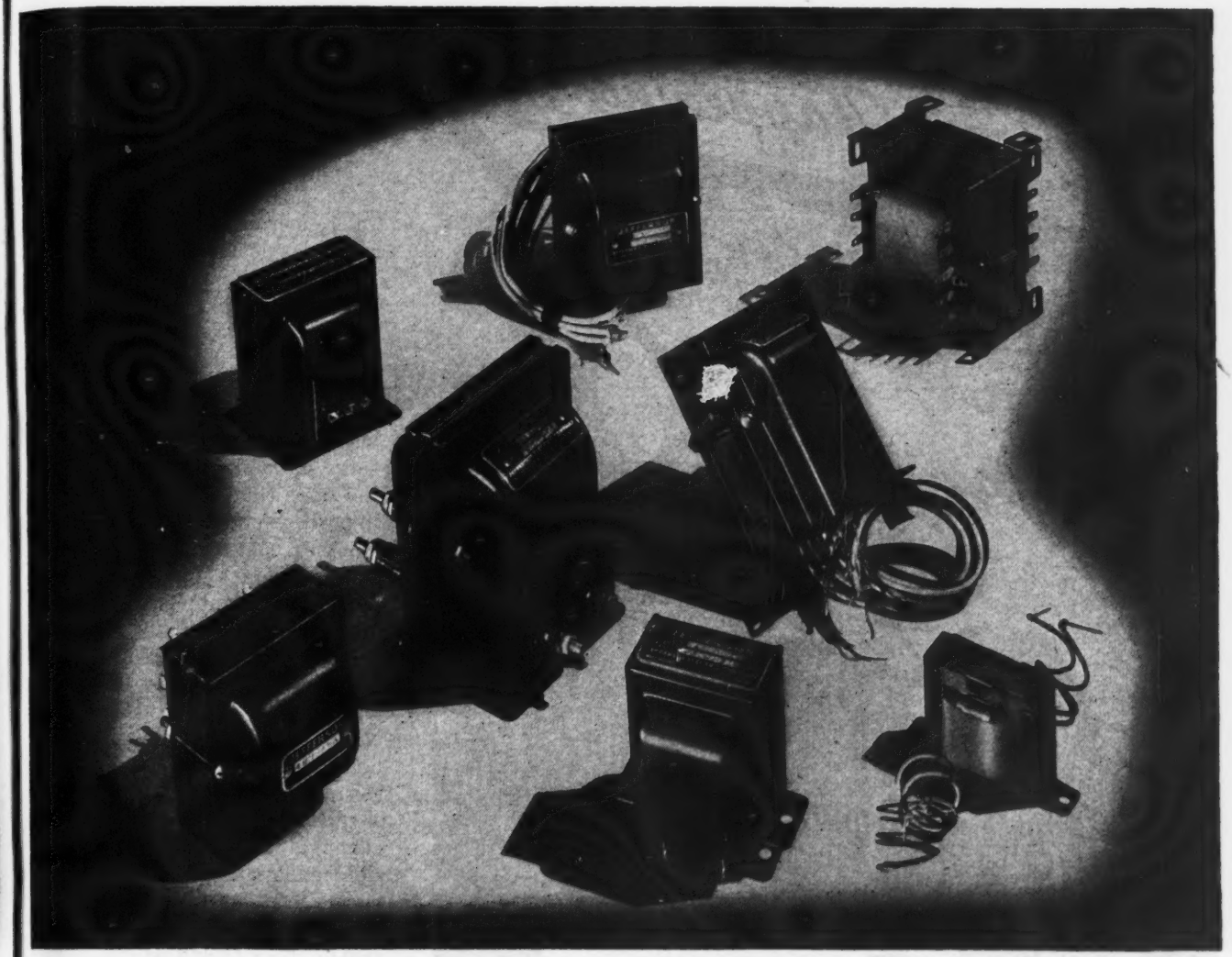


Measuring head used with hydraulic-type holder for inside measurements of tubing, made when the outside is inaccessible

geously only for determining specific gravity of liquids in tankage, routing the flow of oil in pipe lines, control of blending operations in which two materials of different densities are mixed, determination and control of proportions of reactants in chemical processes, and in numerous other applications where it is desired to determine the density of a substance without the necessity of sampling or without actual access to the material.

Description of Parts

The Penetron consists of two main parts—the head and the control box. The head contains the radiation source, the detector, a shield between the two and a three-stage preamplifier. It weighs about 7 lb and is connected by a seven-wire



Quality in Quantity

WITH COMPLETE control of the design, selection of all materials, and methods of manufacture of all parts to the final assembly, inspection and delivery,—Jefferson Electric Transformers are laboratory correct whether required in small lots or hundreds of thousands.

War-time demands have further emphasized the ability to maintain high uniform standards of quality on a mass production basis. Under the stimulus of War effort, advanced types of machinery, and improved manufacturing technique, you can count on still better Jefferson Electric products for your post-war needs. Consulting now with Jefferson Electric transformer engineering specialists will save time for you later . . . JEFFERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bellwood (Suburb of Chicago), Illinois. *In Canada:* Canadian Jefferson Electric Company, Limited, 384 Pape Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

JEFFERSON ELECTRIC

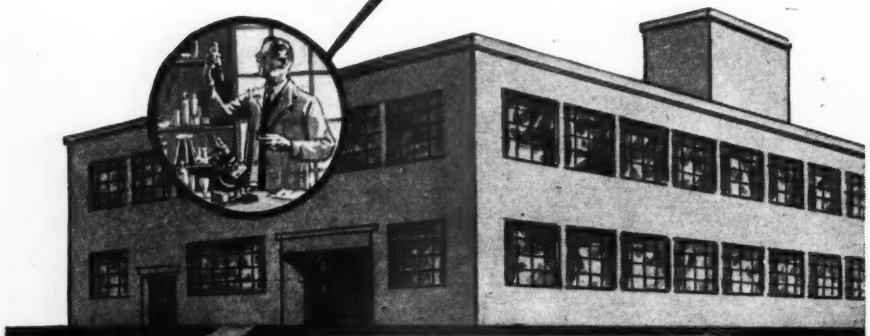
TRANSFORMERS

Things are Happening Here

THAT ARE IMPORTANT

TO

You



THE exceptionally able group of technicians associated with the Insl-x research laboratory has been instrumental in developing numerous insulation and fungicidal coatings for our armed forces. The same group is now developing important improvements for postwar electrical and electronic insulation. Details cannot be disclosed now—but the day is not far off.

Write today. We will file your name for reply when details can be disclosed.

THE INSL-X COMPANY INC.

857 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

CHICAGO · DETROIT · LOS ANGELES · PHILADELPHIA

CLEVELAND · ST. LOUIS

unshielded 75-foot cable to the control box which contains the measuring circuit and the power supply. The head is completely sealed in its metal housing, as required for use in refineries and other locations where explosive hydrocarbons may react to sparks.

The measuring head proper consists of steel tubing 2½ inches in diameter and 13 inches in length, which can be inserted in various holders. One holder is equipped with two permanent magnets which serve as supporting points and at the same time hold the head firmly in position on iron or steel surfaces. Another holder is provided with a chain clamping device for use on nonmagnetic materials.

If measurements are to be taken on the inside of tubings a pneumatic type holder is used. It is equipped with two pistons which can be moved by compressed air or fluid pressure. These pistons press the head against the inside of a pipe or tube in any desired direction. The clamp is maneuvered with extension handles, and measurements can be made at any desired point and at any desired angle along the inside of tubes of any length.

Smaller Unit

Another and smaller measuring head utilizes the principle that metal inserted between the source and the detector causes a decrease in the meter reading. The gamma rays are directed tangentially across the tubing. If the wall of the tubing is thinner at some point, the amount of absorbing material is less and the meter reading changes accordingly. This technique works regardless of the curvature of the pipe, and is advantageous in crowded locations like boilers, where some tubes cannot be reached with the more bulky measuring heads. Only one tube is incorporated in this small head, the other two being in a cylinder inserted in the connecting cable a few feet from the head.

The present instrument employs only one milligram of radium as the gamma ray source, as contrasted to 25 milligrams required in earlier models. The radium is supported at the apex of a cone-shaped ele-

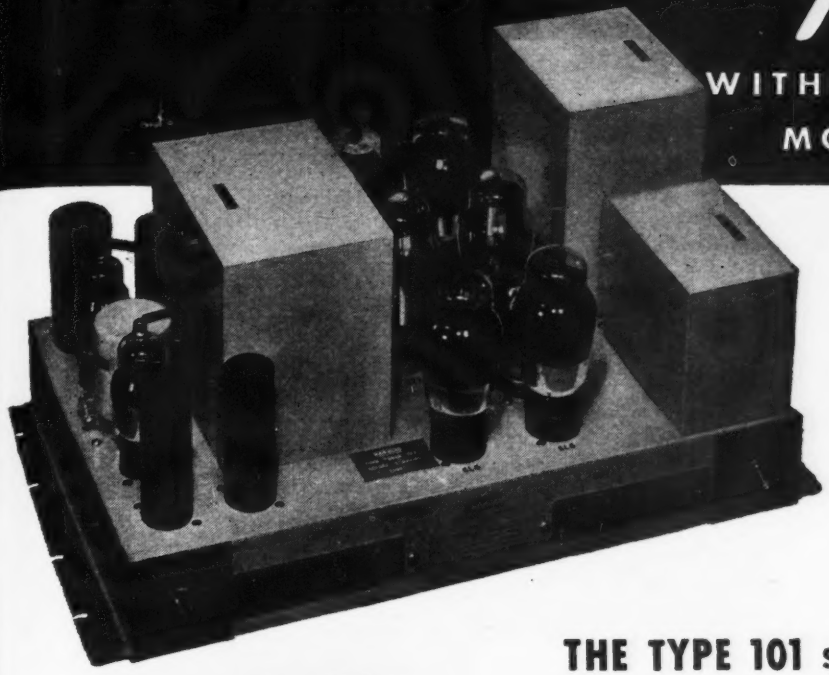
The Ballentine Record Changer Motor
is engineered for just one purpose
. . . to provide highest efficiency and
lowest "rumble" for your changer.
This quiet, trouble-free motor
is the result of expert technical
design, the most modern manufacturing
methods and equipment, and
skilled craftsmanship . . . You can
depend on the Ballentine Changer Motor.

RUSSELL ELECTRIC COMPANY
364 W. HURON STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of
BALLENTINE CHANGER MOTORS

101 SERIES *Amplifiers*

WITH RACK PANEL OR WALL MOUNTING ACCESSORIES



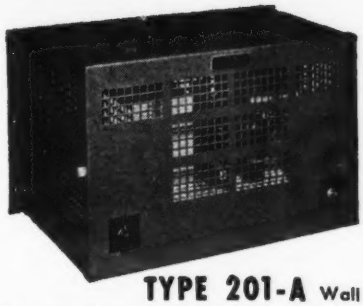
Input impedance 600 ohms and bridging. Gain 600 ohm input 61 db., bridging input 46 db. Frequency response 30 to 16,000 c.p.s. either input—600 ohm output ±.5 db., 30 ohm output ±1 db. Power output—production run average: +47 V.U. with less than 3% RMS harmonic content.

THE TYPE 101 Series Amplifiers are the results of twenty years' experience in the sound engineering field. They are identical with the exception of the output coil.

Type 101-A has output impedance adjustments to match loads from 1 to 1000 ohms and possesses excellent low frequency waveform at high output levels.

Type 101-B with a single nominal 6 ohm output is intended for use with wide range loudspeakers representing an 8 to 16 ohm load. Its output coil with a single secondary provides improved efficiency and even better waveform at high levels of low frequencies.

Type 101-C answers the demand for a good amplifier at lower cost. This lower cost is obtained by the use of a less expensive output coil with the only change being that the low frequency waveform is not as good as the A or B types but is equal to or better than any contemporary commercial amplifier. Output impedance is adjustable to loads of 1 to 1000 ohms.



TYPE 201-A Wall Mounting Cabinet permits universal installation of 101 Series Amplifiers to any flat surface. Well ventilated and designed for maximum accessibility for servicing and convenience of installation. Standard aluminum gray finish.

TYPE 7-A Modification Group permits 101 Series Amplifiers to mount on standard 19" telephone relay racks. Occupies 12¼" rack space. Allows servicing from front of rack. Standard aluminum gray finish.

The Langevin Company

INCORPORATED

SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND REPRODUCTION ENGINEERING

NEW YORK
37 W. 65 St., 23

SAN FRANCISCO
1050 Howard St., 3

LOS ANGELES
1000 N. Seward St. 38

Automatic Controls Governed by Temperature

Neither planes, tanks, ships nor guns could operate efficiently without scores of precision built, automatic controls. And wherever temperature is a factor, Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is constantly being called upon by the control builder to serve as the actuating element for his device, for indication, control, or both.

These war-time applications cover a temperature range from −100 to +1000° F. And at any pre-determined point within that range, Chace bimetal may be called upon to give the impetus to start, or to stop, some vital function. That is, it must convert temperature into action; automatically, instantly, and without fail.

Similarly, in the home, appliance manufacturers utilize the known properties of specific types of Chace bimetal to convert temperature into action in devices ranging from toasters to furnace controls, or to refrigerator motor protection.

There are thirty-five types of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal, each of which offers specific advantages to control builders. Sold in sheets, strips, and finished forms.

W. M. CHACE CO.
Manufacturers of
Thermostatic Bimetals and Special Alloys
1630 BEARD AVE • DETROIT 9, MICH.

ment, the base of which is attached directly to the housing of the detector. This cone serves to shield the detector from direct radiation emanating from the radium.

The life of the radium source is unlimited. It takes 1690 years to reduce the quantity of gamma ray emission to half of its original value.

Two kinds of detectors for gamma rays are known—the ionization chamber and the Geiger-Muller type of counter. In the Penetron, a high-efficiency Geiger-Muller counter of improved design is employed. The counter is contained in a housing which is fitted longitudinally into the head and is

Measuring head in hydraulic-type holder, showing concentric steel shells used for routine calibration and check of performance

shielded in such a way that it is open to radiation coming from the wall to be measured. Back-scattered radiation enters the counter and sets off current discharges or pulses. The rate at which these pulses of current are generated is proportional to the intensity of the radiation entering the counter, which in turn is a function of the wall thickness.

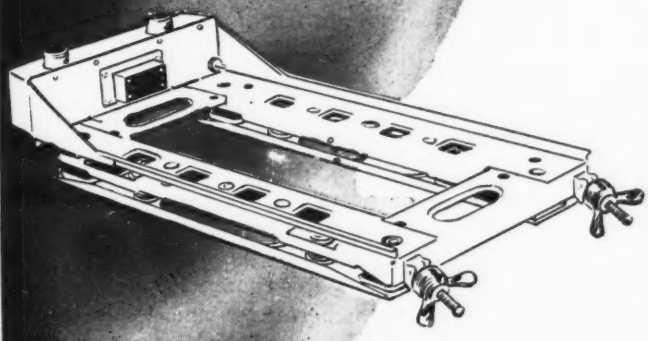
Pulse Amplifier

The pulses of current produced in the detector are extremely small. Since these pulses must be transmitted through 75 feet of cable it is necessary that they be increased in magnitude sufficiently to be distinct when they are picked up at the measuring circuit in the control box. This function is performed by the three-stage preamplifier located in the head of the instrument.

The pulses of current are further amplified in the control box and by means of a special electrical circuit are integrated to produce a direct current, the magnitude of which is proportional to the number of current pulses created per unit of time in the detector by the back-scattered radiation. The current is

vibration IS destructive

The ARC-1, designed by Bell Telephone Laboratories, is manufactured by Western Electric Company. This Navy standard combination transmitter and receiver is not only used on all Navy fighter planes but also on battleships, carriers and submarines.



The Robinson Vibrashock suspension—Model W-386—supports all the ARC-1 Western Electric Transmitter Receivers. This is an example of the way in which the Vibrashock principle can be adapted to the form factor and space requirements of electronic equipments.

This is the reason why Robinson Vibrashock* suspensions are used for the important role of supporting the Western Electric ARC-1 Navy Transmitter Receiver, which is installed in all Navy fighter planes.

Robinson engineers have adapted Vibrashock, the new principle of vibration control, to dozens of different types of vitally important airborne equipment. All this equipment needed special protection from shock and vibration that was not attainable with conventional types of shock mounts.

Over 90% of all vibration throughout the aircraft operating range is effectively eliminated with Robinson Vibrashock. No other shock mount can offer so much in vibration absorption. This performance extends the service life of airborne equipment and drastically reduces maintenance and overhaul time and expense.

More and more manufacturers and users of airborne equipment are turning to Robinson for that engineering skill which is reflected in the important jobs Vibrashock is now performing.

Our services are available to aircraft, radio, and electronic manufacturers and users in connection with any mechanical or electronic equipment requiring protection from vibration and shock.

*Trade Mark

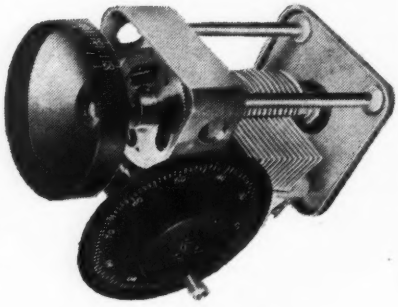
ROBINSON AVIATION, INC.

730 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.
3757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

PRECISION CAPACITORS by CARDWELL

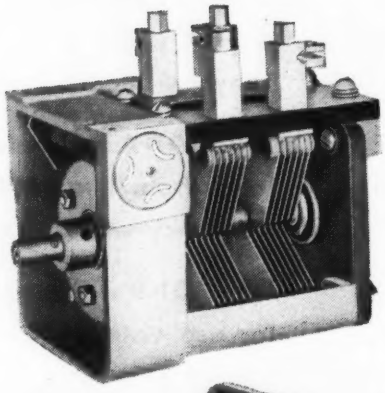
An outstanding Cardwell wartime achievement is the development of precision worm drive capacitors, of maximum stability and resettability, for use in various types of frequency meters.

Although not standard catalog items, the three types illustrated are typical of the possible variations of this general design which is widely used in Cardwell instruments built for the Army and Navy. Perhaps one of them is the answer to your design needs for an S.L.F. type precision capacitor of highest quality.



PART No. 4.080
21-220 mmfd.;
airgap .030"

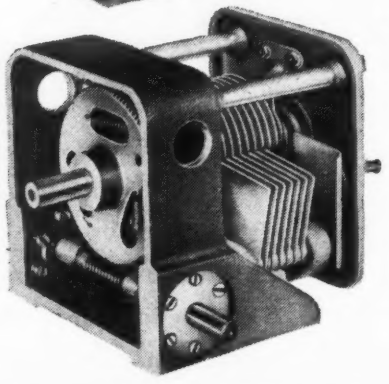
As used in S. C. Frequency Meter covering range of 125-20,000 KC, 125-250 KC low band fundamental, 2 MC-4 MC high band fundamental.



PART No. 4.400
8-130 mmfd. per section;
airgap .020"

Used in ATSC Frequency Meter covering fundamental range of 85-200 MC and to 1000 MC harmonically.

Four studs support special trimmer and compensator capacitors which are not shown.



PART No. 4.200
15-125 mmfd.;
airgap .027"

In another ATSC Frequency Meter, this condenser tunes the oscillator over fundamental range of 20-40 MC and to 250 MC harmonically. Has adjustable compensator and trimmer.

CARDWELL QUALITY PRODUCTS

CARDWELL CONDENSERS

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
81 PROSPECT STREET BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

PENETRON (continued)

measured by means of a microammeter located on the face of the control box. The meter readings are readily converted to the wall thickness of the object being measured, by referring to the appropriate calibration curve.

The instrument is designed to operate from a 115-volt, 60-cycle a-c line. The total power consumption is approximately 100 watts.

Uses

Experimental work involving the substitution of a neutron source and detector for the gamma-ray source and detector has indicated that wall thicknesses up to four inches of steel can be measured with a high degree of accuracy.

In addition to liquid level and specific gravity applications, the various versions of the Penetron may be used for a wide variety of different purposes, including chemical process control and ship hull and boiler inspection.

The Penetron was perfected in the laboratories of the Texaco Development Corp., New York City. Dr. Gerhard Herzog directed research and development

Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma, has been exclusively licensed for the sale and manufacture of the instrument. This company in 1937 developed radioactivity well logging, which discovers and records bypassed oil producing areas through steel well casing. The method utilizes neutron measurement which is somewhat similar to the Penetron method, and has been responsible for discovery of hundreds of producing wells.

• • •

Electrostatic Deposition of Phosphor Powders

THE CONVENTIONAL manufacturing process used in coating fluorescent tubing has been to suspend the phosphor powder in a solution which is allowed to flow through the glass tubing after it has been carefully washed. The tubing is then allowed to dry, after which it is baked to remove the liquid.

In an electrostatic method using the Westinghouse Precipitrons, the tubing is slipped over an ionizing wire and a high potential placed

The fine electronic instruments shown above are examples of the precision production that characterizes all ANDREW equipment. Designed and built by skilled engineers, ANDREW CO. electronic equipment is used the world over wherever specialized apparatus is needed.

1 TYPE 40A PHASE METER—This direct reading, precision instrument measures in degrees the phase angle between currents in radiating elements of a directional antenna system. It operates on a signal input of only 200 millivolts and may also be used for general laboratory work.

2 TYPE 291 HF OSCILLATOR—This portable battery operated oscillator is used for checking high frequency receivers, especially aircraft type. The frequency range is from 49 to 154 Mc. with modulation frequencies of 70, 90, 400, 1300 and 3000 cycles. This unit contains a collapsible whip antenna for checking receivers without direct connections, and provides 2 coaxial terminals for low and high level output.

3 TYPE 708 REMOTE ANTENNA AMMETER—This unit contains a diode rectifier with a DC micro-ammeter calibrated in RF amperes, and is used for indicating antenna current at a point remote from the antenna. This instrument is used by hundreds of broadcast stations.

4 TYPE 760 ANTENNA TUNING UNIT—This is used for coupling several antennas into a single receiver, or for coupling a single antenna into a number of receivers. Containing six RF amplifiers with an associated power supply, each amplifier stage in this unit has low impedance input and output circuits. These may be series connected for use with a single receiver or antenna. This equipment is especially useful where antennas are remotely located from receivers.

Send in your orders now so that you may receive early delivery as soon as military restrictions are lifted.

ANDREW

ANDREW CO.

363 East Seventy-fifth Street, Chicago 19, Illinois

between wire and the tube. A smoke of the dry phosphor is made and blown through the tube. The phosphor particles are given a positive charge and are driven by the strong electrostatic field to the glass walls where they give up their charge and adhere firmly to the glass. A blast of moisture-saturated warm air smooths the inner surface.

Because of greater uniformity of phosphor powder distribution by the electrostatic method, a gain of three to four percent in light efficiency is obtained. The ionized dust particles strike the glass, give up their charge, and immediately become insulating, leaving only uncovered areas to attract more dust.

In the liquid-flow method, the draining end of the tube received more powder than the upper end. The distribution of the phosphor, therefore, cannot be designed for maximum energy transformation.

With the electrostatic method the tubing does not have to be treated at as high a temperature, which means less phosphor deterioration. For curved lamps the phosphor dusts are preionized and blown into the empty tube.

Tubing now does not have to be washed, as any clinging tiny dirt speck does not show. With the flow method, a small spot of dirt became an island because of the eddies of fluid around it. Using dry phosphors eliminates both the problem of handling liquids and the hazard attendant to volatile solvents.

• • •

Vacuum-Tube Anticipator Controls Furnace Temperatures

AN INCREASE in the sensitivity and response of conventional temperature controls oftentimes is provided by a new vacuum-tube thermocouple device. The unit anticipates changes in electric-furnace temperatures and takes corrective steps to minimize the cyclic swings in temperature characteristic of most furnace controls.

The efficiency of the device is demonstrated by one heat-treating furnace that varied over a range of 50 deg F (plus or minus 25 deg.) prior to supplementing the control with this anticipator. With

How to make BIG plastic parts seem LITTLE

Radio cabinets, housings, washing machine agitators and such—all the larger and more complicated pieces we used to mold before the war—all will go on the production schedules of smaller, simpler pieces when we get into normal production again. They will have better finishes, more uniform cure, truer color and freedom from internal stress. In other, shorter, words, "Happy Day!"

All we'll have to do is hook up our battery of Heatronic units (*first* in the industry—and still growing) to serve our 500-ton presses.

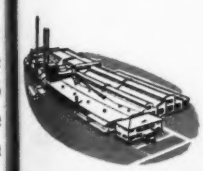
Better start figuring now on how Plastics plus Heatronics can fit into *your* postwar production plans. But figure it with a custom molder whose reputation for molding already combines with real Heatronics knowledge —a molder like Kurz-Kasch. We mold all materials by compression and transfer—we handle the whole job from design to delivery—our experience with Heatronics dates back to the first unit RCA sold—and we've been growing with the plastics industry since it began.

Isn't that the kind of organization you'll want for your plastics production? Yes? Just write!

"A Businessman's Guide to the Molding of Plastics"

Send for your free copy of this illustrated brochure. Just write to Dept. 7 on your letterhead and we'll send it with our compliments.

Kurz-Kasch



For over 28 years Planners and Molders in Plastics

Kurz-Kasch, Inc., 1425 South Broadway, Dayton 1, Ohio. *Branch Sales Offices:* New York • Chicago • Detroit Indianapolis • Los Angeles • Dallas • St. Louis • Toronto, Canada. *Export Offices:* 89 Broad Street, New York City

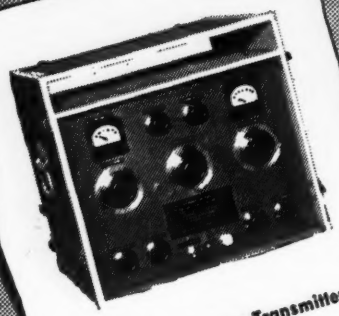
Unusual and Vital

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

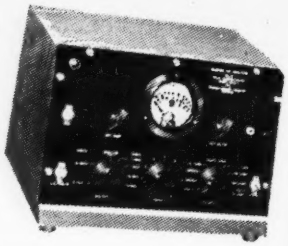
PRODUCED BY

TECH LAB

SUBCONTRACTING DEPT.



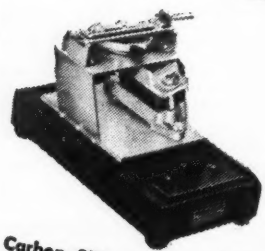
Special Short Wave Transmitter Range: 1-16 megacycles on one dial.



Development of special hearing aid analyzer for Western Electric Company.

Production Test Set to test varisters. A sensitive wheatstone bridge arranged with switching means for quickly checking a number of varisters in rapid sequence.

Manufacturers have continually called upon the modern facilities of Tech Lab Subcontracting Department to assist them in the production of unusual and vital electronic equipment. Our Engineering Department is ready to assist you with your production problems.



Carbon filling machines for precision filling of carbon microphones.

TECH LABORATORIES

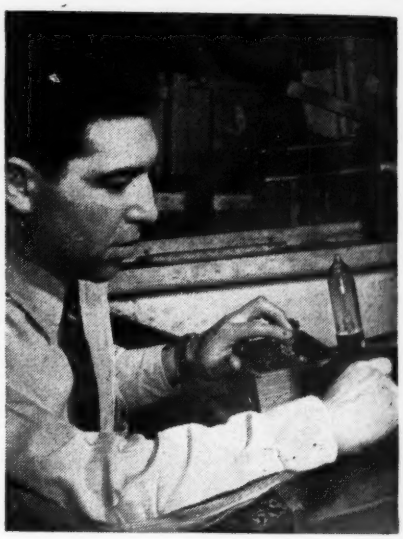
MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE INSTRUMENTS

15 LINCOLN STREET, JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

the anticipator, the variation was five deg F (± 2½ deg). The vacuum-tube unit consists of two thermocouples of different thermal capacity and an electric heating element. These are enclosed in an evacuated glass envelope.

Advantages

When a furnace is controlled by a single thermocouple in the heating chamber, the flywheel effect of the furnace thermal capacity causes overshooting on the heating and cooling portions of the control



A vacuum-tube thermocouple, that anticipates temperature changes of an electric furnace, is adjusted by its inventor, M. J. Manjoine of Westinghouse Research Laboratories

cycle. This action results in a considerable temperature range between the high and low temperatures of the cycle.

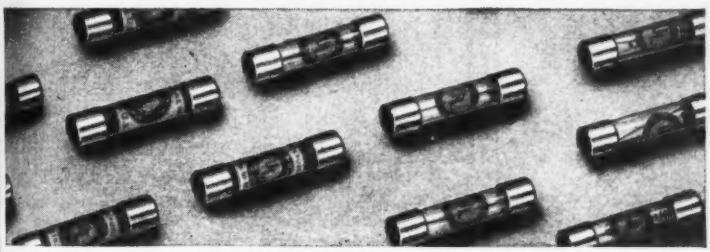
The vacuum-tube unit, because of the different characteristics of the thermocouples used, reacts to temperature changes quicker than the furnace and initiates the control operation sooner and minimizes temperature fluctuation. Its two thermocouples and the control thermocouple in the furnace are connected in series so that the polarity of the couple with less thermal capacity is additive and the couple with greater thermal capacity is subtractive with respect to the furnace couple.

The heating element is energized by the same power source that connects the control mechanism and the relays that operate the main

First in Circuit Protection

LITTELFUSE

3 AG and 3 AB Fuses



Littelfuse, the first manufacturer to receive Underwriters' Approval on glass-enclosed fuses in current ratings over 3 amps at 250 volts NOW has Underwriters' Approval on fibre-enclosed fuses from 10 amps to 20 amps at 250 volts.

These 3 AB "TINY MIGHTY" fuses (1¼x¼ dia.) will take the place of bulky cartridge or plug fuses and mountings used in heavy-duty electric appliances, power supplies, amplifiers, communications and electronic equipment, radio, motor circuits, etc. To reduce fusing space and weight get approved protection with 3 AG and 3 AB "TINY MIGHTY" Littelfuses.

Ranges of Underwriters' Approved 3 AG Littelfuses, 1/16 amp to 8 amps inclusive; Underwriters' Approved 3 AB "TINY MIGHTY" Littelfuses, 10 amps to 20 amps inclusive at 250 volts or less.

LITTELFUSE INCORPORATED
4757 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Illinois

Plants in Chicago and El Monte, California.

QUALITY SERVES

Quality is built on the firm foundation of unselfish service. Before men can desire to build quality into their work, they must first desire to serve their fellow men well. Mediocre and inferior men build quality through pressure of competition or fear of censure. Leaders of men give and maintain quality because in so doing they render the kind of service they believe is worthwhile, and because they desire the satisfaction, recognition and rewards their leadership merits. Not the least of these satisfactions is the improvement of standards in those who must follow the leader.

True service demands the best quality.

President

LITTELFUSE *Incorporated*

New Type

Acro Snap

Switch

You can now get *Acro* precision and long life in a snap-action switch requiring only 12 grams maximum operating pressure. Some special models have been built with operating pressures as low as 6 to 8 grams. Like all *Acro* switches this new hinged leaf type incorporates the famous *patented beryllium rolling spring*. Pretravel is approx. 3/32"; overtravel, approx. 3/16"; movement differential, approx. .040"; rated 10 amps. at 115 volts A.C. Available for normally open, normally closed and double throw circuits. This is just one of many compact, time-tested *Acro* designs for better current control. Write for new catalog today.

THE ACRO ELECTRIC COMPANY

1316 Superior Avenue **Cleveland 14, Ohio**

power contactors. Thus the furnace and instrument heating elements operate together. The two couples in the instrument are equidistant from the heater but the element with the lesser thermal capacity reacts first to changes in heater element temperature.

Operating Cycle

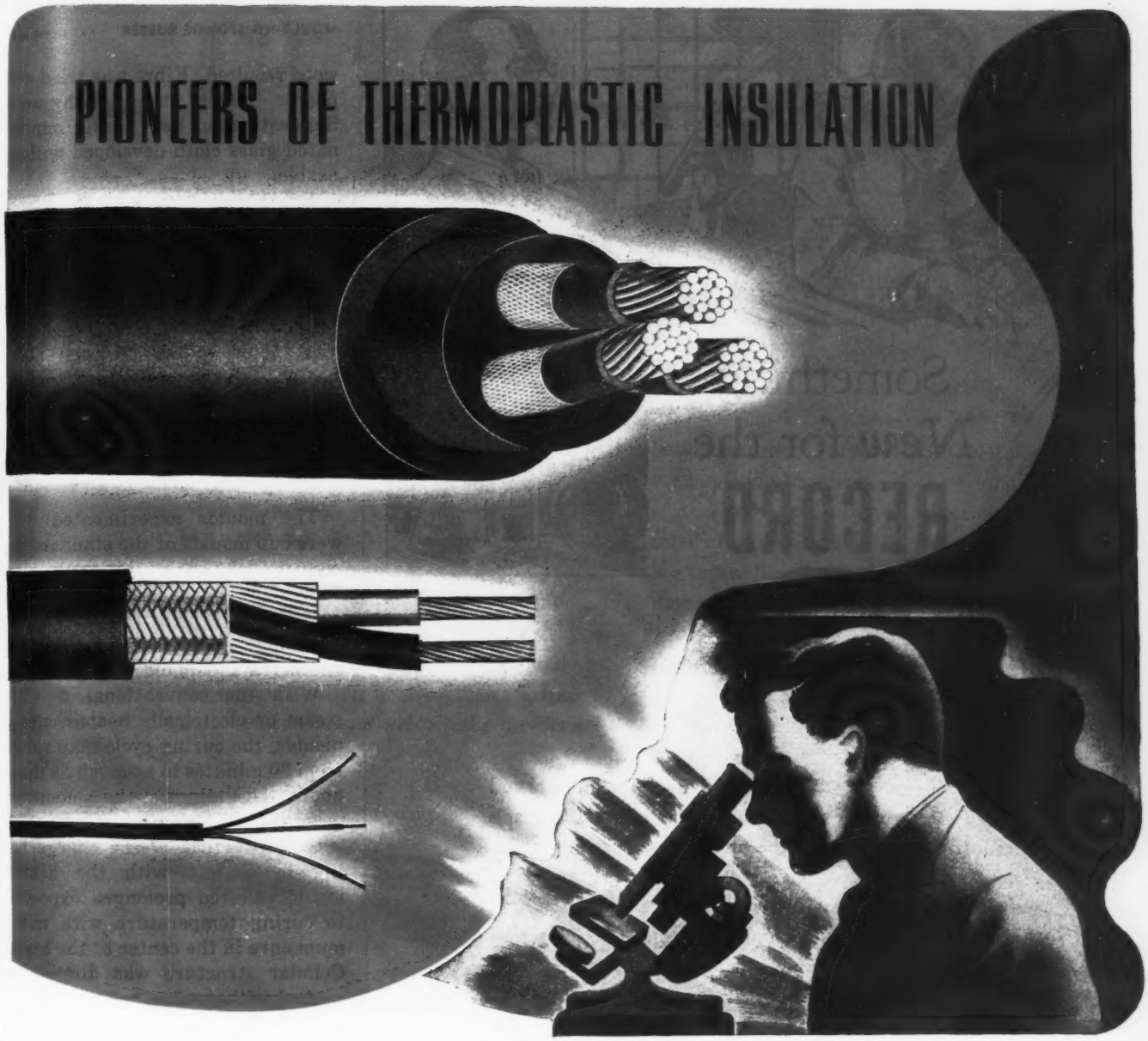
When the two couples in the anticipator are at the same temperature, the voltage from the control thermocouple to the control mechanism is constant. When the control thermocouple causes a change in control current, the change is felt first in the two thermocouples in the anticipator. However, the thermocouple with the lower thermal capacity heats faster than the other and the thermocouple voltage at the temperature control mechanism is increased. This increased voltage causes the controller to change to cooling, thus preventing the furnace temperature from overshooting the desired maximum. When the furnace is in the cooling portion of the cycle, the anticipator thermocouple with larger thermal capacity cools more slowly and its reversed polarity causes the control mechanism to change to heating and keep the furnace temperature from overshooting the minimum limit. A variable resistance in the heater circuit of the anticipator provides a means of controlling the frequency of operation of this supervisory furnace-temperature control.

• • •

Moulding Sponge Rubber With Dielectric Heating

DEVELOPMENT of proper techniques in the moulding of sponge rubber has been studied by a certain midwestern rubber company in consultation with Chrysler Corporation. Among the materials used in the experiments in curing the sponge, were moulds of glass (pyrex), wood, and fibre. Pyrex glass seemed to present the best electrical and structural qualifications. Maple wood was employed for test but found to be undesirable; moisture content varied, and warpage of moulds occurred. Excessive heating of the

PIONEERS OF THERMOPLASTIC INSULATION



Thermoplastic insulation specialists . . . producing a complete line from fine wires to heavy power cables . . . serving: Public Utilities, Radio, Electronic, Appliance and Instrument Manufacturers, Telephone Companies and Contractors.

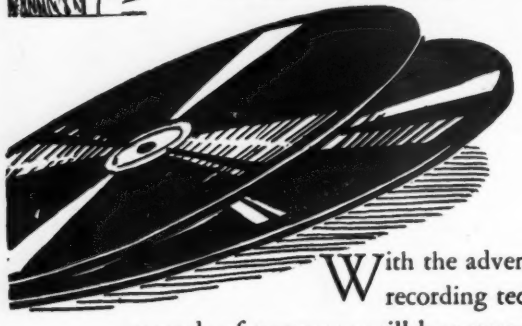
There are few, if any, other fields in which thermoplastics are solving more problems . . . or accomplishing more fundamental changes in industrial design . . . than in the insulation of wire and cable. Demand today the increased resistance which these new compounds and constructions offer to heat, flame, oxidation, chemical action, oil, grease, moisture, cold, abrasion, fungus growth and other severe conditions. Write NOW for complete information and samples engineered to your particular requirements. Remember . . . when you're thinking of PLASTIC you're thinking of US!

PLASTIC

WIRE & CABLE *NORWICH CONN*

CORPORATION

Something *New* for the **RECORD**



With the advent of new plastics and recording techniques, phonograph records of tomorrow will be pressed in finer-grain, noise-free materials. Recordings, however, can be no better than the pickup arm used in their reproduction. It remained for The Astatic Corporation, therefore, to design a new pickup with advanced characteristics equaling those of the new recordings. This has been accomplished by Astatic through improved featherweight action made possible with the introduction of vertical compliance and new damping materials. The greatest possible fidelity of sound reproduction from these advanced products, so dependent upon each other, will result, therefore, in an ever increasing measure of phonograph enjoyment. Production will begin when essential materials are made available.

"You'll **HEAR MORE** *from Astatic"*

ASTATIC Crystal Devices manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents.

THE Astatic CORPORATION
ASTATIC
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA. CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

wood resulted. Fibre was tried with poorer results than with wood. Suggestions of using resin impregnated glass cloth developed nothing usable.

Experiments made on the rubber showed that it had a dielectric constant of 2.6, power factor 0.004, and loss factor 0.0008. Attempts to find a material of the same dielectric constant, power factor and loss factor as the material being heated, and that would have no distortion under heat and pressure, were disappointing.

Conventional Moulds

The moulds experimented with were cup moulds of the standard design used in curing by conduction. They were made in the form of a cup with a cover of the same material, and the electrodes placed above and below the mould.

With the conventional type of steam or electrically heated curing moulds, the curing cycle may range from 30 minutes to as much as three hours, depending on the amount of mass and the temperature used. The external surface of the charge being in contact with the heated mould suffered prolonged exposure to curing temperature with minimum cure in the center of the mass. Cellular structure was difficult to control with conduction heating.

Dielectric heating offered the possibility of a maximum of three minutes to attain uniform curing temperature throughout the entire mass. Cellular structure, therefore, would be uniform with a minimum temperature gradient through the mass.

First Method

Sponge rubber was poured into the moulds and r-f power applied at 8 megacycles, 7½ kva maximum output. The electrodes were placed above and below the closed glass container. At the start of the cycle, the container was partly filled, leaving an air gap between the charge and the upper electrode. Heat concentration in the sidewalls of the container developed. Due to the rapid temperature rise possible, a temperature gradient of large magnitude was established between the center and outer sidewall portions

IT'S THE VARNISH THAT *Insulates!*

A VALID REASON FOR SPECIFYING **FIBERGLAS** TUBING AND SATURATED SLEEVING BY IRVINGTON

To obtain *all* the advantages a Fiberglas base insulation can provide, *look to the varnish used, and its method of application.* It's the firm, continuous varnish film which supplies the high insulating values.

In the manufacture of Irvington Fiberglas tubing, the *right* varnish can be used for every application . . . one which will penetrate the interstices and by its bonding action prevent chafing of the fibers, and supply the required dielectric strength, resistance to aging, and other qualities which make for efficient, lasting insulation. For IRVINGTON is headquarters for Insulating Varnishes.

And in the application of the varnish, you are assured of the same precise laboratory and manufacturing control that has kept IRVINGTON the undisputed leader in electrical insulation.

Thus when you order IRVINGTON Fiberglas tubing, sleeving, or cloth, you get all the advantages a glass base can provide, *and in full measure.* For full details write to Department 106.

OTHER IRVINGTON FIBERGLAS PRODUCTS:

Varnished Fiberglas Cloth
Laminated Varnished Fiberglas Slot Insulations
Varnished Fiberglas-and-Fiber Slot Insulations
Varnished Fiberglas Tubings and Saturated Sleevings
— also a complete line of standard varnished insulations and insulating varnishes.

"LOOK TO IRVINGTON FOR CONTINUED LEADERSHIP IN INSULATION"

STANDARD OF THE WORLD
IRVINGTON INSULATION
TRADE REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. MARK

IRVINGTON
VARNISH & INSULATOR COMPANY
Irvington 11, New Jersey

Industrial Condenser Corporation's
NEW HOME

THE WORLD'S MOST MODERN CONDENSER PLANT
with these outstanding features

★ 1,000,000 VOLT RESEARCH LABORATORY
★ VERY LATEST PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
★ SPECIALIZED WAR-LEARNED TECHNIQUES

From this NEW ultra-modern factory come capacitors carefully engineered and accurately produced. Staffed by skilled engineers and backed by 16 years of technical progress, Industrial Condenser Corp. is supplying capacitors for every application. If your specifications call for Electrolytic, Paper, Oil, or Motor capacitors, look to Industrial Condenser Corporation.

INDUSTRIAL CONDENSER
CORPORATION
3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVENUE, CHICAGO 18, U. S. A.
District Offices in Principal Cities
PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC MOTOR CAPACITORS

resulting in thermal strains and stresses developing beyond the elastic limits of the pyrex glass.

Revised Mould

Suggestion was made to build the mould from available material with characteristics not too dissimilar from the charge. The mould qualifications were to be dimensionally stable under varying temperatures and pressures. Electrical characteristics so that too high a temperature as to burn the rubber surface, or too low a temperature so as to retard surface cure, would not be experienced. Pyrex glass was again used and a restraining wall of two by four by four inches internal dimension, open at each end was employed.

An aluminum electrode sheet placed on a slab of insulating material formed the base with the restraining form placed on this. The upper electrode consisted of two units. One was made the same size as the lower electrode and the other slightly smaller than the charge chamber. The second electrode was attached to the larger electrode by small compression springs allowing the charge electrode to enter the charge chamber and rest on the upper surface of the charge mass.

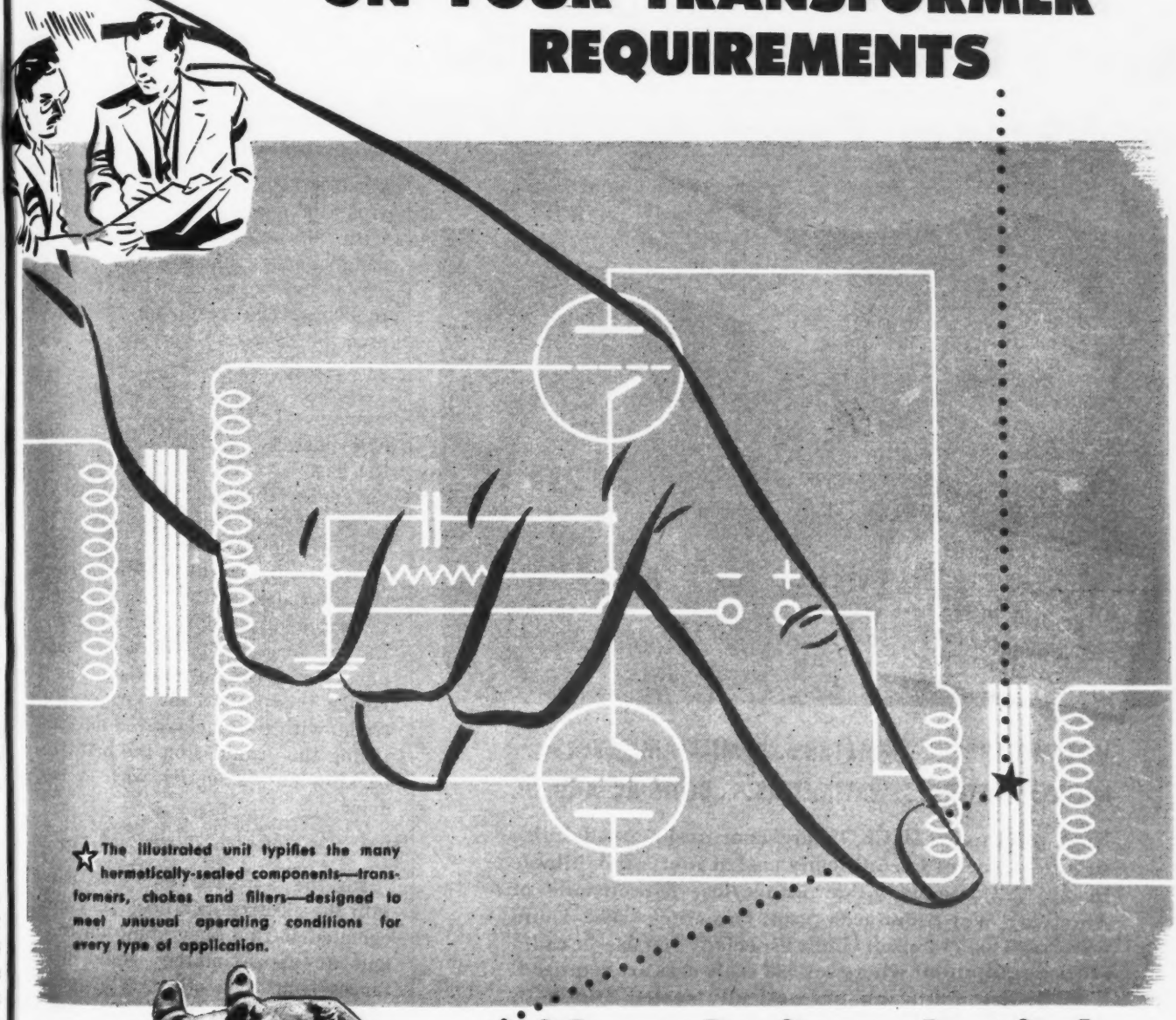
Results

As the temperature increased in the charge, the charge increased in size, which, due to the restraining walls of the form, allowed the mass to increase only in thickness. The work electrode was pushed against its springs toward its parent electrode until it reached its stop gages, placed to control the maximum size of the charge. The container walls were heated by the energy flow from the parent electrode to the base electrode. Due to a much greater distance between the electrodes than between the charge electrode and the base electrode, the container never attained a temperature greater than the charge.

The physical characteristics of the charge were such that as the temperature increased the cell structure became larger, increasing the distance between electrodes at this point. Stabilization was automatically controlled, as no portion

N-Y-T can put a finger...

ON YOUR TRANSFORMER REQUIREMENTS



☆ The illustrated unit typifies the many hermetically-sealed components—transformers, chokes and filters—designed to meet unusual operating conditions for every type of application.

...with emphasis on electrical and mechanical suitability!

The N-Y-T Sample Department has demonstrated its ability to continuously supply advanced transformer, choke and filter designs for most electrical and electronic needs. In every instance, all requirements are fulfilled efficiently, and economically.

Let us take care of any samples you may need for new equipment being designed.

Inquiries are invited; address Dept. E

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER CO.

26 WAVERLY PLACE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

HICKOK

Water Proof, Moisture Proof *and* Steam Proof METERS

VOLTMETERS . . . AMMETERS . . . MILLIAMMETERS . . .
MICROAMMETERS . . . WATTMETERS . . . BOTH AC AND DC

Now, you can get HICKOK precision and dependability in a new line of hermetically sealed meters. Available in 2½", 3½" and 4¼" round styles. Dimensions of American War Standards Assn. Drawings C39.2-1 and C39.2-2. The 4¼ size is built especially for use in radio service equipment where several scale arcs are required.

All instruments are hermetically sealed and both vacuum and pressure tested under water. Case fabricated of pressed steel and made corrosion resistant to meet specifications. Terminals are a special glass soldered-in type.

All meters are fully shielded, permitting use on either magnetic or non-magnetic panels. Operation is accurate and dependable even up to 85° centigrade. Internal pivot construction in D.C. types assures longer life and greater resistance to shock and vibration. Write for further information today.

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
10527 DUPONT AVENUE · CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

PRECISION CALIBRATED . . . LASTING ACCURACY

of the charge would heat much more than another. Gradually diminishing temperature rise as the cycle progressed and the electrodes traveled apart was another feature of this fixture that proved very desirable.

• • •

Sandpaper Made by Electrostatic Process

ELECTRONIC RECTIFIERS and an electrostatic process of coating paper with abrasives have produced a sandpaper which is found to increase cutting efficiencies from 20 to 60 percent, resulting in economies of 30 to 40 percent for the average job.

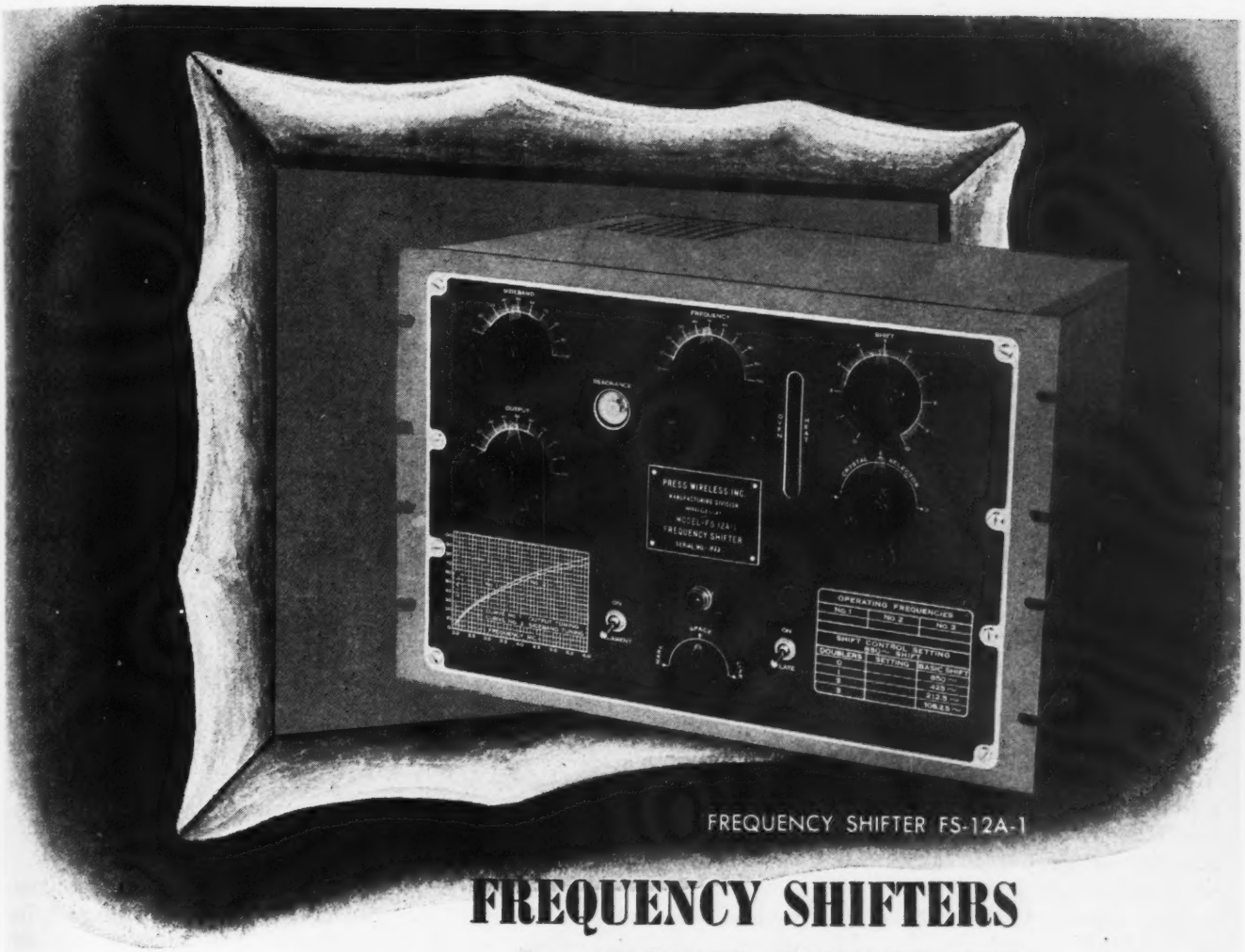
In the electrostatic process responsible for this product, the abrasive particles, sifted to size as in the past, are fed from a hopper to an endless belt. This belt carries them over the negative side of a pair of closely-opposed electrodes between which a high-tension electrostatic field is set up, through the action of a unidirectional potential of around 50,000 volts, supplied by vacuum-tube rectifiers. Under the positive or upper electrode, with its glue-covered surface facing the granules on the belt, the backing passes on its way to the drier.

Effect on Particles

As the abrasive particles pass into the electrostatic field, they are oriented so that they stand on end, and at approximately equal distances from each other. The force of the field then translates them along the lines of force toward the other electrode. Here they are firmly imbedded in the adhesive.

The sandpaper resulting from this process has a coating in which the abrasive grains stand on end, with their sharp points facing outward toward the work. These grains are also securely set at approximately uniform distances from one another.

Electrocoated sandpaper is being marketed with coatings of garnet, silicon carbide, and aluminum oxide, in standard grit numbers from "fine" to "coarse" and with backings of cloth, paper, or combinations.



FREQUENCY SHIFTER FS-12A-1

FREQUENCY SHIFTERS by PRESS WIRELESS

This electronic device affords a new system for greatly improved radio transmission of Morse telegraph, teleprinter, photo and facsimile signals as proved by thousands of operating hours in actual service.

The distinctive functional design of FREQUENCY SHIFTER FS-12A-1 is based upon exclusive developmental research in Press Wireless laboratories.

Available in strict priority sequence.

Write for free ENGINEERING BULLETIN describing *Frequency Shift Operation* and its advantages.

PRESS WIRELESS, INC.

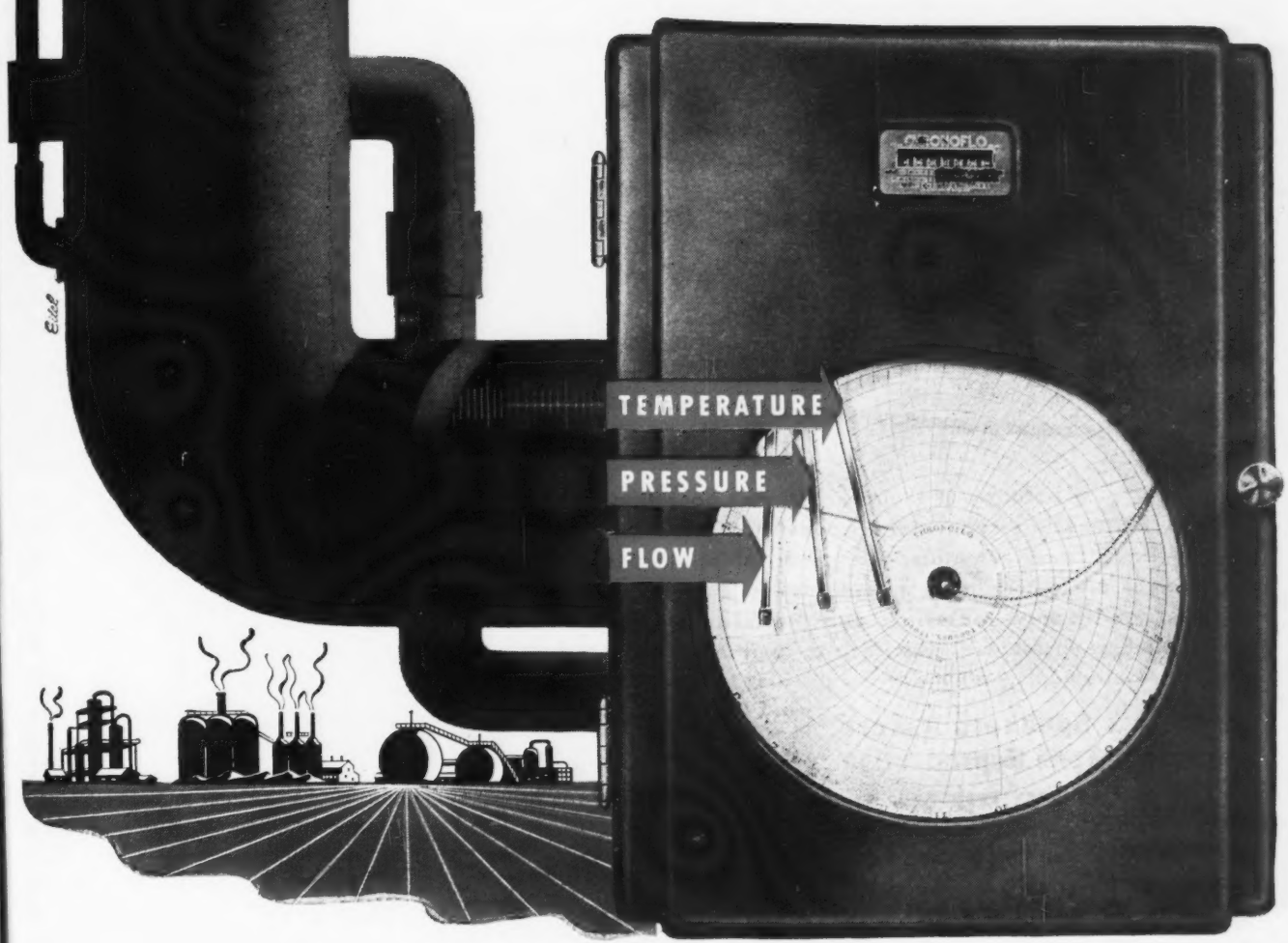
Executive and Sales Office 1475 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 18

Awarded to our Hicksville, L. I. plant for outstanding achievement in war production.

PARIS · BUENOS AIRES · RIO DE JANIERO · MONTEVIDEO · MANILA · BERNE · SANTIAGO DE CHILE · NEW YORK · CHICAGO · LOS ANGELES · LONDON · HAVANA

relays FOR REMOTE RECORDING

It is often desirable to tie in the operation of two or more pumps with a single level control, or to coordinate the operation of several pumping stations and reservoirs. In such cases, complete pump, valve, and level control systems may be supervised by the Builders Chronoflo Telemeter, which, by remote control, (using Guardian Relays) *automatically* registers temperature, pressure and flow by a three pen graph writer and on a flow totalizer unit. Chronoflo units are also used for weight control of materials handled on belt conveyors and for other purposes.

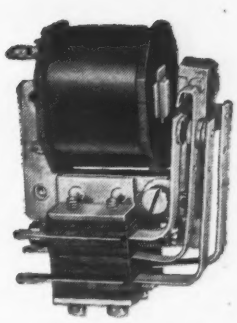


Relays BY GUARDIAN

This application demonstrates one of the most popular uses of the Guardian Series 40 Relay—its use as a magnet (without contacts). Its function is to control two clutches which govern the movement of the pen arms.

Since this is a continuous operation the relay must be exceptionally well built. It must also be compact in design to fit within the allotted space. The Series 40, having a laminated core and armature, draws a minimum of current and provides more power than a relay with a solid core and armature. This recommends it for continuous duty applications. Its small size and stud mounting permit quick and easy assembly within a confined space.

NEW GUARDIAN CATALOG describes the Series 40 and dozens of other relays, solenoids, steppers, magnetic contactors and switch parts. Write for it on your business letterhead.



SERIES 40 A. C. RELAY

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1625-J W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

TUBES AT WORK

A D-C Amplifier of High-current, Low-impedance Output..... 212
Combination Instrument for Direction Finding..... 214
High-Speed Code Recording..... 230
Multi-Channel High-Speed Communications by Radio..... 238

A D-C Amplifier of High-current, Low-impedance Output

By LAWRENCE FLEMING
Naval Ordnance Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

THE PROBLEM of making a d-c amplifier which will deliver a large current to a low-impedance load is difficult to solve by conventional means. Ordinarily the load of a d-c amplifier must be connected directly in the space-current path of the last tube, because a matching transformer cannot be employed. Power tubes require at least 100 volts between plate and cathode in order to conduct sizeable currents; when the drop across the load is but a few volts the efficiency of the system becomes very low. If output currents of more than about 200 milliamperes are needed, an inconvenient number of large tubes in parallel must be used.

Direct-current driving amplifiers are often required for oscillographic work. The amplifier here described delivers up to one ampere to an oscillograph element of three ohms impedance, with a frequency range of zero to several thousand cycles. Since it was clearly impractical to parallel enough power tubes to conduct one ampere (several channels were required), the expedient was employed of using a carrier-current system terminating in an output transformer and a dry-disc rectifier.

Performance

Specifications of general interest are: Maximum output, 1.2 amperes into 3 ohms. Input signal for maximum output, 10 volts d-c. Input impedance, 10 megohms. Frequency range, 0 to 4000 cycles.

The linearity of the input-output relation is shown in Fig. 3. The stability is high and the system operates for months at a time without adjustment.

Figure 1 shows the system in

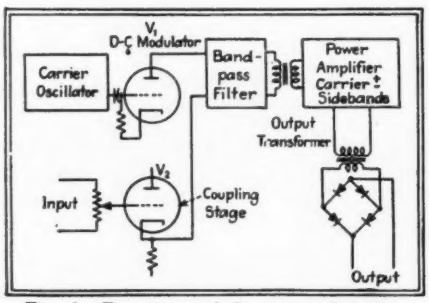


Fig. 1—Functions of the several stages of the oscillator-amplifier arrangement for supplying up to one ampere of direct current to a three-ohm load

block-diagram form. An oscillator supplies carrier excitation to the grid of modulator tube V_1. This tube is operated as a class C amplifier, so that its carrier-frequency output is proportional to its plate voltage. The plate voltage of tube V_1 is supplied by the d-c input signal through a cathode follower V_2. The carrier output of modulator tube V_1 passes through a bandpass filter which passes the carrier frequency and the sidebands, thence through a power amplifier, an output transformer, and a dry-disc rectifier. The d-c output of the system is taken from the rectifier.

Modulator Circuit

The class C type of modulator used has a higher order of stability than the more conventional diode, varistor, or square-law type of balanced modulator. To minimize the residual carrier voltage appearing at the output of the modulator when its plate voltage is zero, the modulator stage may be neutralized, or it may be operated as a frequency multiplier without neutralization. In practice, the latter is simpler and just as effective.

The best tube for use as a modulator is a high-mu triode. The excitation voltage is not critical. Operating constants for the modulator in the system shown are: Grid excitation, 20 volts. Plate voltage operating range, 0 to 10 volts. Load (filter) impedance, 7500 ohms.

Details of Circuit

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of a complete amplifier channel. The modulator tube V_1 is biased conventionally by means of grid leak R_1 and capacitor C_1. The no-signal plate voltage of V_1 is adjusted by potentiometer P_1, which permits utilizing input signals of either polarity. The cathode follower V_2 is here arranged to drive the cathode of V_1 instead of the plate. A negative signal at

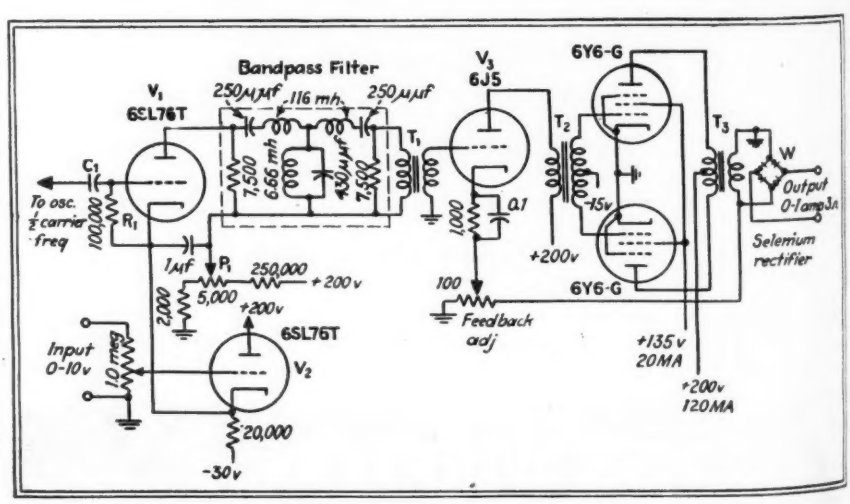
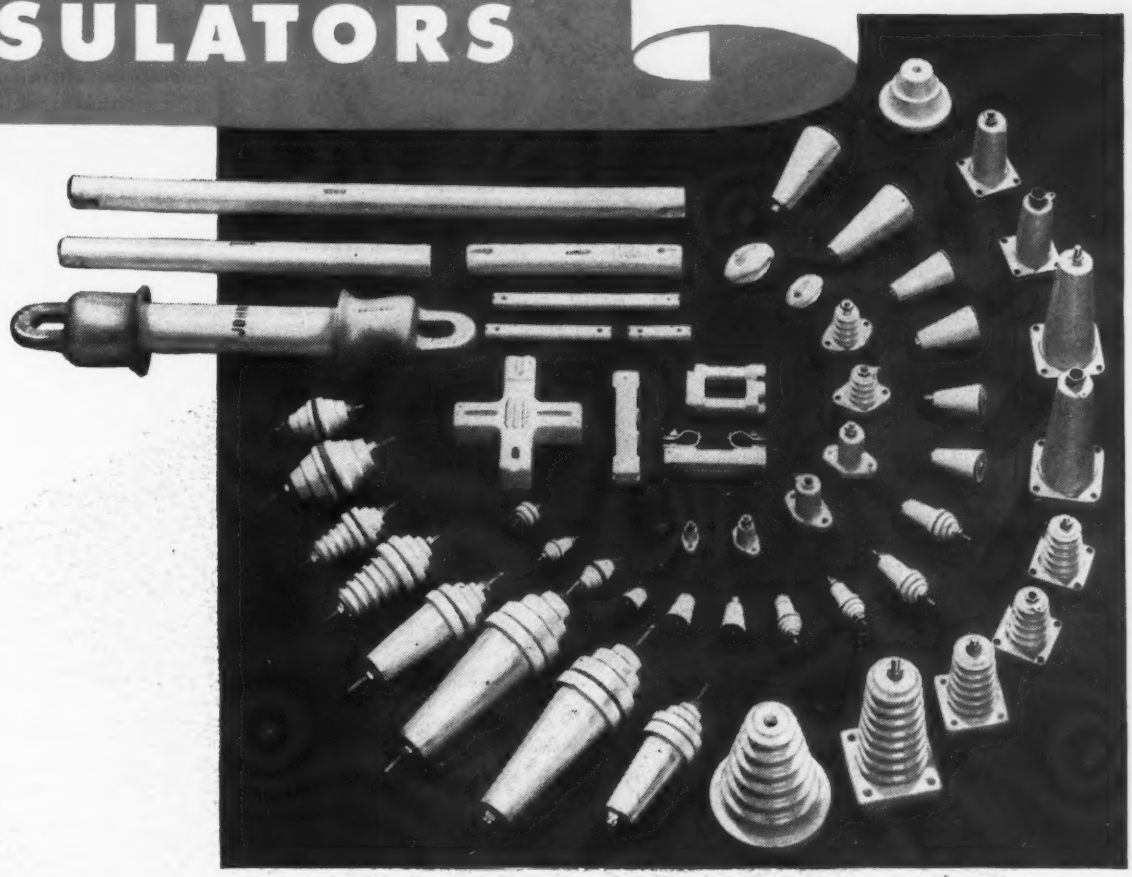


Fig. 2—Complete circuit of the direct-current amplifier. Use of a carrier-current system provides one ampere d-c output without using several tubes in parallel to conduct such a large current

ENGINEERED INSULATORS



Johnson Radio Engineers have been specialists in insulator design for radio frequencies for almost a quarter of a century. Shapes to provide strength for strains and stresses — reinforced mounting holes and carefully designed mountings — high internal resistance to radio frequency voltage — long leakage path — careful treatment to present a surface that will not collect dirt and foreign matter — quality hardware, not punched nuts and poorly formed parts — materials selected for their radio frequency characteristics, not the ordinary variety of ceramics. To Johnson Engineers an insulator is a piece of radio apparatus and given the same careful attention in design and production. As a result you can't buy a better insulator than Johnson. Your radio-electronics parts jobber stocks Johnson insulators.

Ask for catalog **968-D**

JOHNSON

a famous name in Radio

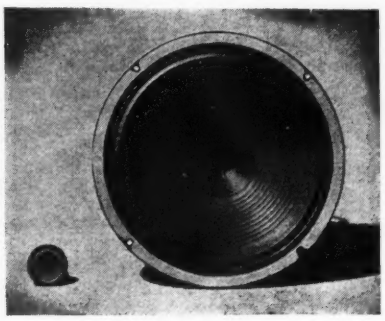
E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY • WASECA • MINNESOTA

Permoflux Midget Transformers Conserve Vital Space and Weight!

● Because of their exceptional operating efficiency and uniform frequency response characteristics, Permoflux midget transformers have literally hundreds of practical applications where size and weight are determining design factors. Developed by Permoflux engineers, with new materials and manufacturing methods, they are available unshielded, shielded or hermetically sealed for your specific requirements. Why not let us design a unit for you?

Permoflux Speakers Assure the Best in Tone Reproduction

Their wide frequency response, extreme sensitivity and rugged mechanical design have established new concepts of tone realism. Permoflux speakers in sizes from 2" to 15", with power handling capacities from 1 to 20 watts, are available for your post-war developments.



TRADE MARK
PERM-O-FLUX
PERMOFLUX CORPORATION
4900 WEST GRAND AVE., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF PERMANENT MAGNET DYNAMIC TRANSDUCERS

the grid of V_2 thus increases the voltage between the plate and cathode of V_1.

The bandpass filter should pass the carrier frequency and the upper and lower sidebands. If the percentage bandwidth is small, a tuned circuit can be substituted for the filter.

In this particular case, an overall response of 0 to 4000 cycles was required. The carrier frequency chosen was 30 kilocycles. The filter was designed for a nominal bandwidth of 25 to 35 kilocycles.

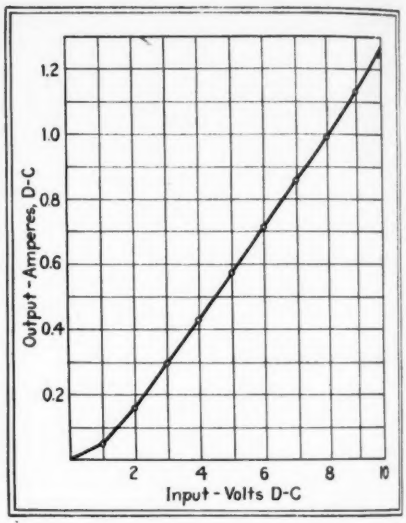


Fig. 3—Input-output characteristics of the direct-current amplifier

Because of the high carrier frequency, special transformers had to be built for use at T_1, T_2, and T_3. At 10 kilocycles and below, ordinary audio transformers should be satisfactory.

The rectifier W at the output of the system is a Federal selenium unit, type 5B1AV1. At 30 kilocycles, the efficiency of dry-disc rectifiers is about half that obtained at lower frequencies. Hence if a lower maximum frequency of overall response is usable, a lower carrier frequency can be employed with a consequent reduction in the size of the power amplifier.

A twelve-channel amplifier of the type described has given satisfactory service for over a year.

• • •

Combination Instrument for Direction Finding

AN AIRCRAFT NAVIGATIONAL aid recently designed by the Marconi

START WITH WHISTLER ADJUSTABLE DIES TO REDUCE MANUFACTURING COSTS

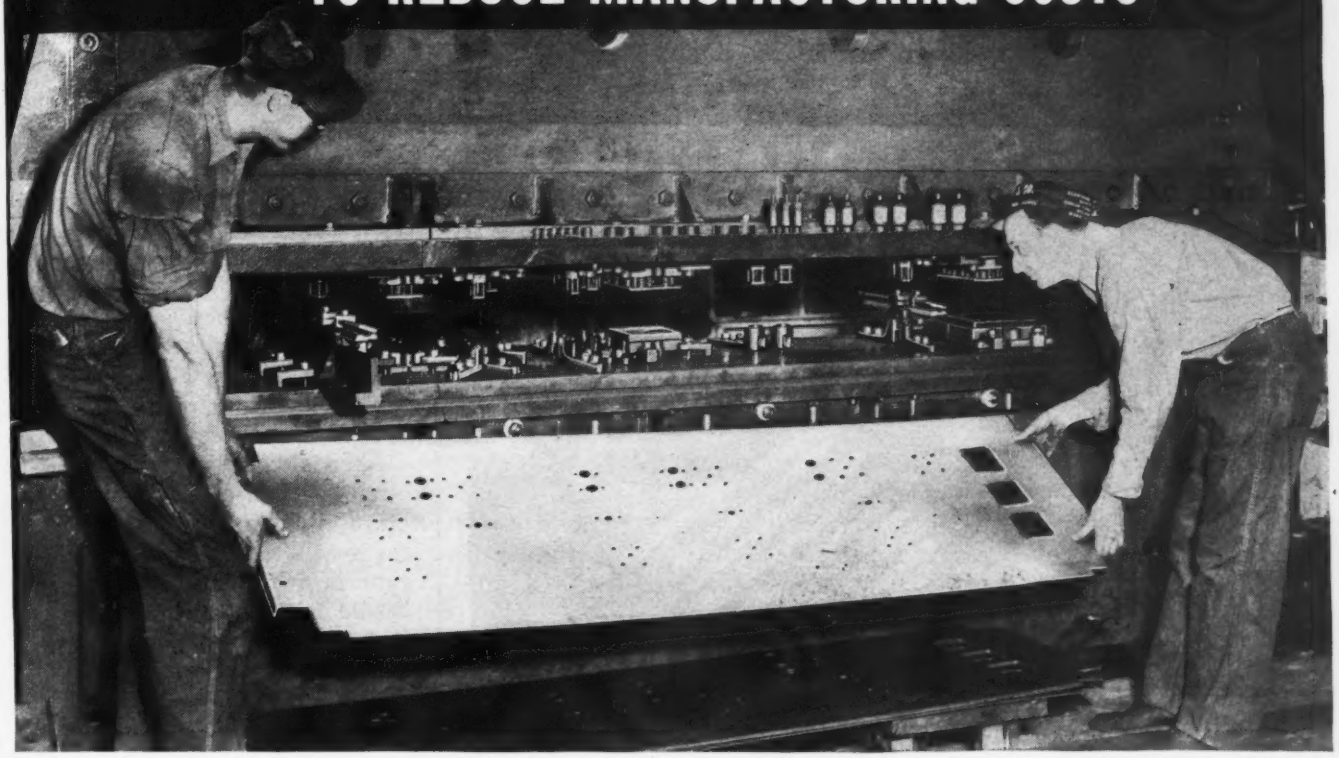
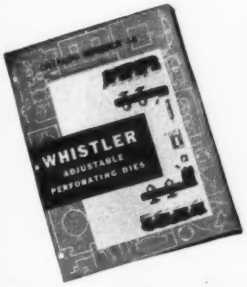


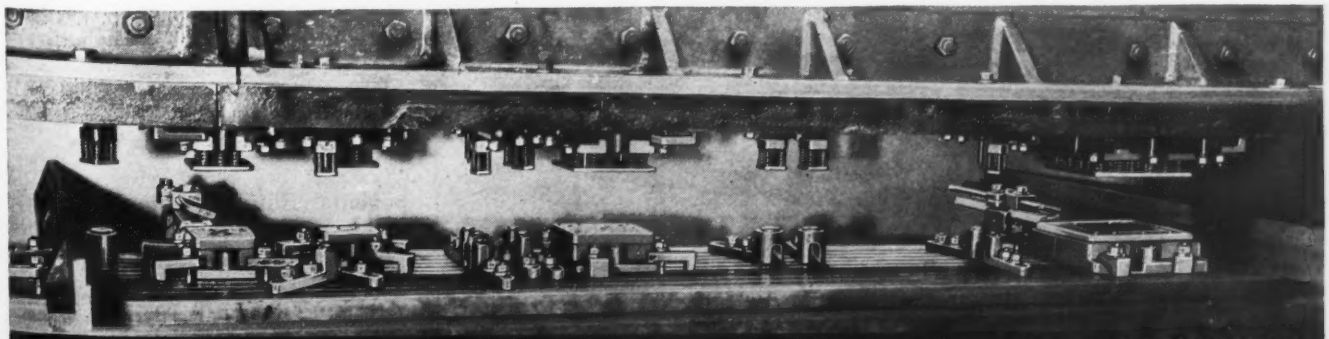
PHOTO COURTESY LAGANKE ELECTRIC CO.

If perforating, notching, slitting or rounding dies are used in the manufacture of your products then you should know the time and money saving advantages of WHISTLER MULTI-USE ADJUSTABLE DIES



Write for the Whistler Catalogs. Send blueprint or details of your perforating jobs without obligation.

Continued re-use in different groupings, punches and dies from stock in standard sizes and shapes to 1½" diameters, complete interchangeability of all parts, absolute precision in operation, are but a few reasons why Whistler Adjustable Dies are serving top flight manufacturers throughout the country. Work on materials to ¼" mild steel and in practically every type press. Closer centers reduce press operations. Special sizes and shapes to order in a minimum of time and can be used in combination with stock units. 28 years experience in the development of time and money saving die equipment makes it good sense to get in touch with Whistler.



S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, Inc.

752-756 MILITARY ROAD
BUFFALO 17, N. Y.

Here's a soldering iron with . . .

HEAVY POWER (225 WATTS)

LIGHT WEIGHT (14 OUNCES)

made possible by KWIKHEAT'S BUILT-IN THERMOSTAT

★ HEATS IN ONLY 90 SECONDS
★ MAINTAINS PROPER HEAT
★ CAN'T OVERHEAT
★ LESS RETINNING NEEDED
★ TIPS LAST LONGER
★ COOL, SAFE HANDLE
★ LIGHT WEIGHT

The Kwikheat Soldering Iron has ample reserve power for your soldering jobs—225 watts held in check by a thermostat built right into the iron*—maintaining ideal temperature for perfect soldering—preventing overheating (which causes deterioration in other irons)—prolonging life of tips and eliminating the need for constant retinning. Besides these big advantages, the Kwikheat Iron is hot, ready to use only 90 seconds after plugging in. It is extremely light (14 ounces), well-balanced, and has a safe, cool handle. No wonder Kwikheat is a sensation wherever it is used. Ask your jobber. With choice of #0, 1, 2, or 3 tips. $11.00

6 INTERCHANGEABLE TIP STYLES

#0 $1.25 #1 $1.25 #2 $1.25 #3 $1.25 #4 $1.75 #5 $1.25

*patented

VANATTA

kwikheat

THERMOSTATIC SOLDERING IRON

A Division of Sound Equipment Corp. of Calif. • 3903 San Fernando Rd., Glendale 4, Calif.

Wireless Telegraph Co. incorporates in one unit the several instruments normally used to determine a radio bearing. True bearing may be read directly from a cursor, with automatic correction for sense.

Electronically switched cardioid reception is used and an output meter indicates in which direction the aircraft should be turned in order to obtain an on-course setting. The tubes which perform the switching are in turn operated by means of a low-frequency oscillator.

Tubes V-1 and V-2 (see Fig. 1) are dual-function triode-hexodes, in which the triode portions are connected to form a push-pull low-frequency oscillator, so that when the grid of V-1 is positive the grid of V-2 is negative. Both hexode portions of the tubes have their input grids connected together and the input from the vertical antenna is fed to this point, the anodes being connected differentially to the loop

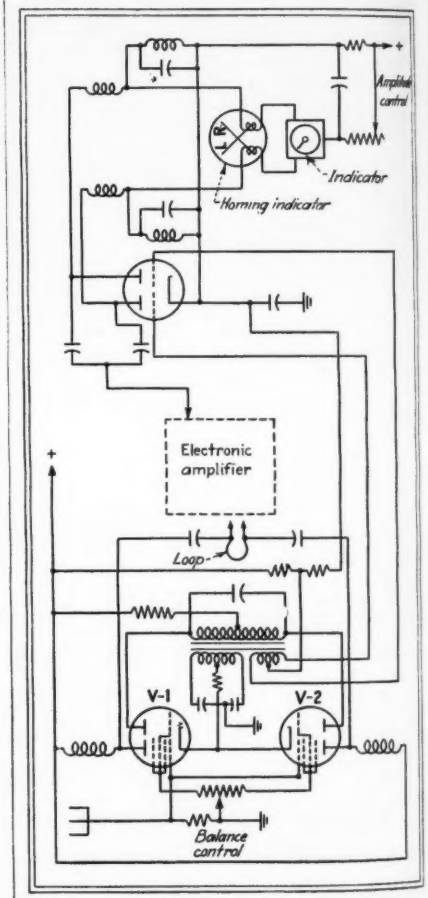


FIG. 1—Functions of the several stages of the Marconator, a British navigational aid for aircraft that combines several d-f instruments into one

YOU ARE READING THE FIRST ADVERTISED DATA ON ZIRMET (FOOTE DUCTILE ZIRCONIUM)

For your guidance in weighing the possibilities of Zirmet (Foote Ductile Zirconium) we present our first advertised physical data on this promising metal.

Please remember that these figures apply only to the product currently available, that there is ample reason to believe these values will be bettered. Quality is improving, production increasing, and price sliding downward, as evidenced by the recent 50% reduction. Additional new data will be released from time to time.

YIELD STRENGTH

Annealed	29,800 p.s.i.
Cold Rolled	77,500 p.s.i.

TENSILE STRENGTH

Annealed	73,000 p.s.i.
Cold Rolled	111,300 p.s.i.

HARDNESS

80 Rockwell T30 (on diamond anvil)

CORROSION RESISTANCE

Corrosion resistant to concentrated HCl, HNO_3, 50% H_2SO_4, 10% NaOH, 50% NaOH at 100°C and H_2S.

WORKABILITY

Zirmet can be spot welded, drawn, riveted. crimped, spun, and very easily machined.

LINEAR COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION

4.66×10^{-6} 50° to 600°C

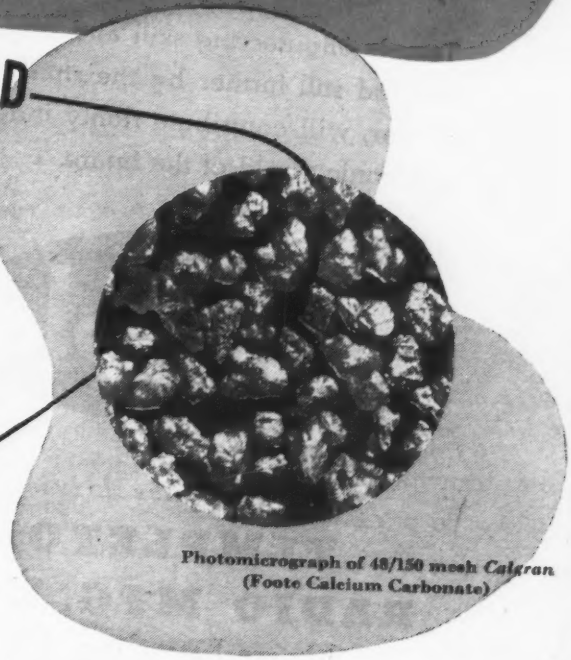
DROPWISE CONDENSATION

Zirmet exhibits the unusual phenomenon of dropwise condensation (not wetted by aqueous condensates), a characteristic valuable in condensing equipment.

Some forms of Zirmet are available for production; some forms may be obtained for the present in experimental quantities only.

OURS IS A BIG SMALL WORLD

One of the most essential of the services Foote renders to industry is the grinding of metals, ores and minerals. Raw materials from the remotest corners of the globe come to Foote for processing. The particle sizes in which Foote delivers them can often only be appreciated with the aid of a strong lens. From the big world of resources we make the small world of useful particles.



Photomicrograph of 48/150 mesh *Calgran* (Foote Calcium Carbonate)

Foote
MINERAL COMPANY
A Step Ahead in Industrial Ores and Chemicals

PHILADELPHIA • ASBESTOS • EXTON, PENNSYLVANIA
Home Office: 1617 SUMMER STREET, PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.
West Coast Repr.: Griffin Chemical Co., San Francisco, Calif.

SCOTCH Electrical TAPES
BRAND
Possess Specific Tested Properties

● **"SCOTCH" Electrical Tapes are made for insulating, and holding purposes—with backings, adhesive qualities, mechanical and dielectric strengths, corrosion resistance, resistance to heat, moisture or other deteriorating factors, exactly tuned to specific requirements.... Know just what "SCOTCH" Tapes are available and what qualities they possess, then you will always be able to select the right tape for every job. Our new illustrated book on SCOTCH Electrical Tapes gives this information. Use the coupon to get your copy today.**

★"SCOTCH" is the trade mark for adhesive tapes made in the U. S. A. by M. M. & M. Co.

3-M MANUFACTURERS PRODUCTS
MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING CO.
GENERAL OFFICES: SAINT PAUL 6, MINN.
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

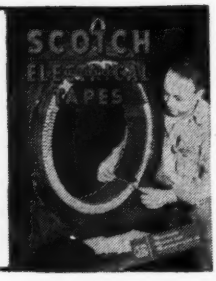
Please send us a copy of your new book on "SCOTCH" Electrical Tapes. E845

Firm_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Signed_____ Title_____



circuit. If V-1 is amplifying and V-2 is not, the anode current flows in one sense with respect to the loop current and if V-2 is amplifying and V-1 is not, the anode current will be in the opposite sense.

Off-Course Condition

The visual indicator is operated by a double-triode output tube with two anodes acting as diode anodes. Control of this double triode is by the low-frequency switching voltage which alternately operates the h-f tubes. By the above means, the direction of the rectified currents applied alternately to the visual indicator is directly related to the d-f circuits. Consequently, when the craft is in an off-course position, the needle can be arranged to indicate in which direction the loop should be turned. In practice, the instruction is simple, "Turn the cursor toward the needle."

Called the Marconator (Fig. 2), the unit is contained in a metal case about 7 inches square by 4½ inches deep and housing the following components: Single-Needle visual indicator, Amplitude indicator, Master cursor, Relative bearing, (True bearing and drift scales), Gyromagnetic distant reading compass repeater motor, Adjustable quadrantal error compensator, and Loop drive mechanism.

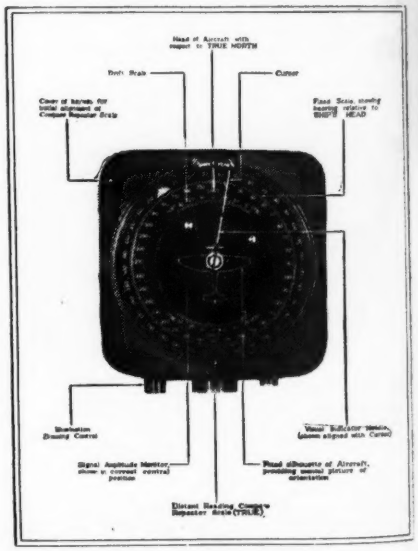


FIG. 2—The several scales of the Marconator are combined into one panel instrument as shown above

Amplitude indication is obtained by an auxiliary movement of the

NEW SECRETS

In the Temple Laboratories, engineers and technicians toil unceasingly to provide new and greater efficiencies for war communications equipment.

Needless to say that out of this constant search for betterment comes further discovery, further knowledge — new secrets of development in the limitless field of electronics.

Temple engineering skill and inventiveness, fostered still further by the stress and strain of war, will contribute richly indeed to the electronic world of the future.

Temple

Electronics Division

TEMPLETONE

RADIO MFG. CORP.

New London, Conn.

flag type, to indicate continuance of transmission and to enable the navigator to maintain sufficient output from the receiver to operate the twin-needle type of homing indicator in the pilot's cockpit.

Remote repetition is by a 3-phase, step-by-step mechanism, geared to the compass scale, control being by a master gyro-compass, but indication relative to it can be made during flight by means of a variation-setting control.

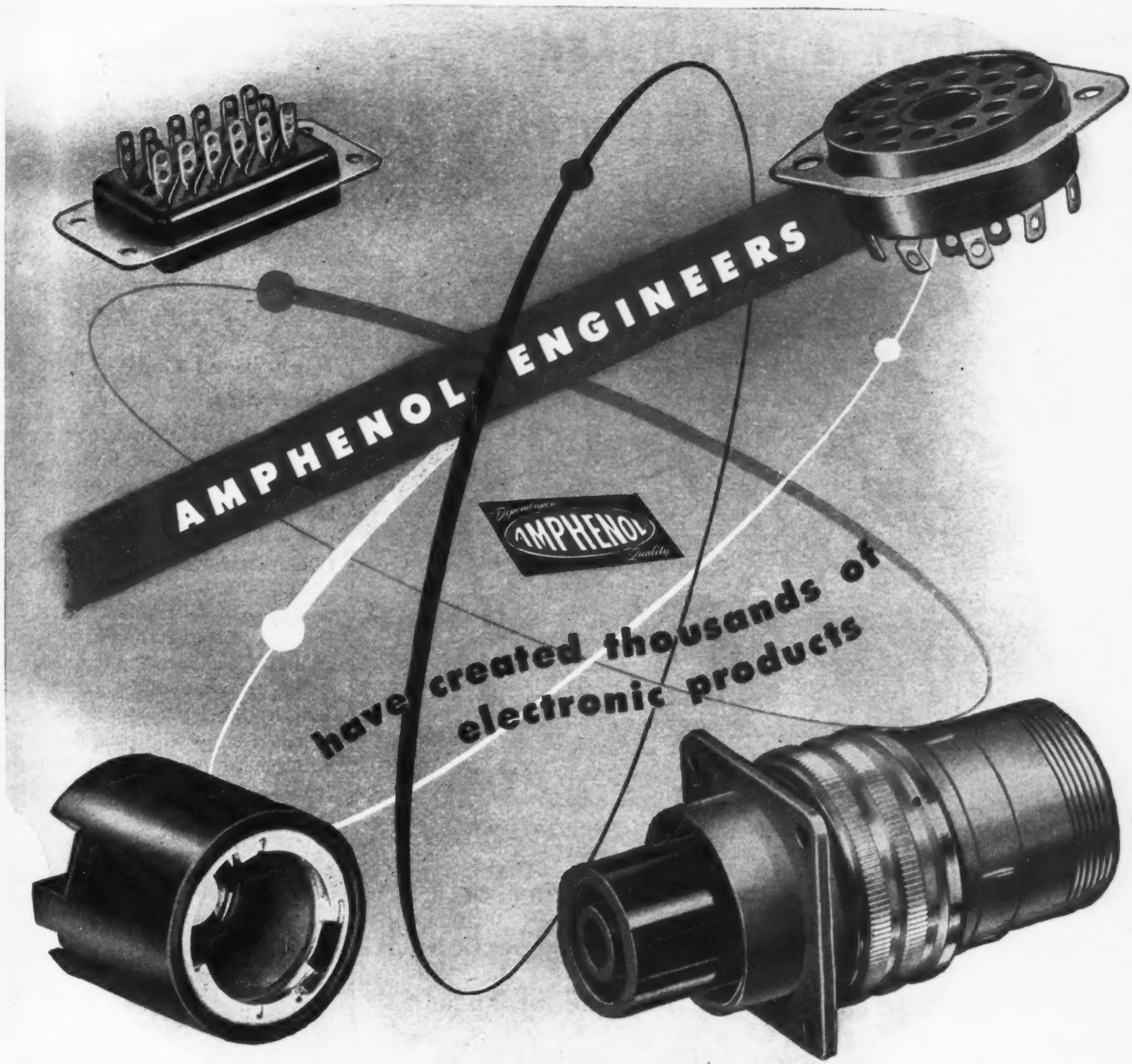
Corrections

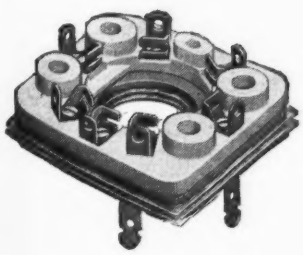
Compensation of quadrantal error is normally made with a specially shaped cam, covering symmetrical deviations up to a maximum of 15 degrees. In addition, the mechanism permits the correction of errors due to the loop being fitted on either side of the aircraft's center line (field alignment correction) and also errors due to misalignment of the loop. Where the quadrantal error curve does not correspond to a standard shape, special cams are provided. An example of this is in the well-known Catalina flying boats, on which the d-f loop is mounted near the leading edge of the wing and the fuselage is well below the level of the wing. In this instance the wing produces the predominating influence on the loop, so the sign of the errors is reversed and the shape of the curve generally distorted, owing to the non-symmetrical position of the loop.

Gyro Compass

The gyro-magnetic master compass, with which the Marconator is associated, is a development of the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, England. It is a design of particular interest in that it overcomes the airspeed factor, which restricts the operation of the ordinary gyro-compass, by substituting a magnetic compass control for the gravitational control which gives the marine type of gyro-compass its pole-seeking properties. Since this newer gyro-compass can be installed well clear of ferrous material, the magnetic deviation errors are smaller and more consistent than those of the usual compass.

By careful compass adjustment,





The versatility of Amphenol engineers is evidenced in the varied electronic applications for which they have designed and produced components. Many of the now standard sockets, connectors and cables produced by Amphenol were originally created to surpass the most exacting specifications.

Products illustrated here are but a few of the thousands of items that comprise the complete Amphenol line including U.H.F. Cables and Connectors, Conduit, Fittings, Connectors (A-N., U.H.F., British), Cable Assemblies, Radio Parts and Plastics for Industry.

Your inquiry regarding the adaptation of standard Amphenol components or designing of special purpose units will receive prompt, careful and confidential consideration.

Depend upon AMPHENOL Quality

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
Chicago 50, Illinois
In Canada • Amphenol Limited • Toronto

U.H.F. Cables and Connectors • Conduits • Fittings • Connectors (A-N., U.H.F., British) • Cable Assemblies • Radio Parts • Plastics for Industry

never look a gift horse in the mouth...

Courtesy may deny too close scrutiny of a gift but certainty demands detailed inspection of a purchase... as in the instance of mica. Be sure it is *Macallen Mica*... standard for *more than 50 years!*

When you think of MICA think of MACALLEN

the Macallen Company

16 MACALLEN STREET - BOSTON 27

CHICAGO: 563 W. Washington Blvd. CLEVELAND: 1005 Leader Bldg.

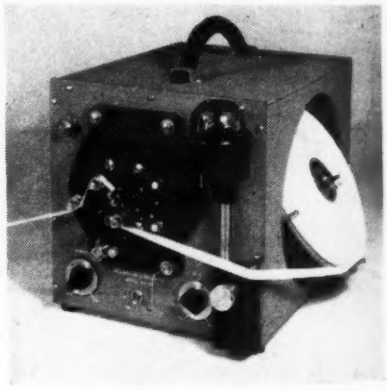
the magnetic deviation errors can be reduced to ±0.5 deg or less. This, together with the mechanical accuracy of the Marconator of 0.5 deg, gives an overall instrumental accuracy of 1 deg or better. In an actual flight test, 96 out of 100 bearings were within 2 degrees and were each taken in a matter of 10 to 20 seconds by one operator.

• • •

High-Speed Code Recording

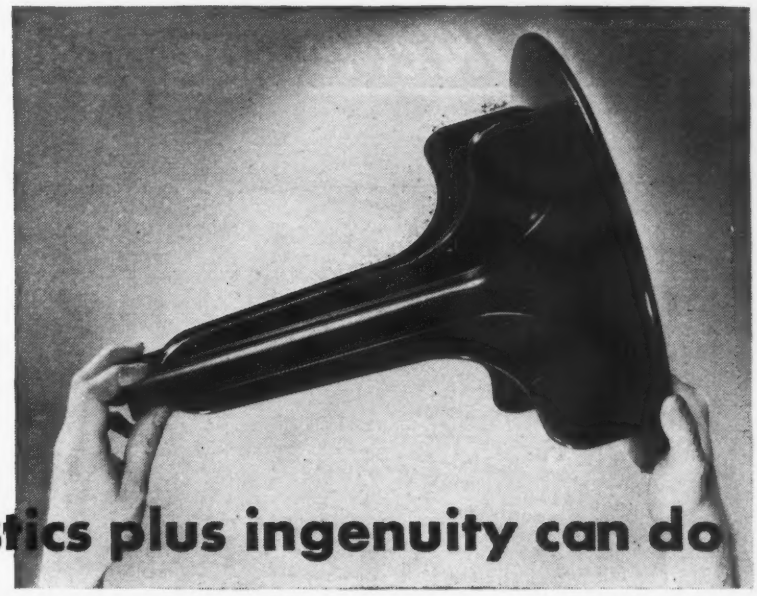
RECEPTION OF AUTOMATIC transmissions at speeds as high as 1200 words per minute is provided by an inked-tape recorder that connects directly to any communications receiver or can be used on existing land line installations. Announced by Mecanitron Corp. of Boston, Mass., it operates from a standard 500-ohm input impedance.

The circuit of the unit comprises a high-gain pulse amplifier with a special limiter allowing flat output with an input voltage changing from −5 db to +25 db. On-off keying or frequency shift is provided by front-panel control. When frequency-shift transmissions are to be received, a selective tone discriminator circuit assures noise-free transmission and reception.



Mecanitron recorder that inks out automatic transmissions at speeds as high as 1200 words per minute

The standard frequency-shift stations operating on a difference frequency of 850 cycles can be received; any other frequency-shift separation can be obtained by proper tuning of the input circuit. On-off keyed transmissions are received with the bfo set to produce



Look what plastics plus ingenuity can do

Unsung hero of plastics progress is the custom molder. Through his untiring efforts and remarkable ingenuity, the use of plastics has become extensive in practically all fields of industry. Typical of the thousands of items which have been developed or improved through the intelligent application of plastics, is this Durez phenolic plastic washing machine agitator molded by Eclipse Moulded Products Co.

Reports from users of this molded Durez washing machine agitator attest a definite superiority over those made from other materials. The surface, for example, is permanently clean, smooth and lustrous from the moment it leaves the mold. Furthermore, it is inert to washing solutions and its action on clothes is easy and gentle. Tests which ran as long as 2400 hours continuously proved this agitator to be thoroughly satisfactory in every respect.

Answering A Need

As long as twenty years ago, washing machine manufacturers were searching for a plastic material that could be used in producing an agitator — the only part of the washer that remained the same year after year. The engineers turned to plastics — then in the adolescent stage — because they wanted an agitator that would increase the speed of the washing action while retaining a smooth, glossy surface that would be easy and gentle on clothes.

The Eclipse Moulded Products Company helped pioneer this search, and the molded Durez phenolic plastic agitator illustrated is the evidence of their persistence, ingenuity, and resultant success. Like so many of America's custom molders, they became aware of a need in industry and answered it completely.

Versatile Plastic Used

Needless to say, the plastic used in molding this agitator had to be versatile, and the choice of the proper material was naturally most difficult. A Durez phenolic plastic was selected for two reasons. First, the phenolics, in themselves, are the most versatile of plastics. Second, Durez has specialized in the production of the phenolics for over a quarter century and has a line of more than 300 molding compounds from which to select the plastic that precisely fits the job.

In this case, the emphasis was on moisture resistance, alkali resistance, excellent moldability, and impact strength. In another case, it might well be on dielectric strength, arc-resistance and non-bleeding. In all cases, the versatility of Durez phenolics is the natural starting point when you're struggling for the solution of a plastic material problem. The services of experienced Durez technicians, plus a wealth of proved product development data, are available at all times to you and your custom molder. Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 328 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

DUREZ

PHENOLIC RESINS

- MOLDING COMPOUNDS
- INDUSTRIAL RESINS
- OIL SOLUBLE RESINS

PLASTICS THAT FIT THE JOB

FOR ALL ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS - -

BH EXTRA FLEXIBLE FIBERGLAS SLEEVING

WON'T HARDEN, CRACK OR ROT!

SNUB TEST
Proves BH Non-Fray Feature
Make this test yourself. Tap a piece of ordinary saturated sleeving on your desk top and see how easily it frays. Then do the same with BH Extra Flexible Fiberglas Sleeving. It only fuzzes a little—doesn't break down—doesn't fray.
THE RESULT
The BH Way
The Ordinary Way
BH EXTRA FLEXIBLE FIBERGLAS SLEEVING
2 WAYS BETTER
NON-FRAYING • NON-STIFFENING

WHY give a few cents worth of electrical insulation a chance to be the weak link in *your* product? Use BH *Extra Flexible* Fiberglas Sleeving—the *one* insulation with *all* these advantages:

It is *permanently* non-fraying, non-stiffening and non-burning, by virtue of the exclusive BH process. It will not dry out, crack or rot, retaining its original unusual resistance to high and low temperatures, moisture, oil, grease and chemicals *indefinitely*.

If you want an all-purpose sleeving that simplifies assembly and maintenance and gives longer maximum protection, standardize on BH *Extra Flexible* Fiberglas Sleeving. Available in all standard colors and sizes from 5/8" to No. 20, inclusive. Write for free samples today and compare by actual test!

HOW TO KEEP CUSTOMERS COOL AT 1200°F!

Direct contact with heat up to 1200°F does not harm BH Special Treated Fiberglas Sleeving, the non-burning, unsaturated, flexible-as-string sleeving that stays supple and won't fray when cut. Made in natural color only—all standard sizes. Get this *extra* protection now and keep customers' temper cool, too!

ALL BH PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN STANDARD 36" LENGTHS and 500-FT. COILS

BH PRODUCTS

ALSO SLOW-BURNING IMPREGNATED MAGNETO TUBING • SLOW-BURNING FLEXIBLE VARNISHED TUBING • SATURATED SLEEVING • A.S.T.M. SPECIFICATIONS

BENTLEY, HARRIS MANUFACTURING CO.

Dept. E Conshohocken, Penna.

Is this Memo for you?

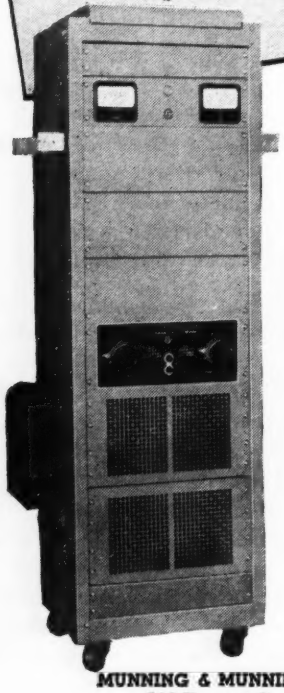
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

FROM: A.J.R.
TO: Engineering Department
SUBJECT: Rectifiers

Let's stop trying to solve our rectifier problems ourselves. After all, we're not specialists, and it seems to me that it's false economy.

I've just read that Green Electric Co. has over a million amperes of rectifiers now in use in leading companies. That sounds like some sort of record to me, and it also sounds as if Green is the outfit we ought to put on our particular job. Your comments will be appreciated.

A.J.R.



Rectifier Experts...

Yes, Green has a darned good record in the rectifier field. And tough problems are our specialty. We survey your requirements and submit recommendations as to the type of equipment best suited to your needs, from every standpoint. Then, when you give us an okay, we build units to order—or make an adaptation of a standard model. We've got an A-1 rating on both metal-plate (low voltage) and tube (high voltage) jobs—on anything that calls for rectifier equipment.

MUNNING & MUNNING, INC.
202 Emmet Street
Newark 5, N. J.

BRUJAC ELECTRONIC CORP.
11 Park Place
New York 7, N. Y.

CROWN RHEOSTAT & SUPPLY CO.
1910 Maypole Avenue
Chicago 12, Ill.

A. J. LYNCH & CO.
2424 Enterprise St.
Los Angeles 21, Cal.

"Rectifier Engineering is our Business"

SELENIUM • ARGON • MERCURY VAPOR • GRID CONTROL • HIGH VACUUM • XENON

W. GREEN ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

SELENIUM PLATERS AND ALL TYPES OF RECTIFIER EQUIPMENT

GREEN EXCHANGE BUILDING 130 CEDAR STREET NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

RECTIFIER G ENGINEERS

a beat frequency between 500 and 3000 cycles.

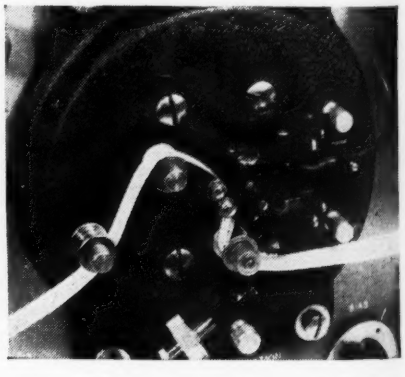
The Mecanitron unit illustrated is standard equipment; another model is available for relay-rack mounting with a tape puller.

Because the unit is constructed with a complete frequency shift receptor, no other equipment is required to secure complete mark and space information for Morse code or teletype use. When the recorder is used in conjunction with a Mecanitron scanner, complete teletype transmitting and receiving terminal equipment is achieved. Use of these two pieces of terminal equipment permits the transfer of printed matter at speeds exceeding 500 words per minute.

Trigger Circuit

For use with standard teletype equipment, the Mecanitron recorder-amplifier comprises a special trigger circuit wherein a pulse is used to drive the moving pen. This allows use of a very low-impedance lightweight moving coil, permitting extreme speed.

The moving coil operates in the field of an Alnico-type permanent



The recording assembly of the high-speed code recorder. A low-impedance moving coil actuates the inking pen

magnet, insuring efficient temperature regulation regardless of climatic conditions. The moving assembly is pretreated to withstand any degree of moisture.

Bias and power controls are provided so that any degree of definition of message can be secured at any and all speeds. Morse code keying, up to 750 words a minute, can be received readily with the power control in the low position. From that rate, speeds up to 1250 words

for every climatic and atmospheric condition

STEEL AND STEATITE BONDED PERMANENTLY

● Sealex Bushings are designed to operate under all conditions of service, from hot and humid jungle atmospheres to sub-zero low pressure atmospheres encountered by airborne equipment at high altitudes.

The steel and steatite components of these bushings are fused together under high temperature conditions forming a permament hermetic seal impervious to humidity and pressure changes. The unit thus obtained has great mechanical strength. Each design has successfully passed severe temperature, vibration and handling tests to insure against mechanical failure. Each individual bushing is tested in our plant to withstand 50 lbs. p.s.i. air pressure before shipment.

Sealex Bushings are available in single and multiple terminal designs for high and low voltage requirements. Complete specifications and details are available in the Sealex catalogue. Write for your copy today.

ARMY E NAVY

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

J. J. PERLMUTH & ASSOCIATES
942 Maple Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif.

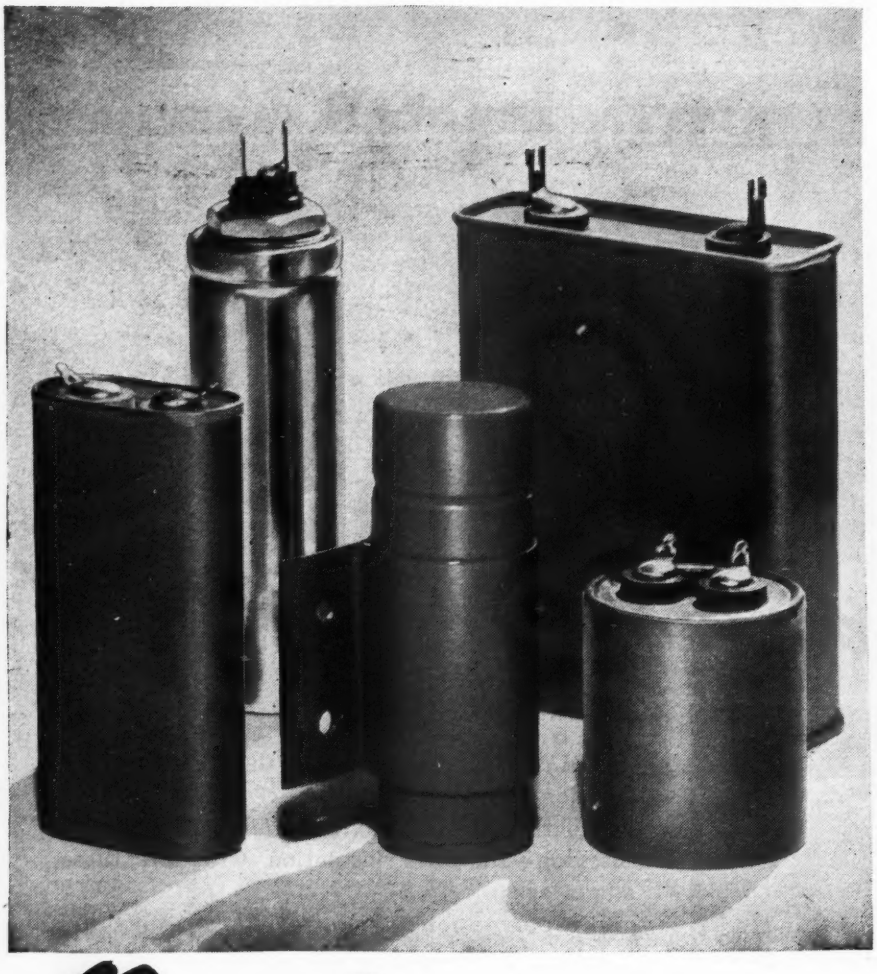
HARRY W. GEBHARD
737 No. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

PAUL R. STURGEON
25 Huntington Avenue
Boston, Mass.

MICA COMPANY OF CANADA LTD.
Hull, Quebec

General Ceramics
AND STEATITE CORP.
GENERAL
KEASBEY
NEW JERSEY

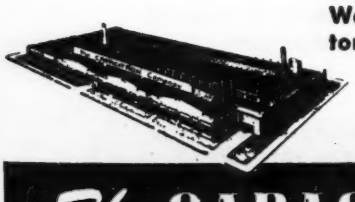
7519



Quality ...

A Success Secret of
CAPACITRONS

The Capacitron reputation for progressive design, superior craftsmanship and dependable service is backed by a continuous research program covering every capacitor manufacturing operation. No Capacitron production process is ever given a chance to become "standard procedure"—it is always an engineering project—always open for immediate improvement. Through this system of *method control* has come unquestioned leadership for Capacitron Oil, Wax and Electrolytic Capacitors . . . our customers call it Quality.



Telephone VAN Buren 3322

The CAPACITRON Company
849 North Kedzie Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois

a minute are obtained with a pen-stroke of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. with the power control at full-on position. The character height is adjusted by decreasing or increasing the pen-stroke.

The mechanical assembly allows the thumbscrew removal of the entire pen-arm assembly for quick interchange of parts, if necessary. A constant-flow type of ink-well is used.

One Mecanitron unit has been on test service for four months continuously, 24 hours a day, without interruption. No wear appears on the bearings or on any other moving part.

• • •

Multi-Channel High-Speed Communications With Standard Radio Equipment

By Wayne M. Ross

A MODERN MILITARY communications system is a very centralized affair, all communications originating from and arriving at a central communications office. The high-powered transmitting and receiving stations are usually located at a point remote from this central office. A usual method of interconnection is a multi-channel, d-c/audio tone, converter, combining a number of telegraph signals into a single land telephone line. These signals are then filtered, rectified and used to key the sending transmitter, or incoming, to operate the printing equipment at the central point. In this way an operator, at the central office, can operate, directly, by hand key or automatic sender any particular remote transmitter. Likewise, an incoming signal would be converted to a d-c telegraph signal at the receiver, operate the relay in the audio frequency telegraph unit, sending an audio tone of a particular frequency on to the line, a number of these signals of different audio frequencies being fed to one line. These operate the printer at the central office.

Under war conditions, these land lines, being subject to bombing, are not as dependable as might be desired. In Great Britain in 1942, vhf radio links were suggested and

PATHWAY TO EARTH... Everywhere

All over the world... from the mud-caked European fields to sun-baked air-strips in southern Burma . . . Federal Instrument Landing Systems are "bringing 'em in". . . *on the beam.*

Bombers, pursuit ships, night-fighters, transports . . . American, Canadian, British, Russian . . . ships wearing all the colors of the Allies . . . coming in on this "pathway to earth", day and night, through the toughest kinds of flying weather.

This is the instrument landing equipment that Federal developed over more than ten years of intensive research . . . and which has set the standard for aerial navigation equipment in all parts of the world.

For the coming "age of the air". . . see Federal first for the finest in aerial-navigation and communications equipment.

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO — FTR

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

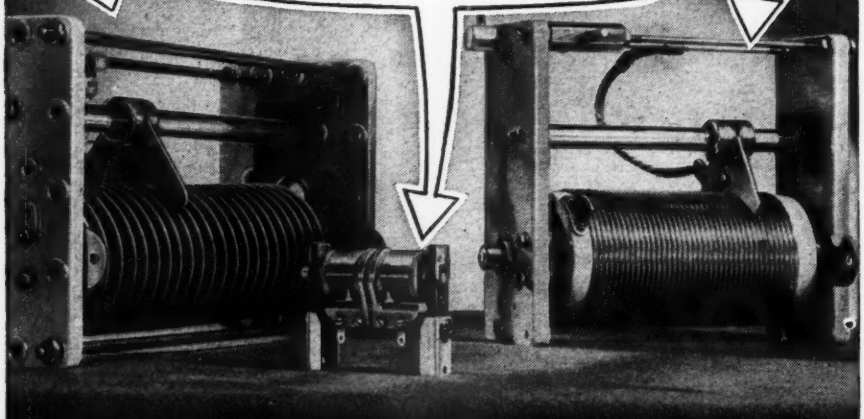
AN IT&T ASSOCIATE

Newark 1, N. J.

LARGE. .B&W heavy-duty rotary coils of this type are admirably suited for dielectric heating, as well as a wide variety of other uses.

MEDIUM...Ideal general purpose rotary coils. Current carrying capacity approximately 15 amps. In a wide range of inductance values

SMALL . . . This little coil has dual opposed windings and is continuously variable—a typical example of B&W construction applied to a special design.



GENERAL PURPOSE ROTARY COILS

...in a wide range of inductances, voltages and capacities

Typical of the completeness and engineering supremacy of the general line of B&W Air Inductors, these rotary coils are available in standard or special types, sizes, and shapes to meet practically any rotary coil requirement. Bring your coil problems to coil headquarters! B&W engineers will gladly make recommendations based on an unparalleled experience in this specialized, rapidly advancing field.

ARMY E NAVY

B&W

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

AIR INDUCTORS · VARIABLE CONDENSERS · ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

DEPT E-85, 235 FAIRFIELD AVENUE • UPPER DARBY, PA.

Export: LINDETEVES, INC., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

tried for this service with good results, up to 70 miles, depending on the terrain.

Equipment

The only radio equipment of this kind available was designed for police use and operated in the 75 to 100 mc band. The transmitter was a 100-watt unit having a phono pickup input and was designed for good speech quality.

The receivers were of a conventional type and, like the transmitter, had been designed for high-fidelity speech. They incorporated a diode noise limiter in the detector circuit. They were fixed frequency, crystal controlled, using the 18th harmonic of the crystal frequency for oscillator injection.

In the first attempt to provide this service, the vhf link was set up over a distance of about 70 miles, passing over a range of hills, about 1,000 feet higher than the transmitting and receiving stations, using a four-element array sending and a three-element parasitic array receiving. Vertical and horizontal polarization were tried with the horizontal giving slightly less fading.

The send line from the voice-frequency telegraph was terminated in a 600-ohm resistance and fed into the phono input of the transmitter, the modulation level being adjusted to about 50 percent.

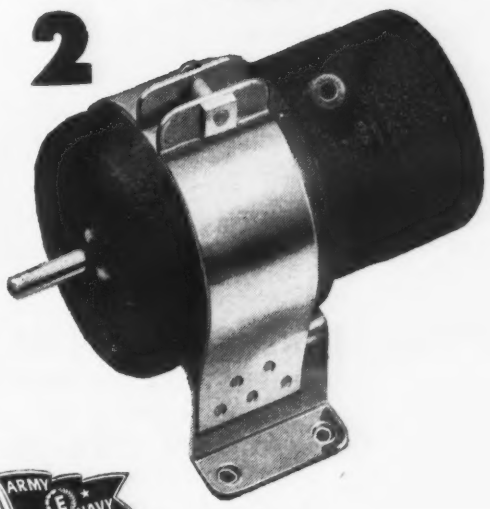
At the receiving end, as the receivers had a 2.5-ohm output for an external speaker, a 2.5-600-ohm transformer with a pad on the line side was used. The output was taken by a short line to the telegraph receiving equipment where the d-c signals were used to operate the conventional high-powered transmitters.

This system worked quite satisfactorily when keying speeds of 40-50 wpm were used, but gave considerable error on higher speeds. This was primarily due to a flutter fading in the receiver carrier. The line level at the receiver required adjustment two or three times per day. Considerable fading occurred about sunset with extremely strong signals after dark and fading again at daybreak.

The next installation was made in the tropics. Here there were two

PLASTICS . . . and . . . POWER

for your coming products



● We'd like to reidentify ourselves as the producers of two products not ordinarily associated in manufacture, but often in use. We refer to our molded plastics . . . and our low-torque, *Smooth Power* motors and small electric assemblies.

Our plastic molding ability is well known to many leading manufacturers. Their repeat purchases show their satisfaction at the alertness of our engineers, the ingenuity of our mold makers and the skill of our machine operators. You'll find General Industries' molded plastic parts in homes, offices and industry . . . on your transportation systems . . . yes, they help make the clothes you wear and the foods you eat.

Our *Smooth Power* electric drive mechanisms are built into many phonographs, recorders and combination record-changer-recorders which you play in your home or to whose music you listen on your radios. Their smoothness, quietness and dependability spring from long years of fine designing and accurate building, and fit them for domestic, commercial or industrial products where such characteristics are essential.

At present, our production is 100% military or priority. But, the time is not too far distant, we hope, when we can discuss peacetime business. When that day comes, we'd like to work with you on your needs for *molded plastics* . . . and small *motors*.

THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES COMPANY
ELYRIA . . . OHIO

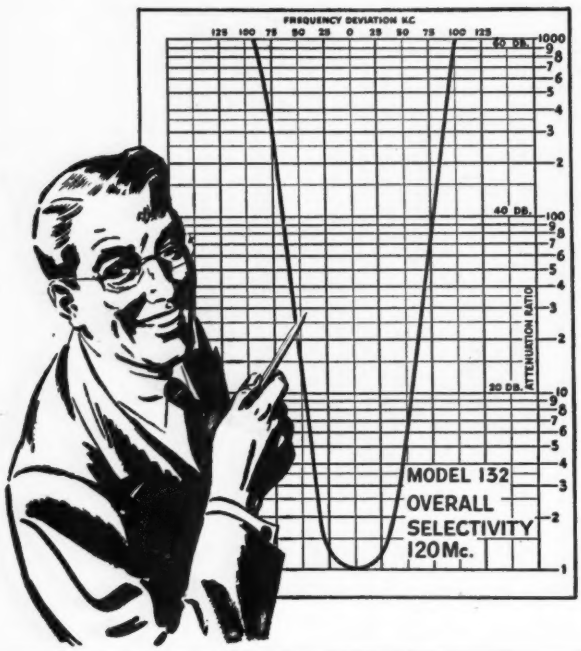
ARMY E NAVY

THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES COMPANY

MOTORS PLASTICS

THE COMCO LINE IS *Customized*

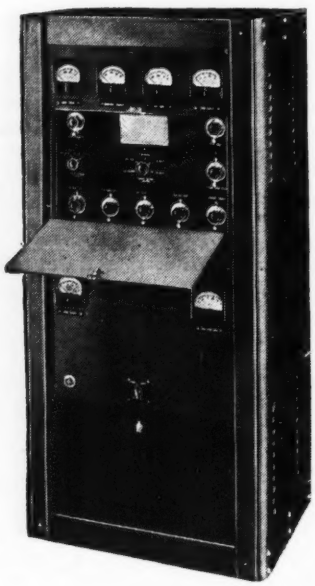
Engineered for Long Years of Dependable Performance



Painstakingly designed and built by seasoned engineers and skilled craftsmen in *limited* volume, COMCO Electronic Equipment, in every way, measures up to highest *custom* standards. Easy to service, COMCO guarantees you long years of dependable performance under all climatic and working conditions.

COMCO TRANSMITTER Model 170

Reliable VHF, 50 watts output. Frequency range 100 to 165 Mc. Cabinet size: Width 23"; depth 18"; height 48"; COMCO Model 127AA Transmitter also available for operation on a frequency range of 200 to 550 kc.



COMCO RECEIVER Model 132

Compact VHF crystal controlled, fixed frequency, superheterodyne. Single channel reception; 5¼-inch relay rack panel mounting. 12 tubes. Frequency range 100 to 165 Mc. Medium and low frequency receivers also available.

WRITE! *Just a note on your company letterhead outlining your exact requirements. We'll give you the benefit of our specialized experience. We can supply a wide variety of* customized *equipment on priority NOW. We are accepting non-priority orders for post-war delivery.*

MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO & ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, Inc.

CORAL GABLES 34, FLORIDA

base establishments, each having high-powered sending and receiving stations. These establishments were separated by approximately 180 miles of jungle and a 4,000-10,000-foot mountain range. The time required for installation, and the difficulty of maintaining a land telephone line, made the vhf system a very desirable project. It was decided to use an 18-channel voice-frequency telegraph system, both sending and receiving, between the two establishments. The 18 send and 18 receive channels were terminated at a small exchange at each end. These channels were to be used for teleprinter service between the two points or control of any transmitting or receiving equipment from the communications office at either end.

Radio Link

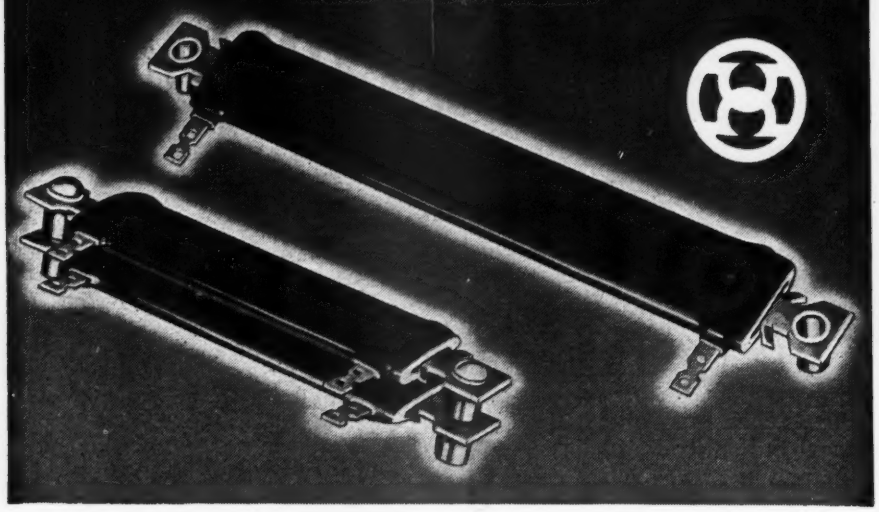
The first step was the establishment of the vhf radio link. This was accomplished by setting up transmitters on different frequencies, at each end of the 180-mile link. A mobile repeating unit using a Hallicrafters SX27 receiver, 30-watt portable transmitter and accessory equipment complete with crew set out to explore and test for signal strength all the accessible points near the top of the mountain range.

A site was finally chosen, at an altitude of 4,000 feet in the midst of a tea plantation. The only obstruction to the visual line of sight was a projection of the range a few hundred feet higher than the site chosen and perhaps 20 miles away.

Strength of the signals was extremely good. After a semi-permanent installation using 100-watt transmitters had been made, the carrier was measured and found to be from 50 to 100 microvolts (at the receiver) on all links. This carrier strength was sufficient to operate the receivers with a good avc voltage.

An audio tone was fed over the entire link, originating at one end, then the repeater station linked back, and the signal measured at the originating point. The maximum variation over 24 hours, except for short periods of fluctuation, caused by variation of the portable power units, was 5 db. The wire

HARDWICK, HINDLE



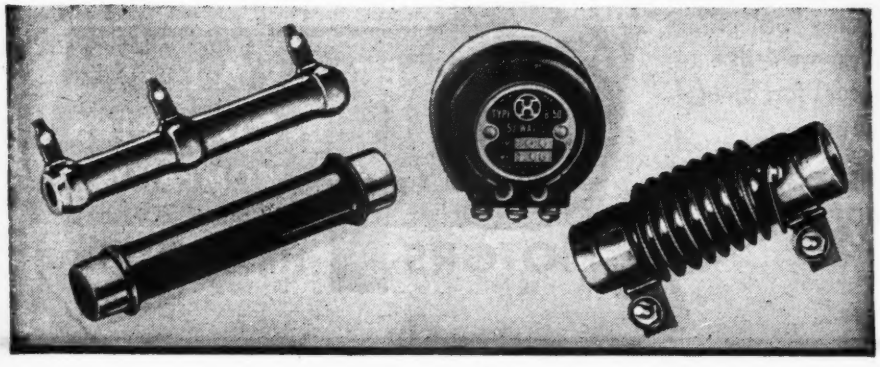
STILL LEADING THE FIELD

Our Blue Ribbon Resistors were unique in their entirely new design and their advanced engineering when we introduced them in 1939.

They still lead the field as the most efficient:—their compactness, their toughness, and their remarkable performance offer you more than just higher wattage ratings for unit space required.

—And in our other types of resistors and rheostats we also offer you important exclusive advantages.

HARDWICK, HINDLE, INC.
RHEOSTATS and RESISTORS
DIVISION OF
THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER CO.
ESTABLISHED 1886
Newark 5, N. J., U. S. A.



level, except for premonsoon atmospherics, was approximately −50 db.

Cross Modulation

The 18-channel voice-frequency telegraph equipment had an automatic gain control and would accept a variation of ±7 db. It would also operate satisfactorily with a −30 db wire level. The only difficulty encountered was cross modulation between channels. Tests were conducted and the best modulation level for this equipment was found to be about 30 percent. This value was a compromise between wire level distortion and cross-modulation distortion experienced on higher modulation levels. With the additional precautions of careful balancing of interconnecting lines, suitable signal level on these lines (zero db telephone level) and use of carefully balanced modulator tubes, the cross modulation was reduced to a very low value.

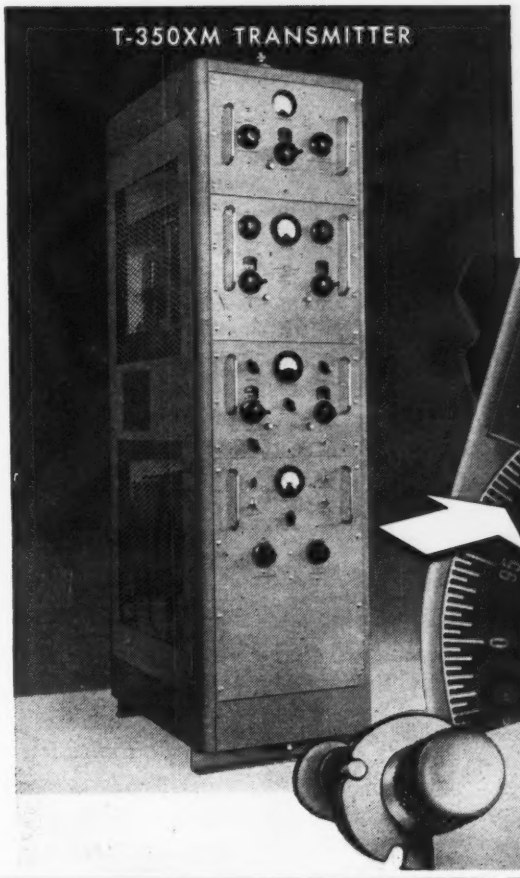
This system would operate at signal speeds of 140 wpm on all 18 channels with very few errors. Also available was a standby link which could be used in case of failure of the regular equipment. This link had arrangement for connecting to the telephone exchange of the two headquarters establishments and was used for part-time radio telephone service between them.

• • •

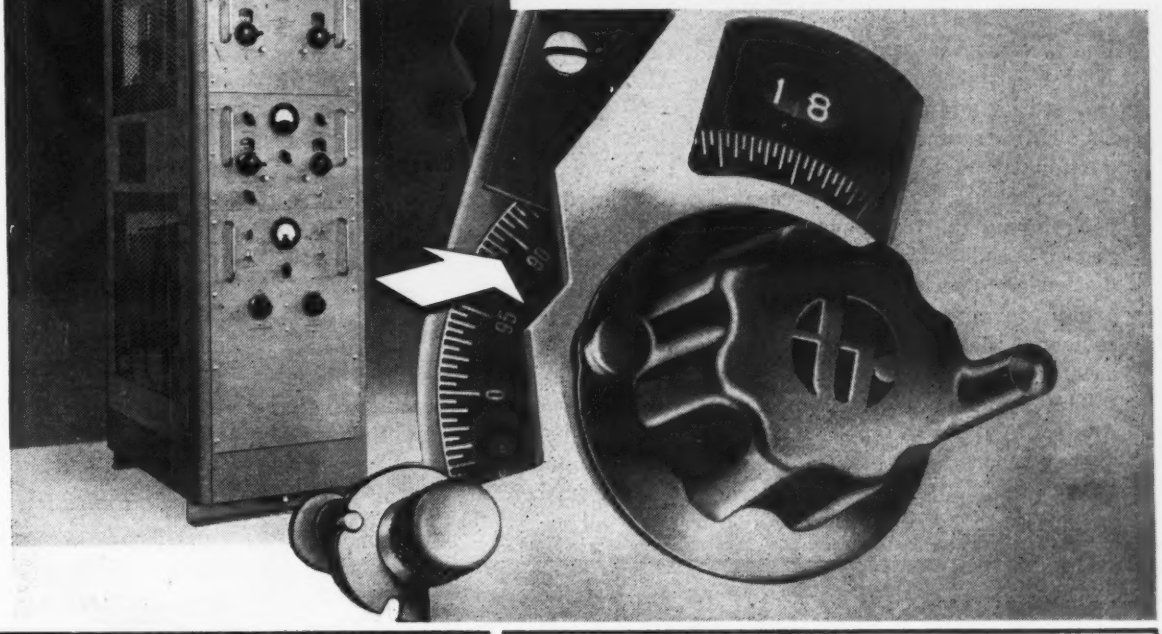
TONE CHANGER

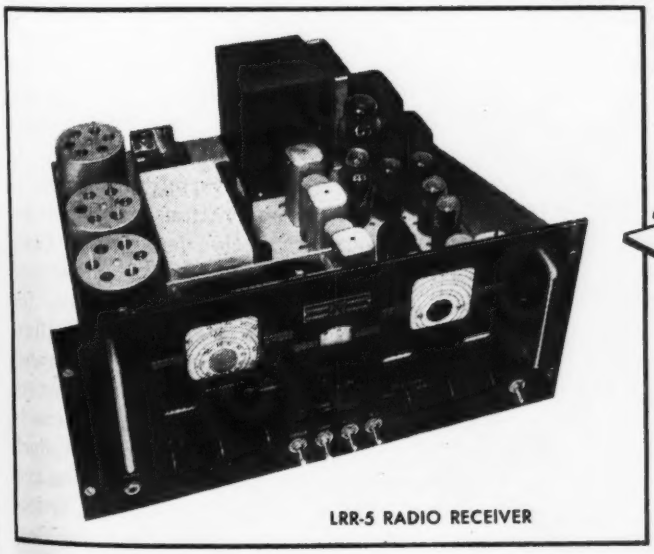
With this machine, a physician can test a hard of hearing patient and determine the tone range that needs help. Called an otometer by Acousticon Research Laboratories, it changes the sound of each word into the limited tones heard by partially deafened ears

Techrad dials for your post-war panels

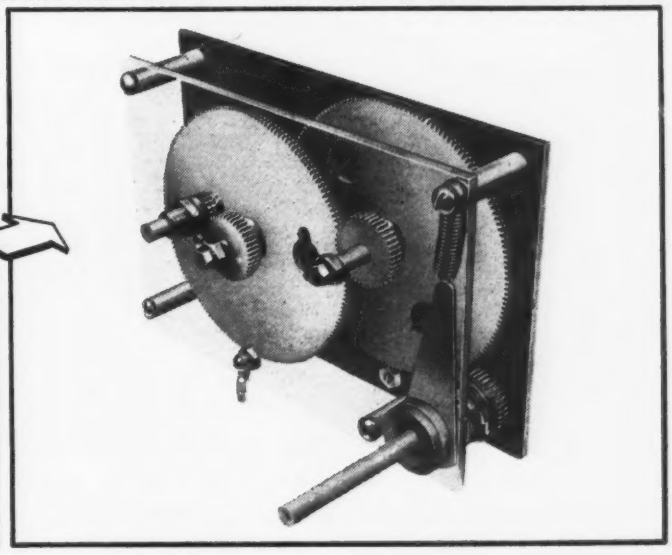


The "Counterdial," combining horizontal, drum-type counter with a flat interpolating scale, makes each revolution readable to 200 parts. The substantial phenolic crank-handle knob has molded-in insert to engage slot on dial driving shaft. The non-scrape positive acting dial lock completes this trio.





LRR-5 RADIO RECEIVER



New additions to the TECHRAD dial group include two gear reduction drives. Ball race bearings, spring loaded for anti-backlash. Dial scale hub rotates 360° for 180° rotation of main driving hub . . . positive stop mechanism . . . 16 to 1 or 27.5 to 1 reductions.

technical radio company

275 NINTH STREET · SAN FRANCISCO 3, CALIFORNIA

EXPORT AGENTS: FRAZAR & HANSEN, 301 CLAY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Over a decade of continuous experience

THE ELECTRON ART

Television Receiver Symposium 252
Anti-Fade Antenna System 272
Electron-microphotography of Atoms 276
Three-phase Power From Single-phase Source 284

Television Receiver Symposium

A PANEL DISCUSSION by television engineers on television receivers that reviewed the status of viewing systems was conducted by the New York section of the IRE at the section's June meeting. The following resume of the technical portion of the meeting combines the material that was presented both during the formal part of the meeting and during the following discussion period into topical groups forming a brief but broad review of the subject as it stands to date.

The speakers were George P. Adair, FCC, who spoke on frequency allocations; I. G. Maloff, RCA Victor Division, RCA, who demonstrated reflective optics; Konstantin Pestrecov, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., who analyzed refractive optics; Allen B. DuMont, Allen B. DuMont Lab., Inc., who reviewed direct image viewing; Dorman D. Israel, Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp., who correlated the merits of direct and projection viewing; and P. C. Goldmark, CBS, who discussed color television.

Television Frequencies

There is little possibility of additional television channels being provided below 300 mc. Below 225 mc, channels will be shared with other services. The 480-920 mc band is now available for television research. The commission is now studying the geographic and transmission problems of channel sharing and the propagation study is to be extended in scope and frequency with the cooperation of industry.

Television stations require a wide channel and, because full use must be made of the radio spectrum and because television and f-m must gain public acceptance on the basis of their particular type of service, the commission will not permit stations to operate their sound channels while their video channels are dark. To retain its license, a television station must remain on the air a reasonable proportion of the time.

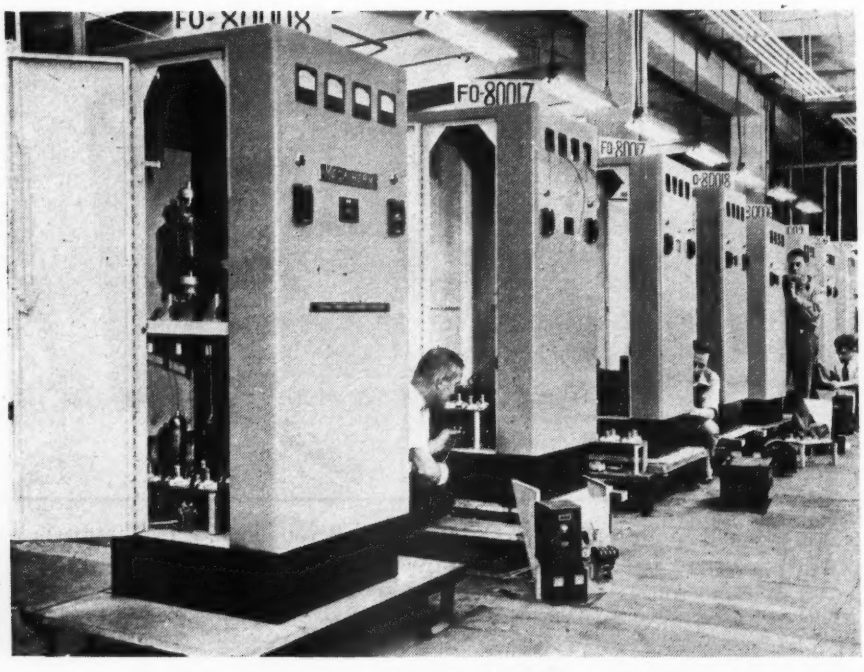
There are now six operating commercial television stations, three construction permits for commercial stations, 117 applications for commercial station permits, and applications for 11 experimental and nine relay stations. (For further details on FCC allocations, see ELECTRONICS, p. 92, July 1945.)

Reflective Optics

Criticism of current television receivers is that the image is too small and too dim. By using reflective optics, an efficient optical system capable of considerable light gathering and magnifying power and little distortion can be economically built. A readily produced spherical mirror, whose only drawback is uniformly distributed spherical aberration, and a molded plastic corrective lens whose function is to provide an equal and opposite spherical aberration for correction of the mirror as illustrated in Fig. 1, plus a flat translucent screen constitute the projection system. The corrective lens is so weak that it does not introduce other aberrations. (Production and application are described in Reflective Optics in Projection Television, ELECTRONICS, p 98, December 1944.)

Cathode-ray tubes used for projection-viewing television receivers operate up to 30 kv. At the higher voltages, the tube produces x-rays which, although they are weak, should be stopped from radiating into the room where their presence over a long time might prove harm-

PRODUCTION LINE FOR HIGH-FREQUENCY HEATING



These Megatherm units are built for controlled surface and spot heat treatment in the metal industry and have been used for dielectric heating in the plastics, textile, food and woodworking industries. The assembly-line technique is employed in the plant of the Industrial Electronics Products Division of Federal Tel & Radio Corp.

Belden CONNECT-A-CORD

Make Cord Replacements for a Vacuum Cleaner as easy as for an iron

and SAVE YOUR DEALERS COSTLY SERVICE CALLS

with the Belden CONNECT-A-CORD

what is the Belden CONNECT-A-CORD?

CONNECTOR + CONDUCTOR + PLUG

Users want this new advantage—

It's a new idea—still, as a result of a recent survey, over 33% of vacuum cleaner users were already found to be in favor of the advantages of the Belden Connect-A-corD.

This new Belden product is no "postwar dream." It is already engineered—and only offered after a thorough check which has shown conclusively that your customers want the Belden Connect-A-corD on their better electrical equipment.

There is something new in electrical cords! Belden Connect-A-corD eliminates costly service calls to repair cords and plugs. Makes replacement as easy and profitable for your dealers as iron cord replacement. The Belden Connect-A-corD

1 Provides a cord for every tool or appliance—detachable at the appliance end as well as the plug end.

2 Is available in various lengths and colors to fit any installation.

3 Simplifies line assembly operation. Simplifies packing and display.

4 Provides a NEW SALES FEATURE.

A worth-while sales feature—promoted by consistent national advertising. Get information on the new Corditis-free Connect-A-corD today.

Belden Manufacturing Company
4625 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago 44, Ill.

Belden

Chicago, Ill. Richmond, Ind.

Corditis-free CORDS

"BO" POWER RELAY

The "BO" relay is an all-purpose double pole power relay. Like other Allied types it is ruggedly designed yet features compactness and minimum weight. This relay utilizes molded Bakelite insulation throughout. Contact rating is 15 amperes at 24 volts DC or 110 volts AC non-inductive. The "BO" relay can be furnished normally open, normally closed or double throw and is available for either AC or DC service. Weighs 4 ounces.

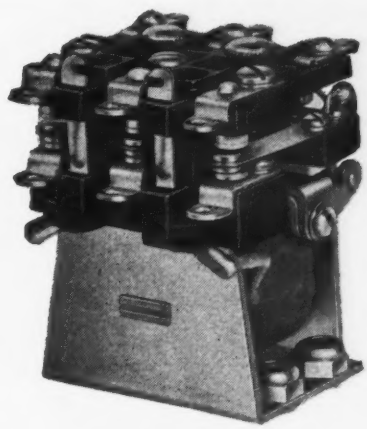
Height 1⅞"; Length 1⅝"
Width 1 13/32"

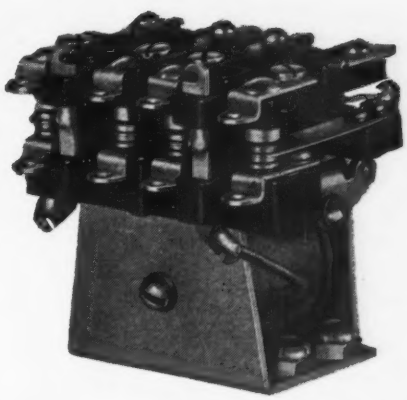
constant progress MARKS ALLIED RELAY DESIGN

"DO" TYPES 3 and 4 POLE

The "DO" three and four pole relay is similar in function to the "BO" type described above. It supersedes the old three and four pole type and features such modifications as simplified terminal arrangements, adjustable contacts, and improved mechanical structure. By using molded Bakelite insulation throughout, greater electrical clearance is provided. Contacts are rated at 15 amperes at 24 volts DC or 110 volts AC non-inductive. Can be furnished normally open, normally closed, double throw and for AC or DC service as specified. Weight for three pole type 7 oz., four pole 7½ oz.

Three pole Height 2¼"; Length 1⅝"; Width 1⅞"; Four pole Height 2¼"; Length 2 1/16" Width 1⅞".





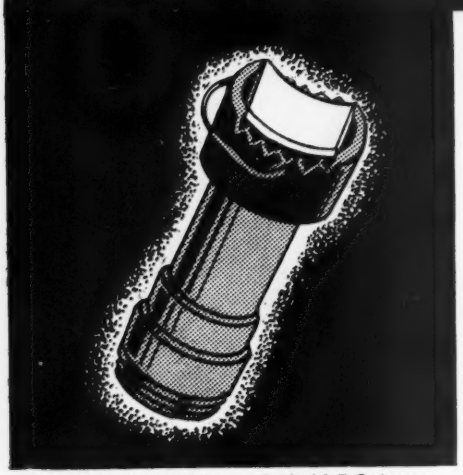
Marking time or "resting on laurels" in no way reflects Allied's engineering and business philosophy. A specific control does a good job . . . but can it be improved? Allied engineers and field staff check its working performance . . seek possibilities to better or broaden its usefulness.

Thus refinements, revisions and modifications in basic types of relays come about—as in the three and four pole "DO" and the all-purpose double pole "BO" types described herein. Keeping pace with the constant engineering progress of manufacturers whose products require electrical control . . . anticipating their requirements . . . epitomizes Allied's philosophy. Let your control problems become our engineering projects.

ALLIED CONTROL COMPANY, INC.

GENERAL OFFICES: 2 East End Ave. (at 79th St.) New York 21, N. Y. *Factories:* New York City (2 East End Ave.)—Plantsville, Conn. *Chicago*—4321 Knox Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois. *In California:* Allied Control Co. of California, Inc. 1633 South Hope St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

Specialists in Special Crystals



"Searching Unit" for Sperry Products' Reflectoscope

SUPERSONIC CRYSTALS

Curved . . . spherical . . . or flat supersonic crystals for a full range of biological, chemical and materials testing purposes. Crystalab is specialist in them all. That's why leading manufacturers like Sperry Products Inc., whose renowned Reflectoscope employs our supersonic crystals, come to us with their problems.

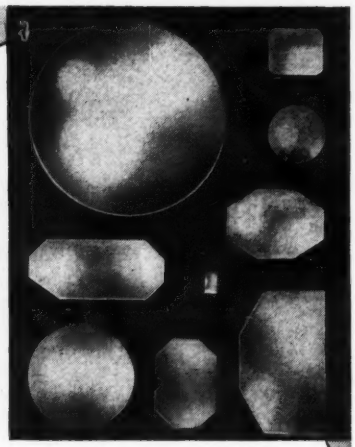
If you have a problem or product involving the use of supersonic crystals, our engineers will be glad to have you consult them.

Write Dept. E.L. for comprehensive catalogue "Selectronic Crystals" and facilities booklet "Crystalab Solves a Problem".

Yankee Ingenuity makes us
SPECIALISTS IN SPECIAL CRYSTALS

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

OPTICAL
MIRRORS
and REFLECTORS
FOR ELECTRONIC, OPTICAL AND SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS



WE specialize in the production of front or rear surface mirrors, made to your specifications. Closest optical and dimensional tolerances observed.

Because of their proven superiority, ZENITH mirrors are preferred by many leading manufacturers of precision equipment.

- EXCEPTIONAL REFLECTIVITY
- ALUMINUM, SILVER, GOLD, etc.
- OPAQUE OR SEMI-TRANSPARENT
- PERMANENT CHARACTERISTICS
- PROMPT SERVICE

We invite your inquiry. Samples and quotations will be submitted promptly.

ZENITH OPTICAL LABORATORY
SPECIALISTS IN VACUUM DEPOSITION
123 WEST 64th STREET
NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

ful to people; a thin metal sheet provides adequate shielding. The optical system should be in a dustproof housing to prevent loss of efficiency from dirt fogging the mirror and lens surfaces.

Refractive Optics

Because the cathode-ray tube provides so little light, the optical system must collect as much of that light as possible. This requirement necessitates a lens that will cover a large angular field, that is a lens of low f (f number of a lens is the ratio of its focal length to its diameter). It is feasible to produce lenses having an f of as low as unity (the smaller the f, the greater the light gathering power of the lens), but because of production problems it is doubtful whether lenses of smaller f can be widely used. At present, television produces six ft candles on the viewing screen as compared to 15 ft candles on motion picture screens.

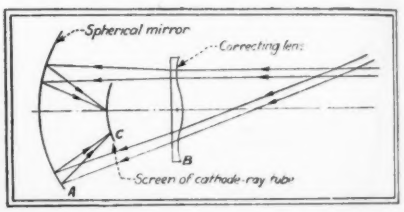


Fig. 1—Optical system of the Schmidt astronomical camera adapted by RCA for projection television

Large aperture lenses can be made that have, for example, a resolving power varying from 900 lines at the edge of the image to 3000 lines at the center at $f/1.5$. Thus the definition of the cathode-ray tube image is the limiting factor in such projection systems.

The translucent phosphorescent cathode-ray tube screen is inefficient in transmitting to its front surface the light generated by the electron stream on its back surface. This loss of light suggests the advisability of gathering the light from the back side of the tube screen. Rauland in Chicago and Baird in England have made tubes that do this; but because the electron beam must scan the screen at an oblique angle, and because the optical system must gather

more efficient ...in miniature

ACTUAL SIZE

When the wind blew hard, it was not unusual to put two husky men on the wheel of an old "wind-jammer." Yet today one man easily steers a vessel ten times the tonnage, in any weather, with a wheel about quarter the size. Modern engineering has made this possible.

So it is with miniature electronic tubes. They are not only smaller, but they offer many other advantages when used in high-frequency circuits. Moreover the shorter elements of miniatures are more rigid and are less prone to distortion as the result of vibration or shock.

Manufacturers of radio sets and other electronic devices will find the use of miniatures of greatest aid in reducing the size and improving the function of their new equipment. TUNG-SOL engineers will consult with manufacturers in the designing of circuits and in the selection of tubes. Consultations are always held in strictest confidence.

TUNG-SOL

vibration-tested

ELECTRONIC TUBES

TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

Also Manufacturers of Miniature Incandescent Lamps, All-Glass Sealed Beam Headlight Lamps and Current Intermittors

PLUGS and JACKS

...for every known application!

Built in accordance with latest Signal Corps and Navy specifications, Amalgamated Plugs and Jacks are tropicalized to make them fungus resistant, waterproof and moistureproof when called for. Insulators of these components are designed to wthstand extremes of temperatures for −67°F to +167°F, at humidities up to 100%. We also specialize in producing Plugs which will bear up under the high heat met in rubber molding cord sets.

NOTE: Amalgamated Engineers will gladly consult with you on the design and development of Plugs and Jacks for special applications — present or postwar.

PLUG PL-55 and N.A.F. 1136-1

Long sleeve, two-conductor plug, mate to Jack JK-34-A. Withstands minimum of 60 cycles AC, potential of 500 volts effective, applied between any two terminals for not less than two seconds. Meets minimum insulation value of 2000 megohms between conductors at 68°F at humidities up to 100%.

JACK JK-26, N.A.F. 215284-2

Two-conductor Jack, mate to PL-54. Tropicalized. Withstands 60 cycle AC potential of 500 volts effective, applied between any two terminals for not less than two seconds. Meets minimum insulation value of 2000 megohms between conductors at 68°F, at humidities up to 100%.

PLUG, STYLE "A"

Two-conductor, special type plug for use with Neoprene or Buna S molded cords. Same specifications as PL-55.

JACK JK-48

Light duty, two-conductor Jack, mate to Plug PL-291 and Plug 291-A.

PLUG PL-204

Hand set. A special plug wherein both a modified plug, PL-55 and PL-68, are held in place by a phenolic case. Same specifications as PL-55 and PL-68.

PLUG PL-54, PL-540, PL-354, N.A.F. 215285-2

Short sleeve, two-conductor plug, mate to Jack JK-26. Same specifications as PL-55.

PLUG, STYLE "D"

Two-conductor, special type plug for use with Neoprene or Buna S molded cords. Same specifications as PL-55.

AMALGAMATED RADIO TELEVISION CORP.

476 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

light from a similar position, it is difficult to provide adequate focusing and equal magnification over the entire image area. (Application of this technique to color television is described in Tubes At Work, ELECTRONICS, p 190, October 1944.)

Direct Viewing

Cathode-ray tubes of from five to 14-inches diameter are being used for direct image viewing in cathode-ray oscilloscopes, television and radar receivers. With a pressed-face tube similar to that shown in Fig. 2, an image 13½ by 18 inches can be obtained. For

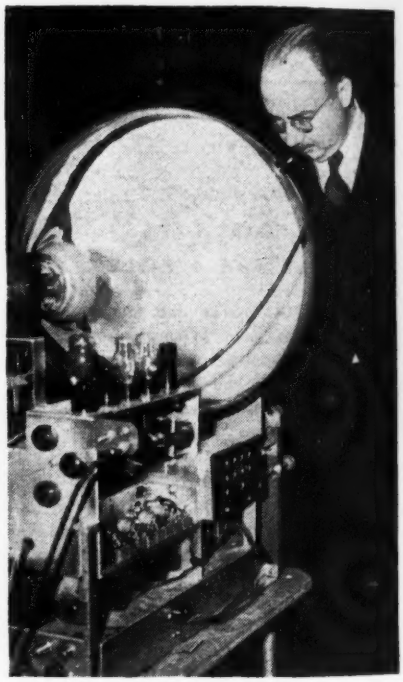


Fig. 2—Experimental large-screen cathode-ray tube and associated circuits for direct-viewing television receiver

pictures having greater than a 20-inch diagonal, direct viewing is impracticable. The following table compares present direct viewing with the projection systems.

Characteristic	Direct Viewing	Projection
Brightness (ft lamberts)	20	3.5
Contrast	35	17
Viewing angle (degrees)	±80	±15

Direct viewing provides sufficient brightness for viewing in a normally illuminated room. This fea-

Meet... the Conant

family of instrument rectifiers

It's a *distinguished* family, this Conant clan of instrument rectifiers. They have taken all the mystery out of the rectifier business.

Over ninety per cent of all rectifier requirements are served by 12 types—4 basic assemblies in 3 series. These 3 series are the three members of the Conant family shown above. Special types, however, can be developed as needed, and you'll find Conant ready to cooperate.

Conant rectifiers are available from stock for immediate delivery on priorities of AA5 or higher. MRO, CMP, V3 or MILITARY END USE classifications are recognized.

If you have no priority: File form WPB 547 for your stock requirements. You'll be glad to know this Conant family of rectifiers. They're doing a great wartime job.

Instrument Rectifiers

CONANT ELECTRICAL LABORATORIES

6500 O STREET, LINCOLN 5, NEBRASKA, U. S. A.

20 Vesey St., New York 7, New York
85 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio
600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.
1215 Harmon Pl., Minneapolis 3, Minn.
2017 Grand Ave., Kansas City 8, Mo.
1212 Camp St., Dallas 2, Texas
378 Boulevard N. E., Atlanta, Ga.
4018 Greer Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
1526 Ivy St., Denver, Colo.
4214 Country Club Dr., Long Beach 7, Cal.
Export Div., 89 Broad St., N. Y. 4, N. Y.
50 Yarmouth Rd., Toronto, Canada

ture plus the wider viewing angle makes direct viewing preferable for the size images that can be obtained by this method, especially in the home. The limits used in determining the viewing angle were the angles from the normal at which 50 percent of the normal brightness was received.

The lower accelerating voltage of direct-viewing tubes simplifies tube manufacture, and increases tube life over the life of projection tubes by a factor of about two. Spot size is small enough for full resolution by the tube of the transmitted 525 lines (it was stated that this is not possible in the 5-inch projection tubes where great light intensity necessitates a proportionally larger spot).

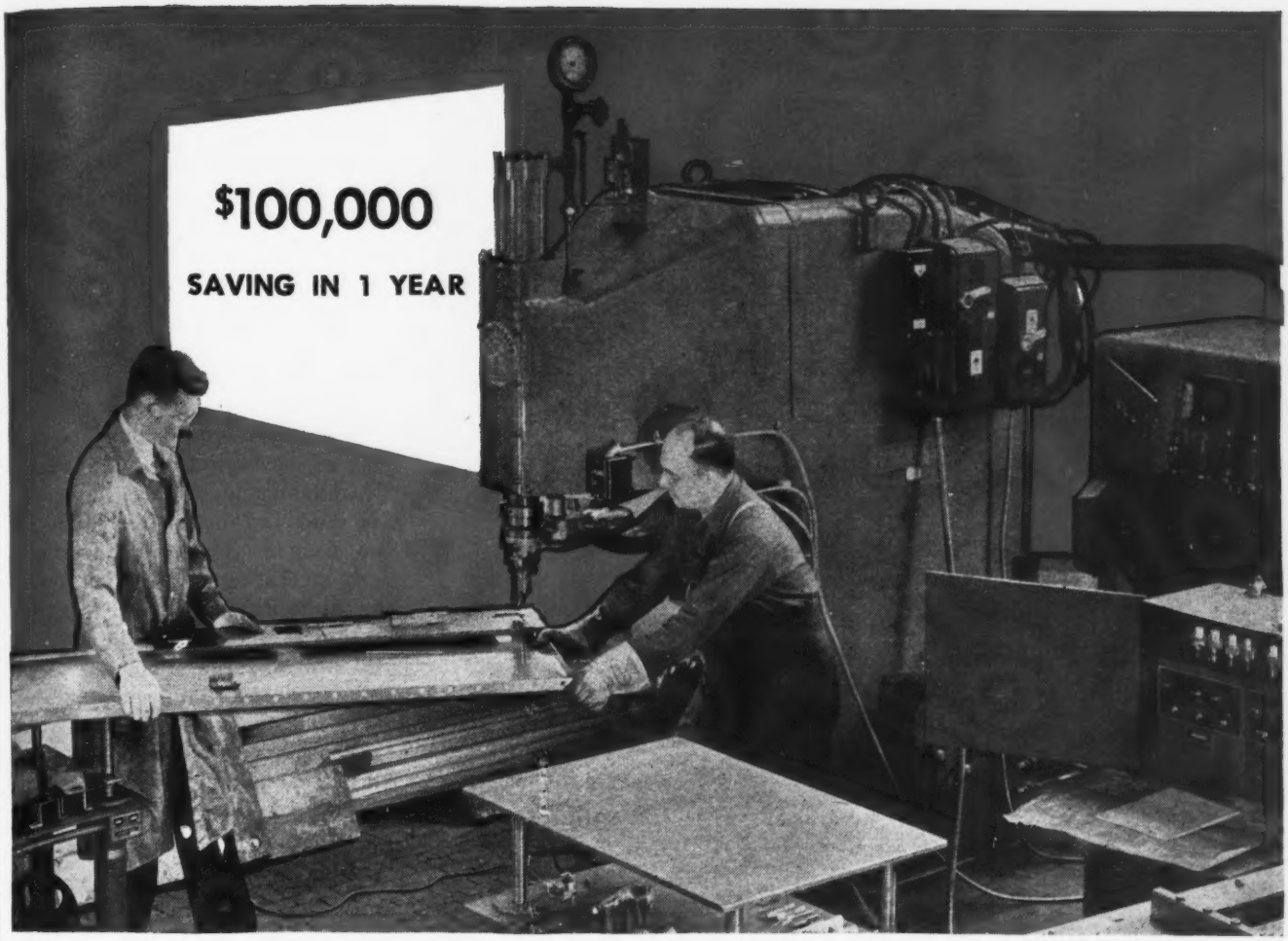
Direct viewing has the advantage that all the focusing is done electrically, there is no optical alignment and focusing, and there is not the optical loss of light from surface reflection and dust absorption. The direct-viewing system is simpler and thus cheaper, although it has the disadvantage of a curved viewing screen.

Television Receivers

From the customer's viewpoint, the choice between direct and projection viewing will depend on the bulk of the receiver, especially for comparable sized images. The large tube necessary for direct viewing can be mounted so as to be retractable. Possibly the large tube could be incorporated in a bulky piece of furniture but this has the drawback that the complete receiver is no longer a package unit. Projection requires a second piece of furniture—the screen, nevertheless the bulk size is less than with direct viewing and there is the possibility of using the room wall for the screen.

In forcing the brightness of television-tube images, white takes on a hue due to the difference in persistence of the several pigments used to obtain white light from the screen. This constitutes chromatic aberration in the cathode-ray tube, and is most likely to be encountered in tubes for projection systems.

The loss of highlight brightness



here's what came out...
when electronics went in

A manufacturer of metal cabinets recently installed resistance welding with electronic control—to replace other forms of fabrication.

Here's what came *out* of his fabrication costs in one year: *600 tons of steel, 10,000 man-hours of labor, 3,000 pounds of welding rod.* The total saving amounted to $100,000.

The reasons? Resistance welding with precision electronic control permitted use of lighter gauge stock in the whole structure—with strength and tolerances maintained. This, in turn, permitted better-planned shearing that greatly reduced scrap losses.

Resistance welding control is but one of the many ways electronics is serving industry as a production tool—speeding fabrication, cutting costs, improving products.

For full information on electronic applications for your industry, consult your nearest Westinghouse office. Or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-91080

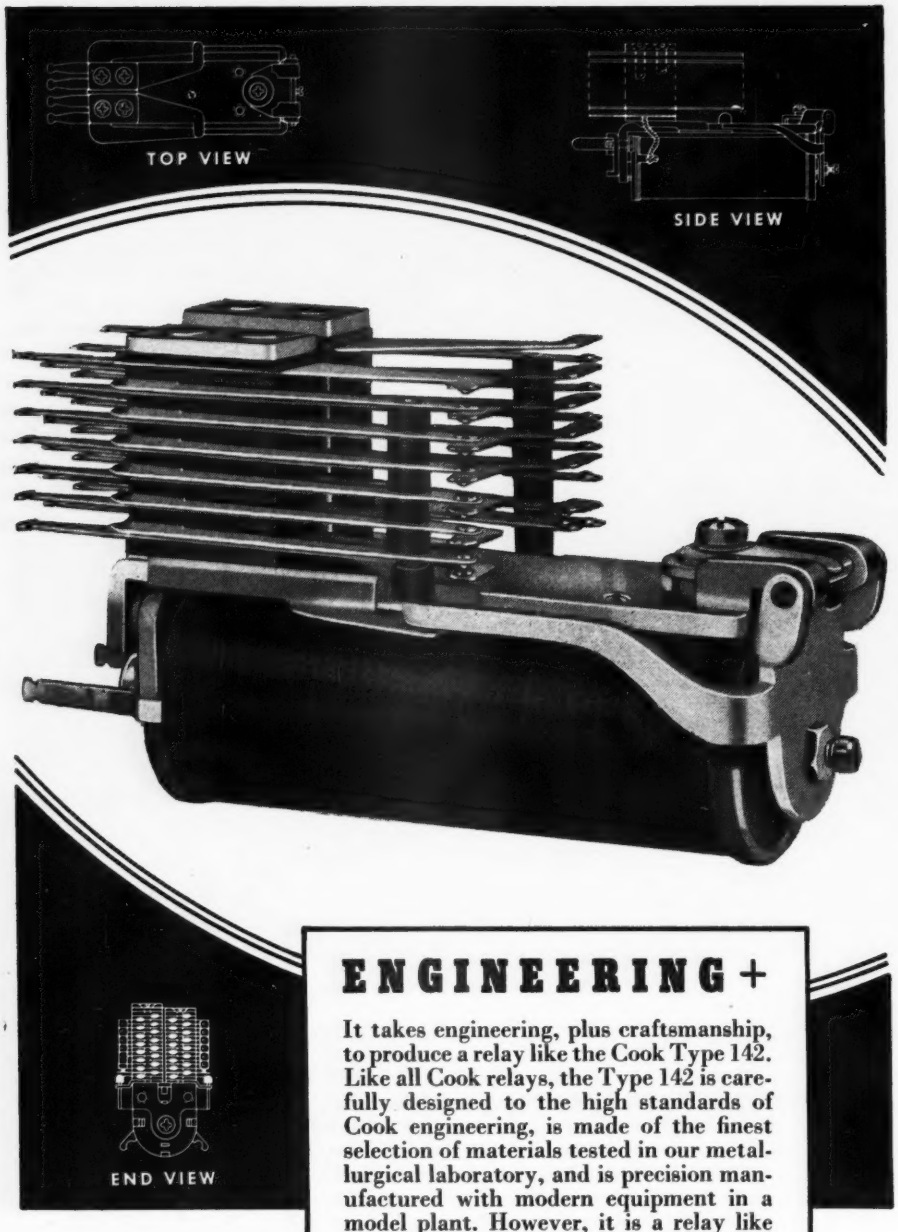
ELECTRONIC CONTROL for resistance welding equipment provides accurate control of weld time, heat and timing sequence. Through the precision of electronic tubes, accurately controlled electric current may be sent stabbing through metal as many as 1,800 times per minute.

TUNE IN JOHN CHARLES THOMAS, SUNDAY—2:30 EWT, NBC.

Westinghouse
PLANTS IN 25 CITIES . . . OFFICES EVERYWHERE

Electronics at Work

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FOR INDUSTRY AND HOME · ELECTRONIC TUBES · RADIO AND TELEVISION



ENGINEERING+

It takes engineering, plus craftsmanship, to produce a relay like the Cook Type 142. Like all Cook relays, the Type 142 is carefully designed to the high standards of Cook engineering, is made of the finest selection of materials tested in our metallurgical laboratory, and is precision manufactured with modern equipment in a model plant. However, it is a relay like this, representing almost the maximum number of spring pile-ups, wherein the qualities of Cook craftsmanship are so predominantly apparent. It is the careful assembly, adjusting of springs, and inspection and testing that produces the unseen qualities of Cook relays.

The Type 142 is a standard type relay operating at 48 Volts, D.C. Armature is of Armco magnetic iron, springs of nickel silver, with bakelite insulators baked at 150 degrees for 100 hours, and phosphor bronze bearing pin. The contacts are palladium and contact combination consists of 11 Forms "A", and one each of Forms "B", "C" and "D".

A Product of the Electro-Magnetics Division of

2700 SOUTHPORT AVENUE
•
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

COOK ELECTRIC Company

in projection systems was said to be a definite drawback, giving reduced contrast. The production of a larger image by projection than can be obtained directly was thought undesirable because the lack of contrast gives the impression of poor definition.

Television Reception

Transmission problems at the higher frequencies used for television necessitate placing antennas where the radiation is available. Possible means of increasing coverage and improving reception are the use of repeaters, directional arrays rotating in direction toward the station automatically as that station is tuned in at the receiver, and—for apartment houses—a multiple array receiving antenna feeding a booster amplifier from which r-f energy from all stations is piped along coaxial lines to receivers.

Color Television

The use of absorption color disks appears to be the most satisfactory color system. At present, rotating color disks synchronized at the receiver with corresponding disks at the transmitter are used, but the system can be made completely electronic. Using a 10 mc-bandwidth, 525 line, three-color transmission giving 25 percent better horizontal definition than the present black and white television is feasible. Disks now rotate silently.

The loss of light by color filtering may be compensated by using a black translucent screen. The three-color system gives, if not perfect color rendition, at least a pleasing effect. Use of the black screen constitutes the addition of the black plate used in four color printing. The black screen also makes viewing in an illuminated room possible, the screen being black in the absence of video illumination even if it is illuminated by room light. A direct-viewing, seven-inch, flat-faced tube with a plastic magnifying lens to give an apparent ten-inch image has been used. Either of the two previously described projection systems can be used.

During the question period, inquiry was made concerning the use

RADIART VIBRATORS
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5406 J-5
RADIART VIBRATOR 5342-M 5340-M J-5
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 4613 J-3
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5326 J-3
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5430 J-4
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5320 J-4
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5314
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5425 INPUT 6 VOLTS J-5 WARNING
RADIART VIBRATOR TYPE 5320P J-4

UNEXCELLED FOR ALL VIBRATOR INSTALLATIONS

Long experience in designing and manufacturing vibrators has given us the knowledge to build vibrators that are unexcelled for every purpose.

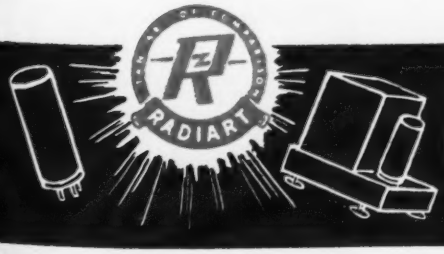
Our engineers, both before and during the war, have had wide experience in developing vibrators to meet rigid specifications. Their knowledge and experience have led them to completely engineer each vibrator —not just make an adaptation from some other type.

The high quality and long life of RADIART VIBRATORS have been demonstrated in millions of installations.

Why not let our engineers help you by designing RADIART VIBRATORS AND VIPOWERS for your specific requirements?

Manufactured by the makers of the famous RADIART Rust Proof Aerials and Radiart Vipower Units.

Write for information on these two products.

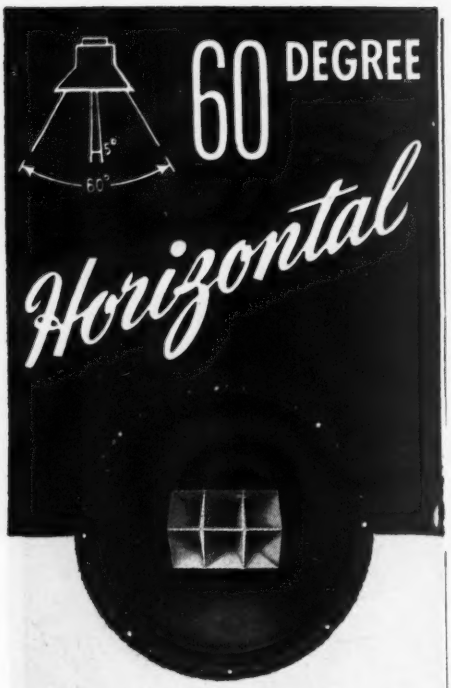


Radiart Corporation

3571 W. 62nd STREET • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

Export Division
25 Warren St., New York 7, N.Y.

Canadian Office
455 Craig St., W., Montreal, Canada



AREA OF DISTRIBUTION

The new amazing Altec Lansing multi-cellular Duplex Speaker provides up to 1200% increased area of quality sound distribution in the horizontal plane. Horizontally the Duplex delivers a sixty degree angle of distribution, or twelve times the area distribution at high frequencies as compared to single unit speakers of comparable size. Another reason why the DUPLEX is the SPEAKER that REVOLUTIONIZES the methods of sound REPRODUCTION.

SEND FOR BULLETINS

ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION

1210 TAFT BLDG., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.
250 WEST 57 STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
IN CANADA: NORTHERN ELECTRIC CO.

of light valves. It was stated that work on such systems was being done elsewhere, but that definition and contrast did not compare to that obtainable from cathode-ray tubes. The light source can be as bright as needed. (see Projection Systems for Theater Television, ELECTRONICS, p 218, May 1945.)

• • •

Anti-Fade Antenna System

A DESCRIPTION of an anti-fade antenna system used for reception of a station at Droitwich, England before the war is included in a paper by P. Adorjan, of Rediffusion Ltd., appearing in the *Journal of the British Institution of Radio Engineers* (9 Bedford Square, London, W.C. 1) for Jan-Feb, 1945. Although the paper discusses some of the engineering aspects of audio-frequency wire broadcasting it incorporates the subject of antennas in describing the equipment used at remote receiving stations that demodulate an r-f signal from a central main station (such as Droitwich) and supply local subscribers over an a-f line. Such wire broadcasting has been developed in Great Britain during the past 15 years and by 1943 was subscribed to by about half a million license holders.

For reception of Droitwich, two antennas were placed in a line pointing in the direction of Droitwich, a half-wavelength (750 meters) apart. Halfway between these two, a middle antenna was installed, and the output of the two outer antennas combined through mixer amplifiers.

Phases and amplitudes are so adjusted that the direct ray received on the two outer antennas cancels at the junction point of the two outer antenna mixer units. The output of such a mixer unit will contain, therefore, a signal due to indirect ray only. This output is then mixed with the output of the middle antenna unit. Amplitudes and phases are so adjusted that the final output contains the signal due to direct ray from the middle antenna only.

The use of this system results in a satisfactory signal being obtained

WIRE, RIBBON and other METAL PRODUCTS

• Smaller than Commercial Sizes
• Closer than Commercial Tolerances

PLATINUM · RHODIUM · IRIDIUM
PALLADIUM · RUTHENIUM
and ALLOYS

Commercial Purity and High Purity
WIRE, SHEET, FOIL, TUBING
Wire for Resistance Thermometers
Rhodium Electroplating Solutions
Platinum for Electronic Tubes
Rhodium First Surface Mirrors
Alloys for Contact Points
Wires for Detonator Fuses
Dental Metals and Alloys
Wires for Thermocouples
Tubing for Ink Devices
Wire for Pirani Gauges
Spark Plug Electrodes
Wollaston Wire
Duro Palladium

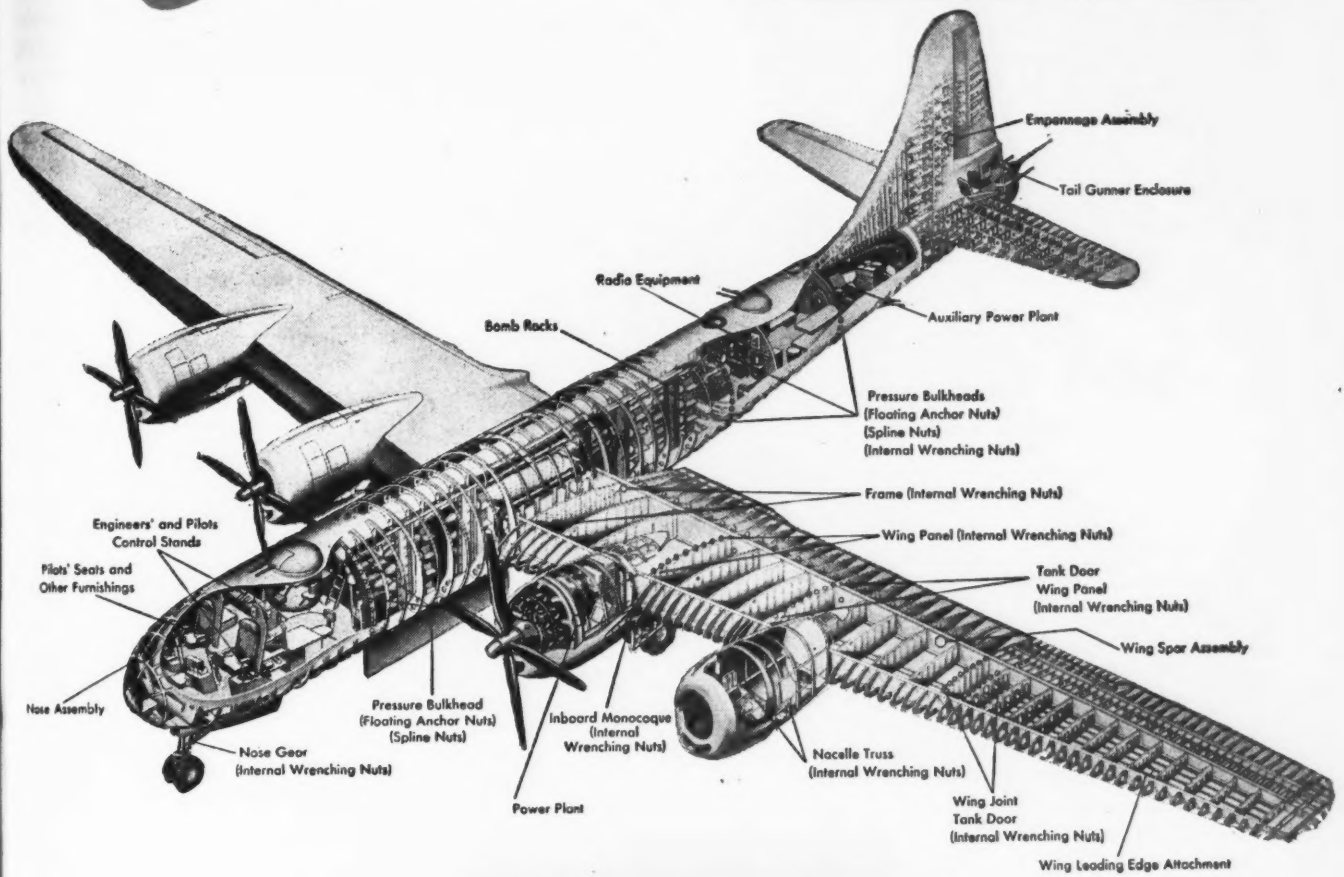
BASE METALS · RARE METALS
PRECIOUS METALS and ALLOYS

Galvanometer Suspension Strips
Platinum Covered Grid Wire
Gold Covered Silver Wire
Gold Cyanide for Plating
Special Melts and Alloys
Gold Covered Grid Wire
Small Spring Ribbon
Electroplated Wires
Ribbon, All Metals
Molybdenum Ribbon
Tungsten Ribbon
Filament Ribbon
Filament Wire
Fuse Wire
Grid Wire

Write for List of Products and Data

SIGMUND COHN & CO.
SINCE 1901
44 GOLD STREET NEW YORK 7

Good connections
—AND LOTS OF 'EM!



ELASTIC STOP NUTS ON THE B-29

With more than 200 separate electric motors, elaborate radio and other communications and detecting equipment, landing lights, other lighting installations and other related equipment, it's no wonder that the giant Superfortress, the great Boeing B-29, is widely known as the "all-electric" plane.

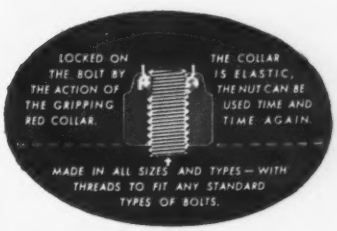
And it is highly significant that many of the 75,000 Elastic Self-Locking Stop Nuts in a single B-29 are used to guarantee tight, trouble-free connections throughout the various electrical and electronic installations.

No frying noises, no spotty reception, no broken transmission, no light failures, no door-jamming, no fatal defects in critical detecting apparatus—not from loose nuts, when the famous red-collar nuts are used as they are on the Superfortress.

Better performance from better products can be certified when "red-collar control" is given both products and production machinery, because Elastic Stop Nuts positively will not shake loose! They hold their place. Yet they are easy to remove, and can be used over and over again.

For firm, hold-tight connections in electrical and electronic equipment, specify the nut with the red collar, the Elastic Self-Locking Stop Nut.

LOOK FOR THE RED COLLAR
THE SYMBOL OF SECURITY


LOCKED ON THE BOLT BY THE ACTION OF THE GRIPPING RED COLLAR.
THE COLLAR IS ELASTIC, THE NUT CAN BE USED TIME AND TIME AGAIN.
MADE IN ALL SIZES AND TYPES—WITH THREADS TO FIT ANY STANDARD TYPES OF BOLTS.

ESNA
TRADE MARK

ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Plants at: Union, New Jersey and Lincoln, Nebraska

Sales Office: 1060 Broad Street, Newark 2, New Jersey

No. 4 of a Series

MODERN
COIL WINDINGS

The "Honeycomb" or Universal Lattice Coil is still a popular winding in radio frequency circuits or as R. F. Chokes.

We can furnish this type of winding on tubes, dowels, resistor forms and iron slugs to close inductance tolerances and conductor sizes from #18 to #40.

COTO-COIL CO., INC.
COIL SPECIALISTS SINCE 1917
65 PAVILION AVE. PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.

almost free from distortion due to fading, where ordinary radio reception gives almost unbearable distortion. The system has applications where the direct and indirect rays arrive at comparable strength, which was the case with Droitwich before the war in many districts. The system has its limitations, inasmuch that it will only eliminate indirect rays arriving at one angle. Small variations in signal strength of the output of the anti-fade presumably were due to some secondary reflections, but in practice it was found that in the particular places where such apparatus was used the effect of these secondary reflections was negligible. Practically no avc is required with a receiver following an anti-fade antenna system.

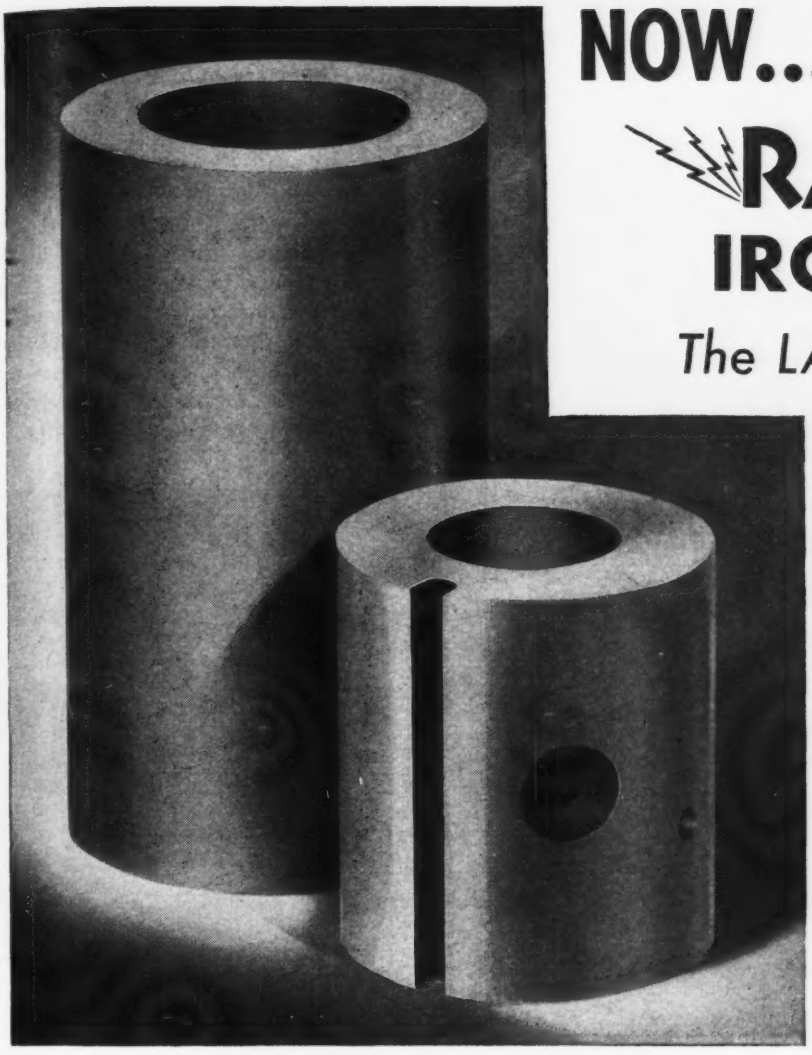
• • •

Electron-microphotography of Atoms

THREE-DIMENSIONAL electron micrographic technique, besides giving a more realistic appearance to the surface being studied through an electron microscope, extends the lower limit of visibility. Before a joint meeting of the Sigma Xi societies of Case School of Applied Science and Western Reserve University and the Cleveland Physics Society, Robley C. Williams and Ralph W. G. Wyckoff of the University of Michigan publicly explained the technique and showed micrographs that they had obtained by it.

Simply passing electrons through the sample to be studied results in a silhouette picture the densities of which are proportional to the thickness of the sample. Shallow surface contours and minute objects can not readily be observed by this method because of the limitation in contrast of the resulting picture, nor does this method take full advantage of the resolving power of the electron microscope.

Electrically vaporized metals, usually gold, are deposited in a vacuum chamber on the sample—if it is non-metallic, or on a plastic replica made from an impression—if it is metallic. The metal vapor is sprayed on the sample from an oblique angle with the result that



RADACOR Iron Cores—actual size

NOW...It can be told...

RADACOR IRON CORES

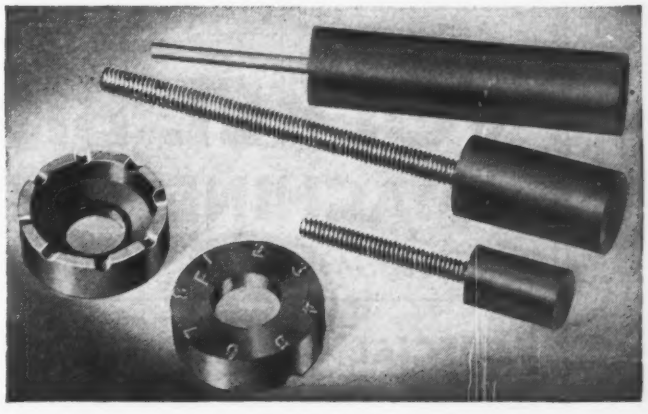
The LARGEST ever built helped the B-29's accomplish their tasks

RADACOR is the result of exacting wartime demands. When an exceptionally large core with precision milling and extreme electrical and physical tolerances was required for equipment built into B-29's, only RADACOR fulfilled the needs, accomplishing results *never achieved before or since!* GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY built the antenna loading units, and orders followed from Stewart-Warner Corporation, Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc., and Sentinel Radio Corporation. We received the largest orders ever placed for one type of Iron Core within a period of a few weeks, totaling almost a half-million dollars.

Such acceptance should merit your consideration when planning the use of Iron Cores as a component of your radio equipment. Our engineering staff of core specialists and our laboratory facilities are available for your specific requirements.

●

RADACOR Iron Cores are now available in a wide variety of sizes, shapes and ranges, in addition to our complete line of electronic cores.



FOR YOUR POSTWAR NEEDS

High "Q", high permeability (appr. 30) Iron Cores for use from 400 KC to 2000 KC. Write us your postwar requirements today.

MICRO-FERROCART PRODUCTS DIVISION

MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE, STAMFORD, CONN.

Sales Representatives:

Stamford, Conn., Earl S. Patch, Powder Metallurgy Division
New York, N. Y., 347 Madison Ave.
E. J. Frederick, Railway Sales Division
Chicago, Ill., 840 No. Michigan Ave.
Ray E. Berg, E. C. Winkenwerder, H. W. KaDell
Indianapolis, Ind., 108 E. 9th St.
Queisser Bros., Lee Hinds
Jenkintown, Pa., P. O. Box 246
D. M. Hilliard
Kansas City, Mo., Broadway at 34th St.
E. W. McGrade, J. O. Schmitz
Canada, 1041 Des Marchais Blvd., Verdun, Quebec
W. T. Hawes

NEW

ANGLE CORRECTION CRYSTAL EDGING MACHINE

CORRECTS "X" AXIS IN MINUTES OF A DEGREE TO MEET SIGNAL CORPS SPECIFICATIONS

SIMPLE - ACCURATE
Positive Adjustment

Angle adjustment in minutes by micrometer reading, determined by chart. . . . Eliminate complicated vernier reading . . . Enables you to meet rigid SIGNAL CORPS SPECIFICATIONS in minutes of a degree. . . .

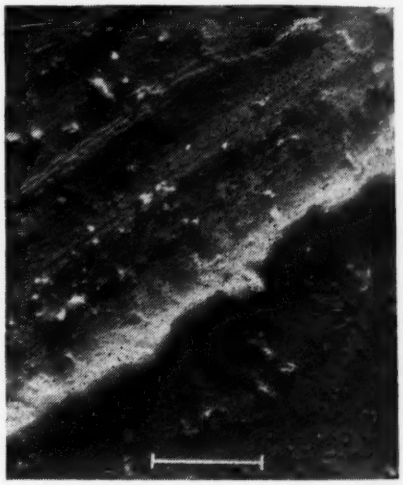
★ WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS and PRICES

VOLKEL BROS.
MACHINE WORKS

1943 West Manchester - Los Angeles 44, Calif.

Designers and Manufacturers of
SPECIAL DEVICES & EQUIPMENT

the thickness of the deposit varies with the inclination of the surface. Faces of ridges or hollows turned toward the direction from which the metal is sprayed receive the thickest metallic deposit (on the average, about three atoms thick), while faces hidden from the spray point are left uncoated. When the sample is photographed in the electron microscope, the density of the electron beam passed through the sample, and hence the density of



The shadow-cast of a replica of the inner surface of a bearing race shows effects of wear. Scale line represents fifty millionths of an inch

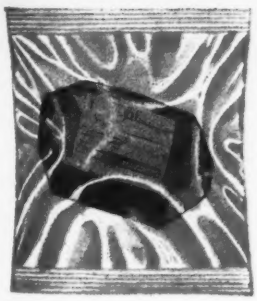
the resulting picture, is determined —in addition to the varying thickness of the sample—by the thickness of the metal deposited on the surface. Because this metallic surface deposit varies in thickness just as the reflected brightness from the same surface illuminated at an oblique angle would vary, the picture gives the appearance of an illuminated three dimensional surface. It is easier to visualize the appearance of the object so photographed, and calculations based on shadow length give an accurate determination of the heights and depths of surface marks as can be seen from the accompanying illustration. Dr. Williams, who developed the technique, calls it "shadow-casting."

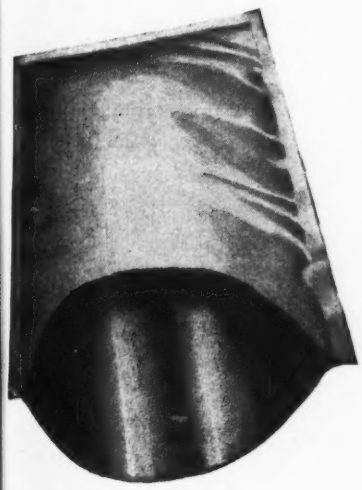
A bio-physicist, Dr. Williams has photographed some of the larger organic molecules such as hemocyanin, the oxygen bearer of blood in lower animals, influenza virus, and tobacco mosaic. The latter photograph showed that the mosaic

SNIP IT, SEAL IT, SHIP IT!

in Traco "All-Size" Bags

Tubular Form—1000 Foot Reels





Make quickly in your own plant TITE-SEAL Cellophane Bags of any size that seal out dust, air, water and moisture-vapor. They protect military supplies from damage in transport or storage.

Acceptable for Methods I and IA, type III packaging . . . available in 3, 4, 6 and 8 inch widths under proper priority . . . 1000 feet to the reel. Saves stocking large quantities of special-sized bags. (Stock Bags also available in above widths.)

"All-Size" Containers and custom made bags can be furnished plain or printed in any widths or lengths desired on special orders of sufficient quantity.

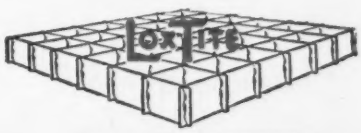
Heavy foil-lined laminated bags or tubes meet every requirement of Methods I, IA and II Military Packaging. LOXTITE Partitions give crash protection to fuses, rations, and delicate or fragile items.

Reasonably prompt shipment can be made on government orders bearing end use. A card will place our technicians at your command.

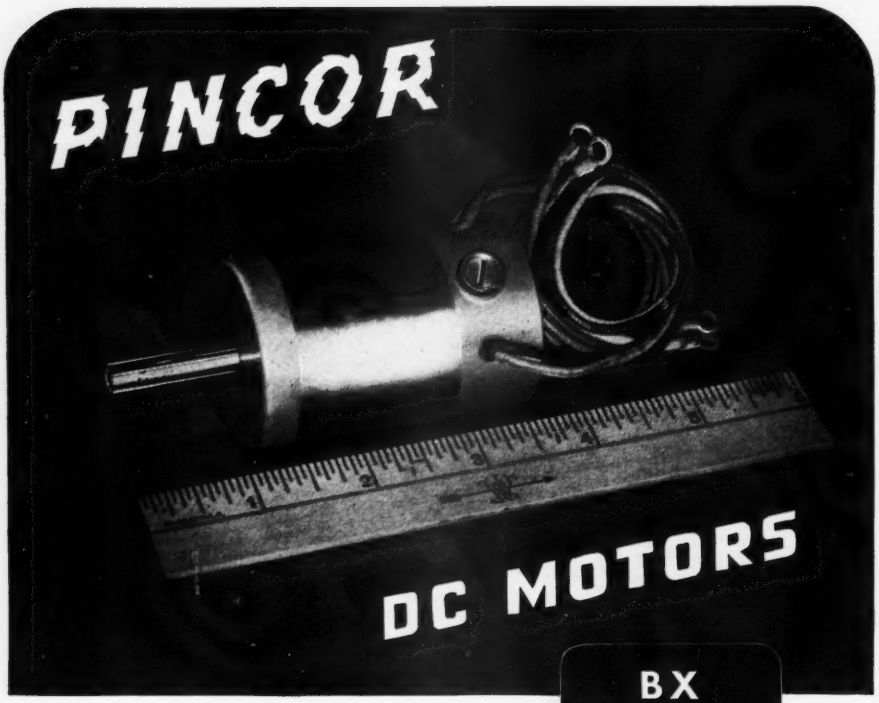
T. M. Reg. & Patent applied for

TRAVER CORPORATION

Dept. ET85 • 358-368 West Ontario Street • Chicago 10, Illinois



BOX PARTITION DIVISION
404 N. Sacramento Blvd., Chicago 12



BX SERIES

The urgent demand, in peacetime days, by the aircraft and radio industries for a compact, efficient D.C. motor was the challenge that led Pioneer to develop the Pincor BX series. Today Pincor BX motors flow from our plant in a steady stream to the producers of aircraft and radio equipment for the armed services.

Pincor BX motors, in their classification, meet the varied requirements of aircraft and radio manufacturers that demand light weight, compact motors for efficient and dependable application. Pincor BX motors are direct drive, ball bearing, high speed units wound for continuous or intermittent duty. Shunt, series or split series windings are for operation on 12 to 24 volt battery systems currently used and may be easily modified to meet your product demand.

Depend on these rugged Pincor quality-proven motors in the BX series. Send your problem to Pioneer engineers and let them put their years of experience to work for you. Consultation with these men will not obligate you in the least.

DYNAMOTORS • CONVERTERS
GENERATORS
POWER PLANTS • GEN-E-MOTORS

PINCOR Products

PIONEER GEN-E-MOTOR
CORPORATION
5841-49 DICKENS AVENUE CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS
Export Office, 25 Warren Street, New York 7, U.S.A.
Cable Address: Simontrice, N. Y.

BUY MORE BONDS!

lines are segmented as is bamboo instead of unbroken as heretofore believed.

The development work carried on at the Physics Department of the University of Michigan has been supported by the Evaporated Metal Films Corporation of Ithaca, New York.

• • •

Three-phase Power From Single-phase Source

By ROBERT W. WOODS

Academic Dean, Union College
Lincoln, Nebraska

PRODUCTION OF THREE-PHASE power from a single phase source can be accomplished by using a 120-degree lead-phase shifter, a 120-degree lag-phase shifter, and the original unshifted source connected in the circuit shown in Fig. 1.

Design Curves and Tables

The shifters can be designed so that there is no attenuation of voltage; or in the notation of the

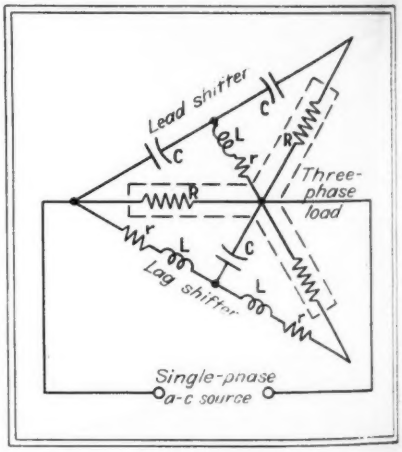


Fig. 1—Connection of lead and lag shifters to obtain power for a three-phase load from a single-phase source

analytic treatment of power phase shifters which appeared in the April 1945 ELECTRONICS

$\theta = 120°$
$\tan\theta = -(3)^{1/2}$
$F = 1$

Because in that notation $\omega^2 LC = a$, $\omega CR = b$, and $\omega Cr = c$, it follows that equations for the shifters are

The 120-degree curve for the lead shifter

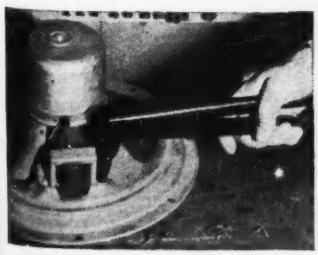
$$a = \left\{\left[\frac{\sqrt{b^2+1}}{2+b\sqrt{3}}\right]^2\right.$$

Speed up, simplify YOUR SMALL ASSEMBLIES

Your difficult small assembly jobs can be done quickly and easily. Use Cherry Blind Rivets—the new one-man, easy-to-handle blind fastener. Manufacturers and repairmen everywhere are switching to this improved fastening technique—are making Cherry Blind Rivets standard on their small assembly jobs.

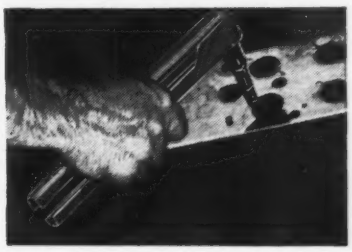
These rivets are upset with a smooth, easy pulling action exerted by small, easy-to-handle Cherry Rivet guns. They can be used on fragile structures, in soft or brittle materials, in all sheet metals, in crowded or cramped locations. Cherry Rivets are installed by one man from one side of any location, blind or not, without bucking. Though they form a strong, tight fastener, they can be easily and quickly removed with trimmers or a drill.

There are several types, sizes and alloys of Cherry Rivets. Installed rivets are strong and neat. The installed cost of Cherry Rivets is low.

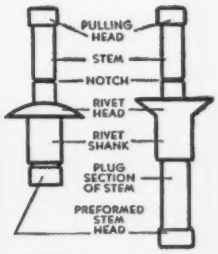


Cherry Riveting transformer to loudspeaker.

Time saved in fastening arm on record changer.



Tube sockets are easily installed; firmly held.



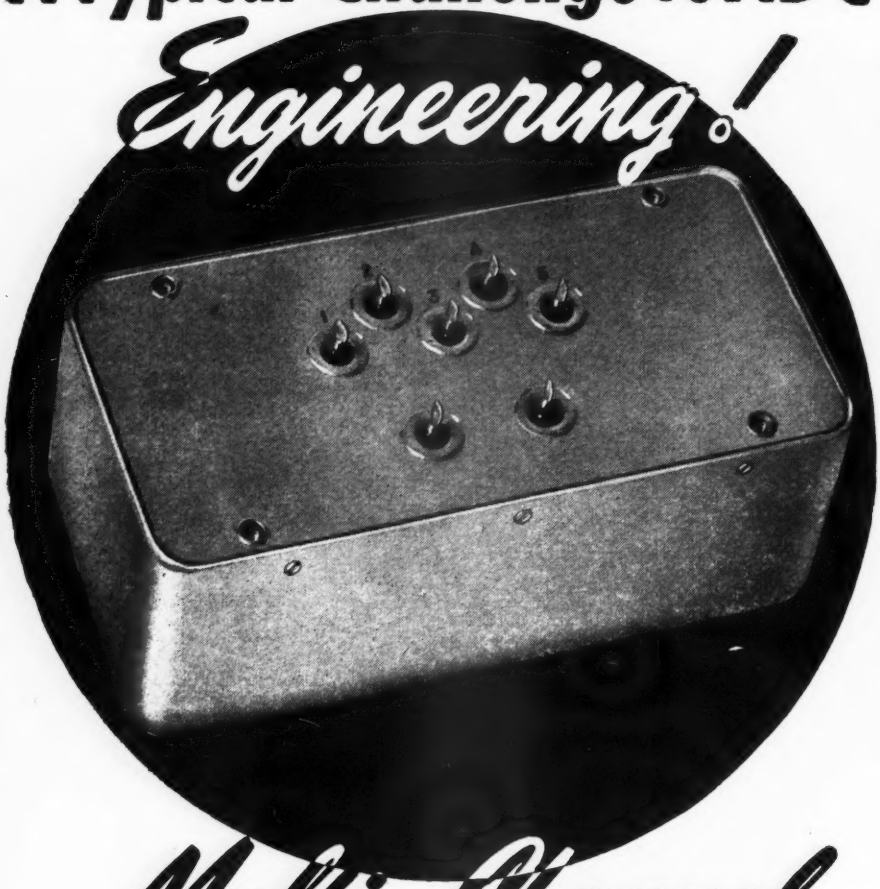
For a quick glance at the many types and uses of Cherry Rivets, write now for illustrated Manual D-45, Department A-120, Cherry Rivet Company, 231 Winston St., Los Angeles 13, California.

CHERRY RIVETS. THEIR MANUFACTURE & APPLICATION ARE COVERED BY U. S. PATENTS ISSUED & PENDING

Cherry Rivet *Company*

LOS ANGELES 13, CALIFORNIA

A Typical Challenge to ADC Engineering!



Multi-Channel
NARROW BANDPASS FILTER UNITS

● Like many of the problems brought to the Audio Development Company, this one involved a definite performance improvement with reductions in size and weight.

From an originally specified maximum weight of 40 oz. for potted one-channel interstage filters, the weight of this ADC five-channel unit was reduced to less than 10 oz. per section, hermetically sealed. Volume was reduced by over 50%.

Electrical performance was improved to provide a midband gain of 14±1½ db when the original specifications permitted a loss from 0 to 6 db. In addition, attenuation characteristics were improved to provide approximately 25 db discrimination at 1/3 octave with bandpass ±1½ db over ±3% of mid-frequency.

These filters are available in single or multi-channel units for frequencies from 200 cps to supersonic and carrier range. Frequencies lower than 200 cps are available with some size increase. Units can also be supplied in combination with high or low pass filters to permit tone channeling on voice circuits, thus allowing several remote control functions to be superimposed on a single voice circuit without interfering in any way with regular service.

We are ready to help with your filter and transformer requirements. Why not consult with us on your specific problem?

ADC

Audio Development Co.

2833 13th Ave. S., Minneapolis 7, Minn.

THREE-PHASE POWER (continued)

$$\left[c + \frac{b - \sqrt{3}}{2(2 + b\sqrt{3})}\right]^2\Bigg\}^{1/2} + \frac{1 + b\sqrt{3}}{2(2 + b\sqrt{3})}$$

The $F = 1$ curve for the lead shifter

$$a = \left\{\left[\frac{b\sqrt{b^2+1}}{4}\right]^2 - \left[c + \frac{}{4}\right]^2\right\}^{1/2} + \frac{b^2 + 2}{4}$$

The 120-degree curve for the lag shifter

$$a = [2 + (b + 2c)\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{(4 + 3b)^2 + 16c(b + c)}\,]/2$$

The $F = 1$ curve for the lag shifter

$$a^4 - 4a^3 + a^2(2c^2 + 2bc + b^2 + 4) + a(4c^2 + 4bc + 2b^2) = -[c^4 + 2bc^3 + c^2(b^2 + 4) + 4bc]$$

For each value of b, the first two equations determine a design point for the shifter on an a-c plane. The

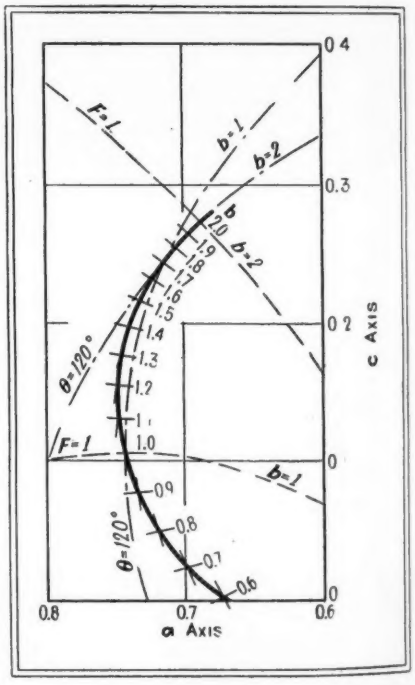


Fig. 2—Design curve for 120-degree lead shifter

locus of these design points gives the design curve of Fig. 2 for the 120-degree, no-attenuation lead shifter. Similarly from the second two equations the design curve of Fig. 3 is obtained.

Because $a/c = \omega L/r$, $c/b = r/R$, and $a/b = \omega L/R$ each design point has associated with it definite values of the above ratios; therefore, if the frequency and load resistance

KEEP that designation in mind—FF-55. You will need it when you redesign a lot of your electrical apparatus for genuine postwar efficiency.

It represents the newest and best in laminated electrical insulation—a new product produced with a new fibre base—Glass Cloth—and a recently perfected synthetic resin—Melamine.

While retaining the easy machinability and workability that makes rapid production possible, it offers in combination many qualities that previously could be had separately only in much less adaptable insulating materials.

It has very high strength—tensile, compressive and flexural. It stands up to 440 degrees Fahrenheit for short periods, more heat than any previous laminated grade. It also stands arcing for longer periods.

As there is no cellulose in its composition, it resists fungus growth in the tropics. And moisture absorption is so low, and has so little effect on it, that its stability of dimensions and electrical characteristics is equally unusual.

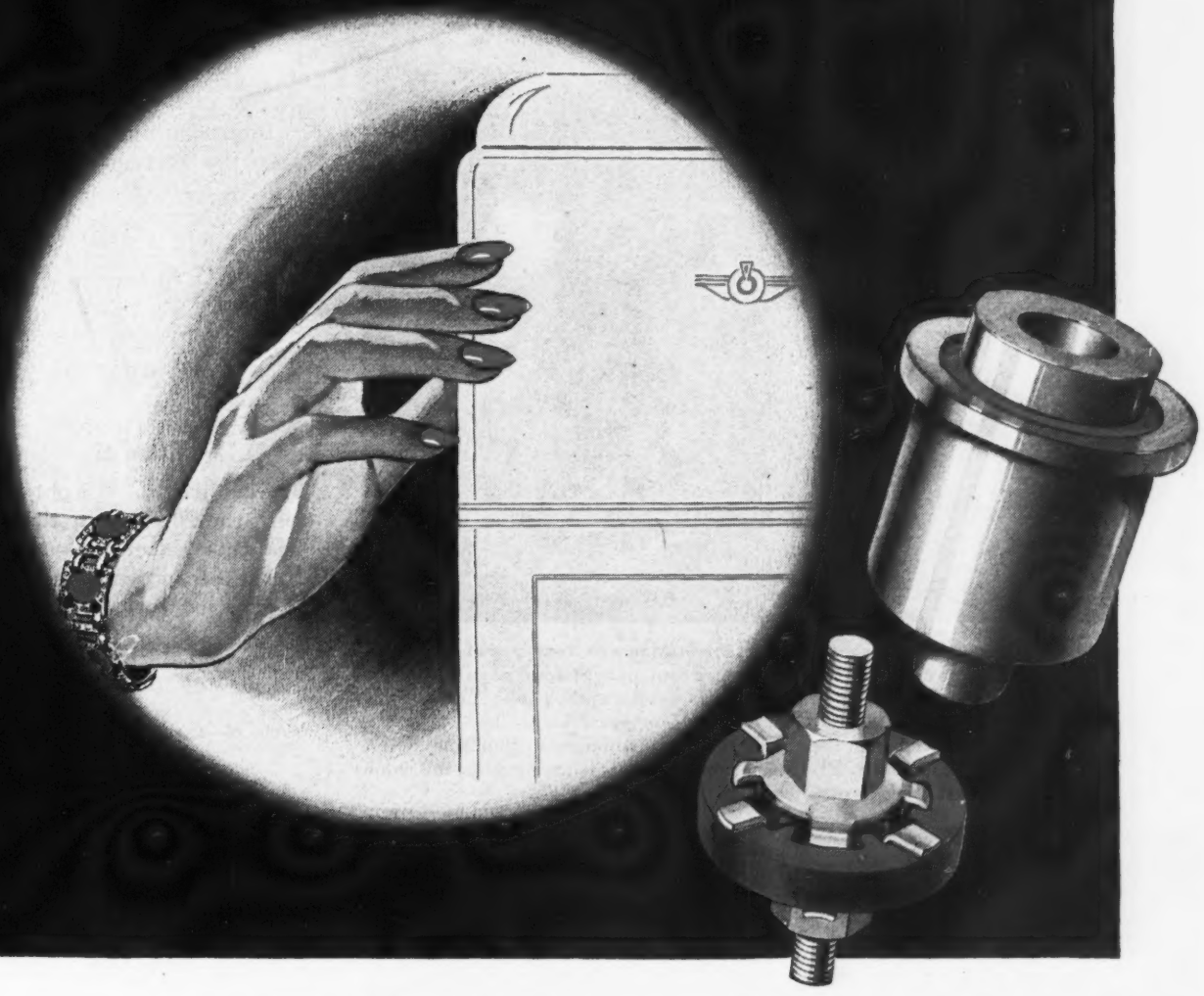
Other materials with glass fibre bases, and new and useful characteristics are also now available.

You will certainly find use for it. Remember the name, Formica FF-55!

Engineering test data is yours for the asking.

THE FORMICA INSULATING COMPANY, 4661 SPRING GROVE AVENUE, CINCINNATI 32, OHIO

If she can feel it shake...



...you need Silentbloc to damp vibration

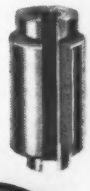
HOME equipment should not start and stop with a shudder. Industrial machines must not send nerve-tensing tremors through factory floors. Such vibration impairs smooth operation and invites wear.

In your new products, you can control vibration with engineered precision by using General Silentbloc Rubber Mountings. Patented Silentbloc construction permits almost infinite variation in performance to solve any problem of vibration, noise and shock load. General engineers will design a Silentbloc mounting to fit your specific need for axial, radial and conical deflections; to vary with operating cycles; to meet any service conditions.

Silentbloc Mountings are made of any metal and any rubber, in sizes to carry loads of ounces to tons. They are simple to incorporate in designs and to install.

Silentbloc Mountings belong in your new-model blueprints. Write for informative booklet. The General Tire & Rubber Co., Dept. 192, Wabash, Ind.

Patented Silentbloc principle of elongating and confining rubber between metal members produces a virtually indestructible adhesion and uniform stress, resulting in precise performance and long life.

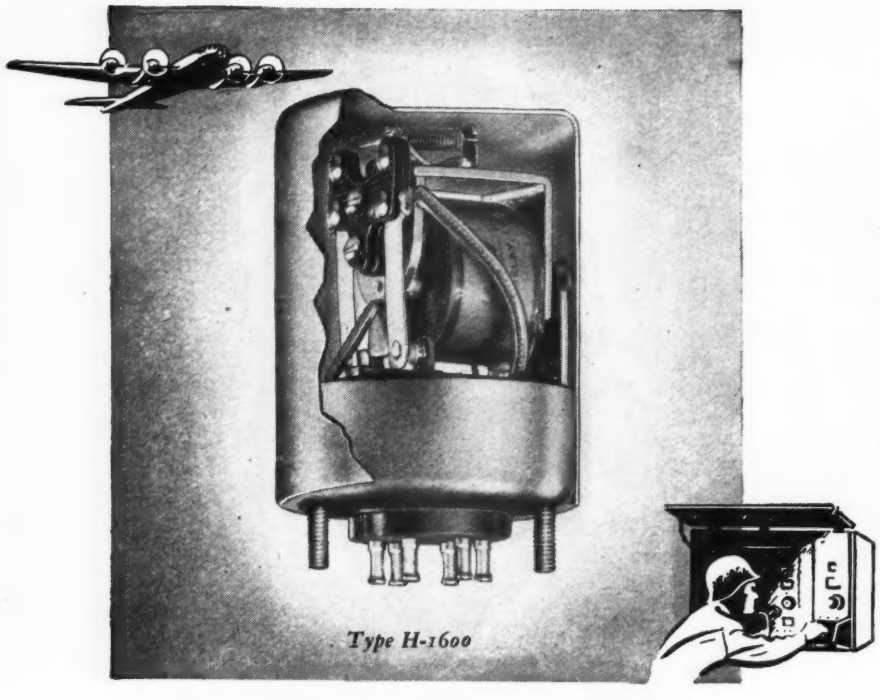


The GENERAL SILENTBLOC
MOUNTINGS . . . BEARINGS
COUPLINGS

Mechanical Goods Division, Wabash, Ind.

THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO.

Makers of America's Top-Quality Tire



HERMETICALLY SEALED

HERMETICALLY SEALED Advance Relays maintain their original efficiency under conditions that soon ruin or dangerously impair other types of relays. Dust, moisture, oil or fungus can't reach the precisely adjusted parts. The low atmospheric pressure of high altitudes can't cause failure through arcing or condensation. That these relays are tamper-proof is another advantage. And basically, like all Advance Relays, they have the stamina to resist the severe shock and vibration of battle, as has been so abundantly proved on all war fronts.

TYPE H-1600

Double pole, single throw. (May be had in single pole, double throw.) Full-floating armature suspension minimizes friction between frame and armature. Pure silver contacts are standard, with palladium or platinum alloys on special order. Wiping contacts insure clean contact surfaces. All steel parts cadmium plated to withstand the 200-hour Salt Spray Test. All brass and bronze parts nickel plated. All laminated phenolic parts moisture-and-fungus-proofed. Coil is wound with highest grade enamel wire and insulated with 100% cellulose acetate with a final vacuum varnish impregnation. Dimensions are: height of case only, 2"; diameter 1-5/8". Mounting screws and solder lug terminals project 5/16" below case.

Any Advance Relay can be furnished in hermetically sealed containers on special order. When you select Advance, you will have relays exactly as you want them. Our engineers are at your service. Write today for full information.

Advance Relays

ADVANCE ELECTRIC & RELAY CO.
1260-1262 W. Second Street, Los Angeles 26, Calif.

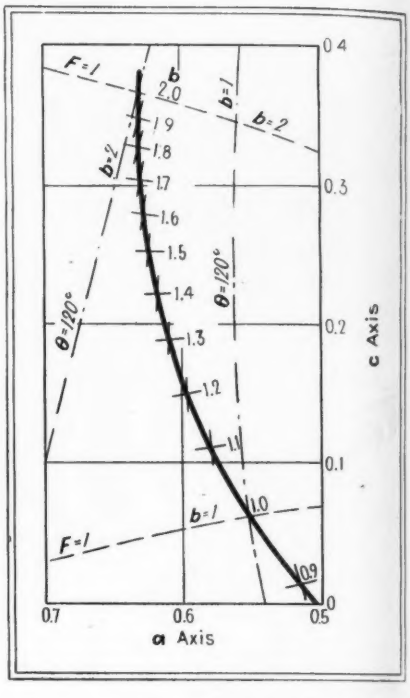


Fig. 3—Design curve for 120-degree lag shifter

R be given, the values of L, C, and r can be computed for any selected design point. The transmission efficiency is also fixed at each design point. It may be shown that, for the lead shifter

$$\text{Eff}_{\text{lead}} = 1/\left[1 + bc\,\frac{[c\,(b^2+2)+ab]^2 + [(2a-1)+bc]^2 + [(2a-1)-bc+b^2\,(a-1)]^2}{[b\,(a-1)-2c]^2}\right]$$

and for the lag shifter

$$\text{Eff}_{\text{lag}} = 1/\left\{1 + \frac{c}{b}\left[1 + b^2 \times \frac{[[(b+2c)\,(a-1)^2 + a\,(2-a)\,(b+c) + c\,(b+c)]^2 + [[\ [(b+2c)\,(1-a)]^2 + [a\,(2-a)\,(1-a) - (b+c)^2\,(1-a)]\right]^2}{[a\,(2-a)+c\,(b+c)^2]]^2}\right]^2\right\}$$

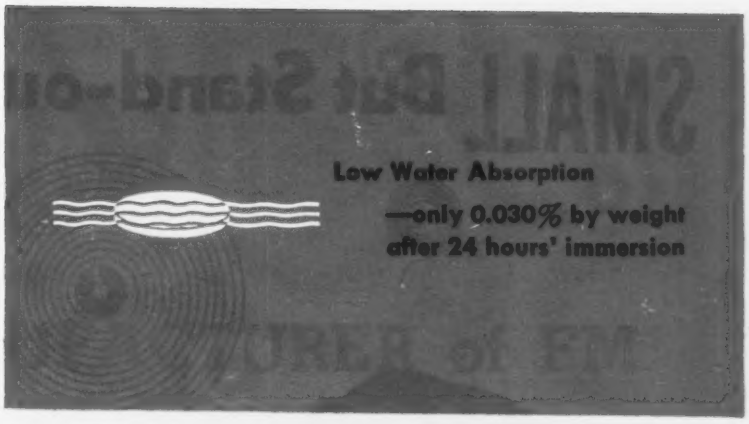
To show the corresponding values of these various quantities. Table I and Table II have been prepared.

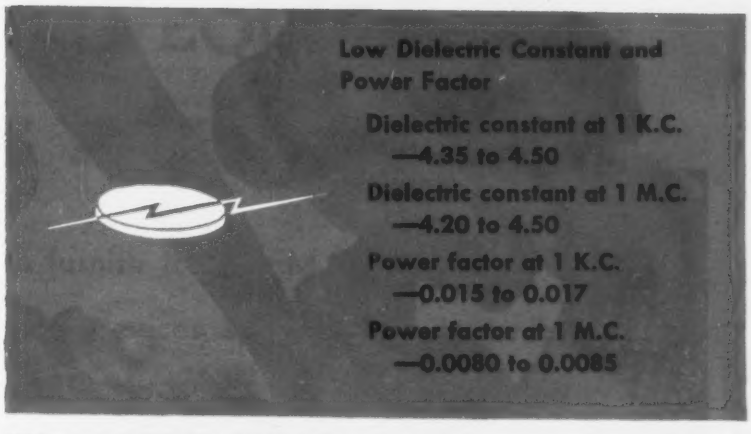
As an application of these tables, let us design a set of shifters for

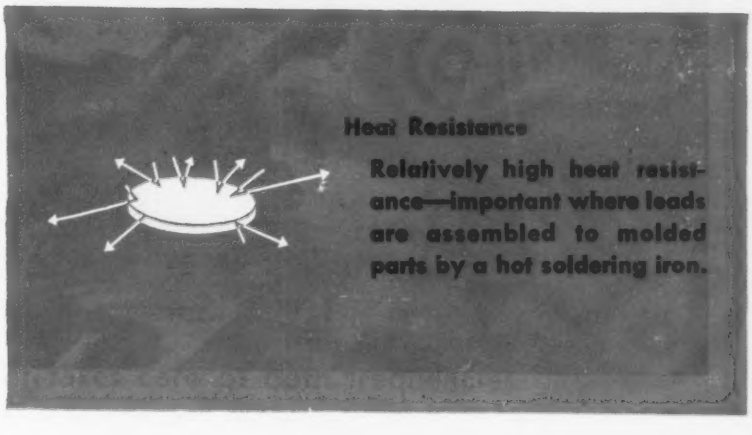
Table I—Parameters and efficiency of the lead shifter

b	a	c	a/b	a/c	c/b	Eff.
0.6	0.674	0.002	1.122	270.50	0.0042	0.998
0.7	0.702	0.023	1.103	30.50	0.0329	0.990
0.8	0.722	0.049	0.903	14.75	0.0613	0.979
0.9	0.736	0.077	0.819	9.56	0.0856	0.890
1.0	0.745	0.105	0.745	7.10	0.1050	0.823
1.1	0.750	0.130	0.682	5.77	0.1181	0.765
1.2	0.751	0.155	0.626	4.84	0.1291	0.690
1.3	0.748	0.175	0.575	4.27	0.1347	0.629
1.4	0.742	0.197	0.530	3.77	0.1406	0.552
1.5	0.735	0.215	0.490	3.42	0.1434	0.488
1.6	0.725	0.230	0.453	3.15	0.1438	0.433
1.7	0.717	0.242	0.421	2.96	0.1422	0.395
1.8	0.709	0.254	0.394	2.79	0.1410	0.349
1.9	0.700	0.263	0.368	2.66	0.1383	0.321
2.0	0.690	0.272	0.345	2.54	0.1355	0.289

3 REASONS
why mica-filled
RESINOX 7934
comes through under severest operating conditions




Low Dielectric Constant and Power Factor
Dielectric constant at 1 K.C.
—4.35 to 4.50
Dielectric constant at 1 M.C.
—4.20 to 4.50
Power factor at 1 K.C.
—0.015 to 0.017
Power factor at 1 M.C.
—0.0080 to 0.0085


Heat Resistance
Relatively high heat resistance—important where leads are assembled to molded parts by a hot soldering iron.

That rare 3-way combination of Resinox 7934 properties gives *unfailing insulation* to vital medium and high frequency apparatus under the severest operating conditions, especially extreme humidity.

Mica-filled Resinox 7934, based on a recently developed Monsanto phenol formaldehyde resin is available now for molders of all types of war essentialities. Molders have found that Resinox 7934 offers ease and economy in molding, far superior to ordinary mica-filled phenolics . . . also that it is suitable for both transfer and compression molding.

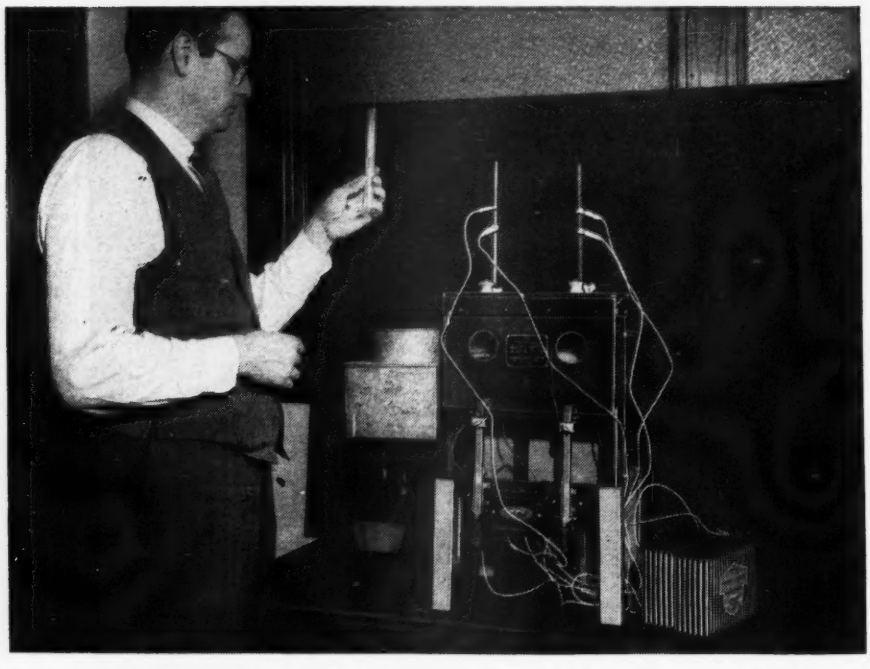
For complete information and technical counsel on the use of this product, write, wire or phone: MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Plastics Division, Springfield 2, Massachusetts.

The broad and versatile family of Monsanto Plastics includes: Lustron* polystyrenes • Cerex* heat resistant thermoplastics • Vinyl acetals • Nitron* cellulose nitrates • Fibestos* cellulose acetates • Resinox* phenolics • Thalid* for impression molding • Resimene* melamines • Forms in which they are supplied include: Sheets • Rods • Tubes • Molding Compounds • Industrial Resins • Coating Compounds Vuepak* rigid, transparent packaging materials.
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

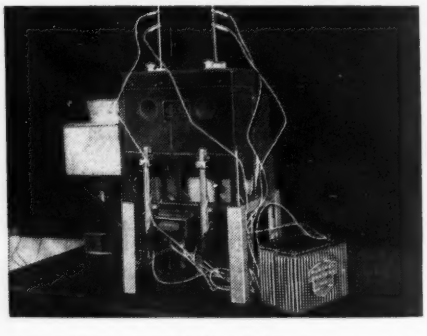
MONSANTO PLASTICS
SERVING INDUSTRY...WHICH SERVES MANKIND

PORTABLE POWER PROBLEMS

THIS MONTH—BROWN-DUVEL MOISTURE METER



BURGESS INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES power the Brown-Duvel Moisture Tester, made by Seedburo Equipment Co., for the determination of moisture content in grain. And in thousands of similar industrial applications Burgess Batteries are providing the power for electronic test equipment. Purchasing agents and maintenance engineers know they can get a Burgess Battery for every need from their local Burgess distributor. For information on the *complete line* of dry batteries for all test and control instruments, write for the name and address of your nearest Burgess distributor.



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS VOTED Burgess Industrial Batteries first choice in a recent nation-wide survey of dry battery preferences! If you need a special battery for a new instrument or a new application let Burgess engineers solve your problem with the correct battery type. *Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Illinois*

THE JOB AHEAD—JAPAN!

BURGESS BATTERIES

VOTED FIRST BY ENGINEERS
IN NATION-WIDE INDUSTRIAL BATTERY SURVEY

Recognized as the MOST COMPLETE LINE of dry batteries

60 cycles assuming that $R = 200$ ohms. There are available three coils: (1) $L = 0.4$ henry, r, at 60 cycles, $= 20$ ohms; (2) and (3) $L = 0.29$ henry, r, at 60 cycles, $= 13$ ohms each. Using the first coil in the lead shifters, we find that

$$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\omega L}{R} = \frac{377 \times 0.4}{200} = 0.754$$

Interpolating in Table I we obtain the corresponding values

$a = 0.744$
$b = 0.987$
$c = 0.101$

whence

$$C = \frac{b}{\omega R} = \frac{0.987}{377 \times 200} = 13.1 \mu f$$

and

$$r = \frac{cR}{b} = \frac{0.101 \times 200}{0.987} = 20.5 \Omega$$

The addition of 0.5 ohms in series with the 20 ohms of the coil satisfies this calculated value of r.

The second and third coils are to be used for the lag shifter.

$$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\omega L}{R} \frac{377 \times 0.295}{200} = 0.5465$$

Table II—Parameters and efficiency of the lag shifter

b	a	c	a/b	a/c	c/b	Eff.
0.9	0.518	0.014	0.575	37.00	0.0156	0.965
1.0	0.556	0.060	0.556	9.38	0.0600	0.878
1.1	0.581	0.110	0.528	5.28	0.1000	0.809
1.2	0.600	0.148	0.500	4.05	0.1241	0.735
1.3	0.611	0.188	0.470	3.25	0.1445	0.680
1.4	0.619	0.220	0.441	2.81	0.1571	0.631
1.5	0.625	0.250	0.416	2.50	0.1666	0.588
1.6	0.629	0.277	0.393	2.27	0.1731	0.548
1.7	0.630	0.301	0.371	2.09	0.1770	0.512
1.8	0.631	0.324	0.351	1.95	0.1800	0.485
1.9	0.631	0.345	0.332	1.83	0.1815	0.462
2.0	0.631	0.365	0.315	1.73	0.1825	0.443

Interpolating in Table II we obtain the corresponding values

$a = 0.564$
$b = 1.033$
$c = 0.076$

whence

$$C = \frac{b}{\omega R} = \frac{1/033}{377 \times 200} = 13.72 \mu f$$

and

$$r = \frac{cR}{b} = \frac{0.076 \times 200}{1.033} = 14.7 \Omega$$

The addition of 1.7 ohms in series with the 13 ohms of the coil satisfies this last value.

Without going into details as outlined in the previous article, it may be noted that the voltage rating of the capacitor should be at least 450 volts.

Referring again to the tables we see that the $\text{Eff}_{\text{lead}} = 0.837$ and

REL

PIONEER MANUFACTURER of FM BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT LEADS AGAIN!!

REL announces it is prepared to furnish to the FM broadcast stations now on the air, power converting devices applicable to transmitters of any manufacture, which will furnish one or three kilowatts output power at any frequency in the new band (88 – 106 megacycles). This device enables the station to transmit simultaneously, in addition to its old frequency, the new frequency during the important interim period of operation.

This device requires no additional monitoring of the audio program as one monitor controlling point takes care of both frequencies.

This device furnishes you with a relatively inexpensive method of operation during the transition period.

Consult us immediately for prompt delivery of your order, pending lifting of present restrictions.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF FM TRANSMITTERS EMPLOYING ARMSTRONG PHASE SHIFT MODULATION

RADIO ENGINEERING LABS., INC.

Long Island City, N.Y.

SMALL But Stand-outs!

Manross tops the field in sensitive springs for instruments, gauges, relays, etc. Materials to suit your conditions of use—processed to give accurate, long-lived service. Sound design—carefully controlled production in any quantity.

MANROSS *hairsprings*

F. N. MANROSS & SONS

DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED SPRING CORPORATION

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

Eff_{lag} = 0.852. The overall efficiency of power conversion from single phase to three phase can be shown to be

$$Eff_{total} = \frac{3}{1 + (1/Eff_{lead}) + (1/Eff_{lag})},$$

which in this case gives Eff_{total} = 89 percent.

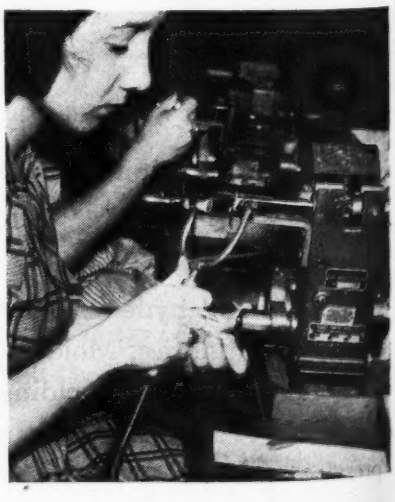
The required current-carrying capacity of the coils can be calculated from these efficiencies. In this case the coils would carry approximately 0.75 amperes.

It should be recalled that this analysis assumes a resistive, linear load. Possibly the most frequent application of three phase at 60 cycles is to motors where the load has a reactive component. For optimum design in this application, it is necessary to compensate each of the field windings for its inductive component at full load. The effect of the shifter on the pull-in and pull-out torques as compared with operation directly from a three-phase line awaits experimentation. That there is some effect is to be expected because the starting load differs from the running load in both effective resistance and reactance.

This method of producing three-phase power from a single-phase source can be used at frequencies other than 60 cycles; it is stable in operation under line-voltage variations or amplitude modulation of the input voltage.

• • •

FILAMENT STRESS



Stresses that occur in the turns of a filament are removed by applying a gas flame to the filament while being rotated in this machine at the Dobbs Ferry plant of North American Philips

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Broadcast prosperity; JETEC personnel; survey notes on servicemen; fundamental research; railroad radio; meeting scheduled; Washington, FCC, business news

FCC Places F-M in 88-106 Megacycle Band

ON JUNE 27, 1945 the Federal Communications Commission issued report 83095 announcing their adoption of alternative No. 3, with certain modifications, for the much-discussed band between 42 and 108 megacycles. The unexpectedly early decision was made because of the WPB announcement that the manufacture of a-m, f-m, and television transmitters and receivers might commence at an earlier date than was originally indicated. The channel allocations are as follows:

Freq. Band	Final Proposed Allocation
42— 44 mc	Nongovernment fixed and mobile
44— 50 mc	Television—Channel No. 1
50— 54 mc	Amateur
54— 60 mc	Television—Channel No. 2
60— 66 mc	Television—Channel No. 3
66— 72 mc	Television—Channel No. 4
72— 76 mc	Nongovernment fixed and mobile
76— 82 mc	Television—Channel No. 5
82— 88 mc	Television—Channel No. 6
88— 92 mc	Noncommercial educational f-m
92—106 mc	F-m
106—108 mc	Facsimile

This allocation is essentially the allocation proposed as alternative No. 3 of the earlier report, except that the nongovernment fixed and mobile services have been moved from 104-108 mc to 72-76 mc, and f-m and television have been adjusted accordingly. The advantage of this change is that it makes possible immediately the use of all 13 television channels below 300 mc. Under alternative No. 3, as originally proposed, the entire 6-mc television channel between 72 and 78 mc could not be used until the aviation markers centering on 75 mc were moved.

The nongovernment fixed and mobile services are not under the same disability. They can use the entire band between 72 and 76 mc at once with the exception of approximately 0.5 mc in the vicinity of 75 mc to protect the aviation markers. This shift of the nongovernment fixed and mobile services from 104-108 mc to 72-76 mc also results in a possible increase in the number of channels available to these services, since a 40-kc channel is adequate in the 72-76 mc portion of the spectrum, whereas a 50-kc channel was proposed in the 104-108 mc region.

The FCC will move with all possible speed to revise present regulations and standards of good engineering practice for the operation of f-m, television and facsimile broadcasting in the new allocations. As soon as these revised rules and standards are adopted by the Commission, the industry will have all the information it needs from a regulatory standpoint to proceed with the planning and design of new receiving sets and transmitters.

When manpower and materials again become available and conditions permit the resumption of normal licensing practices, the Commision will make an appropriate announcement and will provide a period of not less than 60 days for the filing and processing of new applications prior to taking any action on the 420 f-m and 119 television applications now in its pending files. In the meantime, the Commission's staff will go through these applications and call for whatever further information may be required due to the change in bands. In the majority of cases there will be no material difference in the distances to the 50 microvolt per meter contour in either band.

Chairman Paul A. Porter recommended that f-m receiver manufacturers build sets to cover the entire band from 88 to 108 mc. This will make possible the expansion of f-m in the event facsimile is ultimately located in the 400-mc region and vacates the band 106-108 mc. Also, he took the opportunity to point out if the public is to enjoy the full capabilities of f-m, manufacturers must build receivers which will reject undesired signals and noise up to one half the strength of the desired program.

Alternatives

The other two alternatives for the disputed 44-108 mc region, along with a tabulation of all remaining allocations for that region of the radio spectrum above 25 mc, are given in the July 1945 issue of ELECTRONICS.

In the FCC hearings there was unanimity that alternative No. 2 (68-86 mc for f-m) was completely unfeasible.

The primary objection to alternative No. 1 was the amount of sky-wave interference which will result among f-m stations if f-m is placed in the 50-68 mc region. For

Building fund activities of IRE bring together in meeting these familiar figures of the industry—around the table, in rotation: Keith Henney, ELECTRONICS; Melville Eastham, General Radio; T. M. Odarenko, Federal Telephone & Radio; R. R. Batcher, Caldwell-Clements; Roger Wise, Sylvania; D. E. Noble, Galvin; W. R. G. Baker, GE; L. C. F. Horle, consultant; Ben Gross, Gross Distributors; Walter C. Evans, Westinghouse; Haraden Pratt, Mackay; L. G. Pacent, Pacent Engineering; (and against the wall) E. W. Ritter, Corning Glass; J. C. Trostle and A. L. Aderton, building fund campaign directors; H. C. Forbes, Colonial Radio; D. J. Phelps, General Instrument; L. F. Miles, Maxon; E. J. Staubitz, Blaw-Knox; and David Kahn, Radio & Television

UHF HARMONIC FREQUENCY GENERATOR

PROVIDES output voltages which are multiples of 10 or 40 megacycles with CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED accuracy.

RECOMMENDED FOR: the calibration of receivers, wavemeters, or using internal beat detector for calibration of oscillators and signal generators.

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS

U H F

Lavoie Laboratories

RADIO ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS
MORGANVILLE, N. J.

An Open Letter on your War or Post-War UHF Problems . . .

This letter is your invitation to consult with us on your present or reconversion problems in the UHF field.

Your immediate plans may consist simply of ideas on which you require technical advice - or you may need help in re-design or ways and means to lower production costs.

Regardless of your particular requirements, our specialized knowledge of UHF, plus a plant especially equipped for UHF production, should be invaluable in accomplishing your objective quickly, accurately and economically.

There is no cost or obligation involved in talking it over. Your inquiries will have our prompt and careful attention.

Very truly yours,

LAVOIE LABROATORIES

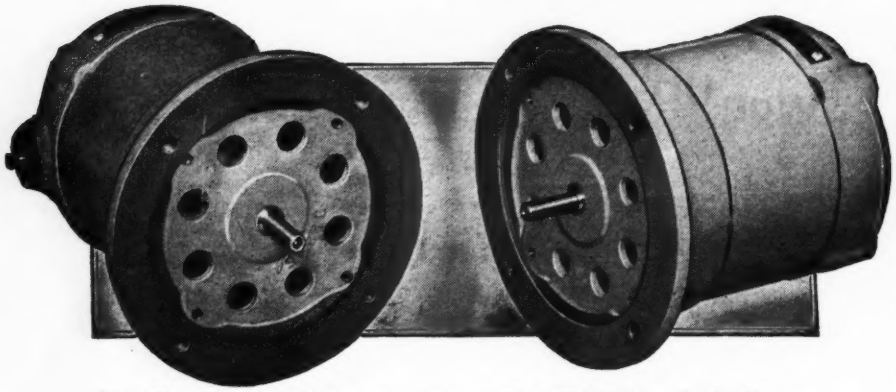
UHF PRECISION FREQUENCY METER

Completely portable Accuracy 0.1%
Battery or AC-Operated

Models available from 100 to 1500 megacycles with 2 to 1 frequency coverage on each model. Available only on high priority.

OHIO

MOTORS for ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS



1/30 HP—115 V.—60 Cy.—A. C.—1 Ph. 1725 RPM. C. C. Flange Mounting. Ball Bearing.

●

Cut shows one of many types and sizes of Ohio Motors designed for driving Electronic Devices.

RANGE

1/100 to 2 HP.—A.C.
1/100 to 1 HP.—D.C.
1/100 to ¼ HP.—A.C. Synchronous.
1 to 100 oz. ft. A.C. Torque.
Shell type motors for built-in applications to 4 HP.—D.C. and to 7½ HP. —A.C.
All usual voltages and cycles.

What is your problem?

THE OHIO ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.
5908 Maurice Avenue Cleveland 4, Ohio

example, interference among 50-kw f-m stations at 58 mc from sporadic E transmissions alone, assuming a 10:1 ratio of desired to undesired signal and full occupancy of the channel, might be expected for 140 to 480 hours per year at the 50-microvolt contour from stations 900 and 1000 miles distant, respectively. At 84 mc, in contrast, interference under these conditions would be anticipated for only 6.5 to 25.5 hours per year. It should be noted that the 140-480 hours per year of anticipated interference would not be spread out evenly throughout the entire year, but would be concentrated in two or three summer months.

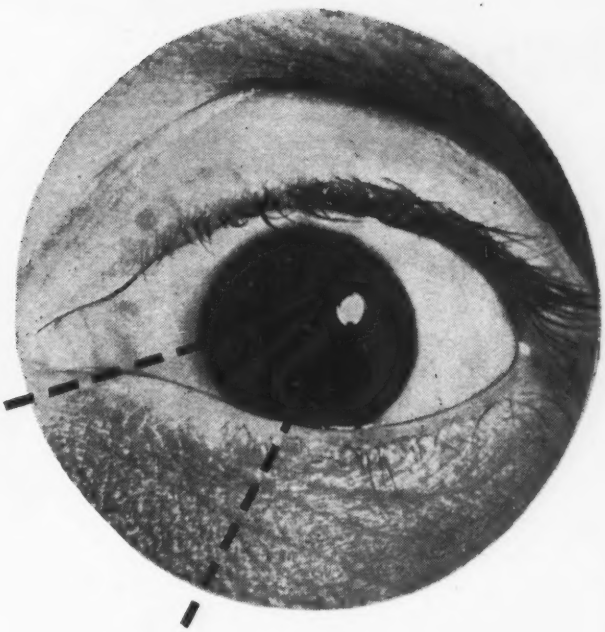
In addition, interference from F_2 transmission at 53 mc may be anticipated for as many as 470 hours per sunspot cycle, concentrated in a period of three years in the case of a suspot cycle the same as the last one, or interference may exist for as much as 2,650 hours per sunspot cycle if the next sunspot cycle is as severe as the highest on record. These figures assume only two stations on a channel; more than two would double or treble the number of hours during which F_2 interference would be expected at 53 mc.

Practical Conditions

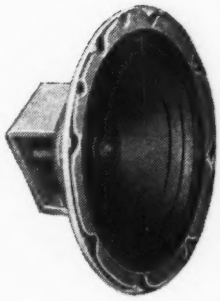
These interference figures mean, for example, that a listener tuned to a station which is carrying the program of his choice may suddenly find either that the program to which he has been listening is being interfered with by a station hundreds or even thousands of miles away, or else that control of his receiver has been seized altogether by a distant station, completely obliterating the desired programs despite anything he does to the tuning controls.

It has been argued that the bulk of the interference anticipated will be found in outlying rural areas which rely upon low-intensity signals for their radio reception and that if these areas be excluded, f-m service will be more than 99-percent perfect. The Commission, however, is under a statutory duty to make available to *all* the people of the United States an efficient nationwide radio service. The Commission's duty is not fulfilled if its

LOOK to BEST



for quantity deliveries of "controlled performance" LOUD SPEAKERS



Thirty new BEST speakers, incorporating every advance in speaker design, achieve higher efficiency at lower cost through the use of ALNICO 5 permanent magnets.

A dependable source of supply for quality loud speakers need not be a problem. We at BEST are aware of the continuing urgency of keeping your production lines rolling. Our facilities are complete for the manufacture of precision coils, transformers and loud speakers, which have flowed from this plant in increasing quantity for almost a quarter of a century. Whether your problem be one of design or quantity production, rely on BEST to deliver the goods on time!

We invite your inquiry

BEST

SINCE 1922

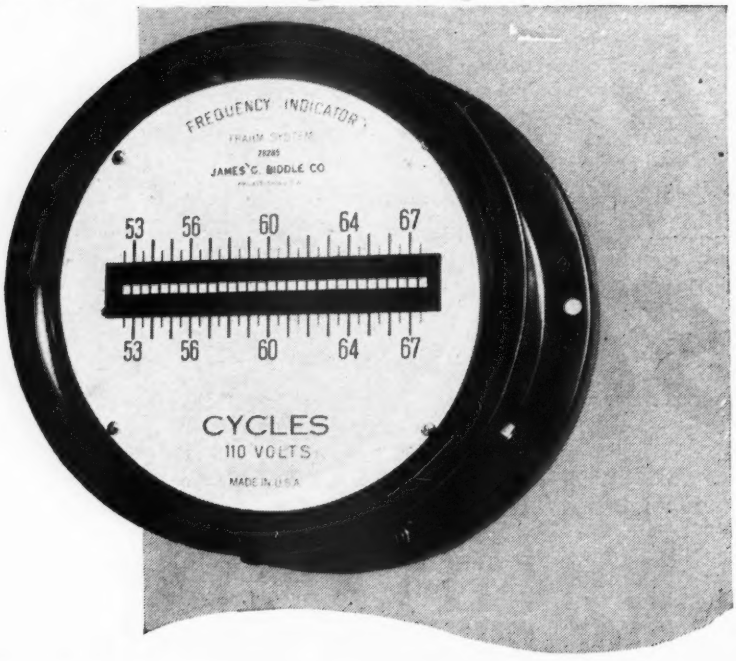
BEST MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

Electronic and Sound Reproducing Equipment

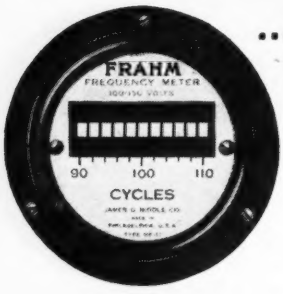
1200 GROVE STREET • IRVINGTON 11, N. J.

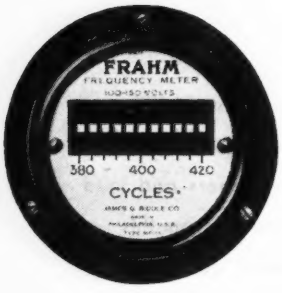
Export Division: **25 Warren St., New York 17, N. Y. Cable Address: Simontrice, N. Y. All Codes**

"FRAHM" Frequency Meters



What are your Frequency Measuring Requirements ...25...60...100...400.....1400 cps?





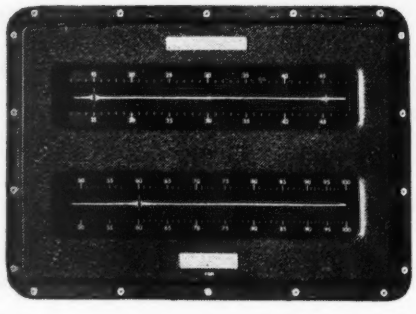
Frahm Frequency Meters in switchboard, miniature and portable types are regularly available for ranges between 15 and 500 cycles per second.

To meet special requirements, our laboratory has designed and built instruments for measuring frequencies as high as 1400 cycles. Such, we find, is possible by means of the same simple and direct resonant reed principle, usually requiring less than 0.1 volt-ampere power input, and without recourse to inter mediate frequency conversion equipment. We believe that even higher frequencies are possible.

We invite correspondence regarding any frequency measurement problem in the audio and sub-audio range. For its solution we proffer our instruments, our services and facilities. In our 30 years of association with the resonant reed principle as applied to the measurement of frequency, we have been instrumental in the solution of a surprising variety of problems.

Write for Bulletin 1770-E now in preparation.

This instrument was developed for direct indication of frequencies in the lower audio range and for simultaneous direct indication of harmonic components. Called a Harmonic Analyzer, it has unusual electrical characteristics and a wide range, with a total of 288 reeds.



JAMES G. BIDDLE CO. 1211-13 ARCH STREET PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

provision for f-m service is such as to make it impossible for rural areas to enjoy satisfactory service.

Various objections to assigning the higher frequencies to f-m have been raised. For example, it has been alleged that tropospheric interference may be worse in the vicinity of 100 mc than in the 50-mc region. The Commission in its report of May 25, 1945, specifically pointed out that there would be some difference in tropospheric propagation, but this difference would be only slight and that tropospheric interference at the higher frequencies could be eliminated by slightly increasing the geographical separation between stations.

Cost

The point has also been made that equipment for use in the vicinity of 100 mc will cost more than equipment for use in the vicinity of 50 mc. This will no doubt be true at least temporarily, but competition should reduce the differential substantially, and the Commission believes the benefit to the public resulting from an interference-free service will more than outweigh the slight increase in initial cost for service in the 100-mc region.

Much emphasis was placed at one time on the presumed hardship which would result to the approximately 400,000 persons who had purchased f-m receivers before the war. Most of these receivers are combination a-m/f-m and the a-m part of the receiver will continue to be used. There is now substantial

At the right a photographer takes directly from the cathode-ray screen a record of the characteristic curve of an electron tube being tested at the left. Equipment, developed by engineers of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., speeds to designers in a matter of minutes vital information which would require many man-hours if done by conventional methods

Yes...the "Lab" work is *Complete!*

OUR post-war plans, policies and perfected line of Eastern sound equipment have long ago passed the stage of draft-board design and laboratory tests! We're "in the groove"—ready to go! Based on our many years of experience, the new Eastern equipment incorporates the many wartime techniques which we have been building into *quality* units for Uncle Sam.

For details and information please fill out and mail the Coupon today. Eastern Amplifier Corporation, 794 East 140th Street, New York 54, New York.

EASTERN AMPLIFIERS

This is Your Ticket

for complete information on our post-war line and the details of our proposition.

EASTERN AMPLIFIER CORPORATION, Dept. 8-F
794 East 140th St., New York 54, N. Y.

We are ☐ JOBBERS, ☐ DEALERS, ☐ A SERVICE ORGANIZATION, ☐ SOUND SPECIALISTS. We're definitely interested in your post-war line, your policy, your proposition. Mail us complete information, without obligation.

COMPANY NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE..... STATE.....

INDIVIDUAL ..... TITLE.....

Announcing

THE NEW BRUSH ROUGH-FINISH MEASURING PICKUP AND DRIVE HEAD

A perfect complement for the Brush Surface Analyzer is the new Rough-Finish Measuring Head. Developed to meet the growing need for the checking of rougher surface finishes and waviness, it accurately measures irregularities from 100 to 3,000 microinches, peak to valley.

This new Pickup (Model BL-101) and Drive Head (Model BL-102), when used with the Brush Surface Analyzer, extend its usefulness and range of measurement from 1 to 3,000 microinches.

Write today for descriptive literature.

THE BRUSH DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

3422 PERKINS AVENUE • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

agreement that the 42-50 mc band for which these receivers were made is wholly inadequate and unsuited to f-m reception. Accordingly, no one today argues that postwar f-m should be degraded to the point necessary to accommodate these receivers. However, interim operation in the present band from 42 to 44 mc is being provided until such time as equipment for the higher frequencies is freely available to the public and until owners of existing receivers have had equal opportunity to adapt or convert them to the new band. In this connection, a converter was demonstrated to the Commission which would make existing f-m receivers capable of tuning to the higher frequencies and which should retail for approximately $10.00.

Bretton Woods & Good Business

HEADED BY Ralph E. Flanders of Jones and Lamson Machine Co., a so-called Business and Industry Committee for Bretton Woods is supporting those agreements as a basis for postwar prosperity through international trade. One of a special series of reports issued by the committee deals with the effect of Bretton Woods on the electronics industry. Copies can be obtained from the committee headquarters in the Roosevelt Hotel, New York 17, N. Y.

Electronics in a Saxophone Factory

VACUUM TUBE APPLICATIONS involving a number of different factory operations at the plant of C. G. Conn Ltd. were recently described by director of engineering research E. L. Kent at a Cedar Rapids, Iowa, section meeting of IRE.

Summarized, the uses included: a smoke alarm control system which used a phototube to reduce the bias on a blocking oscillator and allow a tone to be heard which rose in pitch as the smoke intensified; a dynamic balancing unit for gyro rotors which utilized an electronic wattmeter with a reference signal from a phototube applied to one section while the vibration signal entered the other input terminals; a device for measuring speed of

AN EAR FOR AN ANTENNA

HAROLD E. EDGERTON

The night flight of a bat is controlled by a high-frequency system not unlike Radar . . . very simple . . . very effective . . . perfectly adapted to the needs of a bat.

Antennas play a highly important part in Radar as well as communications. Like the bat's ear, they should be designed to fit the needs of a particular situation. We at the Workshop have been manufacturing antennas to meet the most exacting electrical and mechanical specifications. Our facilities include electronic test equipment for measuring antenna gain, pattern, and impedance, enabling us to fill nearly any antenna need.

If you have an antenna problem in the very high, ultra high, or microwave frequencies, whether it be for war today, or peace tomorrow, drop us a line — we are anxious to serve you.

The WORKSHOP ASSOCIATES

Antenna Manufacturers

FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

66 NEEDHAM STREET • NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS

For more than 10 years

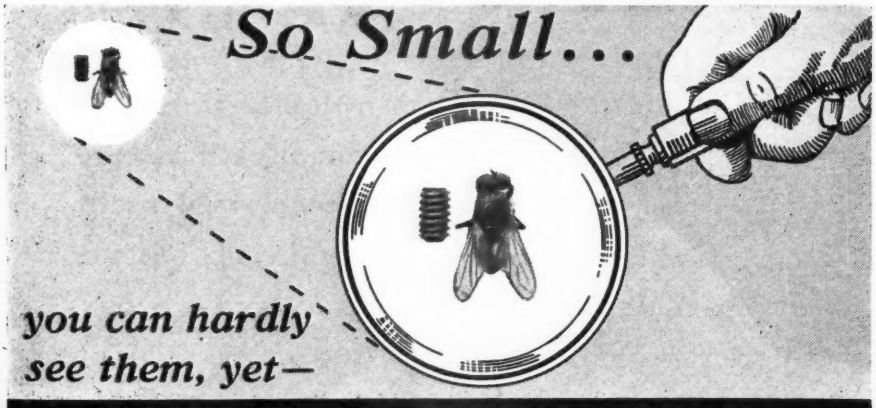
we have been manufacturing crystals. Not only are we crystal manufacturers, but crystal specialists as well. Consult us on your "crystal problems".

☆

PETERSEN RADIO CO.

Council Bluffs, Iowa

CRYSTALS EXCLUSIVELY SINCE 1934



"PERFECT IN EVERY DETAIL"

Invaluable in the field of electronics, radio and fine instruments are these "UNBRAKO" SOCKET SET SCREWS—now made in such extremely small sizes that you can hardly see them.

The knurled cup-point of this unique "UNBRAKO" Socket Set Screw digs in, holds tight—makes it a *Self-Locker*. Vibration positively will not loosen it, yet it is easily removed with a wrench and may be used over and over again.

Sizes from #0 to 1" diameter—all commercial lengths.

Where the Knurled Cup Point "Unbrako" cannot be used, use our Knurled Thread "Unbrako"—also a Self-Locker regardless of the style of point.

Write for the Catalog of "Unbrako" Socket Screw Products.

Pat'd & Pats Pend.

UNBRAKO

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SELF-LOCKING HOLLOW SET SCREW

Knurling of Socket Screws originated with "Unbrako" years ago.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PA. BOX 596

Branches: Boston • Detroit • Indianapolis • Chicago • St. Louis • San Francisco

OVER 40 YEARS IN BUSINESS

superchargers, which accommodated magnetic, electrostatic or photoelectric pickups with frequency dividers which were used to drive a synchronous motor powering the final Kollsman tachometer; a unit to determine the bearing loading in gyro flight instruments which measured the speed of the rotor, its negative acceleration when coasting, and vibration when rotating at high speed; and a chromatic stroboscope which measured speed or frequency of various pieces of equipment, by converting the alternating quantity to be measured into an audio signal which was fed to a discharge tube producing flashes of light to illuminate a series of stroboscopic disks rotating at various speeds.

The Broadcast Business

FINAL FIGURES from FCC show that the 836 standard broadcast stations reporting had a 1944 income of $68,888,110; 47 percent above 1943 and 125 percent over 1942. Average income per station rose from $36,488 in 1942 to $55,948 in 1943 to $82,402 in 1944.

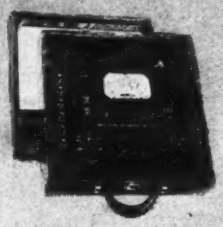
In the power category from 1 to 2½ kw, 137 commercial broadcast stations of the nation's 162 had net time sales for 1944 which were 41 percent above 1943. All but two reported increases. In the bracket between 5 and 20 kw, 191 of the nation's 225 standard broadcast stations netted an increase of 28 percent, with increases by all. For 383 of the 446 standard broadcast stations operating between 200 and 500 watts of power, the increase was 40 percent over corresponding figures the year before.

JETEC Chairmen

PRELIMINARY ORGANIZATION of the Joint Electron Tube Engineering Council, cooperatively sponsored by RMA and NEMA, results in appointment of the following committee chairmen: pool tubes, D. E. Marshall Westinghouse Electric; high-vacuum power tubes, K. C. DeWalt, General Electric; cathode-ray tubes, Irving Lempert, Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories; vacuum sealed devices, M. A. Acheson, Sylvania Electric Products; receiving

Instruments FOR ALL PROBLEMS OF RECONVERSION

Utilities, manufacturers and maintenance contractors will find, within the broad WESTON line, instruments specifically suited to *all* problems of electrical reconversion . . . whether they involve quick repairs, rewiring for heavier loads, relocation of equipment, new testing stands or laboratory installations, improved lighting, as well as for all electrical and electronic maintenance needs. Literature, or engineering cooperation on any instrument problem, is freely offered. Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 618 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.

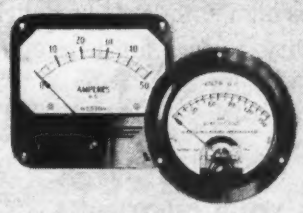


(MODEL 785) INDUSTRIAL CIRCUIT TESTER . . . the most versatile portable tester for laboratories, and plant maintenance, where an ultra-sensitive instrument is required. Provides 27 AC and DC voltage, AC and DC current, and resistance ranges. (dc sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt.)

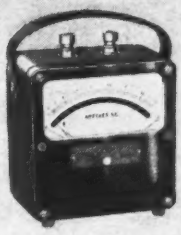
(MODEL 796) INSULATION TESTER . . . a direct-reading self-contained resistance tester that eliminates hand cranking. Tests up to 200 megohms at test potential of 350 to 500 volts dc., current at terminals only a few microamperes. Ranges 0-20-200 megohms, full scale . . . 0-.5-5 center scale.

(MODEL 697) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER . . . combines a selection of AC and DC voltage, direct current, and resistance ranges in a pocket-size meter. Ideal for maintenance testing and inspection needs.

(MODEL 633) AC CLAMP AMMETER . . . for quick, easy current measurements on insulated or non-insulated conductors. The clamping jaws are simply clamped around the conductor, and readings taken. Circuits are never disturbed. A real time saver in electrical maintenance.



PANEL AND SWITCHBOARD INSTRUMENTS . . . available for all AC and DC requirements, in all types, sizes and ranges. The complete line is fully described in the WESTON Panel Instrument bulletin. Send for your copy.



(MODEL 430) AC AND DC TEST INSTRUMENTS . . . combine dependability, ruggedness, compactness and scale readability. Equipped with hand calibrated, mirror scales. Available for AC and DC requirements, and as DC and single-phase AC Wattmeters.

(MODEL 703) SIGHT METER . . . direct-reading, pocket size meter calibrated to measure light values in foot-candles, or by seeing tasks. Equipped with the WESTON VISCOR* filter, it measures all light values direct, without correction factors.

Weston *Instruments*

ALBANY • ATLANTA • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DENVER • DETROIT • JACKSONVILLE • KNOXVILLE • LOS ANGELES • MERIDEN
MINNEAPOLIS • NEWARK • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PHOENIX • PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • ST. LOUIS • SYRACUSE

In Canada, Northern Electric Co., Ltd., Powerlite Devices, Ltd.

Follansbee

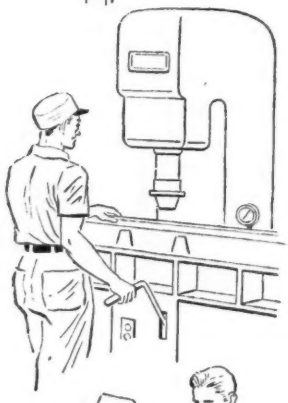
electrical sheets

and strip

for every requirement

FOR YOUR DESIGNERS

—Silicon steels which possess the precise magnetic characteristics desired for specific electrical and electronic applications.



FOR YOUR PRODUCTION MEN

—Electrical Sheets or Strip which meet high standards of punching quality, surface finish, gauge and space factor.

FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS

—Silicon steels which function properly, which lend themselves to smooth production, make an important contribution to your manufacture of products that perform as designed . . . and which thus win the favor of customers.

★ *When placing your next order for Electrical Sheets or Strip, check with Follansbee . . . for years a leader in this field.*

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES • PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

Sales Offices—New York, Philadelphia, Rochester, Cleveland, Detroit, Milwaukee. *Sales Agents*—Chicago, Indianapolis, St. Louis, Kansas City, Nashville, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle; Toronto and Montreal, Canada. *Plants*—Follansbee, W. Va. and Toronto, Ohio

ALLOY BLOOMS & BILLETS, SHEETS & STRIP • COLD ROLLED CARBON SHEETS & STRIP
POLISHED BLUE SHEETS • ELECTRICAL SHEETS & STRIP • SEAMLESS TERNE ROLL ROOFING

tubes, A. K. Wright, Tung-Sol Lamp Works; phototubes, A. M. Glover, RCA, Lancaster; gas tubes, S. B. Ingram, Bell Telephone Labs.; type designations, R. S. Burnap, RCA; mechanical standardization, E. F. Peterson General Electric; packaging, R. S. Bolan, Raytheon Mfg.; and sampling procedure, S. W. Horrocks, RCA, Lancaster.

Drafting Standards

AT THE REQUEST of WPB, the American Standards Association (ASA) is working on a series of American War standards for drawing and drafting room practice. The objective is to correlate techniques of the Army and Navy with those of industry and should result in great economies. One large company reports that it has more than a dozen engineers presently working on the complicated problem of setting up drafting standards between subcontractors and divisions of its own organization.

Scope of the work will include civil, mechanical, electrical, areonautical, and marine engineering and will cover abbreviations; methods of indicating and specifying threads; methods of lettering; forms and sizes of drawings; graphical, diagrammatic, and schematic symbols; methods of indicating and specifying materials and finishes; methods of dimensioning, numbering, and indicating tolerances.

Ersatz Activities

MANY STRATEGIC MATERIALS have been supplanted by substitutes devised and developed by the U. S. Army Signal Corps, according to a recent announcement. Some of these include: low grade mica for low voltage capacitors, plastic insulation for wires, magnesium for chassis and antenna masts, plasticized ceramics as a mica substitute in capacitors, glass for insulators, rubber substitutes for vibration isolators, and meteorological balloons.

Chile Station

STATION CB114, shortly to go on the air with the Andes as a backdrop, will be the first long-wave broadcast station to reach throughout the curving 2600-mi. length of

Avoid Moisture Damage in Over-Seas Packages

Simply put a few small bags of Jay Cee Silica Gel, like the ones above, inside your container . . . wrap or seal tightly . . . and ship over-seas without fear of damage from "in-the-package" moisture. Jay Cee Silica Gel is an ideal drying agent . . . has amazing power to absorb atmospheric moisture. Thus the air inside of containers is kept absolutely dry and delicate metal parts are protected from rust and corrosion.

Jay Cee Silica Gel is also used in packages of foods, fabrics, chemicals, and other products. Moreover, it has wide application in the air conditioning, refrigeration, and chemical industries. Jay Cee Silica Gel is clear white; passes a rigid section test; meets exacting Government specifications; is strictly a quality product.

JOBBERS WANTED — There are excellent opportunities for jobbers to build profitable business on Jay Cee Silica Gel in a few territories. Write for details.

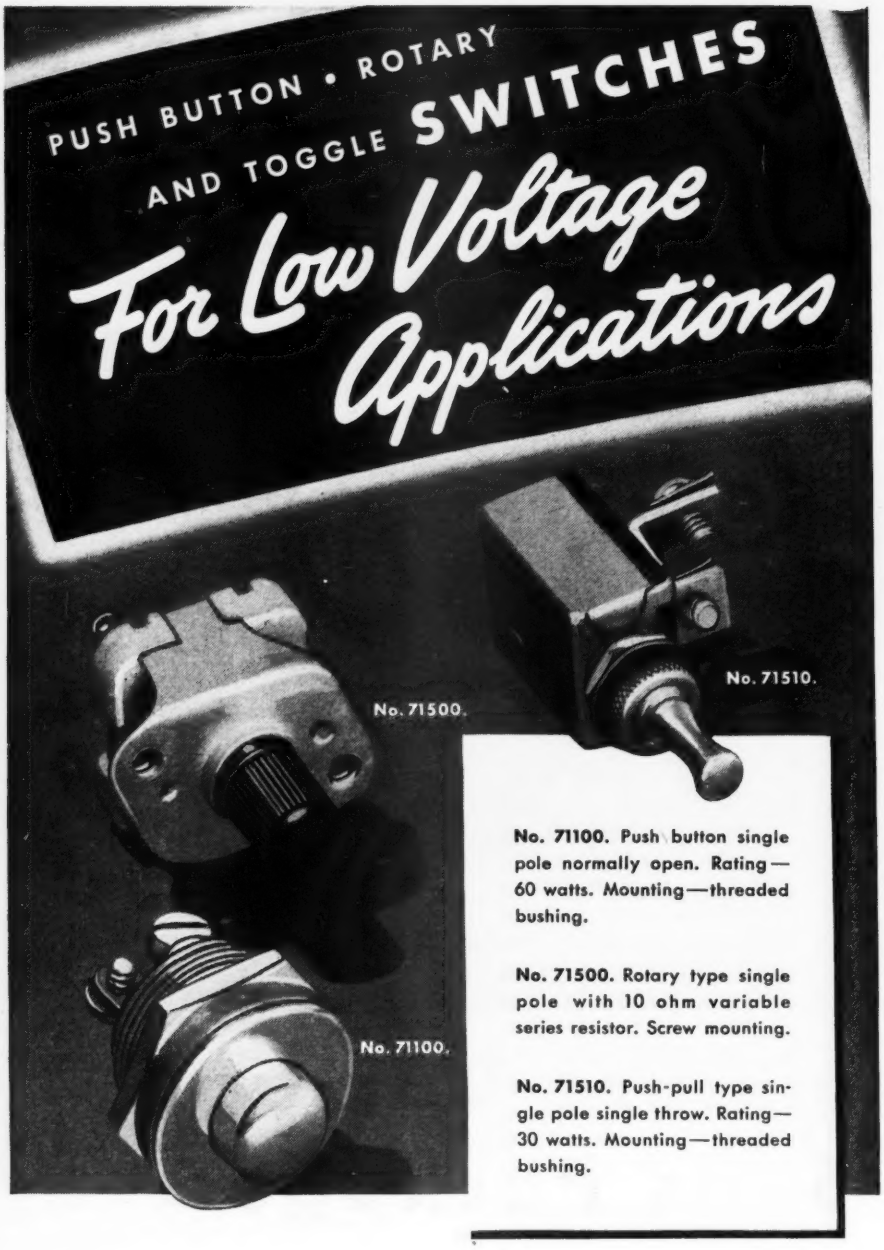
JOLIET CHEMICALS, LTD., INDUSTRY AVENUE, JOLIET, ILLINOIS

JAY CEE

SILICA GEL

A superior dehydrant

PUSH BUTTON • ROTARY
AND TOGGLE SWITCHES
For Low Voltage Applications



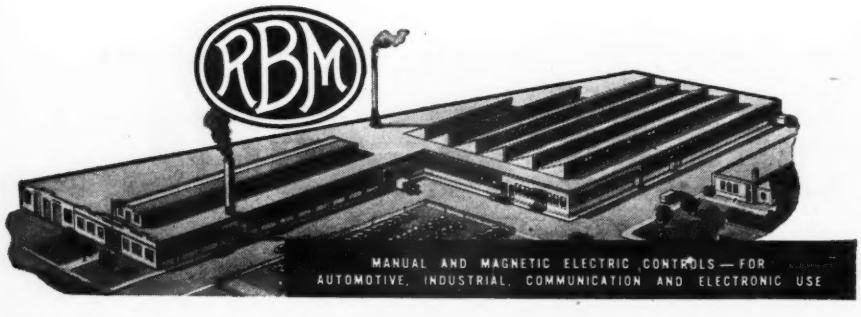
No. 71100. Push button single pole normally open. Rating—60 watts. Mounting—threaded bushing.

No. 71500. Rotary type single pole with 10 ohm variable series resistor. Screw mounting.

No. 71510. Push-pull type single pole single throw. Rating—30 watts. Mounting—threaded bushing.

Here is a representative group of the extensive line of R-B-M electric control accessories... push button, rotary, and toggle switches; slow make-and-break contacts... now available for general purpose low voltage applications. Maximum rating, 32 volts, A. C. and D. C. For complete specifications, write Department A-8....

R-B-M MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Division of
ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
LOGANSPORT, INDIANA



Chile from Arica to Punta Arenas.

Designed to operate with 50 kw of power, the station was planned and built by Corporación de Radio de Chile, manufacturing subsidiary of RCA in Santiago.

Coverage is possible through the use of a special-type directional antenna and an elaborate ground system which act in concert to produce an unmodulated carrier power of almost 140 kw to the north and south. Frequency, as signified by the figures in its call letters, is 1140 kc. Seven miles from downtown Santiago, the transmitter is fed from studios in the city itself.

Electronic Education

A $5 MILLION PROGRAM for a Communications Institute of Arts and Sciences has been approved by the Trustees of Western Reserve University. To be located in Cleveland, Ohio, the building has already been designed. Costing $2 million it will cover almost an acre of ground, be three stories high, and be on a more elaborate scale than any theater in existence.

Big-Voice Anniversary

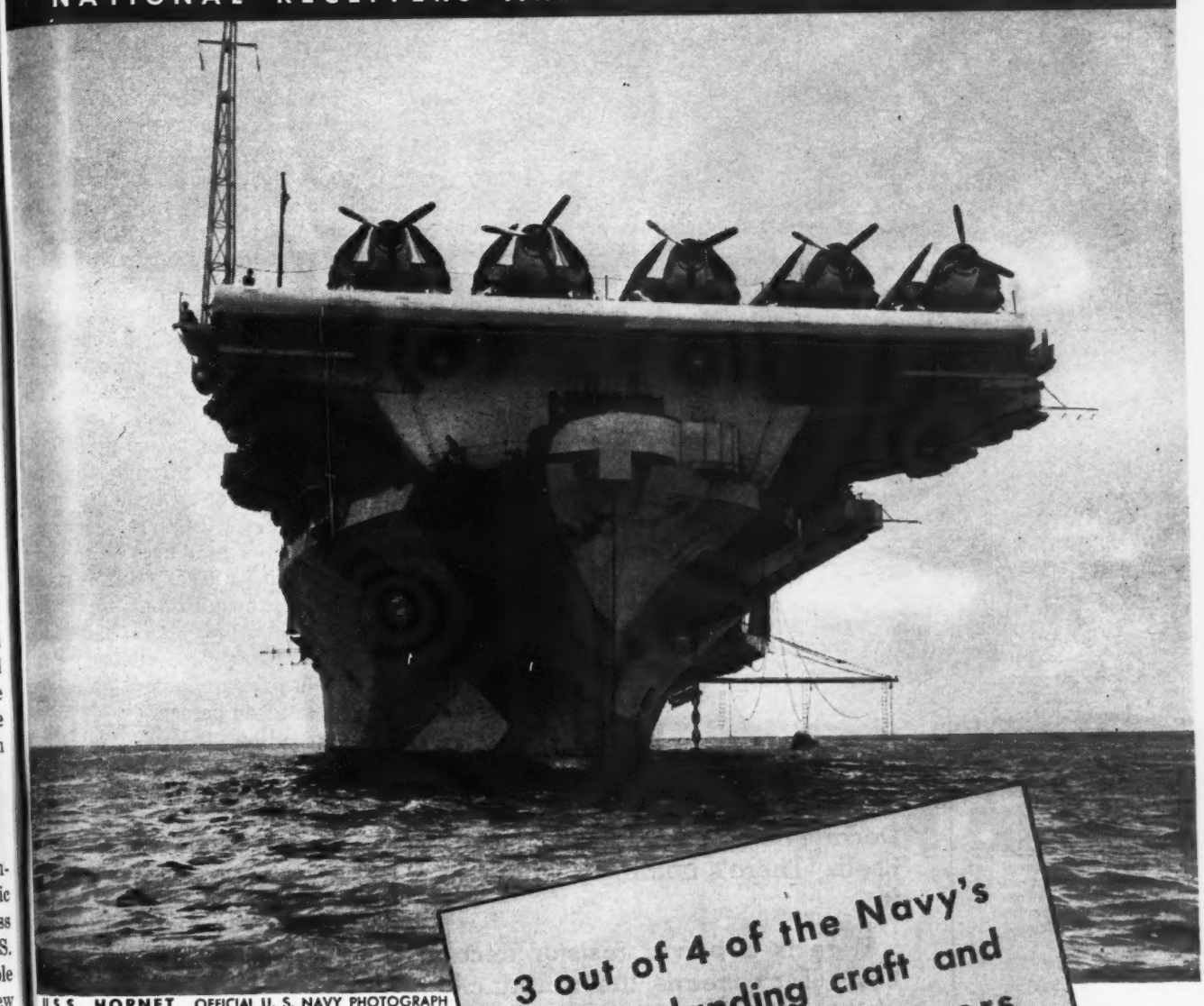
The year 1945 marks the 30th anniversary of the electro-dynamic loudspeaker and the public address system both devised by Edward S. Pridham and P. L. Jensen, a couple of engineers working on a new wireless system. It was by accident that a special model of a wire galvanometer they were working on turned into a moving-coil telephone receiver, and another chance experiment performed by adding to this unit the horn from an Edison phonograph produced the first loudspeaker — immediately christened Magnavox as the basis for the present company of the same name. This first unit transmitted music and speech heard 4½ miles away.

Service Orchids

BY AND LARGE, according to a recent survey, the radio repairmen of the country have been doing a good job.

Executed for Sylvania Electric Products, the investigation revealed that there are approximately 24,700 radio service establishments in the United States, employing 60,000 people with specialized skills,

NATIONAL RECEIVERS ARE THE EARS OF THE FLEET



U.S.S. HORNET OFFICIAL U. S. NAVY PHOTOGRAPH

3 out of 4 of the Navy's ships—landing craft and larger—use receivers designed by National.

A capital ship is no place to use anything but the finest in radio equipment.

HRO

NC-200

NATIONAL COMPANY

MALDEN MASS, U. S. A.

NATIONAL RECEIVERS ARE IN SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

POWER RESISTOR DECADE BOX

★

Covers resistance range of 1 ohm to 999,999 ohms.

★

Each decade dissipates up to 225 watts. Greenohms (wire-wound cement-coated power resistors) used throughout. Glass-insulated wiring.

★

Six decade switches on sloping panel.

★

Maximum current per decade: 5, 1.5, .5, .15, .05 and .005 amp.

★

Attractive frosted-gray-metal case. Etched black-and-aluminum panel. Dual binding posts for left- and right-hand duty.

★

Grille at bottom, and louvres at side for adequate ventilation. Baffle plate protects switch mechanism against internal heat.

★

13" long, 8½" deep, 5¾" high. Weight, 11 lbs.

★ This Clarostat Power Resistor Decade Box is definitely in a class by itself. There's nothing else just like it.

Here is a *power resistor* decade box. That means the introduction of the correct resistance value into any circuit or for any application, for use under actual working conditions, at the mere twist of the knobs. The resistance providing the correct operating conditions is then read directly off the dials.

No calculations required. No guesswork. No time-consuming routine. The Clarostat Power Resistor Decade Box pays for itself in short order.

★ Literature on request.

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

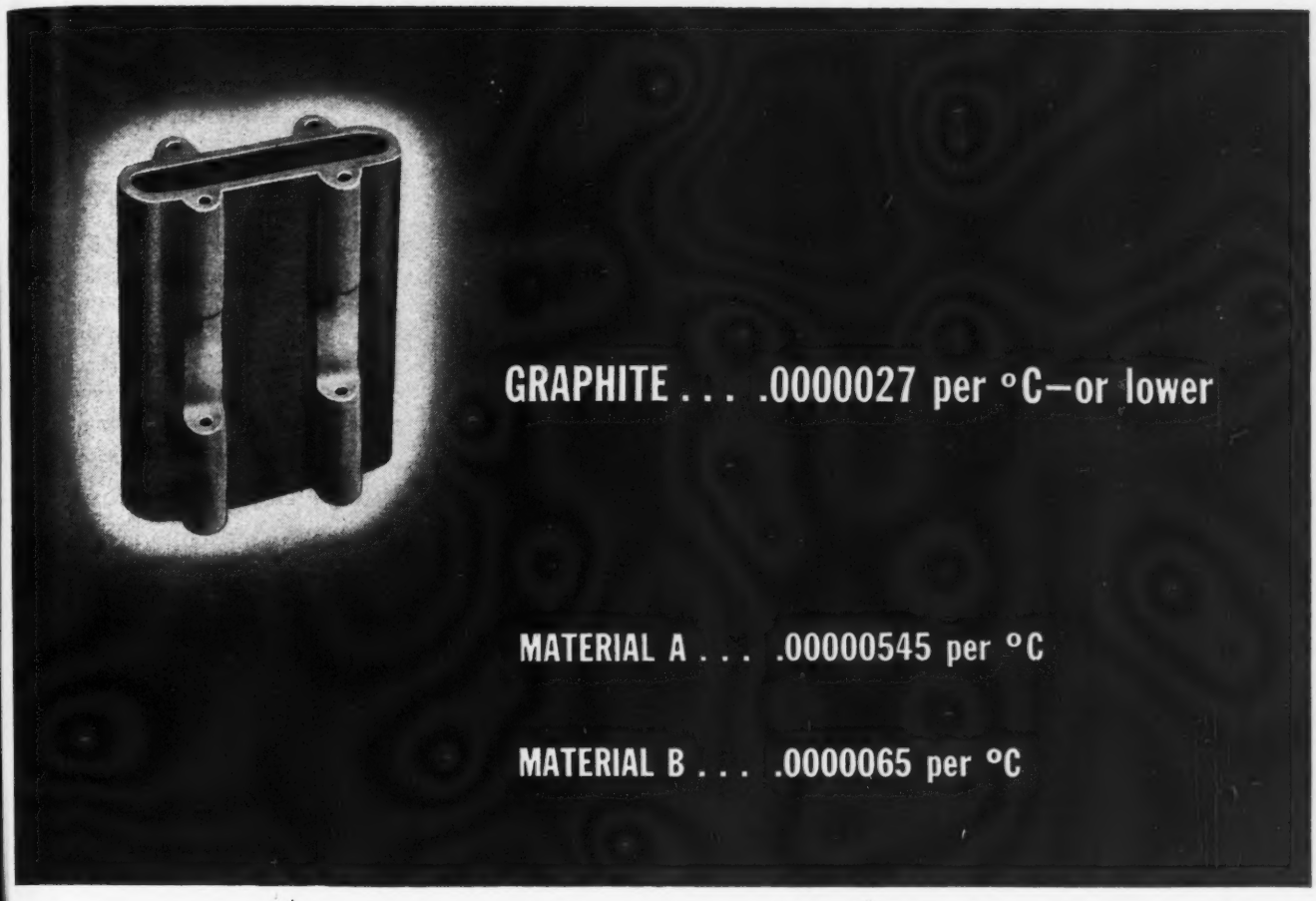
capable in over 90 percent of the cases of modifying circuits due to wartime scarcities. Nine out of ten changes were reported to be successful.

Specifically, it was discovered that about 40 percent of all radio repairs can be made with either tubes alone, with mechanical or electrical parts alone, or labor alone; 36 percent requiring two of these factors; 17 percent requiring three, and only 7 percent requiring four. Stated in other words, 52 percent of all repair jobs require tubes, 63 percent require electrical parts, and 31 percent require mechanical parts.

Servicemen contacted pointed out that sets failed through the fault of seven specific components in this order; tubes, capacitors, power supplies, tuning systems, i-f coils, r-f coils and filters. Interestingly enough, although tubes led the list, humidity, which does not affect them seriously, was cited as a major cause for radio servicing in an average of 44 percent of sets needing attention. Regional variations in the importance of humidity ran as follows: Pacific States 22 percent; East North Central States, 28 percent; South Atlantic States 61 percent, and Gulf States 67 percent.

Prewar, radio repair outlets sold 30 million tubes annually, but most of the servicemen feel there were too many types required and for this problem they blame the set manufacturers. While 54 percent of all servicemen stock 250 tube types, 38 percent stock 300, and 20 percent stock at least 400; 94 per-

Department store executives from major stores of the Gimbel Brothers chain watch camera scenes on the monitor board at General Electric's television station WRGB. The store people were inspecting facilities with an eye to training of sales personnel and for employee entertainment as well as for use as an advertising medium



. . . COMPARE GRAPHITE'S COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION!

The coefficient of expansion of "National" High Purity Graphite is approximately one half that of the next best electronic-tube anode materials. This coefficient is virtually constant up through temperatures far in excess of a tube's peak operating range.

The relatively low coefficient of expansion of "National" graphite anodes assures greater stability of form at maximum tube temperatures.

Furthermore, because graphite anodes carry off heat rapidly, other tube components are far less apt to warp or change their positional relationship. And the anodes themselves, even when of large area, are safe from local overheating.

The newest grades of "National" Electronic Graphite possess much greater strength, finer grain structure, smoother machined or machinable surfaces, in addition to greatly increased erosion resistance.

We welcome the opportunity to discuss with engineers and manufacturers the many advantages of "National" Electronic Graphite for both small and large tube components.

The word "National" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Company, Inc.

Let's get the Jap—and get it over!

★ BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS ★

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
UCC
General Offices: 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Division Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Weighs less than an ounce . . . but releases the whole world of *Glorious Recorded Music!*

NO fully satisfactory recorded sound can issue from a radio-phonograph speaker unless it is "picked up" with the utmost accuracy . . . the truest fidelity . . . by the tiny, sensitive, featherweight pickup—the true heart of record reproduction.

That is why so many makers of the highest quality radio-phonograph combinations build Webster Electric Pickups into their original equipment. Webster Electric Crystal Pickups—backed by vast engineering experience and skill in the field of sound reproduction—possess remarkable range, precise balance for the right needle pressure, light weight, most modern styling . . . The most critical music lovers appreciate the rich tonal color, the delicacy of shading, the utter faithfulness of reproduction which Webster Electric Pickups give.

You will want to know all about Webster Electric Pickups, and how they can be of value in the development of your new products and equipment. Write us for full information today.

Let's All Back the Attack
Buy Extra War Bonds

(Licensed under patents of the Brush Development Company)

WEBSTER ELECTRIC

Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A. • Established 1909 • Export Dept.: 13 E. 40th Street, New York (16), N. Y.: Cable Address "ARLAB" New York City

"Where Quality is a Responsibility and Fair Dealing an Obligation"

cent said there should be fewer. 89 percent thought there should be less than 200, 79 percent less than 150, and 65 percent thought 100 would be enough.

The average serviceman was shown to stock 2.8 brands of tubes, distributed in this order of importance: RCA, Sylvania, Philco, Tung-Sol, National Union and Raytheon. 58 percent stated that quality and performance were the prime reason for brand preference. Between glass and metal types, 75 percent preferred the former.

Phonograph Upsurge

AROUND CHICAGO, investigator working for the *Tribune* uncovered a big postwar demand for phonographs and radio-phonograph combinations.

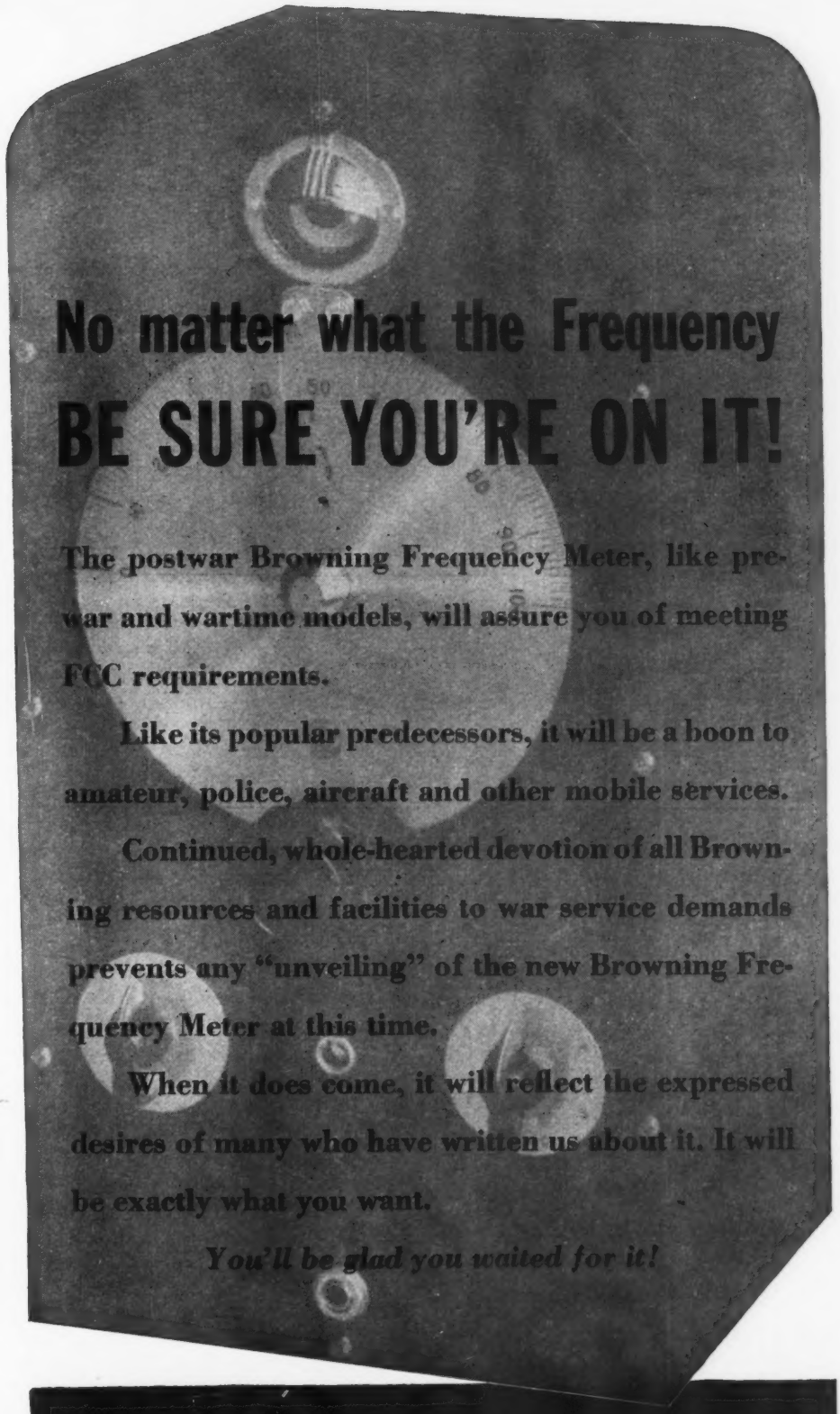
With the objective of anticipating postwar demand among the 2,232,363 urban families in the area, the survey reveals purchases of 7.1 percent or 158,498 units during the first postwar year. Extended at an average unit price of $224.73 this represents a dollar volume of $35,619,256. Figures, which are being used by John Meck Industries to plan their postwar radio-phonograph production, also show that 87.7 percent of the local owners of radios did not have phonograph facilities.

Foresters and Relay Sites

FOREST SERVICE PERSONNEL will cooperate with FCC in determination of factors affecting the selection of radio relay station sites. Working on the assumption that applications for sites will be received in increasing numbers, the two government agencies have established a joint procedure.

This will take the form of (1) examining the site to determine whether its occupancy can be authorized without conflict with the national forest or public interest; (2) indicating that such a permit would be contingent upon FCC station-approval; (3) making a report on site and other similarly useful available spots in the general vicinity; and (4) transmitting memoranda to FCC which will aid in the action to be taken.

Final permit will be given on the basis of conformity with regula-



No matter what the Frequency BE SURE YOU'RE ON IT!

The postwar Browning Frequency Meter, like pre-war and wartime models, will assure you of meeting FCC requirements.

Like its popular predecessors, it will be a boon to amateur, police, aircraft and other mobile services.

Continued, whole-hearted devotion of all Browning resources and facilities to war service demands prevents any "unveiling" of the new Browning Frequency Meter at this time.

When it does come, it will reflect the expressed desires of many who have written us about it. It will be exactly what you want.

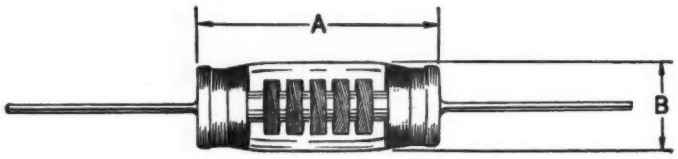
You'll be glad you waited for it!

BROWNING
LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED
WINCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

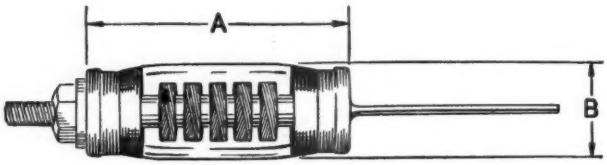
HANOVIA

HERMETICALLY SEALED

R. F. CHOKES



MILLI-HENRIES	A	B
1.0	1-3/4"	5/8"
2.0	1-3/4"	5/8"
2.5	2"	5/8"
5.0	2"	11/16"
10.0	3"	11/16"



AVAILABLE IN ABOVE TWO FORMS
RATED AT 125 M.A. FOR ALL SIZES

Complete information on these and other Hanovia Chokes on request.

HANOVIA

CHEMICAL & MANUFACTURING CO.

Industrial Division

Dept. E-15 **Newark 5, N. J.**

tions of FCC and will automatically become null and void whenever station authority is rescinded. The station must not conflict with Forest Service radio communication facilities, and also it will be understood that if FCC decides it is in the public interest to authorize joint use by another station of the apparatus and facilities installed and operated by the permittee, upon payment of a just and equitable proportion of the costs of installation, maintenance and operation, the Forest Service will have the power to authorize such an arrangement.

French Television

DURING 1945, Le Materiel Telephonique's Parisian Eiffel Tower television station plans to conduct experiments on both 750 and 1000-line black and white images. Low power transmitters will be installed to enable field tests on 1500, 600 and 150 Mc.

Meanwhile, the pre-war 455-line transmitter with 30-kw peak power will temporarily resume operation, primarily to develop operating technique.

Railroad Activities

SPECIAL TEMPORARY authority and construction permits have been released by FCC to a number of companies for radio activities relating to railroad communication.

Union Pacific Railroad Co. has been given temporary authority for nine experimental Class 2 radio stations for the purpose of testing the advantages which may accrue to operations from their use. Land locations are to be established at wayside railroad stations in Frankfort, Emmett, Menoken, Lawrence and Kansas City, Kans., for intercommunication between stations and with four portable and portable-mobile stations to be installed on moving trains and switch engines of the system. Frequencies will be assigned.

Aireon Mfg Corp has construction permits for one portable and two portable-mobile Class 2 experimental stations to be used in tests on the Kansas City Southern Railroad. Here again, frequencies will be assigned.

Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad Co. has been given con-

"I SEE IT CLEARLY, GENTLEMEN... COILS... COILS... COILS ...IT IS ALBION THAT CAN SHIP ALL YOU NEED."

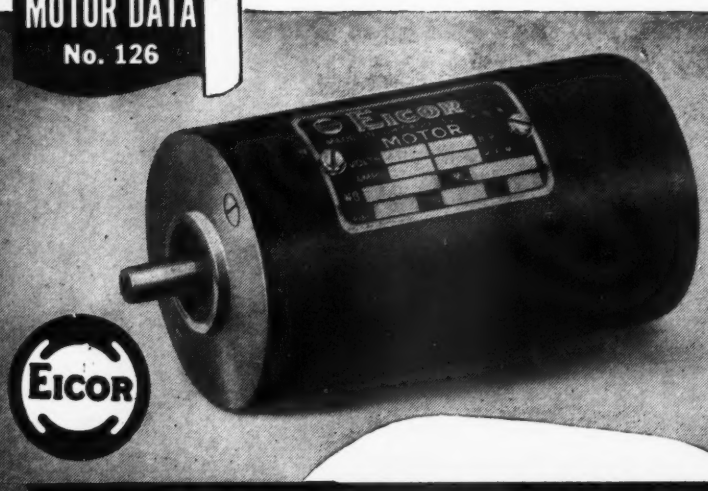
SUPER-QUALITY COILS AT REASONABLE PRICES

More and more every day, the industry is turning to Albion for fast, quality and quantity production of coils, chokes, and transformers. That's because here you benefit from the unbeatable combination of management "know how," skilled workmanship, streamlined facilities, and central location. Your requirements will be given prompt and thoughtful attention.

ALBION
COIL COMPANY
ALBION, ILLINOIS

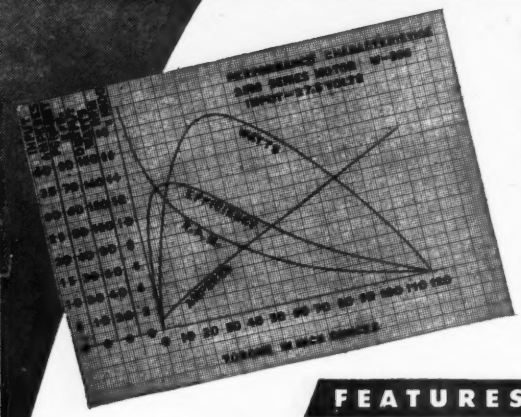
R. F. AND TRANSMITTING COILS AND CHOKES;
I. F. TRANSFORMERS

MOTOR DATA
No. 126



EICOR

2300 FRAME MOTOR
1/5 HP at 3800 RPM



The basic design of the 2300 Frame Motor has been used in scores of individual modifications. Many of these designs are complete and available—others for new equipment can readily be developed.

FEATURES

ELECTRICAL	MECHANICAL
Series or shunt wound	Low weight factor
High starting torque	Unusual compactness
Low starting current	Completely enclosed
High efficiency	Base or flange mounting
Low RF interference	Laminated field poles
Unidirectional or reversible	Precision ball bearings
Armature and field windings varnish impregnated and baked	Segment-built commutator
	Permanent end play adjustment

2300 FRAME MOTORS		2318 Series	2310 Shunt
Watts Output, Int.	(max.)	160	50
Torque at 6000 RPM	(in. oz.)	40	10
Torque at 3800 RPM	(in. oz.)	57	—
Lock Torque	(in. oz.)	120	14
Volts Input	(min.)	5	5
Volts Input	(max.)	110	28
Temperature Rise	(int.)	50°C	50°C
Diameter		2 5/16"	2 5/16"
Length less shaft		4 5/32"	2 3/4"
Shaft Dia.	(max.)	.312"	.312"
Weight	(lbs.)	2.4	1.5

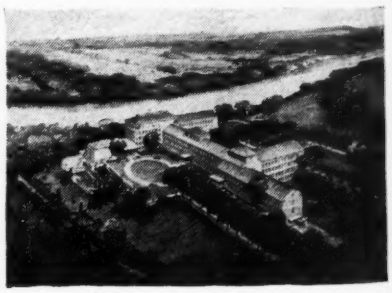
EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.
DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
Export: Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, U. S. A. Cable: Auriema, New York

struction permits and licenses for two new experimental Class 2 portable and portable-mobile stations to be installed on a locomotive and a caboose for conducting experiments along the railroad's main line between Denver, Colo. and Salt Lake City, Utah. Bendix type 522 transmitters will be used.

The electronics division of Maguire Industries, Inc. has been granted construction permits for nine experimental Class 2 stations (3 portable and 6 portable and portable-mobile) to be used in connection with general experimental work on various railroads. Initial installations are to be on the Reading Railroad in the Philadelphia area. Frequencies will be assigned.

Facilities for Pure Research

CONSTRUCTION OF A new laboratory to house an enlarged staff of fundamental research scientists has been voted by the board of trustees of General Electric Co. As soon as WPB approval is obtained, work will begin on the eight million dollar laboratory to be built on a 219-acre estate on the Mohawk River about five miles east of Schenectady, New York. The rolling



terrain provides hills from which test radar signals can be beamed and valleys in which million-volt x-ray radiation will be confined.

In making the announcement, Charles E. Wilson, president of General Electric, said that this proposed expansion of pure research was being carried out as a vote of confidence in America's future and as a tribute to the scientists who have compressed into the four or five years of this war developments that in less pressing times would have required 20 or 25 years.

Dr. C. G. Suits, head of the research laboratory, explained that the new laboratory will provide 50 percent more space than present facilities and that the grounds will

LONG SCALE, WIDE RANGE VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

DOUBLE SENSITIVITY
D. C. VOLT RANGES
0-1.25-5-25-125-500-2500 Volts,
at 20,000 ohms per volt for greater accuracy on Television and other high resistance D.C. circuits.
0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000 Volts,
at 10,000 ohms per volt.

A. C. VOLT RANGES
0-2.5-10-50-250-1000-5000 Volts,
at 10,000 ohms per volt.

OHM-MEGOHMS
0-400 ohms (60 ohms center scale)
0-50,000 ohms (300 ohms center scale)
0-10 megohms (60,000 ohms center scale)

DIRECT READING OUTPUT LEVEL DECIBEL RANGES
−30 to +3, +15, +29, +43, +55, +69 DB

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED CIRCUIT FOR ALL CURRENT RANGES D.C. MICROAMPERES
0-50 Microamperes, at 250 M.V.

D. C. MILLIAMPERES
0-1-10-100-1000 Milliamperes, at 250 M.V.

D. C. AMPERES
0-10 Amperes, at 250 M.V.

OUTPUT READINGS
Condenser in series with A.C. Volts for output readings.

ATTRACTIVE COMPACT CASE
Size: 2½" x 5½" x 6". A readily portable, completely insulated, black, molded case, with strap handle. A suitable black, leather carrying case (No. 629) also available, with strap handle.

LONG 5" SCALE ARC
For greater reading accuracy on the Triplett RED ● DOT Lifetime Guaranteed meter.

SIMPLIFIED SWITCHING CIRCUIT
Greater ease in changing ranges.

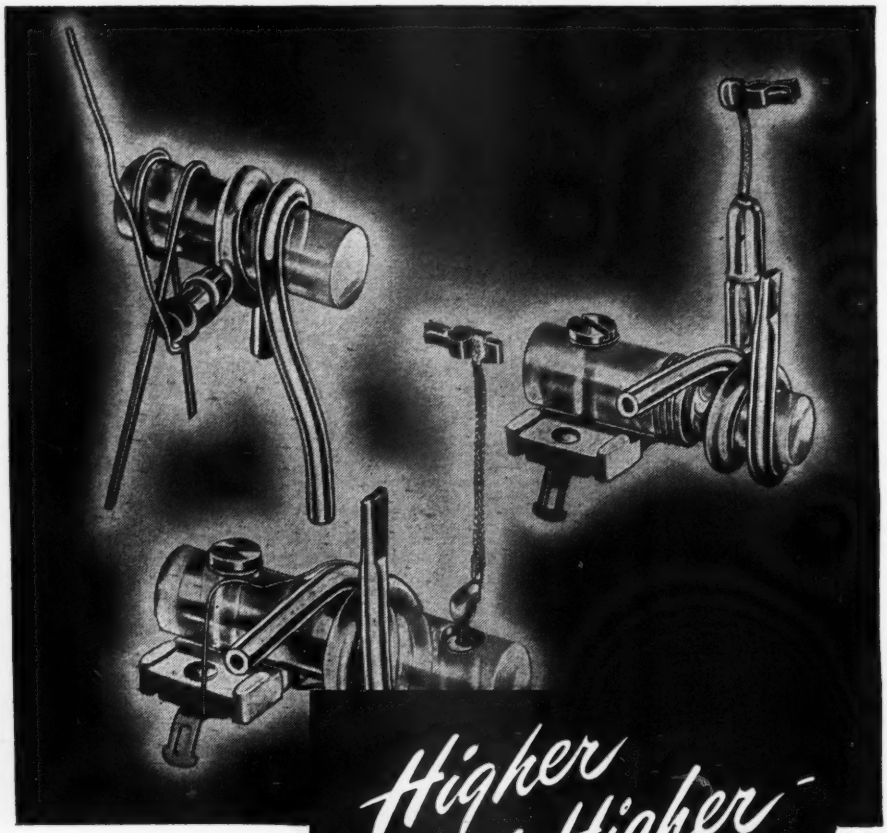
Write for descriptive folder giving full technical details

Precision first ...to last

Triplett

STANDARDS ARE SET BY TRIPLETT

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO



Higher and Higher

Electronic Winding Co. has developed special high quality coils for Ultra High Frequency work. Development of our coils has kept pace constantly with the development of high frequency communications equipment and out of our intensive war experience will come a new and finer product ready to do a new and finer job on the rapidly expanding frontiers of radio communications.

Electronic Winding Co.

5031 BROADWAY
CHICAGO 40, ILL.

★ ★ MANUFACTURERS OF EXTRA QUALITY COILS FOR PRECISION COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

allow room for expected expansion during the next 20 years. The company has about twenty other laboratories, but these are for developmental and product research.

MEETINGS TO COME

NO CONFERENCE. Due to existing restrictions and difficulties connected with travel, the second annual National Electronics Conference, originally planned for 1945, will not be held. Present intentions are that the next conference will be in Chicago during the first October following the end of travel restrictions but permitting the arrangement of a suitable program.

OCT. 2; SOCIETY FOR MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL (New Jersey), Air-Operated Control and Industrial Application, by E. R. Huckman; Essex House, Newark, N. J.; H. S. Close, secretary, 831 Dixie Lane, Plainfield, N. J.

OCT. 18-20; OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, Thirtieth Annual Meeting; Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, N. Y.; Arthur C. Hardy, secretary, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.

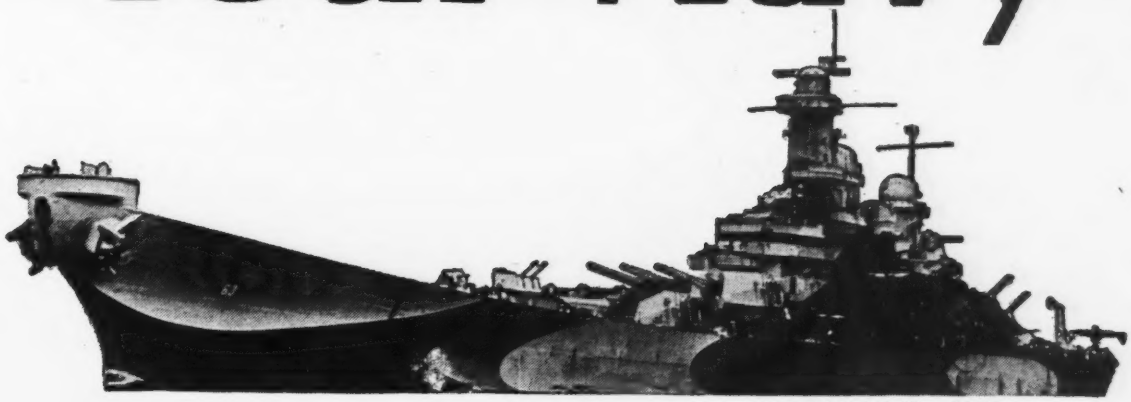
WASHINGTON NEWS

NAVAL RESEARCH. Under direct supervision of Naval Secretary Forrestal, a new office of Research and Inventions has been formed to guide postwar Navy research activities. Electronic research is to be coordinated through the design branch of the electrical division of the bureau of ships and the equipment branch with research projects farmed out to colleges and universities on the basis of adaptability.

BROADCAST CONSTRUCTION. Amendment of Limitation Order L-41 allows without special WPB permission broadcast construction jobs in amounts not exceeding $1000. A previous $200 ceiling existed.

X-RAY EQUIPMENT. Restrictions have been lifted from the shipment of X-ray equipment for civilian purposes by revocation of Limitation Order L-206. Affected equipment includes power units; radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapy tables; photo-fluorographic units; cassette changers; and tube stands. Because production of most items

Your Navy



Official U S Navy Photo

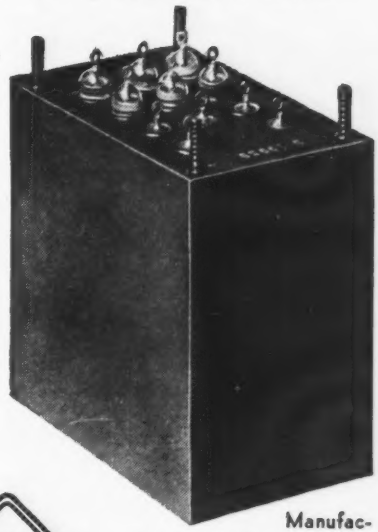
accepts nothing less than Perfection

That's why **KENYON HERMETICALLY SEALED TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS** have been selected to play their part in the great forward march of the world's greatest Navy which demands and accepts nothing less than perfection of all its personnel and resources.

The construction employed in the unit illustrated will meet present government specifications from any branch of the armed services. **KENYON'S** high standard of quality has been diligently maintained to insure a product of perfection.

Designs available employ both glass-to-metal and steatite-to-metal sealed terminals.

Overall dimensions and mounting dimensions conform to the **KENYON** T-line case except that the mounting is single ended at top or bottom. It may be necessary to increase case height.



Manufactured for the Navy to their specifications RE 13A 553 B

THE MARK OF EXCELLENCE

Inquiries invited. Write for our new 1945 illustrated catalogue

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc. 840 BARRY STREET NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Burlington

PANEL INSTRUMENTS

Guaranteed ACCURACY

Due to design characteristics and close control of manufacturing processes, Burlington instruments embody the following advantages:

PERMANENCE OF CALIBRATION . . . All DC instruments employ Alnico magnets which are known to be more highly resistant to shock, heat, vibration, and stray fields than any other magnetic material.

FREEDOM FROM STICKING . . . Clearances for all moving parts are such that the results of entrance of small particles as encountered in field service are reduced to a minimum.

STABILITY OF OPERATION . . . All instruments are "NORMALIZED" after assembly to eliminate "zero shift" and other calibration errors due to ageing.

Exceptionally high torque to weight ratio of control springs to moving element insures minimum error under conditions of shock, vibration, and other rough usage.

Alignment of jewels and magnet core piece is such that the center lines of these parts coincide within plus or minus .002". The design of the brass movement frame and components is such that mechanical tolerances are reduced to a minimum in assembly. As a result, jewel and pivot wear is uniform which reduces "frictional torque" of the moving coil.

All series resistors and coils are heat treated and impregnated after wrapping to insure stability and long life.

All ranges AC & DC are available in 2½", 3½" and 4½" sizes, both square and round, flush mounting.

Engineering service furnished for specialized applications.
No obligation. Write today for further information.

BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT CO.
100 FOURTH STREET
BURLINGTON, IOWA

PANEL INSTRUMENTS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZERS • FREQUENCY REGULATORS

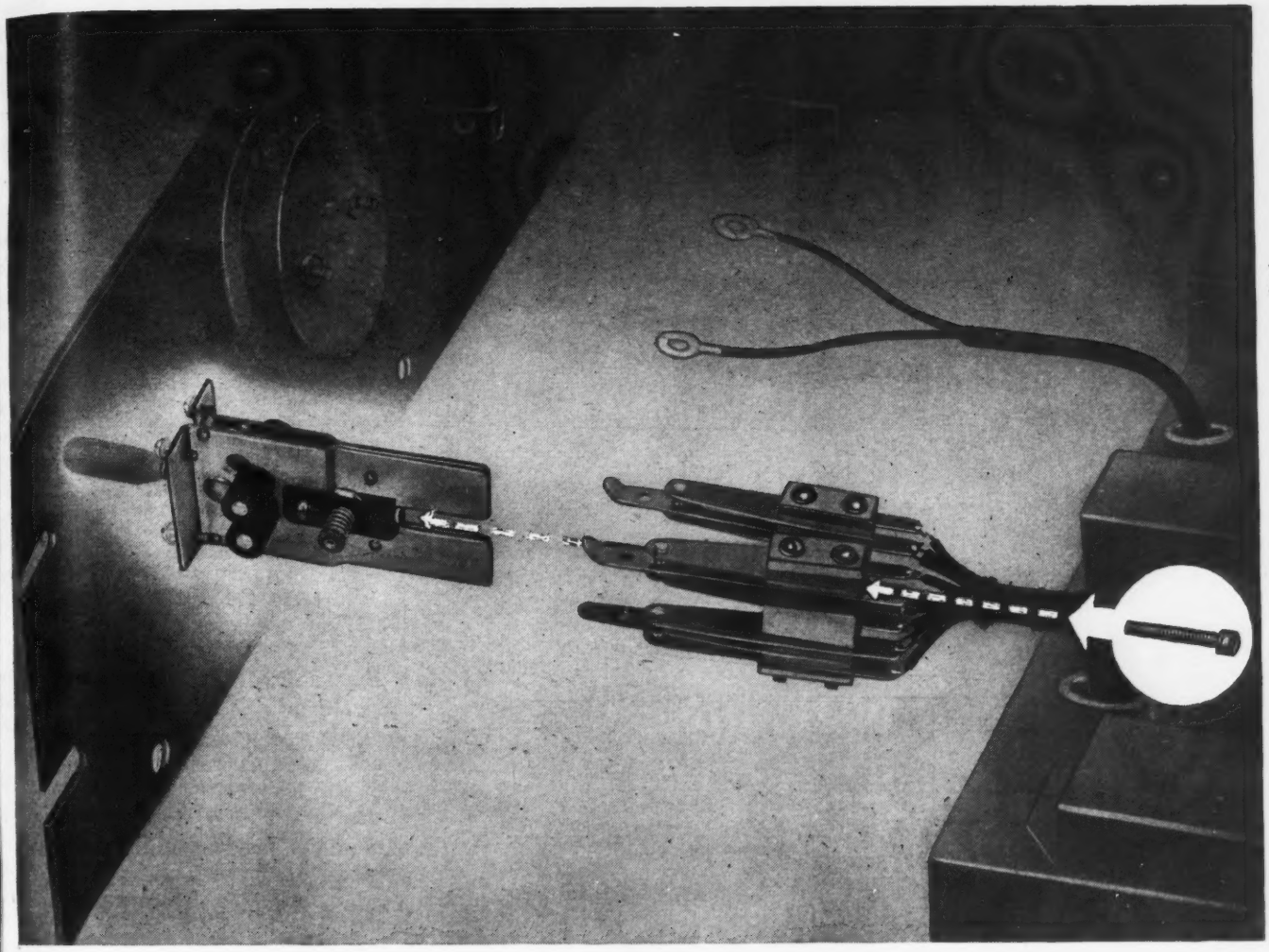
requires six to twelve months, this equipment will not become generally available before that length of time, but production planning can be more efficiently executed according to WPB.

BLOCK AND FILM MICA. Paper work incident to the use of most grades of block and film mica are being eliminated but without the removal of fabricating restrictions according to plans of WPB. Government stockpiles of high-grade and large-size mica must continue to be reserved for military demands, but it is pointed out that mica is available from domestic mines and certain foreign countries, and that users should explore the possibilities of obtaining the mineral from these sources rather than from government stocks.

INDUSTRY RECONVERSION. Appointments by the Committee on Period One (CPO) have been made to establish reconversion chairmen to facilitate the changeover from military to civilian production. In the communications division, the reconversion officer is Maynard A. Cook, whose responsibility will cover telephone and telegraph equipment, non-electronic military communication equipment, and radio headsets. In the radio and radar division, M. E. Karns is the reconversion officer covering vacuum tube machinery, transformers, capacitors, cable, microphones, loudspeakers, resistors, tube sockets, vibrators, test equipment, tubes, intercommunication equipment, instruments, sound systems, radio hardware, switches, repair parts, transmitters, receivers, and electronic heating generators. Control valves, regulators and industrial and commercial instruments come in the province of E. A. Capelle.

FCC ACTS

To permit this station	To do this
WJJD Chicago, Ill.	Construct developmental station to investigate multiplex f-m operation A0, A4, and special emissions (f-m); and 3-kw power.
Dayton, Ohio	Construct developmental station for f-m research; A0, A3, and special emission (f-m); and 1-kw power.
W9XEK Louisville, Ky.	Increase power to 10 kw; add A4 emission; change frequency from 45.5 Mc to assigned frequencies and change transmitter.
W8XFM Cincinnati, Ohio	Change classification from temporary class-2 experimental high-



Single Bolt Assembly ON MODEL MCL LEVER SWITCHES

SPEEDS CHASSIS-TO-PANEL ASSEMBLY ON ELECTRONIC & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

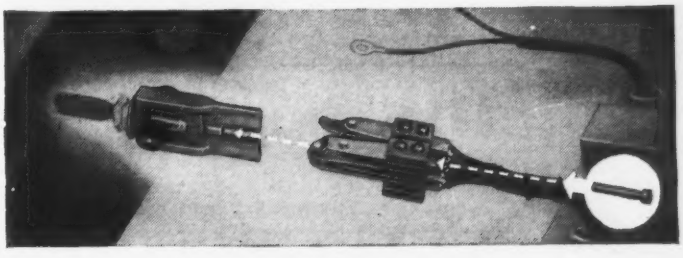
This *exclusive** General Control Company feature means savings in time and labor during original assembly and at any time that maintenance, rewiring, etc. is required. Consider the convenience of this feature when build-ups must be assembled to a frame that is buried among other units on the back of the control panel. During assembly of equipment, the Model MCL can be wired where it is most convenient—the control lever can be mounted anywhere on the panel where it is most convenient for the operator—there is no need to compromise.

The "Midget" Model MCM also has the single bolt assembly feature. This unusual lever switch *weights only 3½ ounces with 12 contact springs.*

All General Control Company lever switches have unlimited contact possibilities; all parts are non-corrosive; all have easy, positive roller action, regardless of number or arrangement of contacts on each side of switch.

* PATENT No. 2,351,236

The "Midget" MODEL MCM *has it too!!*



GENERAL CONTROL COMPANY

1202 Soldiers Field Road BOSTON 34, MASS.

ELECTRONIC AC VOLTMETER

with Logarithmic Scale

Percentage Accuracy of reading is uniform over entire scale!

MODEL 300
ELECTRONIC
VOLTMETER

ACCESSORIES

MODEL 220 DECADE AMPLIFIER

MODEL 402 MULTIPLIER

Since its development in 1935 the Ballantine Electronic AC Voltmeter is the only instrument of its kind with a Simplified Logarithmic Scale.

The important feature of logarithmic scale indication in the Ballantine Voltmeter provides the same degree of accuracy at 1 as at 10. Also the simplicity of this scale reduces errors in visual observation, common with most multi-range instruments. Finally, the care taken in overall calibration combined with the inherent stability of the circuits used permits reliable readings within the 2% specified tolerance over the complete range of operation.

Write for descriptive technical Bulletin 8

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

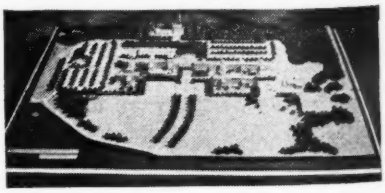
	frequency to developmental broadcast.
WBCA Schenectady, N. Y.	Change antenna system.
W2XDK Brooklyn, N. Y.	Construct experimental television broadcast station and 10-kw visual (peak) and aural power.
WFBM Indianapolis, Ind.	Change exciter unit of main transmitter and construct a 1-kw auxiliary using d-a night.
WJR Detroit, Mich.	Change frequencies of relay station to 30,820, 33,740, 35,820, and 37,980 kc and change power from 150 to 100 watts.
KAZA Oklahoma City, Ok.	Move relay-broadcast transmitter and change antenna.
KNAK Salt Lake City, Utah	Operate new station on 1400 kc, 250 w, unlimited time.
WNEX Macon, Ga.	Operate new station on 1400 kc, 250 w, unlimited time.
WALV Richmond, Va.	Change call letters to WLEE
Dallas, Tex.	Construct new portable developmental broadcast station with frequencies to be assigned and 1-kw power.
New York, N. Y.	Construct two new developmental broadcast stations and 5-kw and 10-kw power.

BUSINESS NEWS

EISLER ENGINEERING CO., Newark, N. J., marks the 25th anniversary of its specialization in the design and manufacture of automatic machinery related to mass production of such glass-enveloped products as radio and electron tubes.

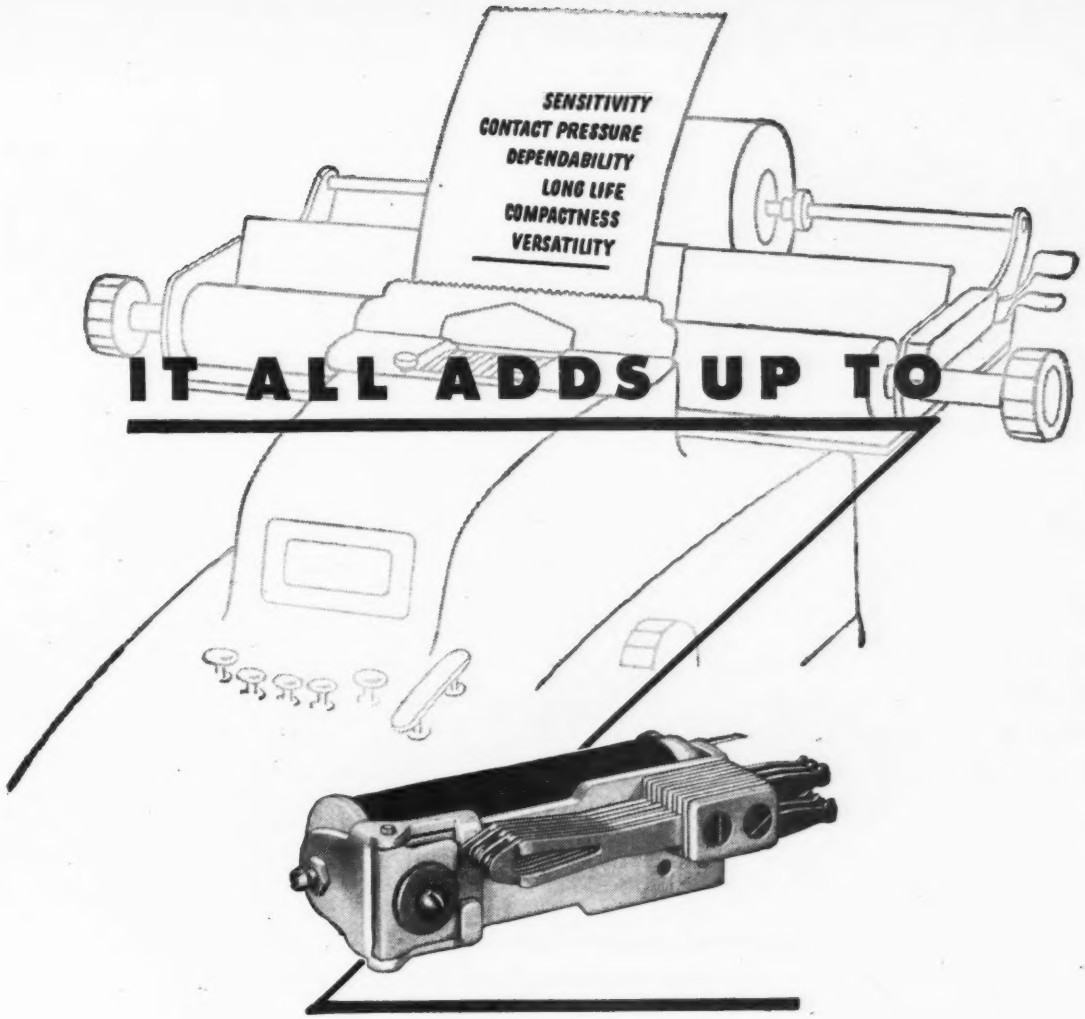
BENDIX AVIATION CORP. plans to manufacture on the Pacific Coast a complete line of radios and radio-phonograph combinations for marketing in that area.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES plans to double, approximately, the size of its laboratory at Murray Hill, N. J., as shown in the accom-



panying picture. The first and present unit of the suburban laboratory cost about $2,500,000, houses over 1,000 people.

HALLICRAFTERS CO., Chicago, Ill., expects to pursue postwar activities in the amateur radio market; in the production of Army, Navy, and other government equipment; commercial gear for marine, aviation, laboratory, bus, and railroad fields; a high quality a-m/f-m radio and phonograph combination to be marketed under another name; in



IT ALL ADDS UP TO

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC'S CLASS "B" RELAY

All six of the features you want—perfectly combined in one unit—that's what you get in this new relay. It meets all purposes, in widely varied applications, without compromising with the most exacting requirements. For in the Class "B" relay, Automatic Electric has combined the features you need—*all* of them, and each in greatest measure.

Independent twin contacts for dependable contact closure... efficient magnetic circuit for sensitivity and high contact pressure . . . unique armature bearing for long wear under severe conditions . . . compact design for important savings in space and weight. Now available for coil voltages to 300 volts DC and 230 volts AC, with capacities up to 28 springs; also with magnetic shielding cover, when specified.

The Class "B" relay, and many others, are shown in Catalog 4071. Write today for your copy.

Relays by **AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SALES CORPORATION
1033 WEST VAN BUREN STREET • CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS
In Canada: AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC (CANADA LIMITED, TORONTO

PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL CONTROL NEED

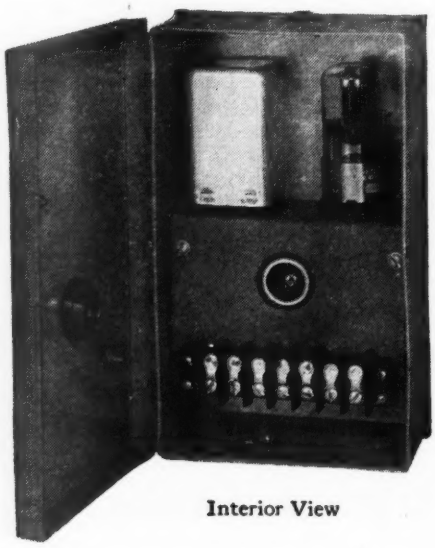
FISHER-PIERCE

Electronic Relays

SAVE CONTACT WEAR

Model 2212

- A controlling current of .000006 amperes provides operation of a 2 ampere load on 115 volts 60 cycles.
- A supply circuit (115 volts 60 cycles) furnishes only 3 watts of stand-by power. No power is required from the controlling circuit — only the closure of a loop to permit the passage of 6 microamperes from an internal 6 volt source. A built-in transformer isolates this controlling circuit from line and ground.
- Load contacts are S.P.D.T. with pilot lamp for 115 volts on the N.O. contact, showing action of the relay even when the cover is closed. Load relay is of the plug-in type, permitting easy change when unusual loads require special load contacts. Conservative design insures extremely long tube life.
- Rugged steel box with hinged cover is fitted with a hanger and equipped with adequate knock-outs.



Interior View

Send us your control problem and ask for Bulletin 4510

FISHER-PIERCE COMPANY

62 CEYLON ST., BOSTON 21, MASS.

increased export business; and in the Echophone line of products including commercial and citizens radio communication equipment.

GOTHARD MFG. CO., Springfield, Ill., is building a modern daylight plant including engineering and research as well as manufacturing facilities for pilot light assemblies.

WOODWARD AND KEEL, Washington, D. C., has been dissolved as a consulting engineering firm. Practice will be continued under the name of John J. Keel at 648 Earle Building, Washington 4, D. C.

SOLAR MFG. CORP., New York, N. Y., purchases a modern factory building at North Bergen, N. J. It is designated as Plant Number 4 and postwar it will become the company's main eastern plant. The company, more than two-thirds of whose prewar production went into radio receiving and transmitting apparatus, expects the postwar ratio to drop to approximately 50 percent radio components with the other 50 percent going into business machines, safety devices, hearing aids, and similar products.

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, Passaic, N. J., have the assignment of a patent by Dr. Thomas T. Goldsmith, covering a system where incoming negative television signals are photographed on positive film by motion picture camera for immediate subsequent projection in theatres.

RAYTHEON MFG.. CO., Waltham, Mass. is planning the erection of a television and f-m broadcasting station in Prospect Hill Park, one of the highest points in metropolitan Boston.

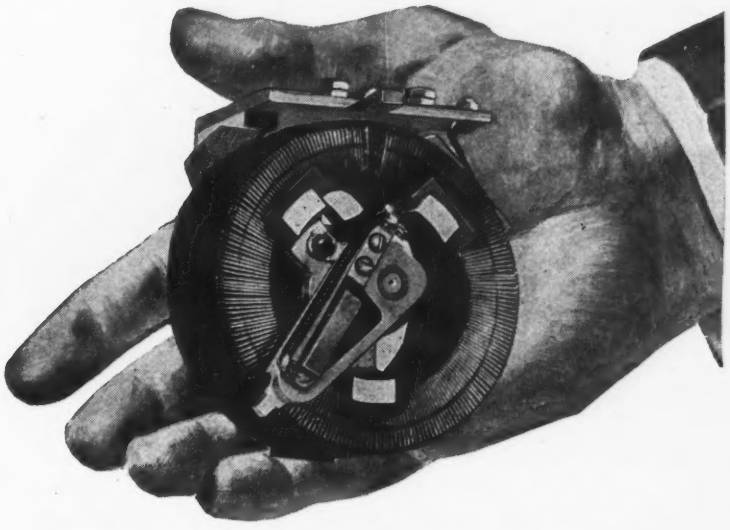
CANADIAN MARCONI CO., Montreal, Canada, is supplying a new three-way police radio system to the town of Montreal West. Operating on f-m, the system permits two-way communication between headquarters and cruiser cars and between cars.

SELENIUM CORP. OF AMERICA, Los Angeles, Calif., is the newest member of the Los Angeles Council, West Coast Electronics Manufacturers' Association.

GRENBY MFG. CO., Plainville, Conn. and Allen D. Cardwell Mfg. Corp. Brooklyn, N. Y., consolidate. In-

is this What You Want?

But Fast



SORENSEN CAN MEET YOUR DELIVERY DATE ON LIGHT WEIGHT 350-2400 CYCLE VARIABLE VOLTAGE CONTROLS.

How fast do you need them? Sorensen & Company takes pride in their record of meeting or beating delivery dates. You name the date — we'll start shipping.

The single phase 500 V A Variable Voltage Auto Transformer is designed for an input of 115 volts; output 0–130 volts, 350–2400 cycle, maximum 3.85 amperes, rated 3 amperes. Continuous duty, single phase without air blast cool. With 50 C.F.M. air blast with an ambient of plus 50 degrees centigrade the single phase unit is capable of 1.2 K.V.A. Weight of the single phase unit is 1.85 lbs.

The three phase 1.5 K.V.A. Variable Voltage Auto Transformer is designed for an input of 208 volts "Y" connected; output 0–235 volts, 350–2400 cycle maximum 3.85 amperes. Continuous duty, three phase, without air blast cool.

With 100 C.F.M. air blast with an ambient of plus 50 degrees centigrade the three phase unit is capable of 3.5 K.V.A. Weight of the three phase unit is 5.4 lbs.

The single phase 1.5 K.V.A. Variable Voltage Auto Transformer is designed for an input of 115 volts; output 0–130 volts, 350–2400 cycle maximum 11.5 amperes, rated 9 amperes. Continuous duty, single phase, without air blast cool.

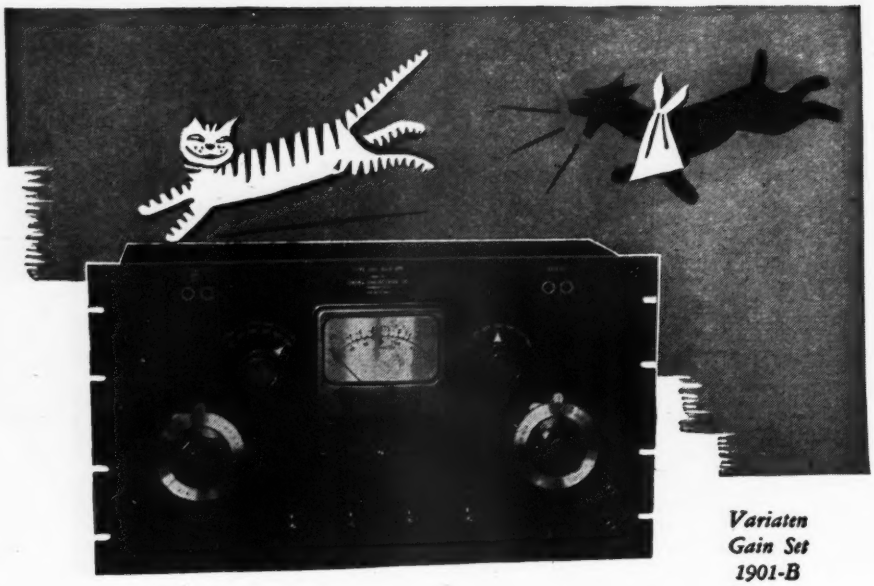
With 100 C.F.M. air blast with an ambient of plus 50 degrees centigrade the single phase unit is capable of 4.5 K.V.A. Weight of the single phase unit is 3.85 lbs.

The three phase 4.5 K.V.A. Variable Voltage Auto Transformer is designed for an input of 208 volts "Y" connected; output 0–235 volts, 350–2400 cycles maximum 11.5 amperes, rated 9 amperes. Continuous duty, three phase, without air blast cool. With 150 C.F.M. air blast with an ambient of plus 50 degrees centigrade the three phase unit is capable of 10 K.V.A. Weight of the three phase unit is 8.9 lbs.

All of the above units were designed for air-borne equipment. They are built with class "B" insulation, a new commutator forming process is employed that eliminates the necessity of reducing copper area on the commutator face.

SORENSEN & COMPANY

AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS • • • STAMFORD, CONN.



Variaten Gain Set 1901-B

As necessary to perfect Amplifier performance as the fourth leg to a dog!

You can't have perfect performance in amplifying or other speech transmission without knowing the efficiency and performance of each unit in the installation.

With a Variaten Gain Set you can (1) measure the total amplification of an amplifier; (2) measure the gain at all frequencies to determine whether there is discrimination against any part of the frequency spectrum; (3) measure the power output of any amplifier; (4) measure frequency response of transmission lines in absolute quantities; (5) check all control equipment—in fact, quickly make a quantitative analysis of any part of the audio frequency spectrum.

Unvarying accuracy is all-important. Variaten Gain Set, Type 1901-B (shown above) has a flat frequency characteristic of 0 to 20 kilocycles, and leakage is *guaranteed to be less than 1/10th db.* (Measurements have been made at frequencies as high as 100 kilocycles with practically no error.)

Variaten Gain Set 1901-B is equipped with both send and receive impedance matching controls for *both* Straight T and Balanced H circuits. This dependably accurate instrument can be supplied with either one or two meters.

Write today for complete data on Type 1901-B and other Variaten Gain Sets.

Other Variaten products—*Attenuators, Mixers, Resistors, Matching Pads and other precision sound equipment meet the most exacting specifications. Catalog on request.*

VARIATEN

CINEMA ENGINEERING CO.

Established 1935 • Burbank • California

dividual corporate identity and present management will be continued, bringing together complementary engineering, research and manufacturing facilities in both the electronic and mechanical fields.

WIRE RECORDER DEVELOPMENT CORP. is the name of a newly organized offshoot of Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology. The new corporation will take over all commercial functions related to manufacture of wire recorders.

STANDARD ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS Co., Dayton, Ohio, is again engaged in manufacture of transformers, control devices, and relays for airborne radio and radar operation. Full production is expected to commence in a short period.

AIR-TRACK MFG. CORP. is sold by the parent company, F. L. Jacobs Co., Detroit, Mich., to Robert I. Sarbacher and Robert H. Bailey. Manufacture of electronic gear will continue.

PERSONNEL

ALBERT S. EISENSTEIN gets one of five Frank B. Jewett fellowships for research in physical sciences for the year 1945. Dr. Eisenstein, who is at present a member of the Radiation Laboratory staff at Cambridge, receives a stipend of $3,000 while a further honorarium goes to the institution where his research is done.

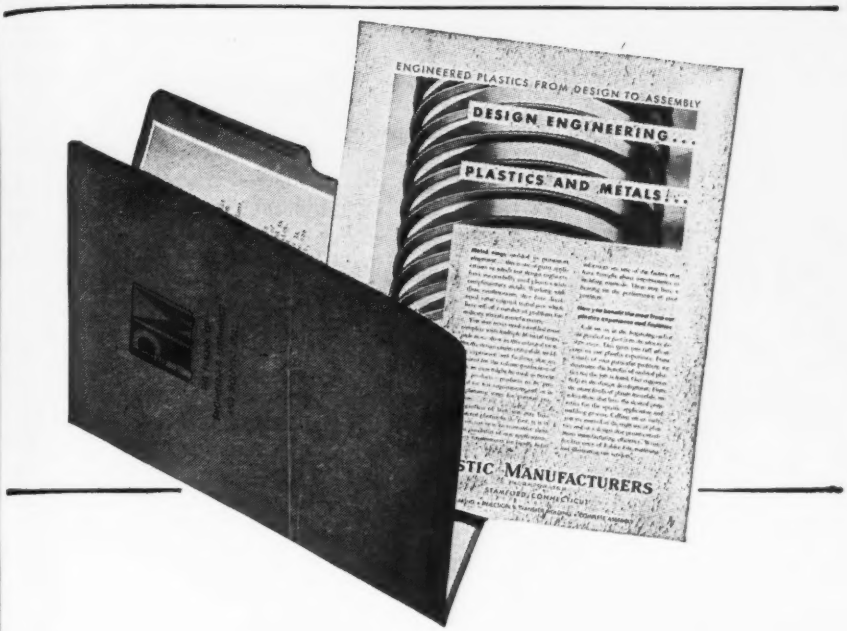
GEORGE L. BEERS is appointed assistant director of engineering in charge of advance development in

the RCA Victor Division of Radio Corp. of America. He was previously on the engineering administrative staff.

GEORGE MILNE is appointed director

PLASTICS INFORMATION

YOURS...IN THIS CONVENIENT FILE FOLDER

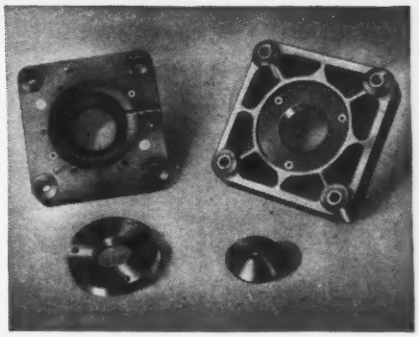


Our handy-reference Folder is designed to be a useful part of your plastics source file. It contains information on the facilities of our organization for plastics engineering, designing, molding and assembly, and includes examples of plastics applications that may have a relationship to your peacetime products. The Folder is free, on request.

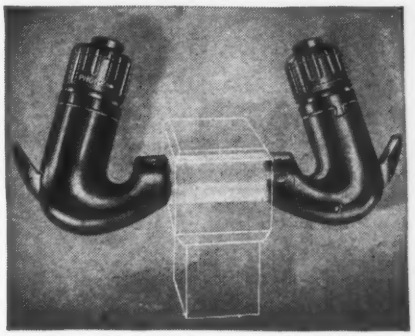
Plastics should be reappraised now in the light of improved methods and materials that have been tested in extensive wartime applications. To help you in your consideration of plastics, send for our Folder File. And call on us early in the design stage of your products. This assures the fullest benefit from our molding experience, and the most practical advantages from plastics.

PM REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

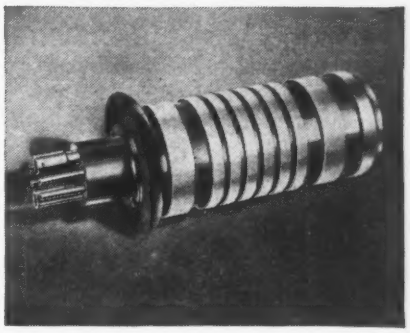
Write now for Folder File E8



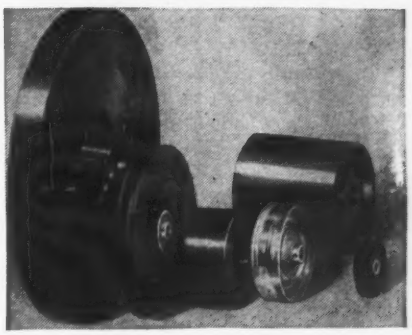
PRECISION MOLDED PARTS



PLASTIC CONTROL GRIPS



PLASTICS AND METALS COMBINED



PLASTIC WHEELS for Many Uses

PLASTIC MANUFACTURERS

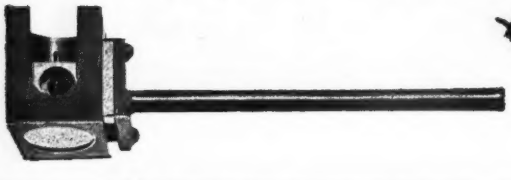
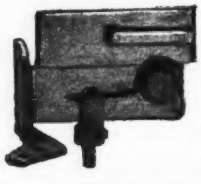
INCORPORATED

STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

MOLD MAKING • INJECTION & TRANSFER MOLDING • COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

Representatives: DETROIT 2—805-06 New Center Bldg. • LOS ANGELES 35—1440 So. Robertson Blvd.

CANADA—A. & M. Accessories Ltd., 19 Melinda Street, Toronto; 1405 Bishop Street, Montreal

Immediate Delivery

CO-AXIAL CONNECTORS

FOR

50 AND 70 OHM LINES

KINGS Electronics

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT PARTS

- TERMINAL STRIP ASSEMBLIES
- ANTENNAE
- TRANSMISSION LINES
- RADAR ASSEMBLIES
- ALIGNMENT TOOLS
- SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
- WAVE GUIDES

For Complete Details Write for Catalog

KINGS ELECTRONICS CO.

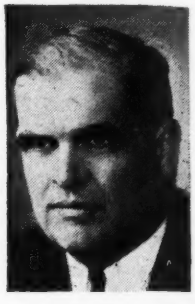
372 CLASSON AVE.

BROOKLYN 5, N. Y.

of technical operations for the Blue Network of American Broadcasting Co. He was formerly chief engineer.

E. W. D'ARCY goes to the post of chief engineer at DeVry Corp. He was previously research engineer at Essanay Film Corp. and has been with DeVry in a similar capacity since 1940.

C. B. JOLLIFFE, chief engineer of RCA Victor Division, Radio Corp. of America, becomes vice president



in charge of RCA Laboratories. He succeeds to this post Otto S. Schairer who becomes consultant and advisor.

FRANK MARX, former head of the technical advisory group in the Blue Network of American Broadcasting Co. becomes director of general engineering.

N. F. SHOFSTALL is appointed designing engineer of the receiver division in the General Electric Company's electronics department.

He has been serving as chief broadcast receiver engineer, responsible for technical designs of domestic and export broadcast receivers.

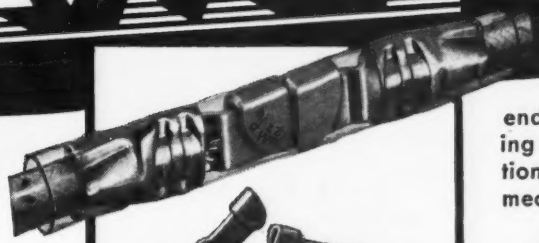
J. Z. MILLAR, Colonel, U. S. Army Signal Corps, is appointed radio research engineer for Western Union Telegraph Co., New York, N. Y. He was previously in the electronics division of the same company.

SCOTT HELT is made supervising

FOR SPEEDY ASSEMBLY
ON THE PRODUCTION LINE—

FOR SPEEDY MAINTENANCE
IN THE FIELD

IT'S THE AMP SPLICING TERMINAL



ONLY 2 PARTS!
BOTH IDENTICAL

QUICK POSITIVE SPLICE, STAYS TOGETHER UNTIL INTENTIONALLY TAKEN APART

NO SOLDER!

USE THROUGHOUT IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WIRING SYSTEMS; HARNESSES, COMPONENTS, ETC.

ASSEMBLY LINE ECONOMY

The AMP Knife-Disconnect Splicing Terminal is easy to put into an assembly line, for no skill is required even by untrained workers to install AMP solderless terminals. (Many plants are already set up and are producing new equipment using these modern quick disconnect terminals, thereby eliminating retraining of workers to unfamiliar obsolete methods.)

THE AMP Splicing Terminal uses *identical* ends, perfectly engaged. Just crimp the AMP Splicing Terminal on the wire and it's ready to be attached to any other AMP Splicing Terminal or similarly designed AMP integral stamping. When the two identical ends are engaged, slip insulation sleeving over the joint and you've a connection giving maximum electrical and mechanical performance.

QUICK CONNECTION AND DISCONNECTION FOR MAINTENANCE

There is no need to remove equipment housings, unscrew binding posts, or cut wires to remove or repair equipment—merely place AMP Knife-Disconnect Splicing Terminals at the right spots for easy servicing. Then it is a simple matter to disconnect the wire or wires and lift out the part or work on a cold circuit. Here is maintenance lowered to its irreducible minimum.

Design quick disconnection into electrical equipment with the AMP Splicing Terminal. It works for you all the way down to the service man.

Write today for samples of AMP Splicing Terminals—wire sizes from 22 to 8 inclusive.

SEND FOR BULLETIN 31A

ONE SPLICE END TO THE WIRE

TERMINALS WITH OR WITHOUT INSULATION SUPPORT
PRE-INSULATION OR CORROSION PROOFING

THE OTHER A PART OF THE EQUIPMENT

THIS END MAY BE AN ADAPTOR PART OR
AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE EQUIPMENT

AMP

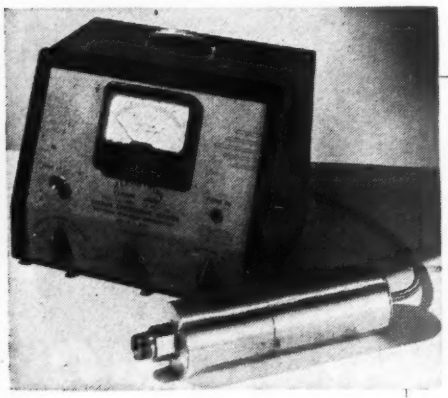
AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS INC.
1521-53 NORTH FOURTH ST., HARRISBURG, PENNA.

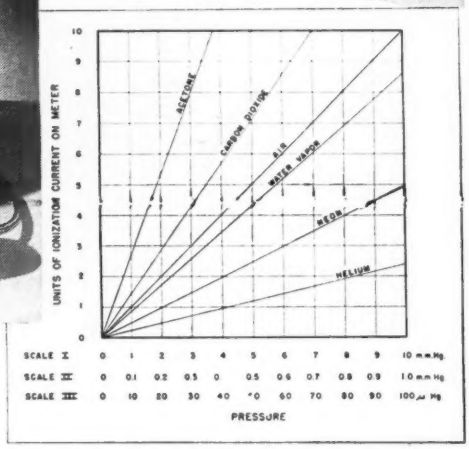
In Canada: David C. Orrock, 1405 Bishop St., Montreal, Quebec; F. N. Adams, 726 Homer St., Vancouver, British Columbia

In Vacuum Gauges . . . its the new

Alphatron

No. 3 in series on new developments in the field of High Vacuum




UNITS OF IONIZATION CURRENT ON METER
ACETONE
CARBON DIOXIDE
AIR
WATER VAPOR
NEON
HELIUM
SCALE I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 m.m.Hg
SCALE II 0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 m.m.Hg
SCALE III 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 μ Hg
PRESSURE

Alphatron Gauge Type 510
Preliminary Calibration Scale

1 micron to 10 millimeters . A single gauge giving continuous linear indication of pressure in three ranges: 1–100 microns; 1–1000 microns and 1–10 millimeters.

instantaneous response . . The Alphatron utilizes the ionization effect of alpha particles. This new principle enables instantaneous response to pressure change and thus avoids lag in readings.

undamaged by atmospheric pressure . . . . . The flow of alpha particles is produced from a sealed radium source. There is no filament to burn out, and the gauge is unaffected by exposure to atmospheric pressure.

simple calibration for different gases . . . . . The graph above shows that the Alphatron has linear reactions to pressure throughout its entire range. Calibrated for dry air the standard Alphatron may be used directly for other gases by means of calibration factors. Excellent for use with systems containing water vapor and for leak detecting.

specifications . . . . . Control box: size 12⅝″ x 9¼″ x 9⅜″, weight 20 lbs., finish grey and black crackle with red trim; gauge (including first stage amplifier); size, 12″ x 3″ O. D., weight 5 lbs., finish natural; cables: 10 feet special 10 conductor; power 110 volts, 60 cycle, A. C., 1 ampere; calibration as shipped: dry air; shipping weight; approximately 27 lbs.

Vacuum ENGINEERING DIVISION
NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION
BOSTON 15, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.
High Vacuum for Industry

For full particulars send for bulletin G-3.

engineer for Studio A at the Du Mont television station, WABD, New York, N. Y.

DR. LORENZO EMO, specialist in artificial radioactivity, joins the staff of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, where he will be engaged in research on industrial physics.

DON C. MCRAE returns to Eastern Air Lines as superintendent of communications. He has been serving with the Armed Forces since May, 1942.

PAUL DE MARS, still on active duty as lieutenant commander in the Navy, joins the consulting firm of

Raymond M. Wilmotte. He will ultimately be identified with a new department for industrial electronics within the firm.

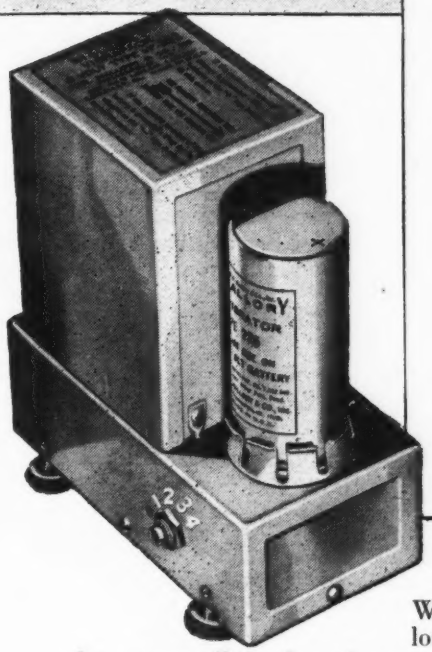
DANIEL W. GELLERUP returns to the staff of the Milwaukee Journal Radio Stations, WTMJ and WMFM as broadcast technical supervisor. He has been on leave to the National Defense Research Council, Columbia University, assigned to the Bureau of Ships, U. S. Navy.

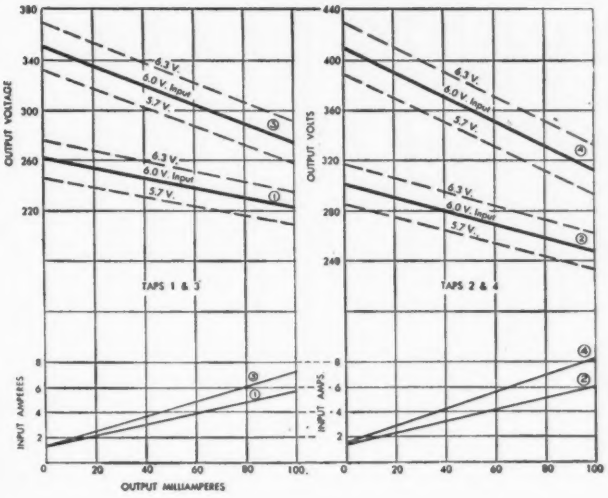
E. N. WENDELL, long-time member of the engineering staff at International Telephone & Telegraph Corp., New York, N. Y. takes charge of the radio division of Federal Telephone & Radio Corp. Among his former activities was the development of instrument landing systems for CAA.

JACK DAVIS becomes chief engineer of the auto radio division, Galvin Mfg. Corp., Chicago, Ill.

MALLORY VIBRAPACK*

Provides Dependable Plate Power for Portable Electronic Equipment





Operating characteristics of Mallory Vibrapack VP-552

Wherever dependable high voltage is required from a low voltage DC source, Vibrapacks* are built to deliver plate power efficiently and economically over a long life. Vibrapacks are used successfully in operating radio receivers, transmitters, PA systems, direction finders and other electronic apparatus on police cars, aircraft, automobiles, farms, boats, in military, naval, forestry and lighthouse service . . . wherever a source of commercial AC is not available.

Features of Mallory Standard Vibrapacks include:

Nominal input voltages of 6, 12 and 32 volts DC.

Nominal output voltages from 125 to 400.

Models available with switch for four output voltages in approximate 25-volt steps.

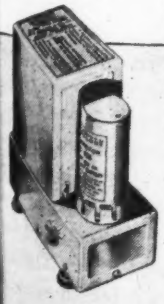
All *standard* Vibrapacks are equipped with new Mallory Hermetically-Sealed Vibrators for top performance in extremes of atmospheric pressure or humidity.

Heavy-duty Vibrapacks are available that will deliver up to 60 watts power. You can obtain Mallory Vibrators and Vibrapacks at your nearest Mallory Distributor. Ask him for literature, or write us today.

Inquiries are invited from manufacturers for Vibrators and Vibrapacks for use in original equipment.

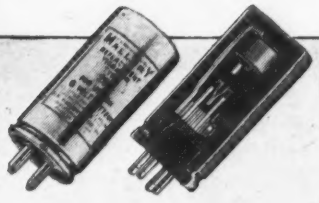
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

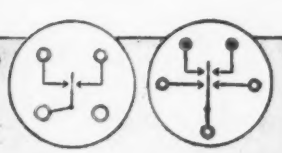
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA



P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY





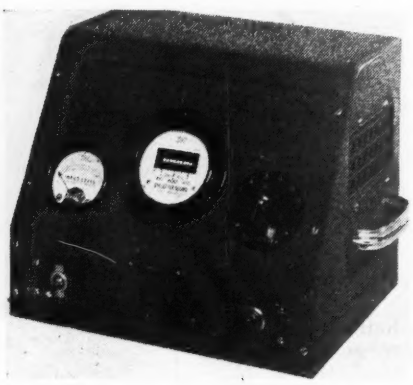
VIBRATORS and VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES

NEW PRODUCTS

Month after month, manufacturers develop new materials, new components, new assemblies, new measuring equipment; issue new technical bulletins, and new catalogs

Vacuum Tube Frequency Meter

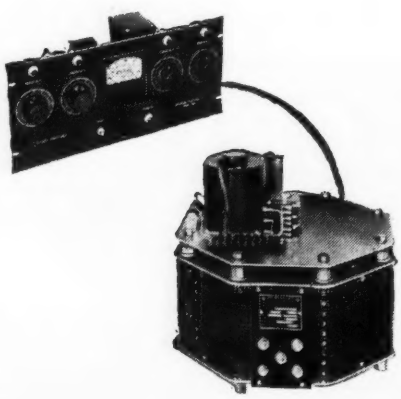
MODEL 39-VTF vacuum tube frequency meter is manufactured by J-B-T Instruments, Inc., 441 Chapel St., New Haven 8, Conn., and is designed to provide the maximum degree of accuracy in measuring frequencies located in the 400, 800, 1200, 1600, 2400 and 3600-cycle bands. A special multivibrator circuit in the unit divides the incoming frequency by 2, 3, 4, 6 and 9. The resulting frequency is measured by a standard vibrating reed frequency meter. Measurements in the above-mentioned bands are



rated 0.25 percent accuracy or better, independent of line voltage. This accuracy is maintained and no calibration or standardization is ever required. No initial stabilization period is required, and no protection is needed against accidental frequencies above the range being measured. Characteristics of Series A of this instrument are: Frequency ranges: Basic range 380-420 cycles. Multiplier switch permits use in ranges of 2, 3, 4, 6 and 9 times the fundamental range; input sensitivity 500,000 ohms; voltage range 100-350 volts; power consumption approximately 25 watts at 115 volts, 60 cycles; tubes used include 2-6N7 multivibrators, 1-6N7 input, 1-6J5 buffer, 1-6V6 amplifier, and 1-6X5 rectifier. The unit is housed in an 8 x 10 x 8 cabinet with a sloping panel.

Positioner

A SERVO-OPERATED variable voltage transformer, manufactured by Superior Electric Co., Bristol, Conn., was developed to fill the need for accurately controlling the plate power to a number of preset levels in dielectric heating apparatus. In this application it was desired to use an r-f generator to heat in sequence a number of mold preforms, each requiring a different power level. A control circuit is alternately connected to one of four controls which causes the output voltage of a motor-operated Powerstat variable transformer to increase from zero to a voltage indicated by the control dial. Connection to another control or resetting of the control in the circuit causes a corresponding change to take place in the Powerstat output voltage. The circuit is arranged so that this change of voltage is accomplished either by reducing to zero voltage and increasing to the new value or by continuous change to the new value without reducing to zero.

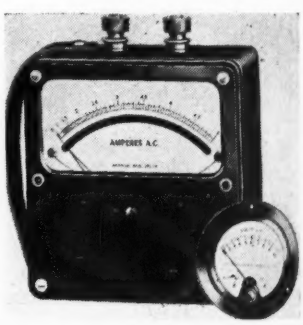


The apparatus consists of a motor-operated Powerstat variable transformer and remote positioning elements which are bridge connected. The output of this bridge is connected to a thyratron relay assembly which energizes the Powerstat driving motor until balance is reached.

Any Powerstat variable-voltage transformer from ½ to 100 kva may operate with this Seco remote positioner.

Frequency Compensated Instruments

WESTON ELECTRICAL Instrument Corp., of 617 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J. announces that their a-c electrical measuring instruments can now be furnished with special forms of compensation



to maintain their accuracy over frequency ranges of from 25 to 3000 cycles. Instruments are furnished as ammeters, voltmeters and wattmeters in both the portable and switchboard types, flat compensated up to 1000, 2000 and 3000 cycles.

Crystal Unit

BLILEY ELECTRIC Co., Erie, Pa., announces a new low-frequency crystal unit (designated FM-6) that will maintain its frequency within narrow limits. The equipment utilizes a resonant pin assembly. The steel pins are mechanically resonant to the crystal frequency or some multiple of that frequency so that any damping effect of the clamping pins is negligible. The internal assembly is protected against moisture and humidity by means of

Get Out From Behind

8 causes of wire-failure

1. High ambient temperatures
2. Aging and ozone oxidation
3. Moisture, alkalies, solvents
4. Conductor-heating overloads
5. High operating temperatures
6. Oil, grease, corrosive fumes
7. Arc fires and external flame
8. Cracking caused by vibration

One of the easiest low-cost methods of keeping 'on the ball' in the race for product acceptance is to give a little *extra* consideration to the selection of the *correct* wire for your particular application. Don't pick it by size, rating, appearance and price—insist on *lasting performance* under any and all conditions and you'll build a reputation for dependability that will bring increased sales.

A little wire can make your product look pretty bad if it fails to stand up in service, and savings of a few cents or dollars won't mean much if your customers aren't satisfied. A few avoidable trouble-starters are mentioned above—others not to be overlooked are excess voltage drop, inadequate current carrying capacity, and the burrs and tight bends that may abrade the insulation during installation.

Let us help you protect your product's performance with *permanently insulated* wires, cables and cords resistant to heat, flame, moisture, oil, grease, corrosive fumes or alkalies. 125 different constructions to select from—and Rockbestos Research will gladly work up a "special" to meet your *specific* requirements if a standard won't do. For engineering assistance and samples, write the nearest district office or:

ROCKBESTOS PRODUCTS CORPORATION
426 NICOLL STREET, NEW HAVEN 4, CONN.

A Few Typical Rockbestos Constructions that assure long-lasting, dependable Performance:

ROCKBESTOS FIREWALL RADIO HOOKUP WIRE

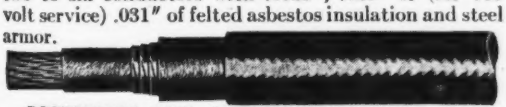
The first lightweight, small diameter, flame-resistant hookup wire designed in 1937 and widely used since in airborne and ground communications systems, electronic devices, instruments and apparatus. Operating temperature ranges from 125° C. to minus 50° C. Also with tinned copper shielding braid and in twisted pair or tripled construction. Sizes No. 22 to 4 AWG in 1000 volt rating, and No. 12, 14, 16 AWG in 3000 volt.

ROCKBESTOS TYPE CA LEAD WIRE

Has high dielectric strength and moisture resistance for use where heat and humidity are encountered. No. 20 to 8 AWG solid or stranded copper, monel or nickel conductors insulated with synthetic tape and various thicknesses of felted asbestos finished in black, white or colors for coding purposes. Also with All-Asbestos insulation only, where high moisture resistance is not required.

ROCKBESTOS THERMOSTAT CONTROL WIRE

A multi-conductor control wire for low voltage intercommunicating, signal and temperature control systems. Its life-time heatproof and fireproof insulation and rugged abrasion-resisting steel armor will give you trouble-proof circuits. Sizes No. 14, 16 and 18 AWG in two to six conductors with .0125", .025" or (for 115 volt service) .031" of felted asbestos insulation and steel armor.



ROCKBESTOS A.V.C. 600 VOLT MOTOR LEAD CABLE

(National Electrical Code, Type AVA—max. operating temp. 110° C.)
Heatproof, fireproof, greaseproof and oilproof, this cable will not dry out and crack, won't burn or carry flame, and will remain permanently flexible. For coil connections, motor and transformer leads where overloads, extreme heat and fire hazards are encountered. Sizes No. 18 AWG to 1,000,000 CM insulated with two walls of felted asbestos and a high-dielectric varnished cambric insert, with a heavy asbestos braid overall.

A few of the 125 different wires, cables, and cords designed for severe or unusual operating conditions by Rockbestos.

ROCKBESTOS RESEARCH Solves Difficult Wiring Problems

For Victory—Buy War Bonds!

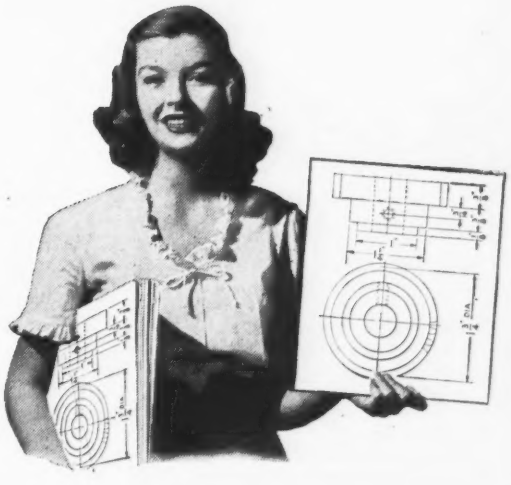
NEW YORK BUFFALO CLEVELAND CHICAGO PITTSBURGH ST. LOUIS LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE PORTLAND, ORE.

Make them anywhere you like...

BRUNING Black and White Prints!

• No special room—no special set-up—is needed to make these easier-to-read Bruning Black and White Prints. With the Bruning 75-159-B Volumatic Printer Developer, for instance, you can make BW Prints in your drafting room—engineering department—or private office. No plumbing—because BW Prints require no washing and are delivered ready for use.

Bruning BW Prints give you *exact* positive reproductions of your tracings—black on white. That's why notes and corrections show up so much more clearly on a BW Print than on a blue print . . . why BW Prints save time and trouble in reading and checking. Remember, there is up-to-date Bruning Printing and Developing equipment for *every need*—no matter how large or how small the quantity of prints you produce. Send for our free new booklet showing how and why BW Prints can save you time and money.



On the 75-159-B Volumatic Printer-Developer, BW Prints can be made on sheets cut to the exact size of your tracings to save trimming and waste, or from roll stock if you prefer. A BW machine is available also for large-volume roll stock production. The BW process is clean—noiseless—odorless. Even inexperienced persons quickly learn to make BW Prints.

CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC.

Since 1897

NEW YORK	CHICAGO		LOS ANGELES
Atlanta	Boston	Detroit	Houston
Kansas City	Milwaukee	Newark	Pittsburgh
St. Louis	San Francisco	Seattle	

CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC.,
4712-20 Montrose Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois

Please send me your free booklet giving up-to-date information on Bruning Black and White Prints. I understand there is no obligation.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *State* .....

GET THE HELP OF EXPERTS ON SHOP TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

SHOP and tool room problems can be solved with utmost speed and efficiency with the aid of W-J production engineers. This staff of long experienced experts is qualified to advise you not only on standard methods and machinery but also on remarkable new techniques and equipment. Among a long list of fine production items, W-J has in stock ready for immediate delivery such products as Die-less duplicating tools, drills, blowers, saws, grinders, shop boxes, tool tenders, and many wonder-working electronic devices. Let us demonstrate their application, or mail the coupon for detailed information.

SEND FOR THIS NEW BUYER'S GUIDE

Please mail me copies of your Shop Tool and Equipment brochure and new catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE ____

WALKER-JIMIESON, INC.

311 SOUTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 12, ILL.

Phone CANal 2525

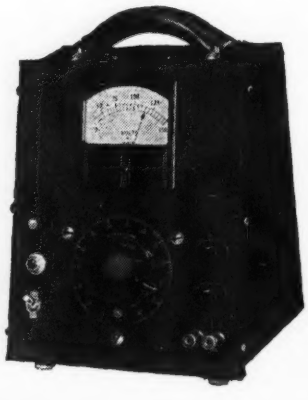
a captive gasket seal. The unit is designed for such applications as frequency standards, timers, measuring equipment, frequency meters, carrier current and other applications where an accurate source of low frequency is required.

Calculator

ALLIED RADIO Corp., 833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill., has released a new parallel-resistance and series-capacitance calculator which is essentially a slide-rule device, designed to provide a rapid and accurate means of determining the reciprocal of the sum of two reciprocals as expressed by the formula $1/x = 1/a + 1/b$. A single setting of the slide automatically aligns all pairs of a and b values which will satisfy the equation for any given value of x. The calculator indicates the numerous pairs of resistors which may be connected in parallel, or capacitors in series to provide any required resistance or capacitance value. It is priced at 25 cents.

Voltage Control Unit

SUPERIOR ELECTRIC Co., Bristol, Conn. announces a new, compact and portable source of variable a-c voltage, designated as Voltbox. By simply connecting the unit to a single-phase outlet, an output variable from zero to above line voltage can be obtained. Accurate voltage



USE G-E

SAFETY SPARK GAPS

For Protection Against High-voltage Surges

G-E Safety Spark Gaps protect condensers against high voltage surges. These spark gaps are of the metal-to-glass sealed gas-filled type. They are calibrated on 60-cycle a-c peak.

Voltage spread between first trace of breakdown and complete breakdown is held to a minimum value for a wide range of rise times. Ratings are for ambient temperatures of 75° to 95° F. Breakdown voltage decreases with lower temperature and increases with higher temperature one to two volts per degree.

G-E Spark Gap ratings are 500-volts ±20 per cent, also 1200- and 2200-volts ±10 per cent.

Do you have an application for G-E Safety Spark Gaps? For additional information write to Section Q-856-119, Appliance and Merchandise Dept., General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

PARTS FABRICATED BY ROGERS

KAYPAR fuel pump protector

KAYGREY radio dust cover

KAYGREY magneto insulator

KAYGREY formed insert

DURO motor slot cell

DUROK capacitor can liner

BAYRU packing list protector

SHE'LL BE USING DUROK* —ANOTHER ROGERS-BORD

FABRICATED PARTS used to insulate capacitors, loudspeakers, antenna systems and other radio components are now "in work" in Rogers' fabricating division. The radio industry has seen that it can advantageously use Rogers-Bord—and can have Rogers form, draw, punch, bend and shape these tough, high-dielectric materials. Rogers designs and produces the necessary dies in its own tool and die shop. The Rogers "you name it, we'll make it" slogan applies to special fabricating as well as to special fibrous and plastic materials. And it applies now.

To learn more, check and mail:

- ☐ Send me the ROGERS EXHIBIT BOX, containing fabricated parts and samples of Rogers-Bord.
- ☐ Have a Rogers representative bring samples and fabricated parts.
- ☐ We are enclosing blueprint for suggestions and quotation.

NAME AND TITLE .....

.....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

ROGERS CORPORATION

Formerly

The Rogers Paper Manufacturing Co.

107 Mill St. Manchester, Conn.

***DUROK ROGERS-BORD**

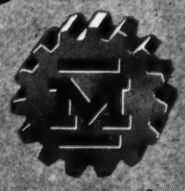
Purified, non-cotton, cellulose fibers have now been wet-laminated into a new high-strength, high-dielectric material with the lowest extractibles ever. Data on this electrical insulating surprise are contained in "This Is Durok". Write for it.

CREATORS AND FABRICATORS

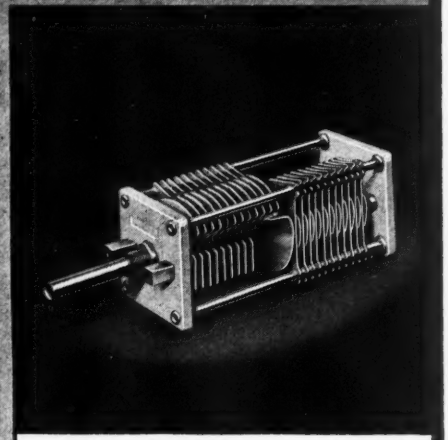
ROGERS

FIBROUS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS

Designed for



Application



The 28000-29000 Series Variable Air Capacitors

"Designed for Application," double bearings, steatite end plates, cadmium or silver plated brass plates. Single or double section .022" or .066" air gap. End plate size: 1 9/16" x 1 11/16". Rotor plate radius: ¾". Shaft lock, rear shaft extension, special mounting brackets, etc., to meet your requirements. The 28000 series has semi-circular rotor plate shape. The 29000 series has approximately straight frequency line rotor plate shape.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

setting to 1 percent is assured by an easily read voltmeter displayed on the face of the Voltbox. Overloading is prevented by the use of a circuit breaker which also serves as an "on-off" switch. Model U-1000 (the letter U designates unregulated) operates from a 115-volt line to deliver an output variable from zero to 135 volts at 7.5 amp, while Model U-800 has twice the voltage rating and an output current of 3.0 amp. For line voltages which fluctuate to the extent that it is impossible to set and hold the voltage to a prescribed value, regulated Voltboxes (Type R-500) are available. This unit is similar to the unregulated types except that a voltage stabilizer is included in the unit. R-500 operates on 115-volt lines with a maximum output of 500 va.

Universal Meter Scales

"HC" UNIVERSAL meter scales are used when converting 0-1 milliamp or more sensitive meters into multimeters reading a-c or d-c volts, ohms from one hundredth of an ohm to infinity and milliamperes in a sufficient number of ranges to satisfy any electrical measurement purpose. These scales are reproductions of individual precision calibrations and are made in four types for each of three different meters: Weston (Model 301), Jewell (Pattern 88) and Triplett (Model 321), making 12 different scales in all. They are reproduced on white and platinum Bristol board. Plain milliammeter scales, made only for Weston Model 301 meters, are available in the following ranges: 0-25, 0.50, 0-100 and 0.300 milliamp, dc. Each scale sells for 25 cents. R. E. Nebel Laboratory, 1104 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Thermoplastic Material

MONSANTO CHEMICAL Co., St. Louis 4, Mo., has begun volume production for the military of Styramic HT, a new thermoplastic which holds its shape and strength at relatively high temperatures (distortion point is 236 deg.) and which has high insulating qualities. The material is easily molded.

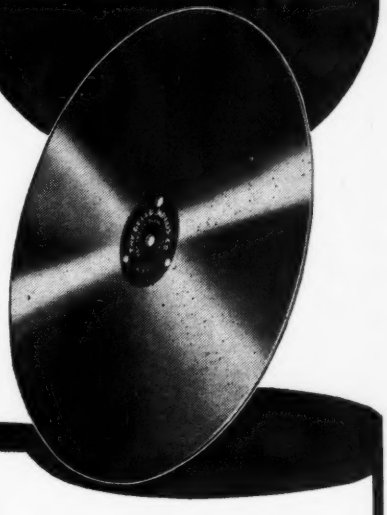
GOULD-MOODY

Improved

Professional Quality

"Black Seal"

ALUMINUM INSTANTANEOUS RECORDING BLANKS



Technological advancements brought about by our wartime assignments provide critical engineers with "Black Seal" blanks of improved cutting and reproduction qualities plus more satisfactory play-back life.

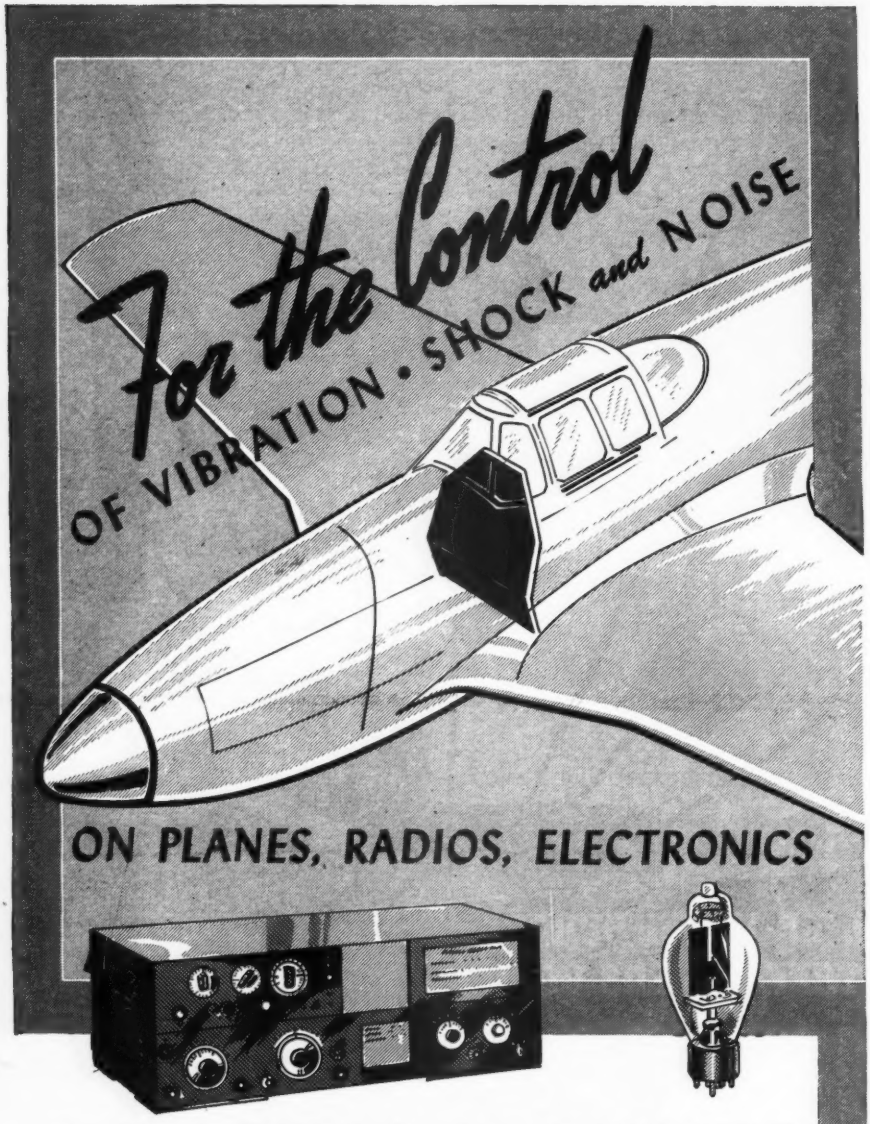
Rapid Deliveries to

Broadcasting Stations
Recording Studios
Motion Picture Sound Studios
Schools and Colleges
Governmental Agencies

Old Aluminum Blanks Recoated with "Black Seal" Formula on Short Notice

THE GOULD-MOODY COMPANY

395 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Cable Address: Recordisc, New York, N. Y.
Export Dept: Royal National Company, Inc.
89 Broad Street, New York



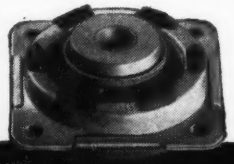
it's HARRIS MOUNTS

It is impossible for delicate instruments such as those used on planes, radios, or in the electronic field to take jars, jolts, shocks, and vibration and still maintain their accuracy or function efficiently for any length of time.

Harris Mounts cradle, cushion and protect instruments by absorbing up to 90 per cent of this "rough going" which is the death knell to sensitive precision made-instruments.

Harris mounts are rugged, yet, extremely light in weight. They are made in accordance with Army-Navy standards to suit any combination of weight, frequency, deflection, or operating condition and come in plate and cup form. Send in for free Bulletin Series 1022, giving complete data on Harris Mounts.

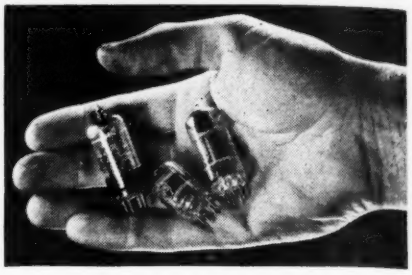
Our engineers, long experienced in the field of engineered vibration control, will gladly work on your problem with your engineers. Just drop us a line.



HARRIS PRODUCTS COMPANY
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO, U. S. A.

Miniature Electron Tubes

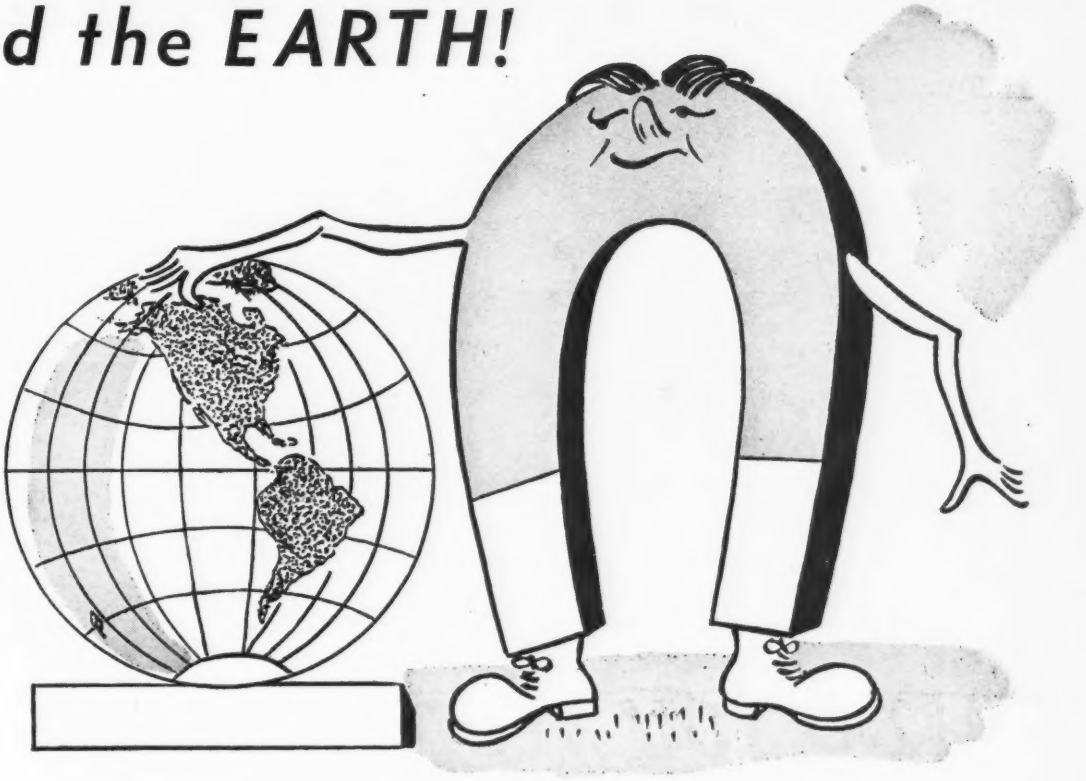
THESE MINIATURE tubes are designed for use in battery-operated radio receivers, hearing aids and other electronic circuit applications where light weight and compactness are important considerations. These tube types include a complete line of T-5½ sizes manufactured by Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Emporium, Pa.



Dielectric-Heating Unit

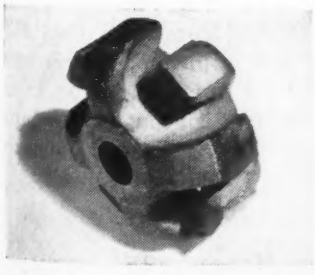
A NEW dielectric-heating unit (Megatherm Model MD-1A) developed by the Industrial Electronics Division of Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Newark, N. J. has a nominal output of 1 kw, is portable and of compact design, for high-frequency heating of a wide range of dielectric materials. The unit occupies a floor space of 20 x 24 inches. It operates on 220 volts, single-phase, 60-cycle a-c outlet, and supplies 3500 BTU per hour at its operating frequency of 27 Mc. Other frequency ranges are available for special purposes, and where necessary the equipment can be provided for use with other power supply systems. Total power taken from the line is 2 kva, with an overall efficiency of 55 percent, and a power factor in excess of 90 percent.

ME and the EARTH!



• What do we have in common? What does the earth have that I can claim, too? It's a permanency of energy content that staggers the imagination! Although learned scientists have been arguing for years on the subject, "How old is the earth and how long will it last?", they all talk in figures that sound like the public debt. Whatever it is, it's a long, long time that the earth has existed and will last and, mysteriously, I'll last just as long. Unless abused or used as I shouldn't be, my energy content will never lessen no matter how long I am asked to provide a magnetic flux.

Permanency of energy content is a good reason for *all* designers of apparatus requiring a magnetic flux to make use of the *permanent magnet* . . . More about permanent magnets is given in our booklet, PERMANENT MAGNET DESIGN. Why not send for a copy?

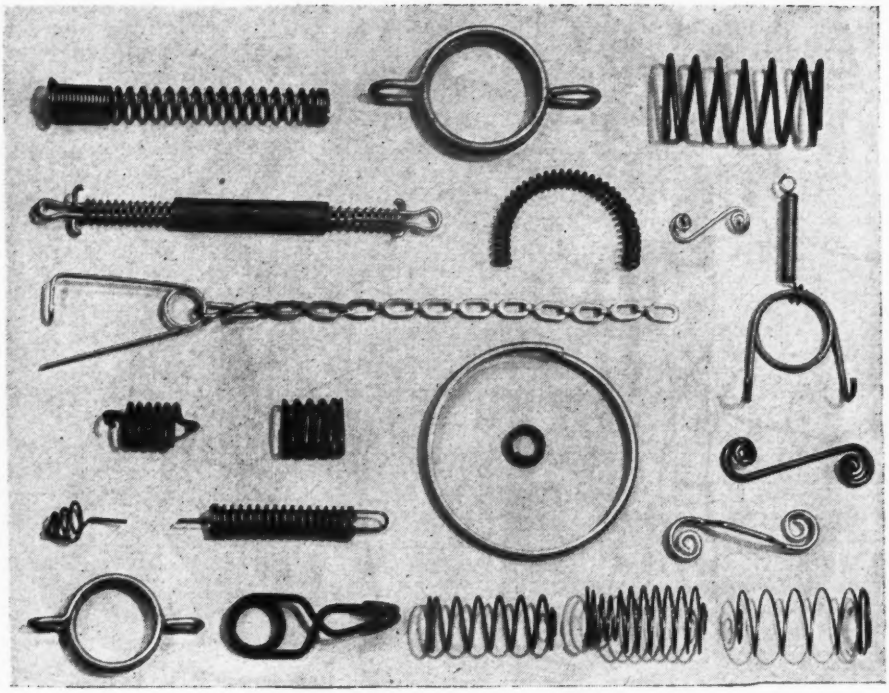


Typical of the many varieties of Permanent Magnets designed and made by CINAUDAGRAPH

ARMY (E) ★★ NAVY

CINAUDAGRAPH
CORPORATION

12 SELLECK STREET STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT



DO YOU NEED SPRINGS OF UNIFORMITY & CLOSE TOLERANCES?

Reliable

At the Reliable plant, our method of *scientific quality control* is based upon mathematically determined uniform frequencies of dimensional deviations. If this sounds complex, well, perhaps it is—but it's the system that safeguards Reliable Springs, so that fidelity to specifications, within given tolerances, actually approaches the absolute. Load factors, dimensions, squareness of ends, and other characteristics are rigidly controlled by statistical sampling. This painstaking inspection and testing process reduces to a safe formula the hazards to which all spring production is naturally subject. The final result is uniform, dependable spring performance.

Reliable makes all types of springs of round or square wire, or strip, as well as wire forms and light stampings. Reliable service to manufacturers is kept at a high level by an easily accessible and elastic organization of engineers and spring makers, always alert to your individual demands.

Advise us of your requirements. Catalog 44 sent on request.

THE RELIABLE SPRING & WIRE FORMS CO.

3167 Fulton Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio • ***Representatives in Principal Cities***

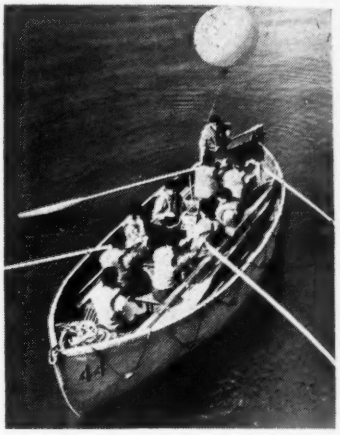
YOU CAN RELY ON

Reliable Springs

ROUND AND FLAT WIRE SPRINGS · CLIPS · HOOKS · BENDS · LIGHT STAMPINGS

Lifeboat Radio

NEW LIFEBOAT RADIO equipment, complete with helium - filled balloon which supports the antenna, is shown here being demonstrated by cadet midshipmen of the U. S. Merchant Marine Academy. By releasing the balloon to the 300-foot limit of the antenna wire, the crew of an abandoned ship is able to



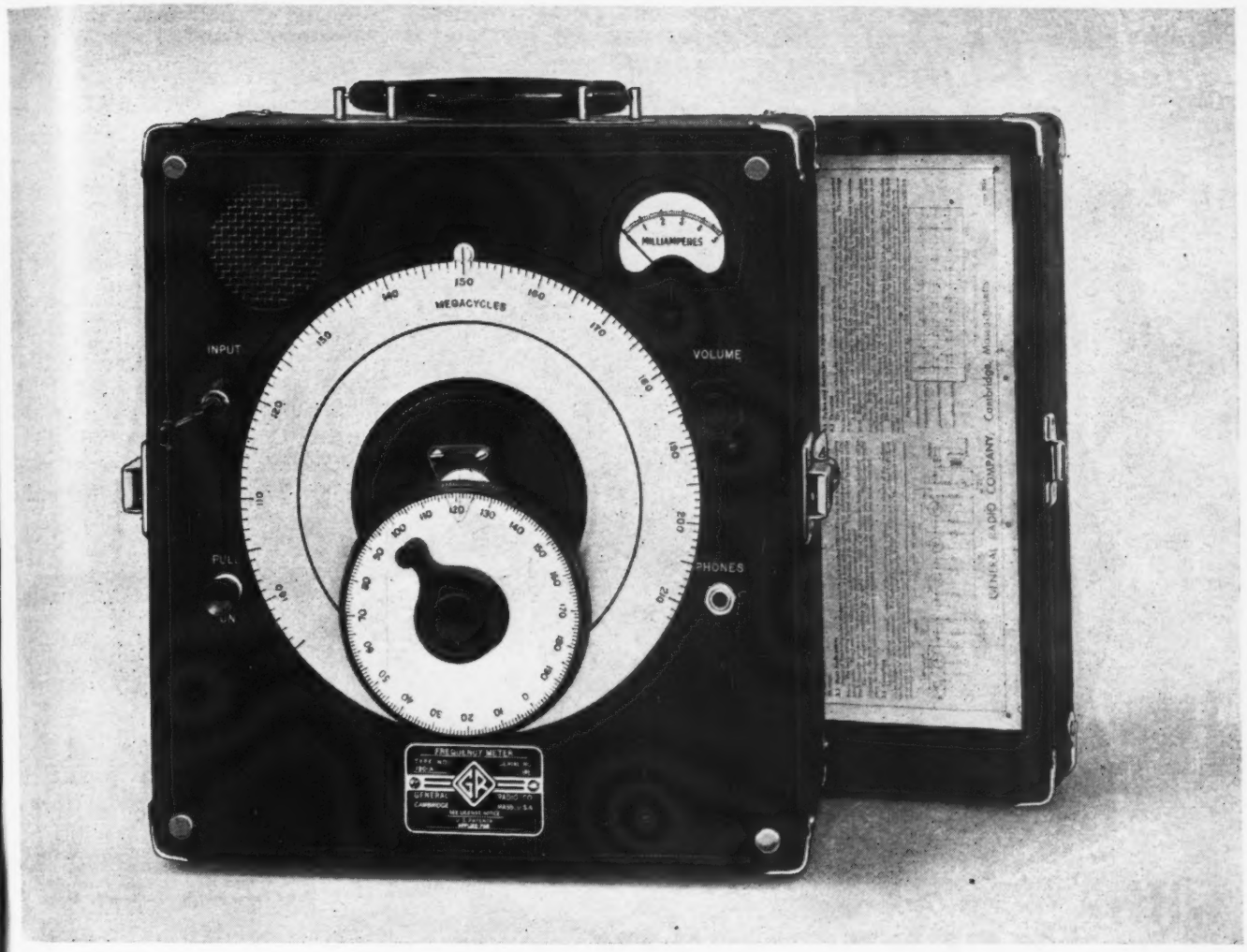
summon aid from a point 1000 miles or more distant. The equipment includes a self-contained power generator (which replaces storage batteries), and two-way radiotelegraph and radiotelephone facilities. The equipment automatically transmits SOS and radio direction finder signals. Radiomarine Corp., 75 Varick St., New York, N. Y.

Improved Converter Line

AMONG THE WAR application developments which have been adopted for all units are the new, special brass alloy slip rings with which Carter Motor Co., 1608 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill., has now equipped all units in its dc to ac converter line. Output of the units has been increased from 150-watt capacity to a 225-watt capacity.

Battery Receptacle

A NEW THREE-CONTACT battery receptacle conforming to Army-Navy Specifications AN2552 has been released by Cannon Electric Development Co., 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles, Calif. The fitting mates with any standard AN2551 plug, and is adaptable to aircraft starting equipment and other uses. Four combinations are available.



For Measuring Frequencies Between 30 and 3,000 Mc

The new G-R Type 720-A Heterodyne Frequency Meter has all the operating conveniences of a broadcast-band type instrument, with a range of 30 to 3,000 Mc. Heterodyne methods offer several advantages over the conventional resonant type of meter. The fundamental frequency can be low enough to insure stability difficult, or impossible, to obtain with the resonant-circuit instrument. The heterodyne meter has much greater sensitivity and consequently requires much less r-f power to operate.

The fundamental frequency of this new instrument is continuously variable between 100 and 200 Mc. Frequencies above and below this range are measured by the use of harmonics. The tuning element is a butterfly circuit with rotor ball-bearings and no sliding contacts. The fundamental range is direct-reading in megacycles with a dial scale-length of 15 inches. One division of the auxiliary dial corresponds to a frequency change of 100 parts per million.

The built-in detector is a silicon crystal Type 1N21B. Usually no auxiliary pick-up is needed except when frequencies above 1,000 Mc are being measured it may be necessary to adjust the input antenna which is mounted on the front panel.

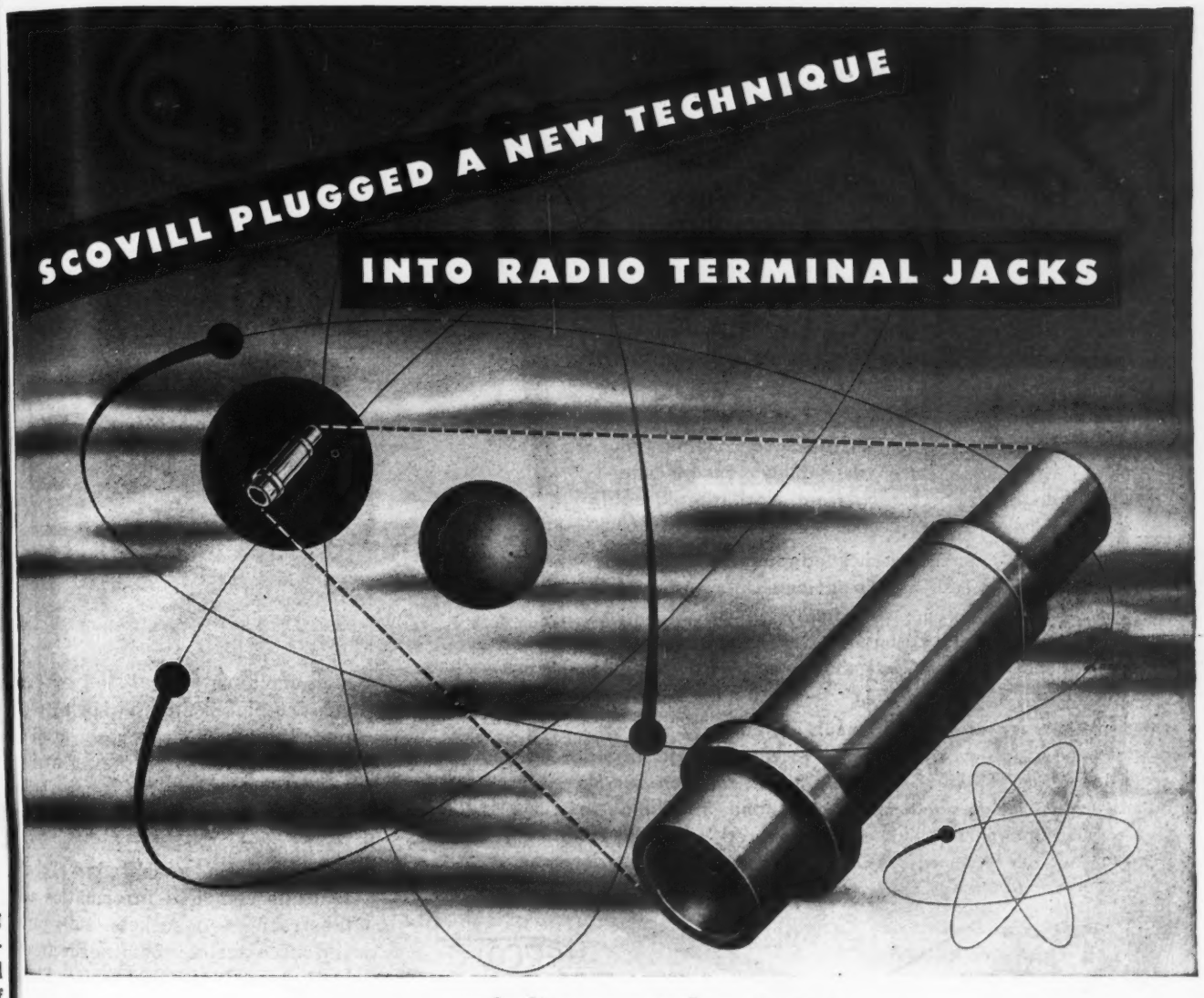
A three-stage amplifier is provided to produce indication on the panel meter when strong signals are received. Audible beats are simultaneously heard in the small speaker mounted behind the panel. A jack is provided for plugging in headphones for weak beat notes.

The complete instrument is self-contained. Its price, with batteries and spare crystal is $250.00. At present this meter is available only for top-priority war orders. Reservation orders for future delivery, however, are being accepted.

For complete information see the G-R EXPERIMENTER for July, 1945.

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

90 West St., New York 6 920 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5 1000 N. Seward St., Los Angeles 38



. . . and disconnected a tie-up

Terminal jacks for war-needed radios — screw-machined from rod stock —were lagging behind other parts. Expediters called on Scovill to break the bottleneck.

Scovill did just that by shifting to high-speed stamping of sheet metal. This change in technique stepped up production greatly . . . cut down on scrap, always a problem in screw machine operations . . . turned out eminently satisfactory work . . . lowered costs by a substantial margin.

Scovill Electrōnents* may also save time and money for you

Maybe your small electronic components or large assemblies can benefit from Scovill's versatility in forging, drawing, stamping, heading, or machining all kinds of metals and Scovill's impartiality in choosing the one method that will make your Electrōnents* faster and better for less. For further details of Scovill's designing service and manufacturing ability, send for literature. Use the coupon below and mail it today.

*Electrōnents = Electronic Components

Scovill
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WATERBURY 91, CONN.

Please send me a free copy of *"Masters of Metal"* booklet describing your facilities. I am interested in the ELECTRŌNENT* applications checked.

- ☐ Batteries
- ☐ Dials
- ☐ Panels
- ☐ Record Changers
- ☐ Escutcheons
- ☐ Sockets
- ☐ Clips
- ☐ Jacks
- ☐ Stampings (misc.)
- ☐ Condensers
- ☐ Lugs
- ☐ Tubes

Other applications .....

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Electronic Division
22 Mill Street, Waterbury 91, Connecticut

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

You're Right!

YOU CAN'T GO WRONG

with

KESTER FLUX

- **Because Kester makes the RIGHT Flux for every kind of solder-bond. Delicate, dip-soldered electrical connections, sweating operations, various types of seams, all demand a different and correct flux if they are to be permanent, and resist shock, vibration, bending, contraction, and expansion without failure!**
- **Because for 46 years Kester has pioneered in the field of solder and flux. Kester engineers and technicians have laboratory-tested a vast range of fluxes for every possible requirement. You can't go wrong with Kester flux.**
- **Because you can consult Kester engineers at any time for practical, experienced help. They'll gladly suggest the right flux to protect your product. A letter today will bring expert Kester assistance—with no obligation.**

★ BUY WAR BONDS ★

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4204 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO 39, ILL.
Eastern Plant: Newark, N.J. Canadian Plant: Brantford, Ont.

KESTER

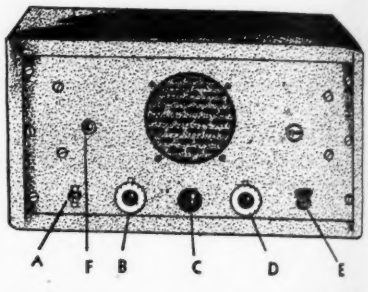
Solder Fluxes

STANDARD FOR INDUSTRY

Remote Tuner

MODEL NO. EP6 is a remote tuning attachment for practical remote control for communication receivers. The attachment gives the operator precise and perfect control once the receiver has been tuned to the approximate frequency.

Illustrated is the front view of control panel carrying a line amplifier, loudspeaker and voltage-regulated power supply for remote tuner operated from 110 volts, 60 cycle. Units for other voltages and frequencies are available on special order. The frequency of the remote



A—On-Off Switch
B—Band Spread Control and voltage regulated Power Switch
C—Tuning Control
D—Volume Control
E—Phono Jack
F—Pilot Light

receiver is adjusted by a tuning control (c) which varies the capacitance of a small capacitor connected across the oscillator capacitor of the receiver. The band spread control and voltage-regulated power supply (b) adjusts the width of the band covered by a 300-deg rotation of the tuning control. (A band width of 40 kc is considered sufficient to take care of frequency drift in either the receiver or the transmitter or to tune out other interfering stations if possible.) A standard two-wire telephone loop, not exceeding 3000 ohms, may be used to connect the remote control panel with the receiver tuning unit. One pair carries the remote control voltage and the audio signal. The amplifier is supplied with a 500-ohm input. Special equipment is available for longer lines. The on-off switch is designated by (a), (d) is the volume control, (e) the phono jack, and (f) the pilot light.

A 4-page bulletin from Electronic Products Co., Ltd., 673 Homer St., Vancouver, B. C. describes this unit and contains data on Model EP-4 tuner.

Fiberglas* Tying Cord puts the finishing touch on a quality Job

Fiberglas Tying Cords, ranging in size from 1/64" to ⅛", are an important part of the complete line of Fiberglas Electrical Insulation Materials. They are being widely used for all types of tying purposes on electrical equipment, or where high strength tension member is required.

Universally adaptable Fiberglas Cords provide all of the advantages inherent in Fiberglas, such as: heat, moisture, acid resistance, and exceptionally high tensile strength-to-size ratio. For example, the minimum breaking strength of 1/32" Fiberglas Cord, number EC5-1, is 66 lbs., that of ⅛" cord, number EC5-8-T, is 274 lbs.

Does many Jobs . . . Better

Fiberglas Tying Cords are widely used for banding field coils; for wrapping string bands on small armatures; for protecting front of the commutator V-ring from flashovers on motors; as banding, on the V-ring extensions on some d-c equipment; as filling, in winding certain coils; for reset strings; and for tying slot insulation in place. It is also used to lash ends of coils in large motors and generators, and to hold spacer blocks in place.

In general, Fiberglas Cords are from three to five times as strong as ordinary electrical twines. Therefore, Fiberglas Cords, smaller in size than cords of other materials, can be used for many applications.

Treated or Untreated

Treated cord is used primarily for its increased knot strength and abrasion resistance. For general applications in the construction or repair of electrical equipment, the treated cord is preferred. Where space is to be filled, regardless of strength requirements, the untreated cord is frequently used.

Complete Information

The new Fiberglas catalog EL44-7 gives performance and application data of interest to anyone concerned with electrical insulation—also facts about Fiberglas Tapes, Fiberglas-Insulated Wire and Cable, Fiberglas-Mica combinations and other Fiberglas-base Materials. Write for a copy today, and ask for the name of the supplier located nearest to you.

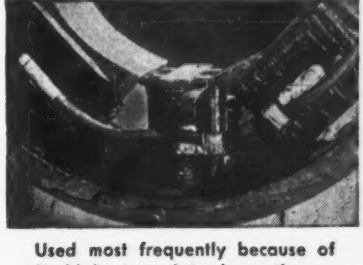
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, 1860 Nicholas Building, Toledo 1, Ohio.

In Canada, Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Oshawa, Ontario.

There is a FIBERGLAS Insulation Material for every need

Fiberglas Tying Cords are available in sizes from 1/64" to ⅛", in 1/64" increments.

Fiberglas Tying Cords are widely used for banding commutator leads, and over V-ring extensions.



Used most frequently because of its high strength-to-size ratio—as shown in this stator tying application.

Write for catalog EL 44-7, today.

Each distributor of Fiberglas-base Insulation Materials has his own source of supply, since Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. does not process these materials.

FIBERGLAS

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

ARMY E NAVY

ELECTRICAL INSULATION MATERIALS

A COMPLETE RADIO STATION
all in one package!

Typical of ERCO'S engineering ability to build completely coordinated Radio Stations is the unit illustrated. Built for Sperry Gyroscope Company, Inc., this equipment unifies a 200-watt radio telephone and telegraph transmitter, three 32-D fixed frequency receivers, one variable frequency receiver, speaker panels and operating position.

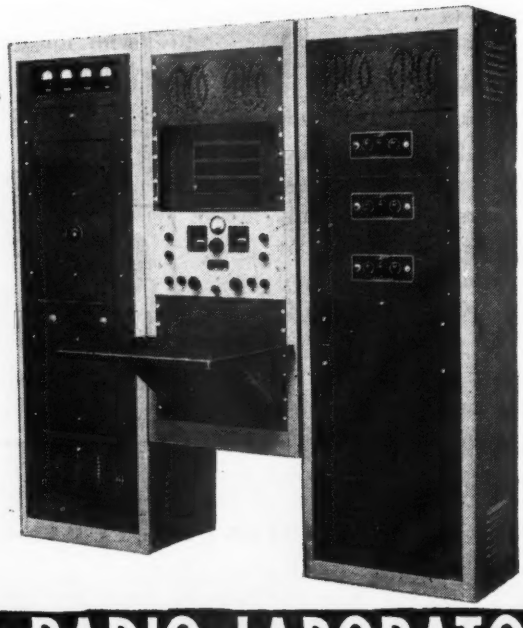
Variations of the illustrated console, in any combination of equipment, are available for your own needs. Panel assemblies can be interchanged to any arrangement. Each is replaceable to eliminate obsolescence.

ERCO'S specialized knowledge and technique is reflected in custom-built equipment for such varied users as Pan American Airways, American Airlines, General Motors, Eastman-Kodak, Grumman, Sperry, National Carbon, Westinghouse, and the Hudson's Bay Company.

Whatever your requirements . . . police, airline or industrial; mobile, ground to air, base to branch, office to field . . . ERCO provides complete service in the design, manufacture and installation of equipment that is engineered specifically to meet YOUR needs. We invite your inquiry.

ARMY E NAVY

ERCO



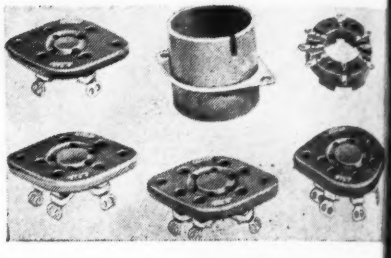
ERCO RADIO LABORATORIES INC

HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK

Manufacturers of CUSTOM BUILT RADIO APPARATUS

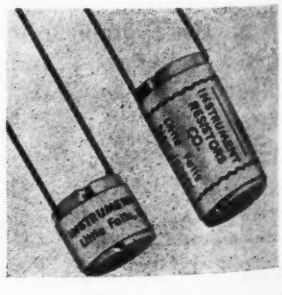
Tube Sockets

A NEW SERIES of transmitting and receiving tube sockets molded of Mykroy (a mica ceramic h-f insulation which will not carbonize or otherwise deteriorate in high heat or electric arcs and flashovers) include standard 4, 5, 6 and 7 prong types, octal and loctal sockets, 5 and 7 prong acorn sockets; 4-prong high-voltage rectifier sockets, and improved heavy-duty "50 watters." Sockets are produced by compression molding and are of one-piece construction featuring spring phosphor bronze contacts anchored to the sockets so that they are rigid and non-turning. An 8-page bulletin (No. 104) entitled "Mykroy Parts and Accessories for Electronic, Radio and Radar Tubes" contains complete information and illustrations of sockets, tube parts and accessories. Write Electronic Mechanics, Inc., 70-88 Clifton Blvd., Clifton, N. J.



Resistors

AN IMPROVED LINE of non-inductive resistors includes Types RL and SL manufactured by Instrument Resistors Co., 25 Amity St., Little Falls, N. J. Type RL is rated ½ watt with a maximum resistance of 500,000 ohms. It measures ¼ x ½ in. Type SL has a maximum resistance of 1 megohm and measures ¼ x ⅛ in. Both resistors are furnished with a standard tolerance of ½ percent.



Here's the Heart of Postwar Radio

Crystal-clear reception is a requisite feature to the American public in its postwar radio sets. And crystal control, as you know, is a positive and dependable answer to avoidance of strays, static and other undesirable signal.

Pan-El is ready now to work with any radio, fm or other electronic device manufacturer who knows the importance of engineering crystal control into his postwar circuits. Our staff of Electronic Engineers, veterans now, is always at your service, and eager to help you take full advantage of the quality our crystals can bring to your apparatus. We are in quantity production even of the most difficult types.

Pan-El

PAN-ELectronics LABoratories, Inc.

500 Spring St., N. W., Atlanta, Georgia

QUANTITY PRODUCERS OF STANDARD AND SPECIAL

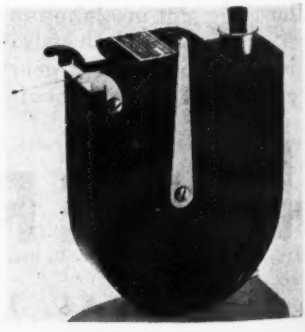
Control Crystals

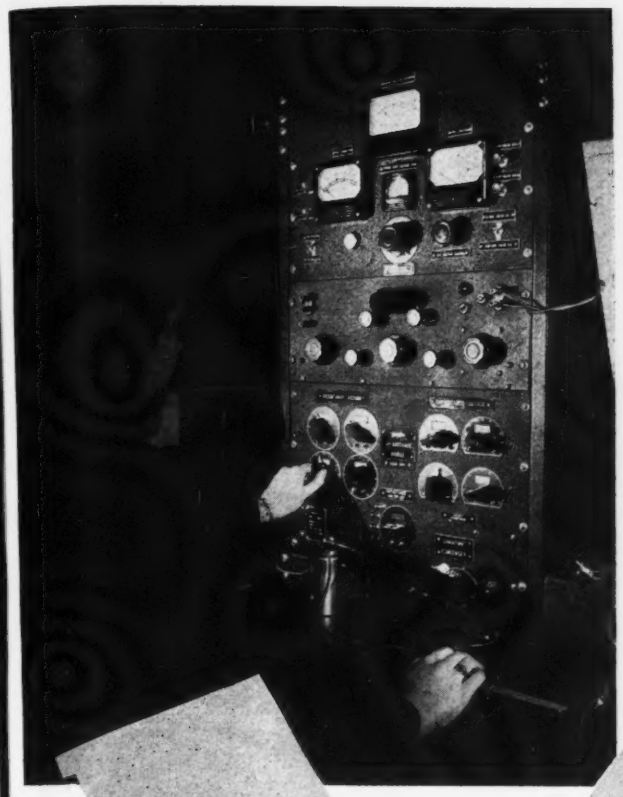
Ionization Gage

PRECISION-TELEVAC ultra vacuum gage, designated as type E-31, is the result of years of research. Electrical leakage is completely eliminated and, when used with a moderately high-speed pumping system, the gage outgasses itself. Filament is automatically protected before and during operation, since current will not enter filament before pressure of 1 micron has been established and turns off automatically if pressure rises above 1 micron. Gages are interchangeable without recalibration and are guaranteed for 1000 hours. Bulletin No. 450-R illustrates and describes a complete line of Televac precision instruments. Precision Scientific Co., 1750 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

Recording Galvanometer

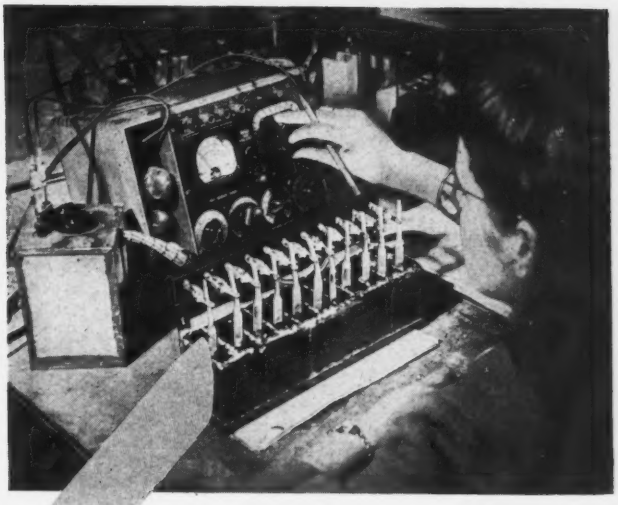
THIS GALVANOMETER utilizes a 3-in. long tapered recording pen which is actuated by a permanent magnet penmotor. The pen is Pyrex tipped and records directly in ink (on a moving paper chart) the pressures, vibrations, strains, currents and voltages of frequencies from d.c. to 120 cps. It has no overshoot up to 70 cps at a maximum swing amplitude of 20 mm each side of center line. Frequency response is flat to 70 cps, accurate to 120 cps. The pen can be centered, or raised from

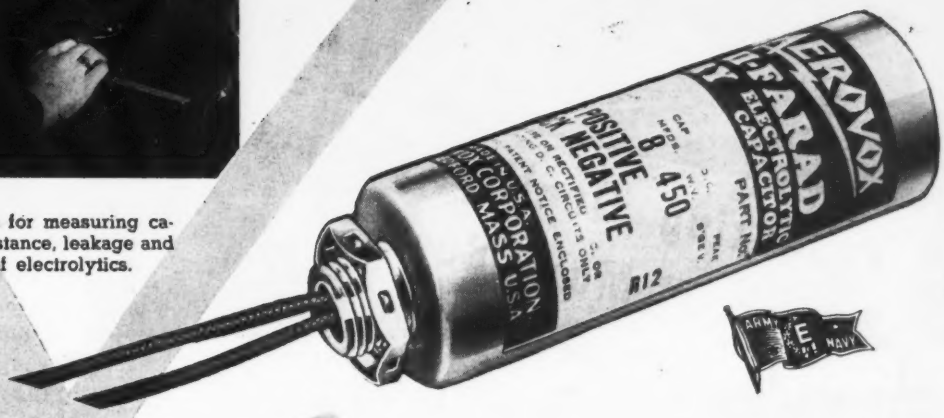




An Aerovox capacitance bridge for measuring capacitance, equivalent series resistance, leakage and other electrical characteristics of electrolytics.

Obtaining the characteristics of aluminum foil samples in order to insure uniform Aerovox quality of each unit throughout production.





✓✓✓✓✓ from START to FINISH insures AEROVOX CAPACITOR *Craftsmanship*

● Inspection—especially when backed by critical instrumentation—insures Aerovox Capacitor Craftsmanship.

With Aerovox electrolytics, for example, production is checked from *start* to *finish*—from the prechecking of each constituent material used in the production of electrolytics, to the checking of completed units for their electrical and physical characteristics.

Because of the extra-critical inspection standards, most of the test equipment is designed by Aerovox engineers and built in their own engineering laboratories. Hundreds of such exclusive Aerovox instruments are in daily use on the production line—instruments seldom seen outside a laboratory—mounting guard at every step from raw material to finished product.

• • •

It is such outstanding inspection routine, along with skilled and conscientious workmanship, *plus* engineering judgment, that accounts for that widely recognized Aerovox Capacitor Craftsmanship.

● *Literature on request.*

AEROVOX *Capacitors*

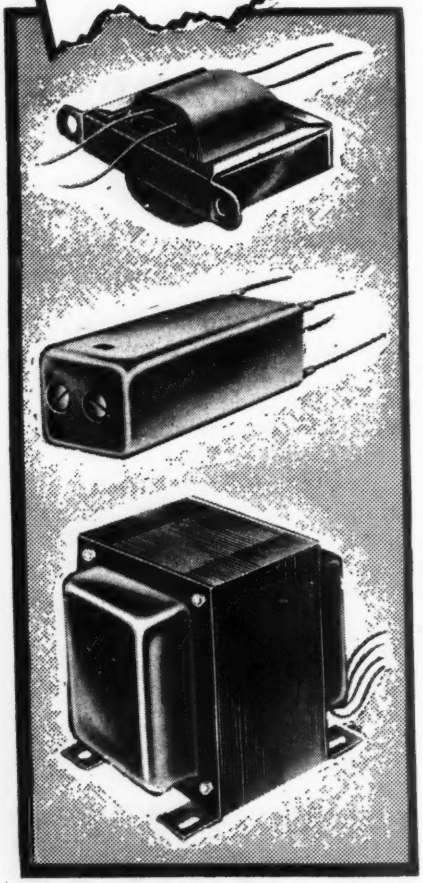
INDIVIDUALLY TESTED

AEROVOX CORPORATION, NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A. · SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Export: 13 E. 40 ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y. · Cable: 'ARLAB' · In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., HAMILTON, ONT.

SUPER ELECTRIC

Producing Quality Components on a Mass Basis



Seasoned people — not "Pearl Harbor babies" — are in our production army. For war or peace, Super Electric transformers and radio coils are controlled by the same high quality standards.

Super Electric Products Corp.

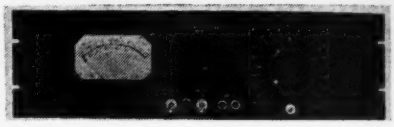
1057 Summit Av., Jersey City, N.J.

Transformers for: Power · Audio Frequency · Luminous Tubes

the chart. Impedance of penmotor is 1500 ohms. Maximum sensitivity is 1.1 mm per volt, 1.6 mm per ma, 21 volts full scale. Overall dimensions of the unit are 5 x 4 x 1⅝ in. The Brush Development Co., 3405 Perkins Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Volume Level Indicator

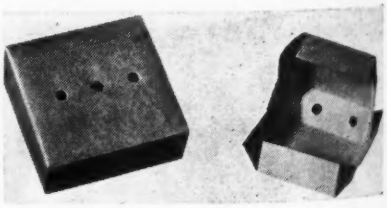
ALTHOUGH DESIGNED primarily for use across balanced lines, this instrument (designated as Type 920 for low-level indication) will also permit either side of bridged lines to be grounded. The unit utilizes a copper-oxide type indicating meter adjusted for deliberate pointer action, a meter zero-adjusting control and a heavy-duty meter range control variable in steps of 2 vu, 100 to 130 volt, 60-cycle a-c



power supply with voltage regulator to adjust for normal supply variations. Specifications are: range −20 to +20 vu meter reading; extreme range −40 to +23 vu, including full meter scale; standard reference level 1 mw into 600 ohms; variation with frequency is rated less than 0.2 db between 30 and 15,000 cycles. The unit is mounted on a panel for use in standard relay rack. The Daven Co., 191 Central Ave., Newark, N. J.

Component Aid

FOR MANUFACTURERS of capacitors, can liners are available which are fabricated with scores, punches and slits to the exact specifications of the manufacturer. Liners are avail-



able in various insulating papers including drawtex, hitex, beaming kraft, kraftage, fish papers, etc. Howard J. Moore Co., 108 Park Row, New York 7, N. Y.

BUY WAR BONDS

Awarded to the J. P. Seeburg Corporation for outstanding production of war materials in each of its four plants

ARMY E NAVY

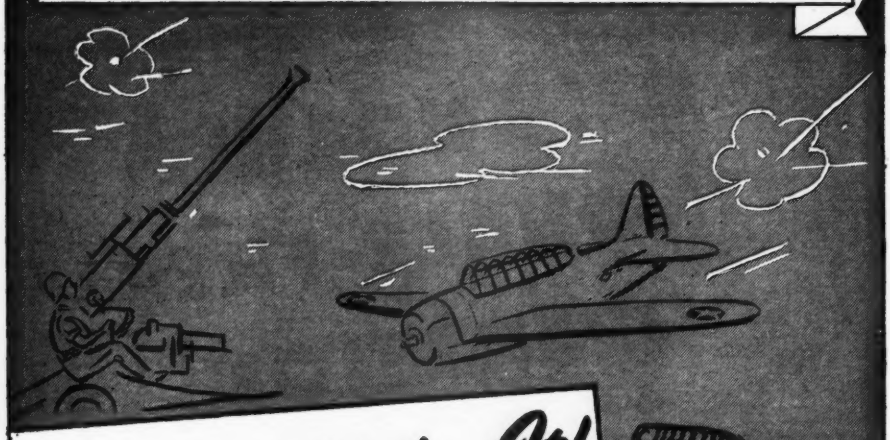
Seeburg

J. P. SEEBURG CORPORATION · CHICAGO

FINE MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS SINCE 1902

FOR POST-WAR REQUIREMENTS

40 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AT YOUR SERVICE



Willor Makes It!

. . . and makes it with a high degree of precision and cooperation born of our concentrated experience in meeting wartime's rigid requirements and schedules. From raw stock to completed items . . . Willor service embraces every facility for planned production.

We Invite Inquiries and Blueprints

- METAL STAMPINGS
- MACHINE WORK
- LAMINATIONS
- TOOLS AND DIES
- PANEL BOARDS
- PLASTIC PARTS
- MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

WILLOR
MANUFACTURING CORP.

794 E. 140th St., New York (54) N. Y.

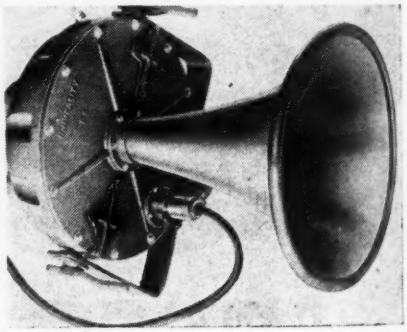
BACK THE ATTACK -- BUY MORE WAR BONDS

Rectifiers for Magnetic Chucks

IN INDUSTRIAL electronic control applications these magnetic chuck rectifiers convert 110-volt ac to 110-volt dc. Units embody full-wave rectification (by electron tubes mounted on shock-proof bases, precision-built transformers, capacitors and easily-replaced protection fuses.) Model No. 2 delivers 2 amp (approximately 250 watts) at 110-volt dc, and Model No. 6 delivers 6 amp. Two No. 6 units can be used to obtain 12-amp output. Davis & Murphy, 5252 Broadway, Chicago 40, Ill.

Directional Loudspeaker

MODEL B-6 IS a high-powered directional loudspeaker which has a range of approximately 1 mile over open country and 2 miles over water. It is primarily for use in speech reproduction. It has a frequency range of 300 to 5000 cps and handles 150 watts of audio power. Six driver units power the speaker. The unit is waterproof and is available from University Laboratories, 225 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y.



Thermo-Plastic Tape

FIBRON TAPE (No. 3) is a transparent, flexible thermo-plastic tape which can be used as electrical insulation or to protect wiring, cables and other equipment against abrasion. The tape is heat sealing, flame resistant, flexible at low temperatures, and resists attack by acids, alkalies, moisture, oil, grease and corrosive fumes. With proper adhesives, it can be bonded to fabrics, metal, ceramics, wood, and other materials. Irvington Varnish and Insulator Co., 6 Argyle Terrace, Irvington, N. J.

GOOD MEDICINE

for your control or protection problems

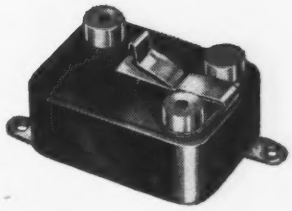
KLIXON Snap-Acting CONTROLS

A quick, clean "break" or a solid "make" . . . that's what you get when you use Klixon Snap-Acting Controls in such applications as motor and transformer overheat protection, electrical circuit overload protection, thermal time delays or temperature control for radio equipment. These small, compact, lightweight controls operate surely and accurately no matter how often they operate. Because they have no toggles, or other complicated parts, they give foolproof control or protection even under vibration, shock, motion or altitude. They are available in a wide range of standard types with ratings to meet practically all requirements . . . and in sizes that can easily be incorporated into most mechanical design plans.

Our engineers will gladly help you with your control or protection problems. Write for their services today.

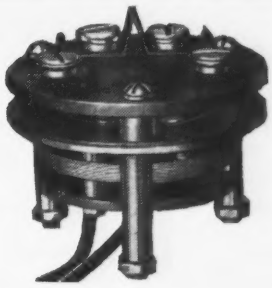
SPENCER THERMOSTAT COMPANY • ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

KLIXON

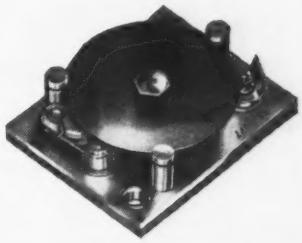


Type C-7220 Precision Snap Switch 12 amps. 30 Volts D. C., 125 Volts A. C.

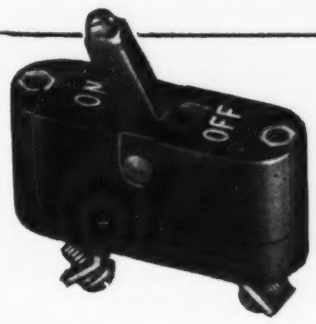
Type C-2851 Thermostat. For such use as Roughing Controls on Outer Crystal Ovens.



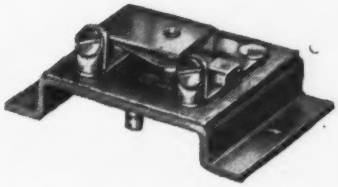
Type ER Series. Ambient Compensated Time Delay Relays.



Type B-3120 Thermostat and Heater, Crystal Dew Point Control.

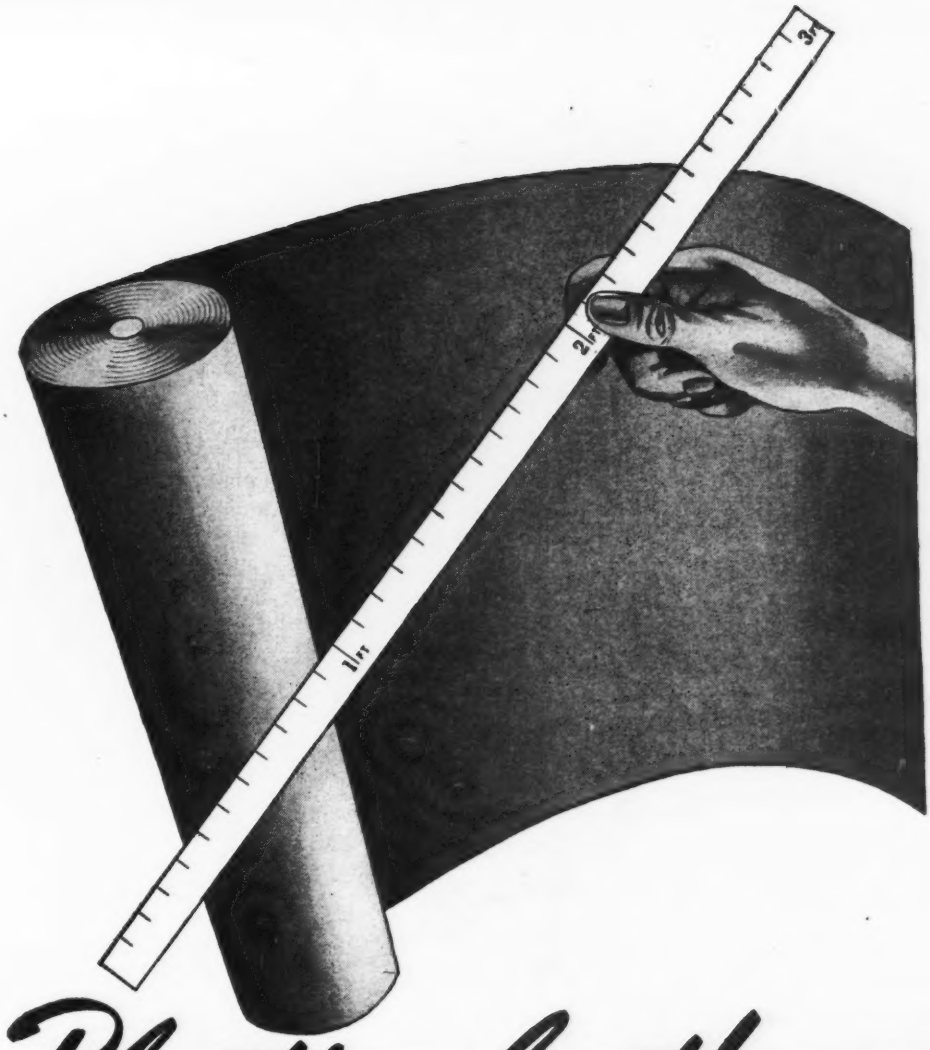


Type C-6363 Switch Circuit Breaker



Type C-4351 Thermostat. Used for Tube Warming, Tube Cooling, High Limit Controls, etc.

Type RT Thermostat. Adjustable Temperature Control.



Plastics by the yard

Many types of reinforced plastics are called plastics because the plastic coating or covering bulks larger than the base. Holliston Processed Cloths differ from the usual conception of plastics because the base usually bulks larger than the resin and because the plastic and structural materials are not laminated or combined, but are made integral through impregnating or inter-mesh filling. However, in modernity, utility and effect, Holliston Processed Cloths are special purpose plastics and should be valued as such, even though bought by the yard instead of by the piece or pound.

Think of Holliston Processed Cloths as "flexible plastics" They range in weight from tissue-thin cambrics to coarse, rugged burlap, and possess special functional and or decorative characteristics. They may be folded, creased, sewn or cemented. Consider them as a possible solution of materials problems in postwar planning.

Consult our Research Department.

The HOLLISTON MILLS, Inc.

Processors of Cloth for Special Purposes

NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS

Sales Agents in Principal Cities

Cloth Bound

A cloth bound book is bound to be kept — bind your

CATALOG — SALES MANUAL — INSTRUCTION BOOK, ETC.

in HOLLISTON Book Cloth — durable, impressive, hard-to-soil, easy-to-clean.

Write for samples.

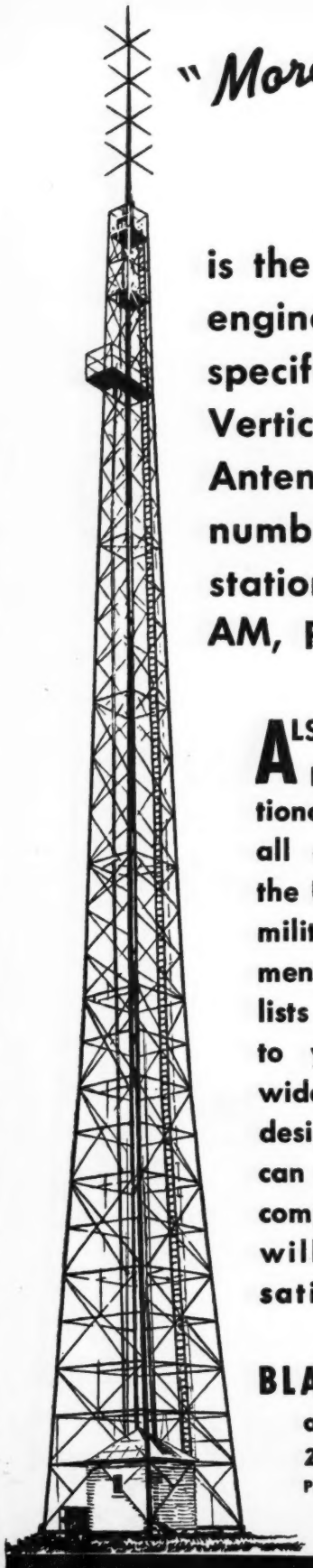
Consult your printer.

SPECIAL FINISH

HOLLISTON special finish cloths meet special needs —

TRACING CLOTH — PHOTO CLOTH — RUBBER (PROCESSING) CLOTH — BOOK CLOTH — SHADE CLOTH — SIGN CLOTH — TAG CLOTH.

Cloth combined with special compounds, filled, impregnated, coated — to form a material with characteristics of a plastic and the flexible strength of a woven fabric.



"More than Satisfactory"

is the verdict of radio engineers who have specified Blaw-Knox Vertical Radiators and Antennas for an imposing number of important stations employing AM, FM and VHF.

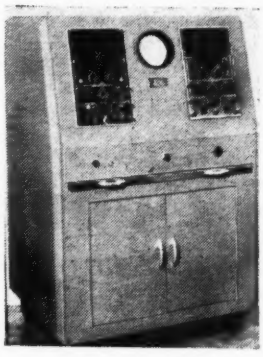
ALSO, Blaw-Knox has supplied Towers for Directional Radio Beacons to guide all air transport service in the United States, as well as military electronic developments still on the restricted lists . . . For strict adherence to your specifications plus wide experience in structural design and fabrication, you can count on Blaw-Knox to complete a contract which will prove "more than satisfactory."

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION
of Blaw-Knox Company
2077 FARMERS BANK BLDG.
PITTSBURGH PENNA.

BLAW-KNOX VERTICAL RADIATORS

Dual Channel Oscilloscope

ONE OF THE features of this oscilloscope is that it is possible to observe two separate phenomena on the same cathode-ray tube screen simultaneously without the use of an electronic switch. Two separate channels feed into a single 5-in. cathode-ray tube. Both beams on 100 per cent of the time result in a maximum brightness of trace.

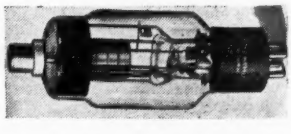


Intermodulation is minimized by the use of two channels which are isolated from each other. The instrument (Model E-2G) can be supplied with a cathode-ray tube having screens of medium persistence green (P1), long persistence green (P2), white (P4), and short persistence blue (P5 or P11). Electronic Tube Corp., 1200 E. Mermaid Ave., Philadelphia 18, Pa.

New Tubes

THREE MANUFACTURERS announce tubes as follows:

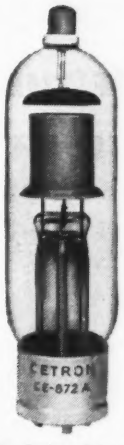
Chatham Electronics, 475 Washington St., Newark 2, N. J. Type 3B28 inert gas-filled rectifier tube is rugged and is designed to operate over wide variations of ambient temperature without the use of temperature control devices. Ratings



are: Peak inverse voltage 10,000 volts, peak plate current 1.0 amp; average plate current 0.250 amp; tube voltage drop 10 volts. Filament current is 5.0 amp at 2.5 volts. At 500 cycles or less, the peak inverse voltage rating is 6,500 volts at 2 amp peak plate current, 0.5 amp average plate current. Base is

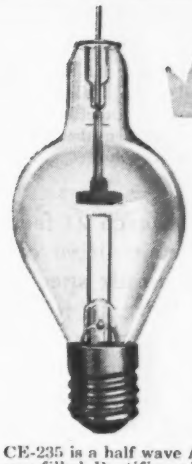
The Complete Line
OF RECTIFIERS AND PHOTOTUBES
CETRON

Particularly sensitive to blue and violet light. RMA spectral sensitivity designation S-4. 5-Pin base interchangeable with other similar tubes.



Rectifier designed to meet rigid Army and Navy specifications. Incorporates numerous improvements insuring efficiency, ruggedness and long-life.

Grid control Rectifier (Thyratron) especially suited for industrial use, such as handling primary currents of small resistance welders—motor control, etc.



CE-235 is a half wave Argon-filled Rectifier with screw base, sturdily constructed for long, dependable service.

Cetron Rectifiers are available in gas and mercury filled, both full and half wave types in a wide range of ratings.

Cetron Phototubes are produced by us to take care of almost every situation . . . over 50 types, both blue and red sensitivity.

Continental's long experience and careful production methods insure you the utmost in satisfaction from all the many types of tubes we make. Write for complete catalog.

CONTINENTAL ELECTRIC COMPANY GENEVA, ILL.

★ CHICAGO OFFICE, 188 W. Randolph Street
NEW YORK OFFICE, 265 West 14th Street

★ Jet propulsion promises great things for aviation—today and tomorrow. Years of research and experimentation are behind jet planes, which embody the latest advancements in aircraft engines.

Naturally, only materials with the demonstrated ability to meet the rigorous demands of modern aircraft applications are used. We take pride in the fact that C.M.H. Stainless Steel Bellows, both small and extra large, are being used in jet propulsion engines. For C.M.H. is making sure that its products are keeping pace with the changing needs of aviation . . . and other industries as well. Write the Chicago Metal Hose Corporation today for Form SS B 2 on which to submit your bellows requirements. It will save you time . . . assure more accurate transmittal of essential data.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF C.M.H. STAINLESS STEEL BELLOWS

- Highly resistant to heat.
- Corrosion resistance of 18-8 Austenitic Stainless Steel.
- Pressure-tight for searching liquids and gases.
- Have the strength for high-pressure service.
- Uni-metal assemblies . . . do away with the hazards of solder.

Flexible Metal Hose for Every Industrial Use

ARMY E NAVY

CMH

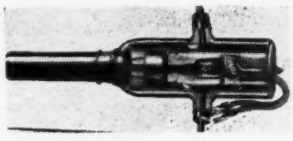
CHICAGO METAL HOSE CORPORATION

MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS

Plants: Maywood and Elgin, Ill.

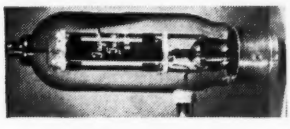
medium 4-pin bayonet type. Top cap.

Amperex Electronic Corp., 79 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y. Type 233 transmitting tube designed for use as class C oscillator or amplifier or for generating r-f power at frequencies up to 30 Mc. Filament voltage is rated 24 volts;



current 70 amp; thermionic emission 16 amp; amplification factor 52; direct interelectrode capacitance: grid to plate 24 $\mu\mu$f, grid to filament 22 $\mu\mu$f, plate to filament 1.5 $\mu\mu$f.

Taylor Tubes, Inc., 2312 Wabansia Ave., Chicago, Ill. Type 822-S high-power triode with a frequency application limitation of 30 Mc. The tube is designed for peak performance in all r-f services, diathermy and class B audio. It may also be used in induction-heating applications. Electrical characteristics are:



Filament 10 volts at 4 amp; amplification factor 30; plate dissipation 200 watts. Interelectrode capacities: grid to plate 13.5 $\mu\mu$f, grid to filament 8.4 $\mu\mu$f; plate to filament 2.1 $\mu\mu$f. Maximum overall length is 9 in. Plate dissipation 150 watts, power output 600 watts, driving power 17 watts.

Multi-band Cathode-Ray Tube

TYPE 5RP (designation assigned by RMA) multi-band cathode-ray tube is of the hot-cathode, permanently-sealed, high-vacuum type and is for use in ultra-rapid writing rates. Subdivision of the intensifier element provides a controlled gradient allowing a total accelerating potential of 17,500 volts to be employed with only slightly reduced deflection sensitivity. The tube permits recording at writing rates in excess of 2500 km/sec (using a 35-mm camera with an f 1.9 lens) corresponding to sine-wave transients at 40 Mc. Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc., 2 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J.

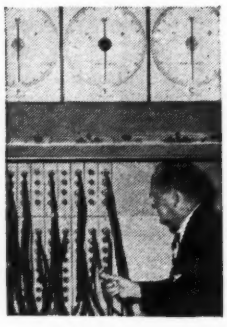
One of the fans in the cooperative wind tunnel—owned by Consolidated Vultee, Douglas, Lockheed and North American—operated by the California Institute of Technology.

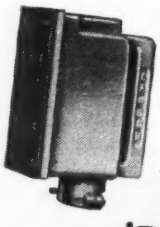
CANNON PLUGS IN ALL CIRCUITS OF THE CALTECH WIND TUNNEL

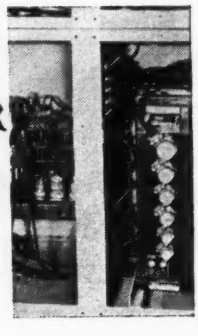
Two fans, each 21 feet 9½ inches in diameter, with a main drive of 12,000 hp. maximum, develop an air speed of over 700 m.p.h. in this new aircraft testing machine. Models are tested under air pressures ranging from one-quarter atmosphere to four atmospheres. Aerodynamic forces and moments are measured accurately, readings automatically recorded.

More than a thousand Cannon Connectors are employed in the electric circuits of the installation. Their use makes possible the quick and easy interchange of equipment, eliminates the duplication of costly instruments, increases the accuracy of the records taken.

Cannon Connectors, available in many thousands of standard capacities, sizes and types, may serve well in the circuits of the instruments you use or the products you manufacture. Write for a Condensed Catalog. Cannon Electric Development Co., Dept. A-120, 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, California.







Above: Measuring dials recording forces and moments through control panel of Cannon Connectors. *Left:* Special Cannon Connector for portable control and recording unit. *Below:* Cannon Plugs used on measuring and recording machines designed and installed by International Business Machines Corporation.

CANNON ELECTRIC

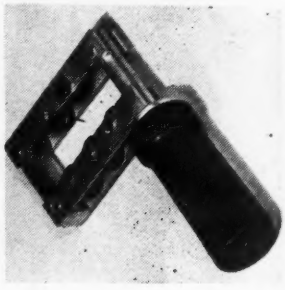
Cannon Electric Development Company, Los Angeles 31, California

Canadian Factory and Engineering Office:
Cannon Electric Company, Limited, Toronto

Representatives in Principal Cities—Consult Your Local Telephone Book

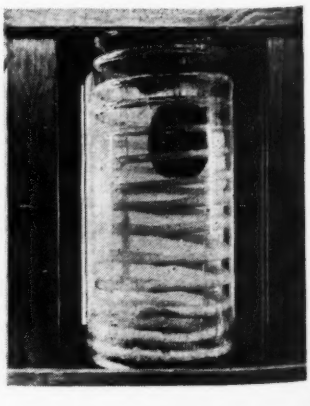
Coaxial Cable Grooving Tool

ILLUSTRATED IS a coaxial cable grooving tool which is designed to expedite the work of radio engineers and maintenance men. It makes better soldered splices in ⅞-in. coaxial cable and can also be used to make strong soldered joints on ⅞-in. diameter tubes used in plumbing, heating and refrigeration. Easy and fast to operate, the tool makes spun-in grooves in the splicing sleeve that grip the outer conductor firmly. This operation makes a secure joint and prevents the solder from entering the cable. Easily replaceable cutting wheels are used to cut the outer conductor. Andrew Co., 363 East 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill.



Selenium Rectifiers

TYPE K SELENIUM rectifiers which do not show any effects of salt spray after 100 hours of operation at 50 deg C are announced by Selenium Corp. of America, 1719 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif. The manufacturer has used a new method of assembly and coating technique. The new coating protects the selenium barrier layer from within and preserves its rectifying properties indefinitely. It also protects the barrier layer from exterior attacks by salt spray, fungi, mercury vapor and other



Someday, when you need coordinated facilities for stamping, welding, fabricating, machining— think of

POLLAK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Arlington, New Jersey

DEVELOPING • DESIGNING • MACHINE WORK • SPINNING

GAS AND RESISTANCE WELDING • STAMPING • ELECTRICAL WORK

WAR RESTRICTED DEVELOPMENTS

Now Available

in TELEVISO Series 200A
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

TELEVISO, pioneering in the production of measuring apparatus for the **SONIC to UHF SPECTRUM,** has specialized in building dependable Vacuum Tube Voltmeters.

A necessity wherever dependable voltage measurements within the range of 7 cps to 500 megacycles are required—the Televiso Series 200A VT Voltmeter is highly accurate and stable.

FEATURES:

SUPERSENSITIVE RANGE—the lowest readable voltage is .05 volts on a maximum scale range of .5 volt.

FIVE VOLTAGE RANGES—.5, 2, 15, 50, 150—spread full scale on a 4½" meter dial for easy reading. Accuracy of readings are 2% full scale; middle scale accuracy is 5% or better.

PROBE CONSTRUCTION—detachable probe to eliminate cable wear; easily dismantled for tube replacement or for soldering to tube terminals for measurements in the 250-500 MC region; flat ½" wide brass terminals connect to input to make easy soldering to test or work piece; for low frequency work up to 100 MC, removable banana plugs are spaced ¾" center to center for use with standard jacks.

MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION—of aluminum throughout; panel and cabinet are ¼" thick (cabinet is dural.); sub-chassis is ⅛" and spaced off the panel by studs to simplify servicing; all components are fastened to sub-chassis.

ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CIRCUIT—Series 200A utilizes the finest components throughout and carries a two year guarantee. The circuit is a stable plate circuit rectifier. No diode input tube is used. The plate circuit rectifier type makes available higher input impedance at all frequencies. No shortening of input probe is required for zero adjustments. All zero adjustments are made once and remain constant. A panel adjuster is available to make the unit usable without heating up time. All filament and plate voltages are transformer and tube regulated.

BUILT-IN CALIBRATION VOLTAGE—All units have a jack which produces a constant 6.3 volts for standardizing. This is the regulated filament voltage. The sensitivity can be adjusted without tools in the event tubes are replaced in the field. The Series 200A will operate satisfactorily from any source of voltage from 95 to 130 volts ac. Line voltage surges are not observable during use.

SIZE—14"H x 9½"W x 7½"D. Guaranteed 2 years. **Price $170.00 F.O.B. Chicago.**

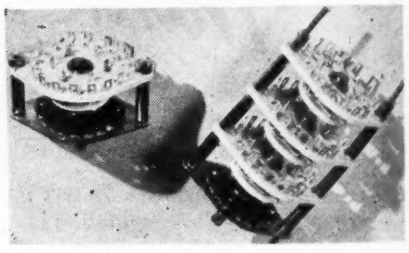
Televiso Products Inc.

7466 IRVING PARK ROAD CHICAGO 34, ILLINOIS

corrosive fumes. Recent tests by the manufacturer consisted of a 3-min spraying of the selenium rectifiers with a 20 percent salt solution at 55 deg C, followed by a 3-min air blast at 55 deg C, the cycle being repeated continuously throughout the entire 100-hr test. A strong ultra violet light was continuously played on the rectifiers during the length of the test. Results showed no corrosion nor variation in electrical characteristics. The illustration shows the rectifiers suspended in a salt-spray testing tank.

Medium-Duty Power Switches

CENTRALAB'S new "J" switch series for power applications for transmitters are in production and will be available from stock, in one to five sections, with shorting or non-shorting type contacts. In addition to complete units, sections and indexes will be available separately for individual assembly in any de-

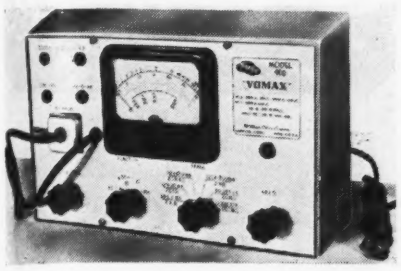


sired combination. All units will be furnished with adjustable stops for limiting the desired number of positions. Switches will have single-hole bushing mounting, with tie-rod extensions to act as locating keys and for additional support in mounting. Bulletin No. 185 is available. 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

A NEW, COMPLETELY universal vacuum-tube volt-ohm-milliammeter is announced by McMurdo Silver Co., 1240 Main St., Hatford, Conn. The instrument is called "Vomax" and has 12 d-c voltage ranges (0.05 through 3000 volts) at input resistances of 50 and 125 megohms. Six a-c voltage ranges cover 0.05 through 1200 volts, all at 6.6 megohms and 8$\mu\mu$f input loading. Three of these ranges are calibrated −10

through +50 db for power output measurements. Six d-c ranges facilitate measurements from 50 mi-

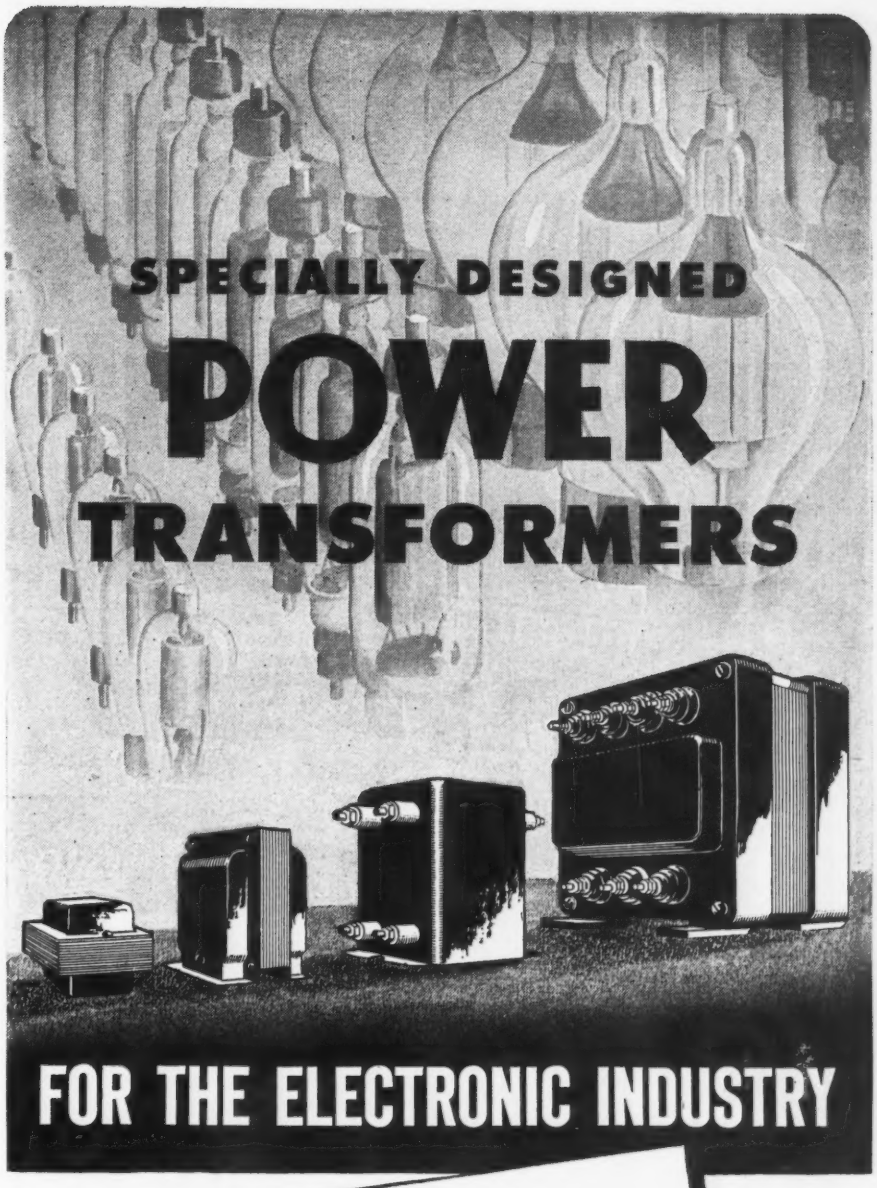


croamperes through 12 amperes. Six zero-left resistances ranges cover 0.2 ohms through 2000 megohms. The a-c response is flat to 5 per cent over the range of 20 cycles to above 100 Mc. One zero-set knob serves for all ranges and need be set but once for all 39 ranges. The instrument has only five different scales on the 4½-in. meter. All circuits are dual-tube, automatically balanced against line voltage variation and tube aging. A removable diode r-f probe is used in the instrument.

Limits Bridge

MODEL 81 LOW-RANGE limits bridge is self-contained and is one of a series of units for the rapid comparison of large quantities of resistors having comparable values. It is manufactured by Associated Research, Inc., 231 S. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill. The unit is capable of testing resistance values up to

2000 pieces an hour, and any item that offers ohmic resistance to flow of current can be tested. The instrument is battery operated and extremely flexible. The overall adjustable range is from ¼ ohm to 10,000 ohms. Sensitivity control range is from plus or minus ¼ per cent to plus or minus 10 per cent. the unit measures 8x8x12 in. and weighs 18 lb.



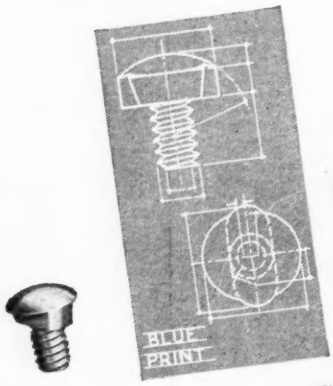
AUDIO INPUT ... ORMERS
VIBRATOR PO... ORMERS
CHOKES - AUDI... ACTORS
INSTRUMENT TR... UTO &
CONTROL TRAN... ILTERS
FLUORESCENT BA... COILS

Chicago Transformer has always devoted its engineering and manufacturing facilities primarily to the design and production of Power and Audio Transformers, Filters and Chokes, to fill the specialized needs of the Electronic Industry. If you have a particular problem, let us be of service.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER
DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
3501 WEST ADDISON STREET
CHICAGO, 18
TRADE MARK REG.

ANOTHER SPECIAL BY PROGRESSIVE

QUALITY PROMCO BRAND



ACTUAL SIZE

ENLARGED FOR DETAIL

CATALOG SHOWS DOZENS MORE

Special heads, threads and finishes on any metal or alloy adapted to cold upset. Weekly output: 25,000,000 pieces. Many specials, suggesting production savings for you, illustrated in latest catalog. Includes weights per 1M standard pieces, dec. equivs. of fractions, other purchasing and engineering helps. Write for Catalog 18.

The PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.
50 NORWOOD ST. TORRINGTON, CONN.

★ BUY MORE WAR BONDS BUY MORE WAR BONDS ★

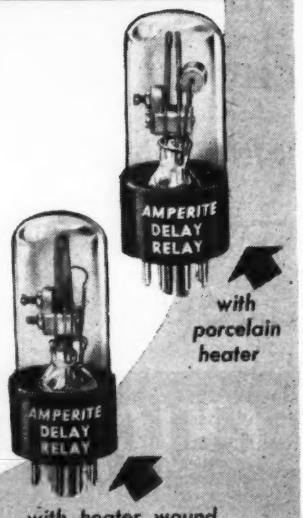
AMPERITE

THERMOSTATIC METAL TYPE
DELAY RELAYS
PROVIDE DELAYS RANGING FROM 1 TO 120 SECONDS

Other important features include:—

1. Compensated for ambient temperature changes from —40° to 110°F.
2. Contact ratings up to 115V-10a AC.
3. Hermetically sealed — not affected by altitude, moisture or other climate changes . . . Explosion-proof.
4. Octal radio base for easy replacement.
5. Compact, light, rugged, inexpensive.
6. Circuits available: SPST Normally Open; SPST Normally Closed.

WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM? Send for "Special Problem Sheet" and Descriptive Bulletin.

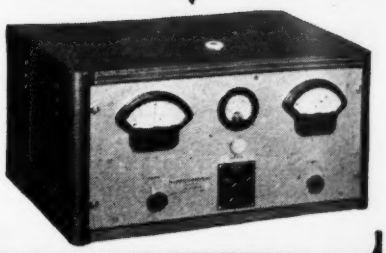


with porcelain heater

with heater wound directly on blade

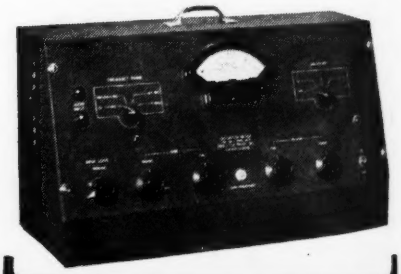
AMPERITE CO. 561 BROADWAY NEW YORK 12, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd.
560 King St. W., Toronto

Engineered and built by *Doolittle*



FM and AM FREQUENCY MONITORS

Direct reading. No charts or complicated calculations necessary. Models available for 110 volt A.C. or battery operated portable use. Meet FCC requirements.



DISTORTION METER

Direct reading device which indicates as a percentage of the fundamental frequency, the square root of the sum of the squares of the harmonic components. It is used for audio frequency measurements in any audio device in the usual range of voice or musical notes from 150 to 15,000 cycles.

• Utilize the many advantages of these units now. They are sturdily built, self-contained, moderately priced. Remember . . . equipment pioneered by DOOLITTLE years ago, *still serves efficiently today!*

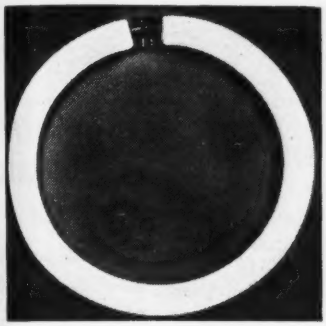
SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

Doolittle RADIO, INC.
7421 SOUTH LOOMIS BOULEVARD
CHICAGO 36, ILLINOIS

BUILDERS OF PRECISION RADIO EQUIPMENT

Fluorescent Tube Achievement

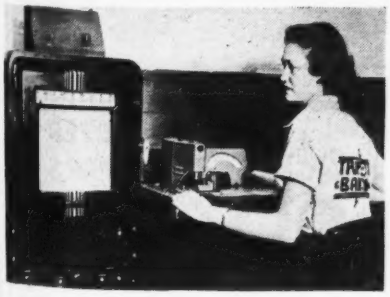
LAMP ENGINEERS who developed the circle of light known as the circline fluorescent tube topped off their achievement by making both ends meet with a 4-pin plastic base (at top of lamp.) The new base is



shown on the 12-in. ring, the medium-sized member of the family of three circlines which the Westinghouse Lamp Div., Bloomfield, N. J. will offer as soon as wartime manufacturing conditions permit. This base, about 1 in. in diameter, contains two pins from each of the two connecting ends of the lamp. For convenience in installation the pins are mounted at a 45-deg angle to the plane of the circle.

Recording Densitometer

DESIGNED TO READ densities from zero to 4.0, this instrument is particularly useful for speedily detecting variations in photographic or radiographic film. However, the principle of operation can be utilized in any field where variations in the subject can be detected by elec-



tronic apparatus. The densitometer computes a true logarithmic graph of its findings. The instrument was designed and built by the Electrical Research Div. of Western Electric Co. and Leeds and Northrup Co. to meet specification requirements developed by Triplett and Barton, Inc., Burbank, Calif.

GET
THIS VALUABLE BOOK
On Temperature Control

FREE

TO AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Before deciding on temperature regulating devices for your products, be sure to investigate Fenwal Thermoswitches. They operate on an unusual principle, and offer many advantages not found in other types of switches. The Fenwal Engineering Data Book contains detailed drawings of construction of various models and typical installations.

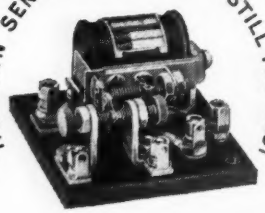
- Compact construction permits installation in tight places.
- Make and break unaffected by external vibration.
- Readily adjustable for wide range of temperature control.
- Minutely accurate.
- Adaptable for all types of media.
- Inexpensive.

● A 44-page treaties on Thermal Control including installation drawings, photographs, blueprints and descriptive suggestions for future planning with basic principles involved in temperature regulation and control. . . . Just write for your *free* copy on your business letterhead.

"IF IT'S A FENWAL — IT'S THE BEST OF ALL"

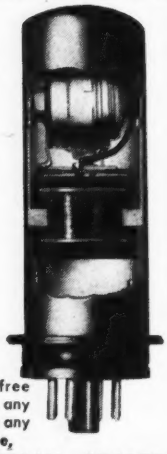
THERMOSWITCHES
Fenwal, Inc.
FOR COMPLETE TEMPERATURE CONTROL
43 Pleasant Street, Ashland, Massachusetts

"KURMAN SENSITIVE" OF 1930 · STILL THE BEST



New Features
added to
KURMAN RELAYS

Microphone
Hummer
Type Z-7200



The Well-Known
KURMAN SENSITIVE RELAY

the first to demonstrate the superior magnetic properties of hydrogen-annealed nickel alloy 15 years ago —again introduces an outstanding new feature:—

CHATTERLESS OPERATION

— obtained through cushioning of contacts in an energy absorbing material. This feature enables keying up to 150 words p. m. Mica insulation of the armature makes the relay suitable for keying 50 m. c. RF signals.

25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE, a thoroughly competent staff of Development and Design Engineers, and complete manufacturing facilities are at your service when you submit your Relay problems to us.

For trouble-free operation in any climate and at any desired altitude,

HERMETICALLY SEALED

relays are available, either of plug-in type or equipped with solder lugs. Some of these relays take as little space as 2" x 1¼" dia., and have up to 10 amps current capacity due to the special atmosphere introduced into the container under pressure.

Write for details on:
KURMAN LINE OF RELAYS
KURMAN VIBRATOR CONVERTERS
KURMAN MICROPHONE HUMMERS

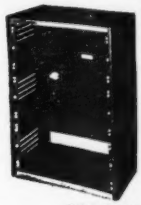
KURMAN ELECTRIC CO.
35-18 37th STREET • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

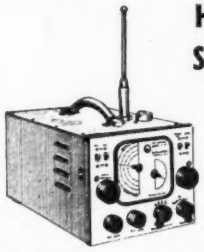
Hard to Get?
HARRISON has it!

Harrison usually has for immediate delivery, appropriate stocks of critical Electronic Parts and Equipment

RACK CABINETS

8¾ to 77" panel space. Also a complete stock of chassis, panels, rack accessories and smaller steel cabinets.





HALLICRAFTERS
S-39 PORTABLE
RECEIVER

AC—DC—Battery 9 tubes, 540 KC to 30.5 MC $110 complete.

MULTIMETERS

Triplet 1200-E
SUPREME 542
TRIPLET 666-H
RCA 195 Voltohmyst.

FUSES
8AG — 3AG — 4AG

Moderate quantities of all stock current ratings. Also Holders and Extractor Posts.

CONDENSERS
MICA — PAPER — OIL
ELECTROLYTIC

1 MMF to 4000 MFD
6 Volt to 25 kilovolt

A copy of our
MASTER BUYERS GUIDE
FREE to those associated with priority purchasing.

Harrison service is the byword of the Electronic Industry — Serving faithfully since 1925

HARRISON RADIO CORPORATION
12 WEST BROADWAY • NEW YORK CITY 7
BARCLAY 7-9854
JAMAICA BRANCH — 172-31 Hillside Ave. — REPUBLIC 9-4100

INVESTIGATE
Franklin's 39
RADIO SOCKET
The favorite yesterday, the favorite for tomorrow

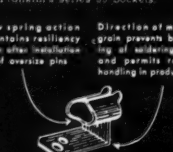
NORMAN H.
LAWTON
Engineering • Sales • Service
1775 Broadway, New York City, 19
Phone CIrcle 6-0867

Note—Ground Tab

Illustrating the "U" shaped bow spring action contacts 39H and 39G used in Franklin's series 39 Sockets.

Bow spring action maintains resiliency even after installation of oversize pins

Direction of metal grain prevents breaking of soldering tail and permits rough handling in production



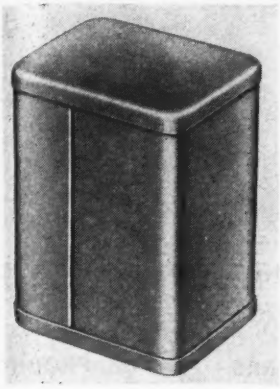
"U" shaped contact provides separate soldering tail which prevents solder from flowing into contact body

The 39G contact has a soldering tab to eliminate wiring to ground . . . can be inserted in any position where grounding is desired.

- A W FRANKLIN MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
  Sockets . . . Terminal Strips . . . Plugs . . . Assemblies
- F W SICKLES COMPANY
  Coils . . . I. F. Transformers . . . Antenna Loops . . . Trimmer Condensers, mica and air dielectric . . . Tuning Units
- ELECTRO MOTIVE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
  Molded Mica Capacitors . . . Mica Trimmer Capacitors

Transformer Cases

A NEW LINE of standard size transformer cases is available in quantity. Sizes range from $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{16}$ to $5\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{13}{32}$ in. They can be furnished with or without studs,



pierced covers, brackets or channels. Olympic Tool & Mfg. Co., Inc., 39 Chambers St., New York 7, N. Y.

Portable Kilovoltmeter

A NEW ADDITION to the line of portable kilovoltmeter made by the Shallcross Mfg. Co., Collingdale, Pa., is known as No. 759. This instrument has 5 ranges that provide 1, 2, 5, 10 and 20 kilovolts d.c. at full scale. The accuracy of the built-in meter is plus or minus 2 percent. Several new features are incorporated in this instrument.

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

SERIES No. 200-A vacuum-tube voltmeters for voltage measurements are accurate and stable within the range of 7 cps to 500 Mc. The lowest readable voltage is 0.05 volt on a

maximum scale range of 0.5 volt. Five voltage ranges (0.5, 2, 15, 50 and 150) are spread full scale on a 4½-in. meter dial. Accuracy of readings are 2 percent full scale; middle scale accuracy is rated 5

by the use of

DOW-CORNING FLUID #200

This new method for waterproofing ceramic surfaces results in increased electrical resistance and improved performance of equipment under conditions of high humidity and condensation. Application of Dow-Corning Fluid No. 200 to ceramic bodies coats them with an extremely thin film of silicone. It will adhere effectively even when immersed for days in sea water and does not collect dust or corrode metals; nor will it react with organic materials. It has a power factor of the order of .005% and is effective up to 150°C. It also acts as a neutral flux for soldering, and is not removed by contact with organic solvents. For further applications and engineering data write or phone.

Other Services:
- DEHYDRATING
- DIPPING
- IMPREGNATING
- CENTRIFUGING
- SPRAYING
- POLISHING

PRODUCTION ENGINEERING CORP.

666 VAN HOUTEN AVENUE, CLIFTON, N. J. • TEL. PASSAIC 2-5161

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

180-300 volts Type PS-2

For a simple, efficient, economical power supply to replace messy, space-consuming, expensive batteries install a modern G-E Regulated Power Supply. Extremely useful where d-c power is required to operate electronic devices in research or industry. Provides a stable d-c voltage regardless of moderately large or rapid changes in the a-c supply voltage. Other regulated power supplies available in various ranges. Write today: *Electronics Department, General Electric, Syracuse, New York.*

Electronic Measuring Instruments

GENERAL ELECTRIC

164-D8

Pyroferric IRON CORES

Pyroferric powdered metal cores have kept apace the vital precision instrument development. They are manufactured to specification:

"Q" } HIGH / as desired / LOW — FREQUENCY { HIGH / MEDIUM / LOW

Consult Pyroferric on your Powder Metallurgy requirements

PYROFERRIC CO.

175 VARICK STREET NEW YORK, 14, N. Y.

NOS. 0000, 000, 00 AND 0

ARE *Big* PRODUCTS

— big in their importance to the manufacture of precision instruments, for they are the *almost infinitesimal* screws that are used in the assemblies of many of the world's finest mechanical masterpieces.

For more than half a century Waltham has specialized in the production of *precision* screws. Its plant and equipment have steadily modernized and expanded to meet the demands of every period of business development and the exacting needs of three wars.

Waltham is tooled to produce fine screw machine products *for a million uses* — any thread, material or finish — any type head, from 1/64" to 1½" diameter.

America's Outstanding Producers of Fine Instrument Screws

Send for catalogue for complete data

WALTHAM SCREW COMPANY

75 Rumford Ave.
Waltham, Mass.

percent or better. The voltmeter has a detachable probe and built-in calibration voltage. The instrument measures 14 x 9½ x 7¼ in. Televiso Products, Inc., 7466 Irving Park Rd., Chicago 34, Ill.

Radio and Wire Recorder Combination

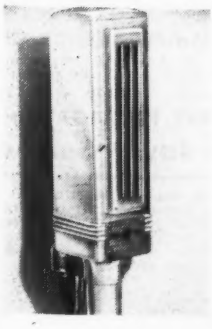
A COMPLETE RECORD of a concert presented in Carnegie Hall, New York City, was recorded on wire by a demonstration model of a Lear home radio and wire recorder combination. Lear states that the recording of this concert required no special apparatus or arrangements. The music was picked up by regular microphones and readily recorded. The recorder is designed to overcome difficulties of continuous recordings, need for technical training or adjustments for purposes of recording. Lear Inc., 230 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Snap Switch

ROBERT HETHERINGTON & Son, Inc., Sharon Hill, Pa., have available a snap switch which they call "Junior" and which measures 1/16 x 3/4 in. overall. Though complete in itself, it can be furnished with special over-travel adapters and special mounting sockets. A pressure of 4 lb is required to operate Junior. It comes supplied normally open, normally closed, 2 circuits or spdt.

Velocity Microphone

TYPE 808 is an improved microphone and is rated 40,000 ohms impedance, for operation direct to grid of tube; frequency response 40-10,000 cps; output level 63 db



below 1 volt per bar. It weighs about 2 lb. The sensitive element consists of a thin 5-millimeter rib-

How to Keep a Signal . . . "BUSY"

"Land here!" "Patrol there!" "Base deflection—Right 321!" These are the "busy" signals of warfare. And it's the job of the Signal Corps to keep these vital communications crackling back and forth with a minimum of delay.

Their task is made easier because of the design and manufacturing skill behind the equipment in use today. *Look at the receiver cases of INSUROK,* molded to close tolerances by Richardson for the Rola Company, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio. These cases contain the delicate hearing mechanism of headsets made by Rola for use by our armed forces everywhere.

Notice the inserts, threads and holes in the cases illustrated. This is *precision molding*...all done in one operation...and is typical of the work we do daily with INSUROK for a wide variety of intricate industrial applications. If your product . . . present or planned . . . calls for the use of a moisture-resistant, lightweight, dielectrically and mechanically strong plastic part—write Richardson Plasticians today for the full story about INSUROK—Molded and Laminated!

INSUROK *Precision Plastics*

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

MELROSE PARK, ILL. NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J. FOUNDED 1858 INDIANAPOLIS 1, IND. LOCKLAND, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO
DETROIT OFFICE 6-252 G. M. BUILDING, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN NEW YORK OFFICE 75 WEST STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
CLEVELAND OFFICE 326-7 PLYMOUTH BLDG. CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

Laboratory Standards

PULSE GENERATOR

MODEL 79-B

SPECIFICATIONS:

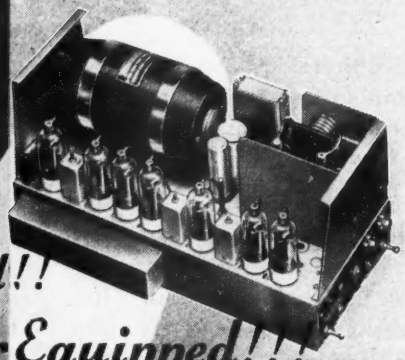
FREQUENCY: continuously variable 60 to 100,000 cycles.
PULSE WIDTH: continuously variable 0.5 to 40 microseconds.
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: Approximately 150 volts positive.
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 6Y6G cathode follower with 1000 ohm load.
R. F. MODULATOR: Built-in carrier modulator applies pulse modulation to any r.f. carrier below 100 mc.
MISCELLANEOUS: Displaced sync output, individually calibrated frequency and pulse width dials, 117 volt, 40-60 cycles operation, size 14"x10"x10", wt. 31 lbs.

Price: $295.00 F.O.B. BOONTON — Immediate Delivery

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON • NEW JERSEY

Carter

FIRST TO POWER 100 WATT MOBILE TRANSMITTER

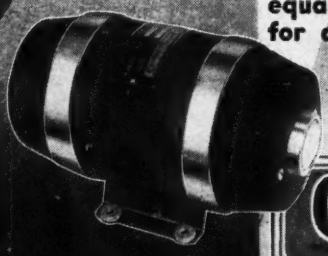


It's New!
It's Powerful!!
It's Carter Equipped!!!

Thats the Kaar Engineering Company's recently developed 100 Watt FM Mobile Transmitter.

CARTER Rotary Products provide unequalled performance and dependability for *all types of mobile communication equipment.*

Latest catalog and trade bulletin sent upon request.



Carter Motor Co.

1606 Milwaukee Ave. Carter, a well known name in radio for over twenty years. Cable: Genemeter

Master some new uses of electronics in:

• transmission lines
• antennas • wave guides

A working reference on some of the latest uses of electronics to be released from necessary wartime restrictions—an expert guide to the newest uses of electronics in transmission lines, antennas and wave guides, with a special section on wave propagation, which covers the basic principles of radio transmission. Definitions, formulas, diagrams, equations, tables, practical working facts—here are all the data and explanations you need to make full use in your work of the latest information available.

Just Published!

TRANSMISSION LINES ANTENNAS AND WAVE GUIDES

By Ronold W. P. King
Associate Professor of Physics and Communication Engineering, Harvard University

Harry Rowe Mimno
Associate Professor of Physics and Communication Engineering, Harvard University

and Alexander H. Wing
Lecturer on Electronics, Harvard University; on leave from the School of Technology of the College of the City of New York

347 pages, 6 x 9, 134 figures, $3.50

With an intensive review of theory and applied use, the book presents transmission lines from the high-frequency point of view, and antennas from the point of view of electromagnetic theory. All explanations are based on the fundamental laws of general electrodynamics.

Look over these sections:—

TRANSMISSION LINES
Nonresonant Lines. Transmission-Line Constants. Dissipationless Transmission Lines. Impedance Matching. Impedance Matching by Means of Stubs. Circle Diagram. General Transmission-Line Equations.

ANTENNAS
A Qualitative Introduction to General Electromagnetic Theory. The Driven Antenna as a Circuit Element. Coupled Antennas and Transmission Lines. The Receiving Antenna as a Circuit Element. Electromagnetic Field of Antennas and Arrays. Closed Circuits as Antennas.

ULTRA-HIGH-FREQUENCY CIRCUITS
Classification of Circuits. Transmission Circuits. Transmitting and Receiving Systems Using Nonresonant Circuits. Resonant Circuits.

WAVE PROPAGATION

See it 10 days • Send coupon

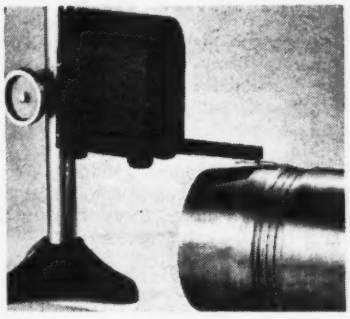
McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C. 18
Send me King, Mimno and Wing's TRANSMISSION LINES, ANTENNAS AND WAVE GUIDES for 10 days examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $3.50, plus few cents postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Company .....
Position ..... L 8-45

bon, powered by 4 rugged magnets for added field strength and dependability. Sound pickup at the sides of the mike is negligible. Its bi-directional response makes the unit suitable for use with stage presentations, orchestras, recording purposes and indoor p-a systems. Universal Microphone Co., Inglewood, Calif.

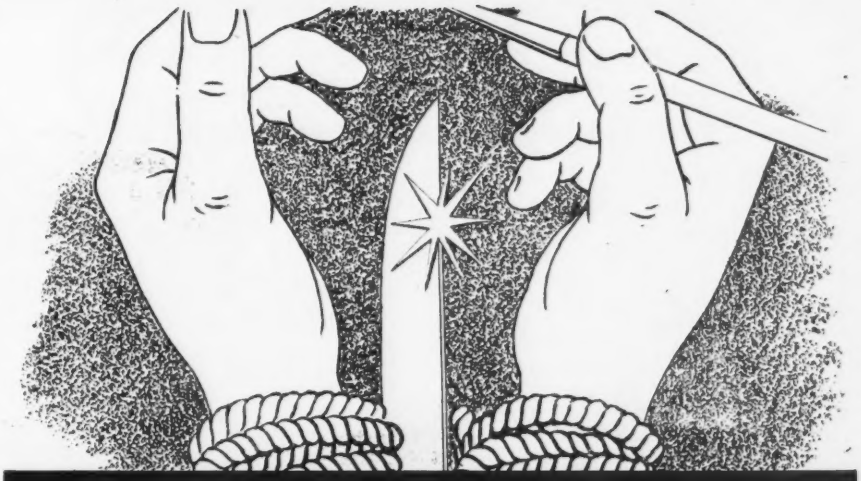
Surface Analyzer Accessory

THIS ACCESSORY, designated Rough-Finish Measuring Head, makes a perfect complement for the original Brush surface analyzer. It checks the rougher surface finishes and waviness in metals, glass, plastics, plated and painted materials and is particularly useful on turned surfaces. The pickup and drive head accurately measures irregularities from 100 to 3,000 microinches, peak to valley. The accessory extends the use and range of the original surface analyzer from 1 to 3,000 microinches. The Brush Development Co., Cleveland, Ohio.



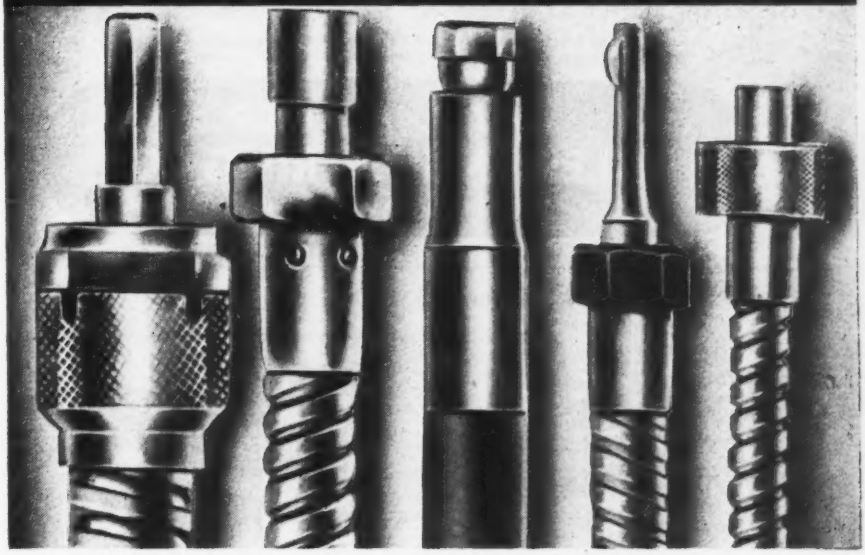
Capacitors

CENTRALAB (900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.) announces controlled-temperature capacitors which are available in any desired temperature coefficient between −120 and −4000 parts per million per deg C. The range from −750 to −4000 parts per million is new and has the same accuracy of temperature compensation curve and uniform electrical characteristics as present standard ranges, though the new ceramic bodies have somewhat higher dielectric constants and thus provide higher values of capacitance in the same size tube.



WALKER-TURNER FLEXIBLE SHAFTING

Gives Your Designers a Free Hand



Complicated gear systems often cramp a designer's style. Frequently, it is practicable to replace them with Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting in applications involving remote control or the transmission of light power loads. Result: lighter, simpler, more compact assemblies!

Every step in the design and manufacture of Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting is directed toward producing smoother power flow and more sensitive control. And we have been doing it for many years —in manufacturing our own flexible shaft machines and in helping other manufacturers solve their flexible shafting problems.

Write today for our latest catalog.

WALKER-TURNER COMPANY, Inc. Plainfield, New Jersey

walker-turner COMPANY INC. PLAINFIELD, N.J. U.S.A.

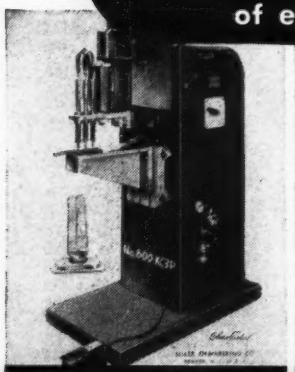
FLEXIBLE SHAFTING

FOR REMOTE CONTROL AND POWER TRANSMISSION

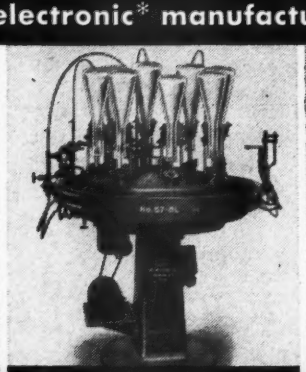
1F

EISLER EQUIPMENT

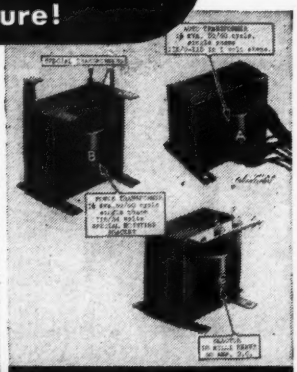
..complete and diversified for every phase of electronic* manufacture!



(A) No. 600-KC3P, 50 KVA Press Type Spot Welder, 3 Spots, Air Operated, 18" Throat—a high production unit.



(B) No. 57-8L New Eisler 8 head type Tipless Sealing Machine. Adaptable for all types and sizes of bulbs.



(C) EISLER Special Transformers and Reactors — high or low voltage; air cooled, oil immersed or uncased.

The CHAS. EISLER line of specialized electronic tools, machines and devices is complete and diversified. Included are innumerable types of welders — spot, seam, butt, rocker, arm, pneumatic and special types. Also included are hundreds of devices for vacuum tube manufacture — glass tube cutters, slicers, stem and sealing machines as well as an all-inclusive line of transformers for every industrial and general need.

* EISLER serves 99% of American vacuum tube producers today. Write for completely illustrated catalog.

CHAS. EISLER
EISLER ENGINEERING CO.

751 SO. 13th STREET (Near Avon Ave.) NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

Consumers don't want "PLUG-UGLY" appliances . . . use

ELECTRIX

SOFT-RUBBER PLUGS

ELECTRIX

Corporation

140-158 MIDDLE STREET

PAWTUCKET • RHODE ISLAND

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY

Exclusive Selling Agents

SPECIAL PRECISION FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS AND GENERATORS

HOW THEY ARE USED

It was our plan to publish a booklet showing many of the interesting uses for fractional horse-power motors and generators, complete with photographs and schematic drawings—thought-provoking information for engineers planning their post-war products. So, we wrote our many customers and asked for information along those lines. Here is a typical reply:

"I have your letter in which you requested information regarding the use of "ELINCO" products. While I can attest to the excellence and reliability of your products, unfortunately I cannot at this time describe any specific application of such units because of the nature of my work. During the past several years all the work I have done has been of a confidential nature, and one cannot easily describe the application of your products without revealing the nature of the device."

Obviously, we have had to postpone our booklet. However, as soon as official release can be obtained to describe the many fascinating applications of our products, we *will* publish our booklet, a copy of which will be yours for the asking.

In the meantime, we will welcome descriptions of uses of fractional horsepower motors and generators, if they can be released, and will be delighted to place your name on our mailing list for "Fractional H.P. Motors and Generators . . . and How They Are Used" when we are able to publish it.

the electric indicator co.

109 Parker Ave. Glenbrook, Conn.

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND PRODUCTION OF SPECIAL PRECISION FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS AND GENERATORS

Literature

Indicating Instruments. Marion Electrical Instrument Co., Manchester, N. H. have issued a 12-page brochure which explains the history, uses and advantages of their glass-to-metal hermetically-sealed 2½ and 3½-in. electrical indicating instruments.

Quartz Crystals. The technical and manufacturing resources of Beaumont Electric Supply Company (1319 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.) in the manufacture of piezo-electric quartz crystals are illustrated and described in a 16-page brochure entitled "Quartz Crystals for Frequency Control."

Radiator Performance. "Amperex Radiator Performance" is the title of a short informative article which provides comprehensive data on the actual cooling performance of Amperex radiators which are used on forced air-cooled copper anode tubes employed in radio transmitters and industrial electronic heaters. Amperex Electronic Corp., 25 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Capacitor Nomograph. This pulse service capacitor nomograph (Technical Bulletin No. 11) is primarily designed for determining the volt-amperes through a capacitor used in rectangular pulse service, but as an intermediate step it finds the d-c (unit pulse) energy content, which may be sufficient. Sprague Electric Co., Engineering Dept., North Adams, Mass.

Insulation Tester. The Midget "Megger" for testing insulation resistance is now being manufactured in the United States by James G. Biddle Company, 1211 Arch St., Philadelphia 7, Pa. Bulletin No. 1785 describes the instrument.

Electrical Components. "Alden's Blue Book of Electrical Components' consists of loose-leaf sheets which inform the reader about electrical components, facsimile equipment and services and facilities of Alden Products Co., 117 N. Main St., Brockton 64, Mass.

MAKE A TEST...

for transparency and surface qualities, and to prove perfection in the base fabric. No pinholes, weaver's marks or variations in density!

SET MIND AT REST . . .

about whether your drawings will blueprint clear and sharp in every detail . . . whether they'll defy time and handling. They will!

THERE'S JUST ONE "BEST" . . .

We put superior quality into Arkwright Tracing Cloths years ago. We've maintained uniformity in this superior quality ever since. Arkwright Finishing Company, Providence, Rhode Island.

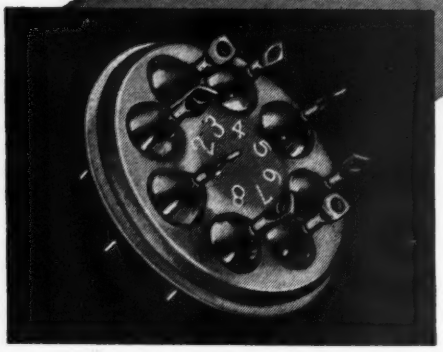
Sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere

Arkwright

TRACING CLOTHS

AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 20 YEARS

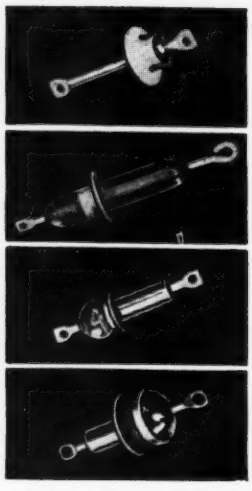
E-I HERMETICALLY-SEALED MULTIPLE HEADERS



★ VACUUM TIGHT SEAL
★ KOVAR METAL ELECTRODES
★ PYREX GLASS BEAD
★ MANY STANDARD TYPES
★ ANY TYPE TO SPECIFICATIONS
★ SOLDER OR WELD EASILY

A complete and diversified line of E-I 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 electrode hermetically sealed Multiple Headers are now available as standard stock items. All are supplied at mass production prices—no special tool or die costs involved. Individual sealed terminals are also included in a wide variety of standardized types. All special shapes or forms can be supplied to exact specifications at slightly higher cost.

All include Pyrex glass bead—immune to thermal or electrical shock. Pyrex annealed to eliminate strain. Kovar electrode and shell solders and welds easily and forms absolute vacuum tight chemical bond with glass—lead becomes integral part of housing. Multiple Headers can be fabricated in any form to specification—write today.



E-I INC.

ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES • INC.

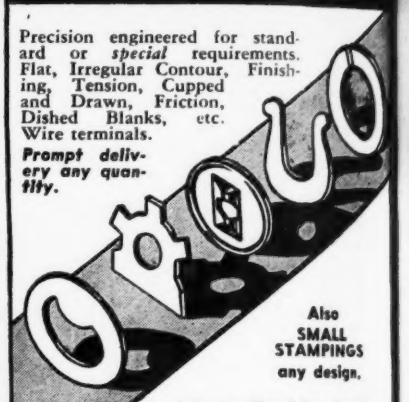
42 SUMMER AVENUE, NEWARK 4, N. J.

Particular WASHERS FOR ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Quadriga Quality WASHERS

Precision engineered for standard or *special* requirements. Flat, Irregular Contour, Finishing, Tension, Cupped and Drawn, Friction, Dished Blanks, etc. Wire terminals.

Prompt delivery any quantity.



Also SMALL STAMPINGS any design.

Ask for Quadriga Catalog. Photos and valuable washer data. Send specifications for quotation.

The QUADRIGA MFG. CO.

Incorporated 1894 "Half a Century"
221A West Grand Ave.,
CHICAGO 10, ILL.

Draftsmen Wanted

Also

Designers, Detailers, Tracers and Engineers

We are one of the largest manufacturers of a wide variety of communication and electronic equipment in the world, fully prepared and ready to go ahead with a very ambitious, expansion program as quickly as we are permitted. There will be unlimited possibilities for creative, ambitious men to advance to key positions both in research development and production field. At present, we are producing vital equipment for our fighting forces.

Good Starting Salaries—Exceptionally fine working conditions

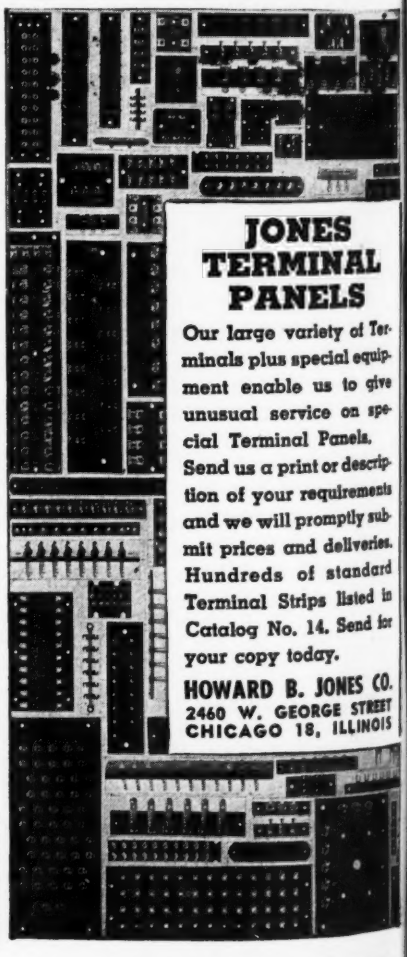
Apply Personnel Office 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO CORP.

The Mfg. unit of the International Tel. & Tel. Corp.

591 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

W M C Rules Observed



JONES TERMINAL PANELS

Our large variety of Terminals plus special equipment enable us to give unusual service on special Terminal Panels. Send us a print or description of your requirements and we will promptly submit prices and deliveries. Hundreds of standard Terminal Strips listed in Catalog No. 14. Send for your copy today.

HOWARD B. JONES CO.
2460 W. GEORGE STREET
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Electrical Contacts. A review of basic contact functions, variables and metals and their alloys is contained in a bulletin issued by Callite Tungsten Corp., Union City, N. J. This is a reprint of an article by J. Kurtz, Director of Research, which appeared in an issue of Electrical Manufacturing, entitled "Electrical Contacts Based on Many Alloys."

The Lighthouse Tube. The theory and development of the Lighthouse tube (disk-seal electronic tube) is contained in publication No. ETR-7. The pamphlet describes the basic principles of design and operation of the tube and its advantages in television, f-m and other fields in the u-h-f spectrum. General Electric Co. Tube Div., Schenectady, N. Y.

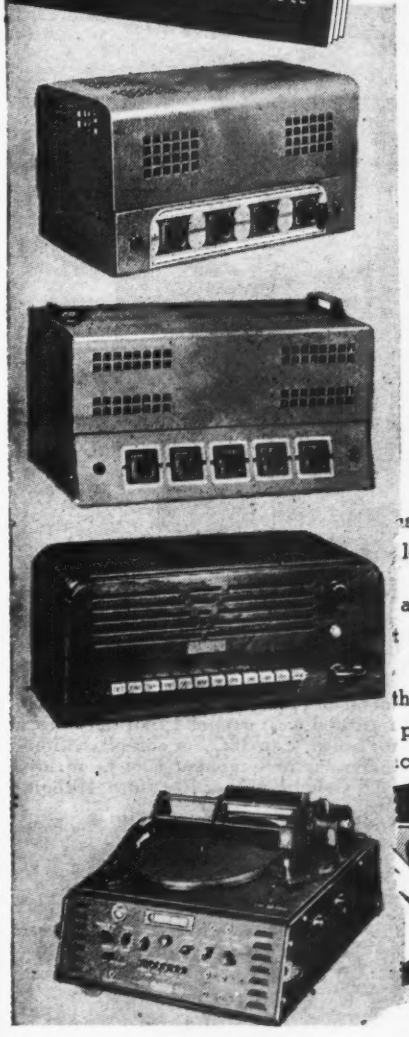
Relays. Catalog No. 10 gives illustrations, fully detailed specifications, suggested applications and operating data of the most widely used relays, solenoids, magnetic contacts and switch parts manufactured by Guardian Electric Mfg. Co., 1400 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.

Recording Apparatus. The several types of recording apparatus for the recording of pressure, temperature, time (on-off) or any process or reaction is contained in a 28-page booklet released by Gorrell & Gorrell, Chicago Heights, Ill., manufacturers of "Electrix" recording paper.

Vacuum-Tube and Crystal Rectifiers in UHF. A recent copy of The Experimenter, published by General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., contains an article entitled "Vacuum-Tube and Crystal Rectifiers as Galvanometers and Voltmeters at Ultra-High Frequencies."

Capacitors. The background, uses and types of capacitors is contained in a 40-page brochure which also has color illustrations depicting the uses of capacitors in war equipment. The brochure is entitled "Solar Capacitors in the War and in the Peace." Solar Mfg. Corp., 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

AMPLIFIERS
INTERCOMS
RECORDERS



Write for This Important New CONCORD Presentation

"Sound Equipment"—ready now—a new up-to-the-minute Concord folder illustrating and describing our complete line of Amplifiers, Intercoms and Recorders AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

Amplifiers—ranging in output ratings of 17 watts to 75 watts A.C.—also 6-volt units with and without built-in phonograph. Complete listing of speakers, microphones and essential equipment also included.

Intercommunication Systems—master and sub-station combinations for every purpose from 2 to 100 stations. Push button control, universal operation, "busy signal" and "call waiting light" features.

Recording Equipment—professional type for microphone recording, radio recording, transcriptions, public address.

Engineering Service—Our engineering service is at your command, without charge, to answer any and all "Sound Equipment" questions.

Mail the coupon below for your copy

...sers for cathode and screen,

...low.

...acorn tube is now matched by ...t of a socket which will permit ... The design employs a gentle ...the connections without threat to ... pin leads. Get all data for future ...ce.

...Quality

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

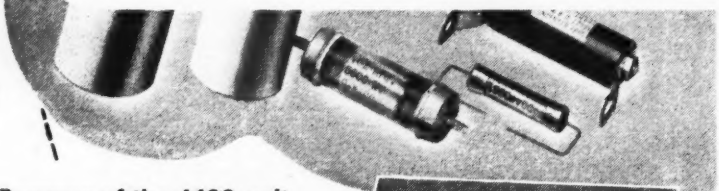
CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

In Canada

Amphenol Limited — Toronto

PLASTICON* CAPACITORS

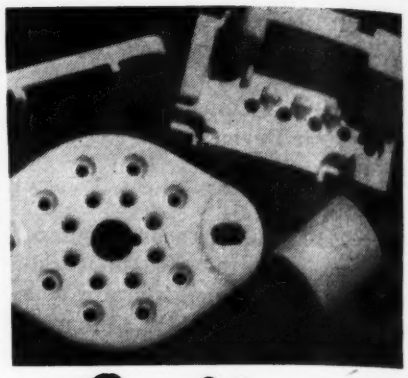
Can you use a 10,000 VOLT PLASTICON 1/8 the size of a corresponding paper capacitor?



Because of the 4400 volt per mil breakdown voltage of the Plasticon film dielectric, high voltage Plasticons are smaller, lighter and more economical than paper capacitors.

*Plasticons—plastic film dielectric capacitors

Condenser Products Company
1375 NORTH BRANCH STREET
CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS



Lavite STEATITE CERAMIC

Properties and Characteristics of Our LAVITE SI-5 Steatite Ceramic Body

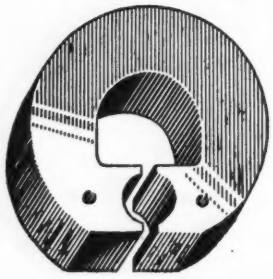
Compressive Strength	96,000	lbs. per square inch
Tensile Strength	7,200	lbs. per square inch
Flexural Strength	10,500	lbs. per square inch
Modulus of Rupture	20,000	lbs. per square inch
Dielectric Strength	235	volts per mil
Dielectric Constant	6.42	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Loss Factor	2.90	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Power Factor	.446	Frequency of 1 megacycle
Bulk Specific Gravity	2.664%	
Density (from above gravity)	0.096	lbs. per cubic inch
Hardness (Mohr scale)	7.0	
Softening Temperature	2,350°F.	
Linear Coefficient of Expansion	8.13x10-6	
Moisture Absorption (ASTM D-116-42-A)	0.009%	

Makers of electrical and radio apparatus destined for war service are finding in LAVITE the precise qualities called for in their specifications . . . high compressive and dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and resistance to rot, fumes, acids, and high heat. The exceedingly low loss-factor of LAVITE plus its excellent workability makes it ideal for all high frequency applications.

We will gladly supply samples for testing.

D. M. STEWARD MFG. COMPANY
Main Office & Works: Chattanooga, Tenn.
Needham, Mass. Chicago Los Angeles

PERMANENT MAGNETS



All Shapes—All Sizes—for All Purposes

COBALT—CHROME—TUNGSTEN

Stamped, formed and cast

Alnico (*Cast or Sintered under G. E. License*)

Also: Laminations for Radio Transformers

TOOLS—DIES—STAMPINGS

Heat Treating of Metals and Alloys

THOMAS & SKINNER STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
1116 EAST 23RD STREET • INDIANAPOLIS 5, INDIANA

Again, when the war is won, we will be on call

. . To DESIGN, DEVELOP and MANUFACTURE . .

Radio Receivers and Transmitters
Industrial Electronic Equipment
Airport Radio Control Equipment
Marine Radio Telephone Equipment

Your inquiries will receive immediate action

ISLIP RADIO MFG. CORPORATION
ISLIP, L. I., NEW YORK

If You Are Having Difficulty Maintaining Your Mailing Lists . . .

Probably no other organization is as well equipped as McGraw-Hill to solve the complicated problem of list maintenance during this period of unparalleled change in industrial personnel.

McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists cover most major industries. They are compiled from exclusive sources, and are based on hundreds of thousands of mail questionnaires and the reports of a nation-wide field staff. All names are guaranteed accurate within 2%.

When planning your direct mail advertising and sales promotion, consider this unique and economical service in relation to your product. Details on request.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
DIRECT MAIL DIVISION
330 West 42nd Street New York, 18, New York

NEW BOOKS

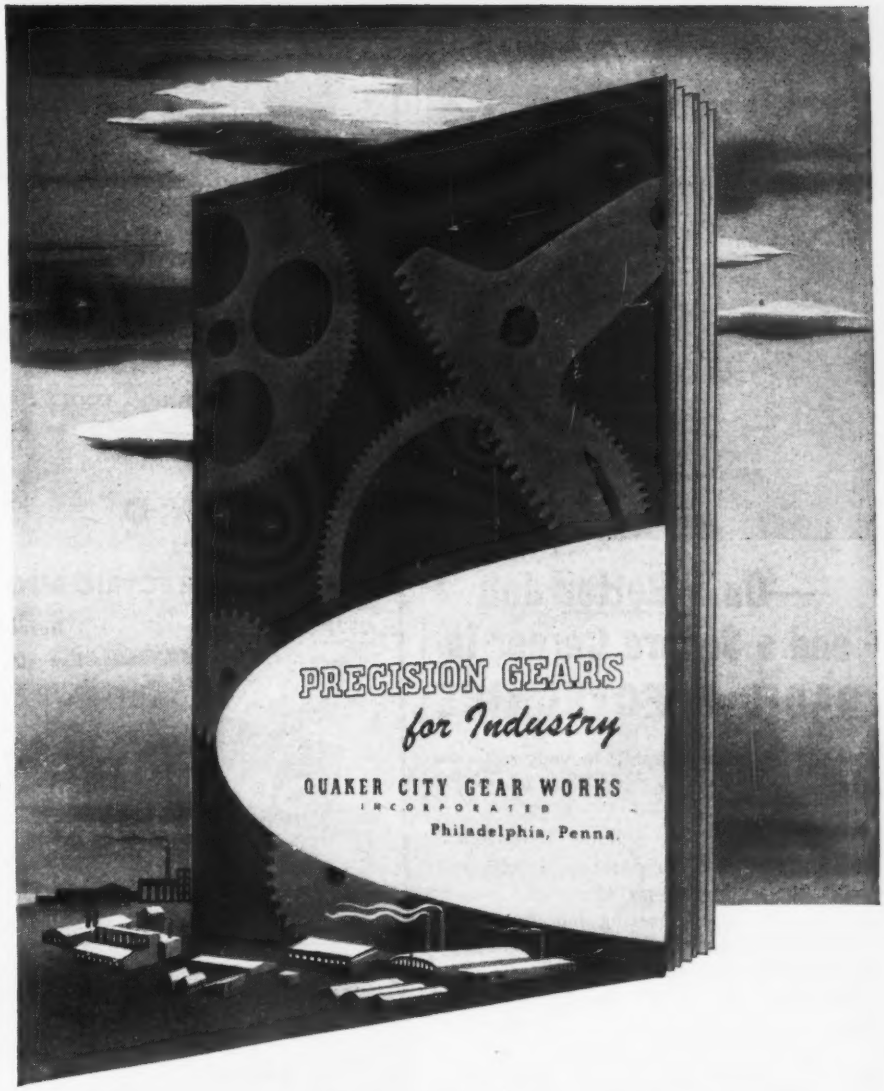
Introduction to Practical Radio

By DURWARD J. TUCKER, *Chief Radio Engineer, WRR, KVP, KVPA, The Macmillan Co., New York, 322 pages, $3.00.*

ELEMENTARY CIRCUIT components and circuit calculations are described for the beginner. The physical foundations for electricity and for magnetism are presented. Characteristics of the usually encountered radio resistors, inductors and capacitors are mentioned. The basic operations of arithmetic and algebra are introduced as needed. Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws are applied to circuits composed of the elements being discussed and solutions for voltage and current are obtained by means of the accompanying mathematics. D-c and a-c power, equipment wiring, and instruments are also described.

Compared to Cooke's "Mathematics for Electricians and Radiomen," this new text has the advantage of including descriptions of electrical components and quantities, making it more self contained; also, it goes further into the use of trigonometric functions and vectors for solving a-c circuit problems, a *must* for today's radio technicians. However, this combination of practical circuit considerations and mathematical circuit solutions is poorly coordinated. For example, on page 116 a discussion of hysteresis heating of magnetics is dropped suddenly and, without any reason being given to the reader, logarithms are introduced. Nor is there much assistance given to the reader in understanding the significance of the assertions, as on page 55 where it is stated that the current-carrying capacity of conductors increases with size. There is no explanation about conductor rise in temperature, heat dissipation and insulation thermal conductivity that would indicate why there is a relationship between conductor size and current capacity.

Chapter VII on Kirchhoff's laws is a model on which the whole book could well have been patterned. In it the author, in giving illustrative algebra problems, has labeled terms and identified steps of the solution



Yours for the asking

A new informative booklet on gears. It has illustrated sections on practically every known form of gearing, together with many reference tables and formulas. Write for your copy today on your company stationery.

Quaker City Gear Works
INCORPORATED

1910 N. Front Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa.

—On a Better Job and a Secure Career in RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Add technical training to your practical experience . . . *then* get that *better* job you want!

CREI home study training in Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering equips you with the ability to go after—*and get*—a better, secure, engineering job.

After the war, will come the period of the "survival of the fittest." Employers can then once again afford to be "choosey" in selecting the best-trained men for the best jobs.

In our proved courses of training, you learn not only *how* . . . but *why!* Your ability to solve tough problems on paper, and then follow up with the necessary mechanical operation is a true indication that you have the *confidence* born of *knowledge* . . . confidence in your ability to get and *hold* an important job with a secure, promising future. . . . These jobs are waiting today for radiomen with up-to-date technical training.

Investigate CREI home study training now . . . and prepare for security and happiness in the coming New World of Electronics!

• **WRITE FOR NEW, FREE 36-PAGE BOOKLET**

If you have had professional or amateur radio experience and want to make more money—let us prove to you we have something you need to qualify for a better radio job. To help us answer intelligently your inquiry — PLEASE STATE BRIEFLY YOUR BACKGROUND OF EXPERIENCE, EDUCATION AND PRESENT POSITION.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Home Study Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering for Professional Self-Improvement

Dept. E-8, 3224 — 16th Street, N. W.
WASHINGTON 10, D. C.

Contractors to U.S. Navy—U.S. Coast Guard—Canadian Broadcasting Corp. Producers of Well-trained Technical Radiomen for Industry

TRANSFORMERS for ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS

We are completely equipped for volume production. Write us concerning your requirements.

DONGAN ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
2977 Franklin Detroit 7, Mich.

DONGAN TRANSFORMERS
The Dongan Line Since Nineteen-Nine
We Invite Inquiries

- INSTRUMENT HOUSINGS
- PANELS
- CHASSIS
- METAL AND PLASTIC SPECIALTIES

SCREW MACHINE PARTS AND STAMPINGS
Manufactured to your Requirements

Experienced fabrication and dependable service for all types of radio and electronic parts. Send us your drawings and specifications for quotation.

STAMFORD METAL SPECIALTY CO., 428 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13
Metal Work of Every Description

GASES ARGON · NEON HELIUM · KRYPTON XENON

HYDROGEN NITROGEN · OXYGEN

COMPLETE GAS PRODUCTION PLANTS INSTALLED FOR LOWEST COST OPERATION . . .

FORMING MIXTURES CARBON DIOXIDE ACETYLENE

HIGHEST QUALITIES • ANY QUANTITY DELIVERED ANYWHERE

AMERICAN GAS & CHEMICAL CO.
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • Contracted Complete Service on All Gases

C&D

with their mathematical name so that the reader can readily follow what is being done, and has associated the text description with the analytical work.

In general, however, the mathematical discussions suffer from looseness. Arithmetic, it is explained on page 15, deals with digits, and with the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, and does not deal with negative numbers (this latter in italics). To the technician the inconsistency of dealing only with digits and yet using division (from which fractions will rise) and of not dealing with negative numbers yet using subtraction (which in itself deals with negative numbers and frequently produces negative numbers) will not be apparent until he continues his studies in more precisely written texts.

The overall presentation is that of arbitrary statement. There is little or no causal explanation of the whys and wherefores of electrical behavior, component characteristics and mathematical processes. As an illustration of this didactic style, the entire section purporting to describe capacitance consists of the statement that "The capacitance of a condenser depends on a number of factors. The capacitance of a simple two-plate condenser whose plates are relatively large and closely spaced is given by the equation:

$$C = \frac{.0885\,KA}{10^8 \times t}$$

where

C = capacitance in microfarads

K = dielectric constant of dielectric

A = area of the dielectric in square centimeters

t = thickness of the dielectric in centimeter (1 inch = 2.54 centimeters)"

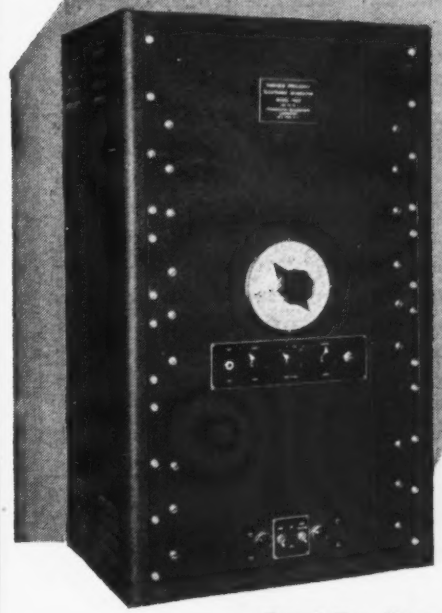
Such arbitrary information is useless. The educational value of a book written along such lines is nil. Handbooks, intended for reference, are the only books that need not explain clearly why the facts presented are so.

This book is suggested for home study. If the reader learns only by rote he will obtain a rudimentary knowledge of components and arith-

CML 1420
ELECTRONIC GENERATOR

Frequency stability of the CML 1420 is better than 2% after initial warm-up. Maximum distortion at full output into resistive load is 10%. Regulation no-load to full load within 4%. Nominal regulated voltage output 80-120-135-215-255 or 270 volts. Power input 115 volts 60 cycles 1200 watts single phase.

TEST POWER for Continuous Duty



FREQUENCY RANGE:

50 to 6,000 Cycles in 4 bands

POWER OUTPUT:

250 Watts Continuous Duty

FREQUENCY CONTROL

Single dial, direct reading, linear scale in 4 ranges 50-180; 170-600; 500-1800; 1700-6000 cycles.

Send For Descriptive Bulletin

COMMUNICATION MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY

120 Greenwich St., New York 6, N. Y.

Rotobridge • Electronic Generators • Power Supply Units

DESIGN COUNTS

COMPARE a modern sewing machine with the old-time model shown here. The difference is an example of how careful attention to design brings about a high level of efficiency.

Realizing this, design is one of the most carefully considered factors in the production of antennas at THE WARD PRODUCTS CORPORATION. It is only through superior design that the benefits of experience and the finest production facilities can be best brought to the user.

For the finest antennas for all applications . . . for home and automobile use . . . look to WARD.

WARD Antennas

BUY WAR BONDS

THE WARD PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1523 EAST 45TH STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Export Dept. C. O. BRANDES, Mgr. 4900 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio

Canadian Office ATLAS RADIO CORP. 560 King Street W. Toronto 1, Ont., Can.

metic from this book, but if he hopes to learn through *understanding* he had best look elsewhere for an introductory work. This criticism is not directed solely at this book. Altogether too many books are being published today on technical subjects that do not explain; they merely describe. A 300-page list of arbitrarily stated facts, useful as they may be if understood, does not constitute an introduction to radio.

What is needed in this and other growing technical fields is not technicians who do thus and so because they are told to, but young men who can be given the responsibility to do the job because they understand the fundamentals. It is the function of an introductory book to explain those fundamentals; there is plenty of space in service manuals for dictatorial instructions.

Nor need it be feared that technicians cannot learn by explanatory treatment. Rather—and this has been the experience of this reviewer in teaching technicians at night school—they do not want the *what* without the *why;* they retain the information longer if they have a sound understanding of why it is so. They can—and would rather—learn the right reason instead of some simplified but false or incomplete explanation.

The book is well edited and adequately illustrated. The clear typography and pleasing type face make it readily readable. Boldface paragraph headings, and italic key words and important statements assist greatly in orienting the reader and emphasizing the material.—F.R.

—◇—

A WEB-LIKE PATTERN of 650 loudspeakers carries news broadcasts from WADC to workers in the plant of Goodyear Aircraft Corp. at Akron, O.

—◇—

WHEN THE WAR ENDS, an estimated three billion dollars worth of radio equipment and two billion dollars of radar apparatus will be declared surplus by the Army.

—◇—

DIAMOND DIES for drawing wire have been made by drilling the minute hole with an electric spark from a platinum needle while both are immersed in a chemical solution.

Sherman Offers QUICK DELIVERY On Hundreds Of Styles of ELECTRICAL TERMINALS

One of the largest, most complete lines of Electrical Terminals available anywhere, is offered you by Sherman. Hundreds of styles are available, and others are constantly being added. Most of these are kept in stock, ready for quick shipment.

Sherman probably has a stock terminal exactly suited to your own particular requirements. If not, we would be happy to have you submit your specifications to our engineering departments.

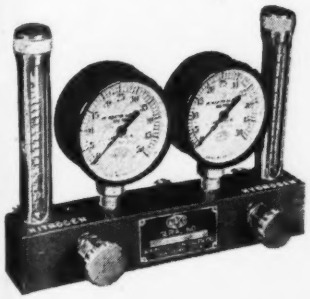
Sherman also makes many other high quality electrical fittings, such as soldering and solderless lugs, fuse clips, etc. Write today for Sherman catalog.

H. B. SHERMAN Mfg. Company
Battle Creek
Michigan

Sherman

LUGS, TERMINALS, FUSE CLIPS

AIRCO GAS PROPORTIONER



CONVENIENT—ACCURATE GAS MIXING DEVICE

Designed to meet the needs of electronic tube manufacturers using gas mixtures for protective atmospheres, this new Airco development produces an accurately proportioned mixture at a pressure not in excess of 5 psi. A complete line of flowmeters is available to permit flows of hydrogen from about 2 to 200 cfh. and of nitrogen from about 6 to 140 cfh.

For full details, write today for a descriptive folder (ADI-892). Address:

AIR REDUCTION

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. — AIRCO — OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

In Texas: Magnolia Airco Gas Products Company

ENGINEERS WANTED

Here's an opportunity to join one of America's largest manufacturers of electronic and communications equipment.

Radio
•Electrical
Electronic
Industrial
(Job evaluation)
•Mechanical
•Factory Planning
Materials Handling
Manufacturing Planning

Work in connection with the manufacture of a wide variety of new and advanced types of communications equipment and special electronic products.

Write giving full qualifications, or apply to:

R. L. D., EMPLOYMENT DEPT.

Western Electric Co.

100 CENTRAL AV. KEARNY, N. J.
• Also: C. A. L.
Locust St. Haverhill, Mass.

Applicants must comply with WMC regulations

HEXACON *is helping to do the job at* CONSOLIDATED VULTEE AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

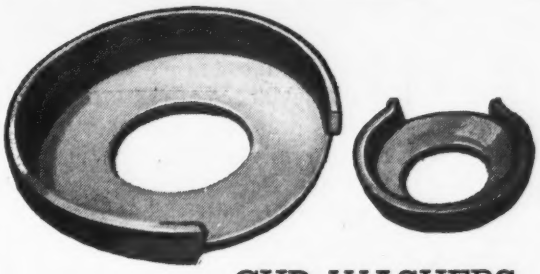
TYPE P-550
for fast continuous heat and production speed-ups

Heavy-duty work requires a soldering iron with heat reserve sufficient for continuous use. The ability of HEXACON irons to cope with these essentials is attested to in their adoption by Consolidated-Vultee in vital plane production. Design and construction is an important factor in HEXACON performance.

Write for literature describing the complete HEXACON line of screw tip and plug tip irons, from 40 to 700 watts, and with tip diameters ranging from ¼" to 1¾". No obligation.

HEXACON ELECTRIC COMPANY
130 WEST CLAY AVE., ROSELLE PARK, NEW JERSEY

HEXACON



Preferred
as a source of precision-made WASHERS and STAMPINGS manufactured to your specifications.

CUP WASHERS
for Binding Screws

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.
1691 W. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit 16, Michigan

INDICATOR LAMPS

Indicate and identify circuit operations on radio transmitters and electronic devices. Lock-on caps, available in five different colors, cannot shake loose. Caps and bases of sturdily constructed molded plastic. Easy to mount. With or without "dim-out" feature. For further details write

Electronics Department, General Electric, Schenectady 5, N.Y.

GENERAL ELECTRIC
177-DL-1

HARVEY

taking orders for the newly improved

REK-O-KUT

RKD-16

DUAL SPEED 16-INCH RECORDING MOTOR ASSEMBLY

To essential users*, HARVEY can now supply the famous RKD-16, with new features that materially increase the life and performance of the unit. Its rugged construction and precise assembly have made this REK-O-KUT instrument generally preferred by major broadcasting stations and recording studios. A heavier turntable, closer machining tolerances and an improved lubrication system now add to its efficiency.

Three week delivery.....$148.38

Features of the

REK-O-KUT RKD-16

- Lathe turned, 25 lb. cast iron turntable, balanced, with disappearing drive pin and rubber turntable pad.
- Turntable fitted with one inch diameter polished steel shaft, with special oil grooves for force feed lubrication when operating. Rotates on a single ball bearing at the bottom of the turntable well.
- 1/20 H. P. General Electric constant speed motor.
- A positive repeat speed change at all times.
- The turntable attains full speed in less than one revolution.
- Easy alignment of the REK-O-KUT overhead mechanism with the turntable.
- Improved lubrication system.

**AA-5 Priority or Better!*

NOTE: Since our monthly allotment is subject to WPB regulations, we suggest that you send your order without delay.

Telephone: LOngacre 3-1800

HARVEY RADIO COMPANY

103 WEST 43rd ST., NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

Backtalk

This department is operated as an open forum where our readers may discuss problems of the electronics industry or comment upon articles which ELECTRONICS has published

On Mitogenetic Radiation

Dear Sir:

I HAVE JUST come across O. C. Gruner's (ELECTRONICS, Dec. 1944,) paper on A Neon-counter for Medical Research and feel obliged to address one or two remarks to you on the subject.

The author states that "Hollaender and other physicists decided that mitogenetic radiation does not exist at all." This is not so. Hollaender examined the problem fairly and came to the conclusion that the evidence for the existence of mitogenetic radiation is not sufficiently convincing at present to be generally acceptable. This is a conclusion which, as far as I know, has not been challenged by any responsible authority. A recent survey made by Moiseeva, has led to the same conclusion.

The author states that "the Geiger counter failed to reveal conclusive evidence of these radiations, but it was thought that a neon counter might serve the purpose." Since a Geiger counter, properly used, will permit the detection of a single ionized particle, it has a very much greater sensitivity than any other device in the ultra-violet region, where most of the mitogenetic radiation is supposed to occur.

The author states that "If the material to be studied emits a radiation which adds to the potential (of the neon lamp), the beats of discharge will become more frequent; if the material interferes with the accumulation of potential, the beats will slow down." This statement reveals a curious ignorance as to the operation of the neon-tube relaxation oscillator. If ionizing radiation passes through the space between the electrodes of the tube, the ions produced may cause the capacitor to discharge more quickly, but no amount of radiation could possibly increase the potential of either electrode. It is, however, well known that

BE WITH YOU IN A MINUTE-

The Insuline Corporation is still 80% in war production. In fact, it has received its third Army-Navy Award, and is out to earn a fourth. Still the ICA Plant is geared to swing into full peace-time production almost instantly

The radio industry, planning for the post-war market, will want to investigate the now-famous line of battle-tested ICA Auto Antennas. Careful engineering makes them rattle-proof; all-brass construction makes them rust proof.

A catalog, detailing everything that's news in antennas designed for the post-war market, is available. Ask for Catalog No. AA-216.

INSULINE

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Quality Products Since 1921

INSULINE BUILDING

LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

RESISTANCE WIRE

ALLOYS FOR EVERY PURPOSE

ALLOY "A" — Nickel - chromium; non-magnetic; spec. resistance 650 ohms/CMF.

ALLOY "C" — High resistance to oxidation and corrosion; for electronics and industrial equipment.

ALLOY "D" — Nominally 30% nickel, 15% chromium, balance iron. Specific resistance 600 ohms/CMF.

ALLOY "45" — Copper-nickel for winding precision resistors. Constant resistance over wide range of temperatures.

KANTHAL — Unavailable for duration; we will be pleased to supply data for your post-war requirements.

The C. O. JELLIFF MFG. CORP.
123 Pequot Rd. Southport, Conn.

TEST YOUR MAGNETIC CIRCUITS

RAWSON FLUXMETER TYPE 504

The only portable fluxmeter available which returns rapidly to zero when a single button is depressed. Simple and fast in operation. Convenient and light in weight.

Not limited to a single type of measurement. Has universal application for laboratories or production. Measures strength of magnets and electromagnets, permeability and hysteresis loops for iron and steel, total flux lines in circuit, flux lines developed in air gap, etc.

Has a mechanical clamp to protect the pivots and jewels when in transit.

Low price $125 net FOB Cambridge, Mass.

RAWSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY
110 Potter Street, Cambridge 42, Mass.
Representatives
CHICAGO NEW YORK CITY

EXACT Q VALUES:
Precision manufacture assures exact Q values. Resulting uniform tuning and gain helps speed equipment production.

UNIFORM COMPOSITION:
Core compositions — accurately controlled — permit uniform control of core loss to exact predetermined level.

MECHANICAL STRENGTH:
Modern metallurgical and plastic molding techniques assure permanent retention of characteristics.

SIZES AND SHAPES:
Screw cores, cup cores, tuning slugs are produced in any desired type, with uniform quality and accuracy.

THREADED RODS AND INSERTS:
These are incorporated when required. Precision machining permits fast assembly and accurate tuning.

FREQUENCIES:
Iron cores manufactured *exactly* to meet your specifications in both high and low frequencies.

★ ★ ★

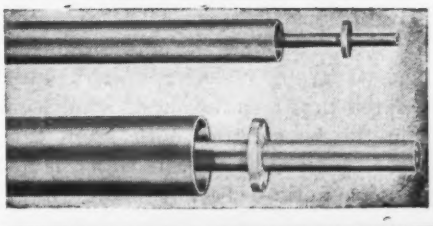
National MOLDITE can be produced to fit any coil requirements for either present or post-war needs. Inquiries will be treated in confidence, and given prompt attention.

NATIONAL MOLDITE IRON CORES

NATIONAL *MOLDITE* COMPANY
25 MONTGOMERY STREET, HILLSIDE 5, NEW JERSEY

NORCO

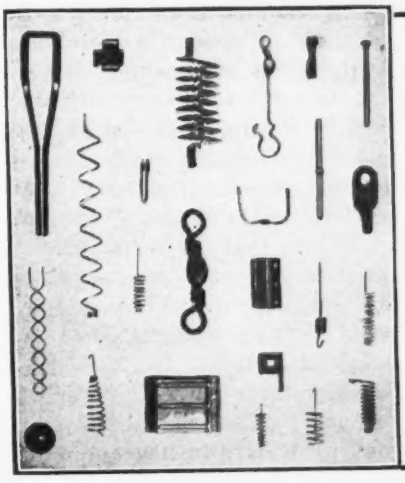
COAXIAL TRANSMISSION LINES AND FITTINGS



NORCO coaxial cables, of the rigid gas filled type, for radio communication, radar, television, and FM. A complete line of fittings, both solder, and improved solderless types can be supplied for NORCO Transmission Lines, including improved End Seals and Junction Boxes, Your inquiry invited.

NORTHERN COMMUNICATIONS MANUFACTURING CO.
210 EAST 40th STREET NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Transformers • Special Coils • Reactors • Sound Systems
Recorders • Equalizers • Full Range Phonograph • Coaxial Transmission Lines

---



SMALL PARTS

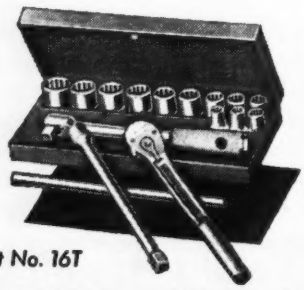
Filaments, anodes, supports, springs, etc. for electronic tubes. Small wire and flat metal formed parts to your prints for your assemblies. LUXON fishing tackle accessories, double pointed pins, fine sizes wire straightened. Inquiries will receive prompt attention.

ART WIRE AND STAMPING CO.
227 High St. Newark 2, N. J.

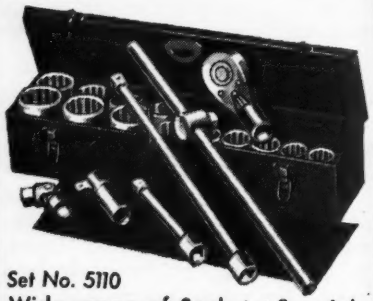
WALDEN WORCESTER
WRENCH SETS

Engineered for Strength and to fit the mechanics need. Thousands of these sets have been sold here and abroad.

Standard
Set No. 26T
The Mechanics Favorite. Wide range of Sockets, Special Handles, Reversible Ratchet Wrench. 22 pieces in a Steel Box.



Set No. 16T
A very handy set of 17 pieces in a Steel Box.



Set No. 5110
Wide range of Sockets, Special Handle, Reversible Ratchet Wrench. 21 pieces in a Steel Box.

Send for Catalog No. 141 picturing a full line of Automobile, Aircraft and Radio Tools.

WALDEN WORCESTER WRENCHES

STEVENS WALDEN, INC.
468 SHREWSBURY STREET
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

random variations in the frequency of this type of oscillator are caused by small variations in the illumination of the lamp, in the surrounding temperature, and in the supply voltage. Since Mr. Gruner quotes no numerical results in support of the observations he claims to have made, it is difficult to avoid the suspicion that what he has found is no more than fluctuation of this kind.

J. M. A. LENIHAN
Newcastle upon Tyne 2
England

(1) Moiseeva, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci., USSR, 30, p. 356, 1941.

Dear Mr. Henney:

THANK YOU very much for showing me Mr. Lenihan's letter commenting on the subject of the neon-counter.

As regards Item 1, in which Mr. Lenihan says my remark about Hollaender is at fault, his answer is that Hollaender considered "the evidence for the existence of mitogenetics rays not sufficiently convincing"—surely is only using different, if more exact, words to say the same thing. However, the physicists here were more sceptical about these rays.

As regards Item 2, the wording might also be improved by "*such* radiations" instead of "*these* radiations," because the impression derived from researches here indicated that a radiation of some kind might be emitted both from cancerous blood and tissue which is not mitogenetic (because the blood should not react like tissue) yet equally difficult to demonstrate. The idea of constructing a neon counter for the work was not discouraged by the physicists consulted here.

As to Item 3, Mr. Lenihan implies that the random fluctuations in frequency entirely rule out the propriety of using the oscillator for the work in question. Experience showed a consistent difference under controlled conditions between cancer blood and normal blood, if examined fresh. The data would only be suitable for a medical journal, and for that—as for all medical statistics—at least two series of 1000 tests each should be completed, unless definite failures were encountered sooner.

Acquaintance with the criticisms of Items 1 and 2 was already provided by Rahn's monograph (Pro-

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Research — Production
Design — Management
Development — Sales
Publications

ASSOCIATED ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — *CONSULTING ENGINEERS*
Complete Engineering Service for all Industries
RESEARCH — MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT — PRODUCTION
DESIGN — PUBLICATIONS
132 Nassau Street, New York, 7, N. Y.
251 Kearney Street, San Francisco, 8, Cal.

MICHAEL BOZOIAN
Consulting Service In Electronics
Instrumentation & Controls Design—Development—Models Literature & Patent Surveys Recommendations For New Laboratories.
Telephone 8521
702 Fifth Street — *Ann Arbor, Mich.*

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. — Telephone 2-4213

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
Designers and Consultants
Design for Manufacture—Radio and Electronic products designed to your specifications.
Engineering models — Production drawings
Consulting—Radio and Electronic Problems
Complete Development and Research Laboratories
Branch Office Near Chicago
611 E. Garfield Ave. — Glendale, California

DON FOSTER
Engineering Consultant
Electrical Analysis — Specialist in Sound and Electronics — Mechanical Development
30 Burns Ave., Wyoming 15, Ohio

PAUL E. GERST & CO.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Specialists in
Electrical Product Design
El. Machinery, Apparatus & Applications
El. Appliances, Hi-Frequency Apparatus
Electronics, Radio Communication.
205 W. Wacker Dr. — Chicago 6, Ill.

HODGSON & ASSOCIATES
Physics, Mathematics, Research, Development & Patent Consultants.
Satisfaction guaranteed. Submit your problem for a preliminary survey without cost.
Box 874 — Sherman Oaks, California

JOSEPH RAZEK, Ph.D.
Consulting Physicist
Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Problems
Instruments and Control Devices — Electronics
Specialists in Colorimetry, Spectophotometry and Industrial Color Control
Laboratory and Shop Facilities
202 Darby Road — Llanerch, Pa.
Phone Hilltop 6910

CONTACTS
FOR THE FIELD of ELECTRONICS

SOMETHING NEW!

Sleeveless type

TUNGSTEN LEADS

PRODUCED FROM CONTINUOUS SPOOLS OF WIRE EITHER STRANDED OR SOLID ASSURING OVERALL UNIFORMITY. EACH TINY WIRE OF THE STRANDED CABLE IS POSITIVELY FUSED TO THE TUNGSTEN

Write for details & Samples

GLENDALE VACUUM PRODUCTS CO.

8816-77th Ave. Brooklyn 27, N. Y.

FINE RIBBONS OF TUNGSTEN and MOLYBDENUM

Quality and accuracy in our fabrication of Tungsten & Molybdenum Ribbons have characterized our service to the Electronic Industry.

A development of

H. CROSS CO.

Beekman St., New York 7, N. Y.

Electron Tube Machinery

of every type,—standard, and special design

Specialists in Equipment for the manufacture of Radio Tubes, Cathode Ray Tubes, Fluorescent Lamps, Incandescent Lamps, Neon Tubes, Photo Cells, X-ray Tubes and other glass or electronic products, on production or laboratory basis.

Kahle ENGINEERING COMPANY

1307-1309 Seventh St., North Bergen, N. J.

We manufacture a complete line of equipment

SPOT WELDERS, electric from ¼ to 50 KVA
TRANSFORMERS, special and standard types
INCANDESCENT LAMP manufacturing equipment
FLUORESCENT TUBE MAKING EQUIPMENT
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, vacuum pumps, etc.
WET GLASS slicing and cutting machines for laboratory use
GENERAL GLASS working machines and burners
COLLEGE GLASS working units for students and laboratory

AC ARC WELDERS from 100 to 400 Amps

EISLER ENGINEERING CO.

731 So. 13th St. (near Avon Ave.) Newark, New Jersey

Precision Cut Electronic Specialties

Die Cut To Your Individual Specifications

SHIMS WASHERS
GASKETS INSULATORS

CONDENSER LINERS

Made from kraft paper, fishpaper, drawtex, hitex or any other types of electrical insulation papers.

FAST ACCURATE SERVICE
PHONE—WRITE or WIRE

HOWARD J. MOORE COMPANY

108 Park Row N. Y. 7, N. Y.

COrtlandt 7-6799

YOUR NEW FREE CATALOG IS READY FOR YOU!

Radionic's Catalog No. 26 lists hard-to-get radio parts! • Helps you fill your radio and electronic needs. • All parts are available for immediate shipment • All are highest quality. • All are exceptional values.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY TO Dept. 8A

RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO., "CHANCELLOR" PRODUCTS
170 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Strip Insulated Wires
QUICKER... BETTER

with *"Speedex"*
AUTOMATIC WIRE STRIPPER
...Speeds Production

Strips Insulation from all types of wire — instantly, easily, perfectly. Just press the handles and the job is done. Cuts wire too. Strips 800 to 1000 wires per hour. Available for all size solid or stranded wires — No. 8 to No. 30. List Price $6.00.

Write Dept. E for Full Particulars

GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER

for checking Transmitters from 1.5 to 56 mc., within 0.01 per cent

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES

Bradenton, Fla., U. S. A.

MORE RF KILOWATT HOURS PER DOLLAR WITH

F & O

TRANSMITTING TUBES

Inquiries Invited—Let us explain how Savings are effected and the F & O greater guarantee.

FREELAND & OLSCHNER PRODUCTS Inc.

611 Baronne St., New Orleans 13, La.

Raymond 4756

High Power Tube Specialists Exclusively (5 KW To 100 KW)

FREE TO RADIO MEN

COLOR CODE and OHMS LAW CALCULATOR

Burstein-Applebee of Kansas City offers you this great convenience FREE. Easy to work. Solves many problems in a jiffy. FREE to radio men, electronic engineers and others in the business. Attach coupon to your letterhead.

MAIL COUPON NOW

BA

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.
1012 McGEE, KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

Send me FREE Color Code and Ohms Law Calculator along with latest catalog.

I am _____
STATE CONNECTION IN INDUSTRY

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TOWN _____ STATE _____

Burned Out or Broken Electric Heating Elements

repaired with NICHROCITE PASTE. Simply overlap ends, apply paste, turn on current. Used by utility companies, etc. Family size, $1.00, 4 oz. size $2.50. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Armstrong Mfg. Co., Box 861G Minneapolis, Minn.

BRAZILIAN QUARTZ CRYSTALS

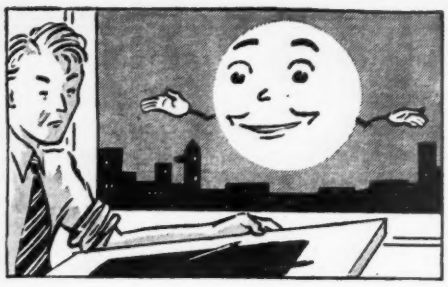
CRYSTAL TRADING COMPANY

Importers

118 Liberty St. New York 6, N. Y.

If this or other advertising does not supply the information concerning products or services wanted, please write:

ELECTRONICS, New York City



Wait, pal . . .

don't get the blueprint blues!

I know your blueprints are so blurred you couldn't read 'em with a magnifying glass. Same old trouble—soft, crumbling leads, smudged drawings, bad blueprints.

Get yourself the drawing pencils that never crumble; that produce clean, dense, opaque lines; that are unerringly uniform in every degree. Get Typhonite Eldorado! Eldorado drawings result in blueprints as clear as a bell and a pleasure to read.

For anybody's money, Typhonite Eldorado is the world's finest drawing pencil. Try it! Send for a free Comparison Sample. Request it on your business or professional stationery, specifying degree.

DIXON'S TYPHONITE

ELDORADO

Pencil Sales Dept. 59-J8

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., Jersey City 3, N. J.

toplasma Monographien, 1936, vol. ix), especially pages 91 and 92. As to the last paragraph of Mr. Lenihan's comments, one may mention the work done at the Roffo Institute at Buenos Aires (details of which were published since the experiments were made here). A very close study of the carcinogenetic radiation from sterols in cancer was made by undoubted experts, and besides other methods of investigation, a neon counter was devised for the purpose.

Maybe the object of the work is misunderstood. There was no idea that this counter refutes Hollaender's conclusions, or challenges them or any responsible authority. Its construction originated in the desire to arouse the interest of electronic experts in an important field of clinical investigation, aware that an actual instrument provides a preliminary demonstration, from which they might proceed to something of wider scope in this branch of medical research.

O. CAMERON GRUNER
McGill University
Montreal, P.Q., Canada

• • •

Audionics

My dear Henney:

I HAVE BEEN very remiss in not having long ago expressed to you my natural and very deep gratification over the cover of ELECTRONICS in April.

There indeed is a notable example of the truth of the old Chinese adage: "A Picture Is Worth 10,000 Words."

Your photographer selected for this picture a beautiful sample of one of the early Audions, I think of the 1909 vintage. Earlier types included only a single plate and grid.

With best wishes to ELECTRONICS, and regards to its editor.

LEE DE FOREST
Experimental Laboratory and Inventory
Los Angeles, Calif.

• • •

About Turnovers

Dear Sirs:

CONGRATULATIONS on the new arrangement of editorial matter in June 1945 issue. Having all of the article appear consecutively makes reading much easier, and is a tremendous help when it comes to binding ELECTRONICS.

RICHARD P. KREBS
Cleveland, Ohio

FREE!

NEW 11th EDITION

RADIO'S MASTER

The only official Radio and Electronic equipment source-book

Tells you:

WHAT

the product does, its specifications, comparable and competing items . . . Thousands of illustrations . . . Data covers 90% of all products in the industry, each item indexed and cross indexed.

WHO

makes it. Directory of manufacturers alphabetically listed, with page numbers for instant reference.

HOW MUCH

Prices on thousands of items, all clearly catalogued for easy buying.

WHERE

you can get it. Your nearest sources that can supply your radio and electronic requirements. Saves time . . . Eliminates bulky files.

IMPORTANT

Distributors from coast to coast have just bought quantities of this 800 Page, hard-covered encyclopedia ready for free distribution.

If you are an *Engineer* or *Purchasing Agent* WRITE FOR FREE COPY NOW

★ Write us on your company letterhead and we'll put you in touch with the jobber nearest you who has your FREE Copy. No obligations.

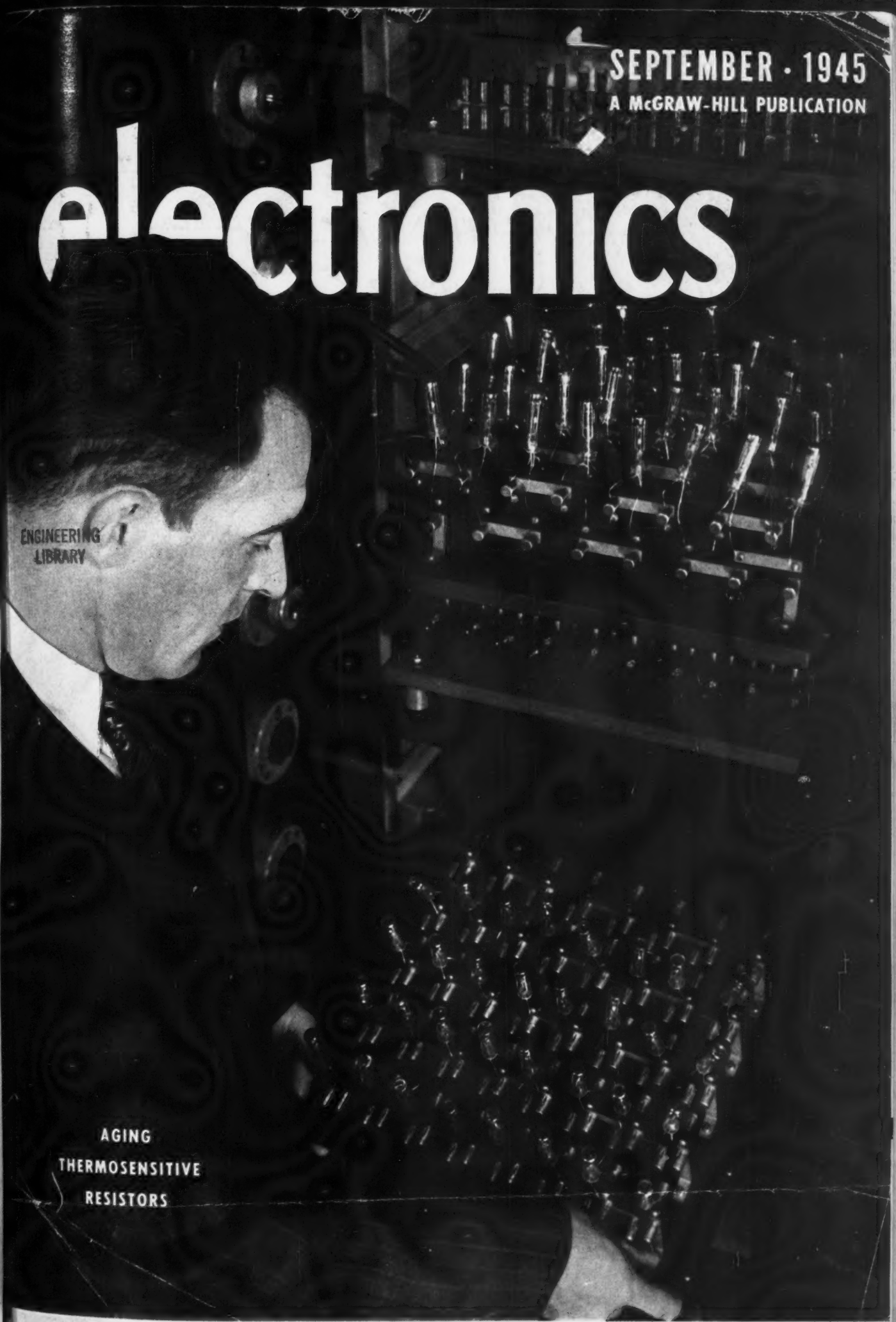
Address Dept. FEP

UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.

110 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER · 1945
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

electronics



ENGINEERING
LIBRARY

AGING
THERMOSENSITIVE
RESISTORS

In This Issue . . . THE SCR-268 RADAR

WHY CHOOSE UTC?

FOR WAR AND POSTWAR COMPONENTS

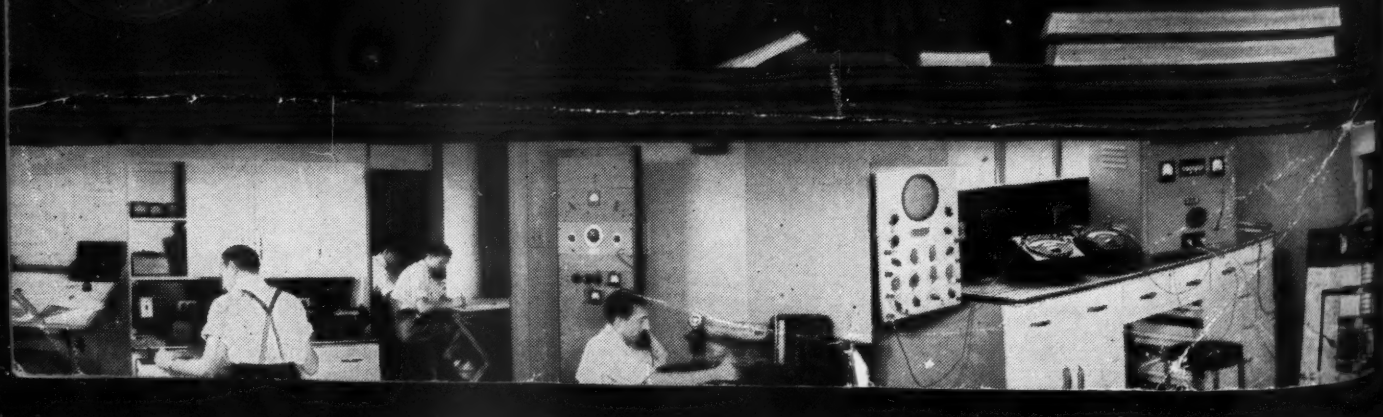
1. UTC IS THE LARGEST TRANSFORMER SUPPLIER TO THE COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY.
2. THE SCOPE OF UTC PRODUCTS IS THE WIDEST IN THE INDUSTRY.
3. UTC ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP IN THE INDUSTRY IS ACCEPTED . . . WE DESIGN TO YOUR NEEDS.
4. THE QUALITY OF UTC PRODUCTS IS HIGHER THAN EVER.
5. THE DEPENDABILITY OF UTC PRODUCTS IS BACKED BY MANY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. UTC IS NOT A WAR BABY.
6. UNEXCELLED PRODUCTION FACILITIES MAKE UTC'S PRICES RIGHT AND DELIVERIES ON TIME.

United Transformer Corp.

150 VARICK STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

ALL PLANTS



SEP 1 0 1945

electronics

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

SEPTEMBER • 1945

PRODUCTION PROCESS ..... Cover
Thermistors in an aging cabinet at a Western Electric vacuum-tube shop

POSTWAR ELECTRON TUBE BUSINESS, by W. C. White 92
Potential demand for receiving, transmitting and industrial types is estimated

WIRE SPLICE DETECTOR, by F. S. Hird 98
Magnetic poles created at steel-wire discontinuities trigger an electronic circuit

THE SCR-268 RADAR 100
Detailed technical description of a unit designed to direct anti-aircraft searchlights and guns

TRANSIENT PEAK VOLTMETER, by C. Ryerson and M. Aronson 110
Discussion of an instrument with which the amplitude of a single short pulse is readily determined

CANADA'S INTERNATIONAL SHORT-WAVE PLANT, by H. M. Smith 112
Description of new facilities at Sackville, New Brunswick, employing high-gain curtain arrays

TIME-BASE CALIBRATION, by Walter W. Ludman 117
Circuit provides triggering and calibrating signals for sweep-linearity measurements

ELECTRONICS AIDS IN WATERWAY DEVELOPMENT, by Eugene H. Woodman 120
Marine experiments performed with models utilize tubes to measure wave heights and water pressure

INTERFERENCE IN F-M RECEIVERS, by Robert N. Johnson 129
Review of pertinent interference-suppression equations, and procedure for experimental verification

RESTORER-CIRCUIT OPERATION, by Emanuel Last 132
Explanation of how constant brightness is maintained in television receivers

VIBRATION CONTROL FOR ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS 134
Specialized components for protection against shock and vibration

STABILIZED NEGATIVE IMPEDANCES, PART III, by E. L. Ginzton 140
Applications of negative impedances used to improve circuit characteristics conclude this three-part paper

DETERMINING Q OF CAPACITORS, by L. E. Pepperberg 146
Chart minimizes calculations needed in converting Q meter readings into Q factor values of capacitors

CROSSTALK 91
REFERENCE SHEET 146
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL 150
TUBES AT WORK 202
ELECTRON ART 238
NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY 302
NEW PRODUCTS 370
NEW BOOKS 404
BACKTALK 416
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 425

KEITH HENNEY, *Editor;* W. W. MacDonald, *Managing Editor;* John Markus, *Associate Editor;* Vin Zeluff, *Associate Editor;* *Assistant Editors*—Frank Haylock, Frank Rockett, J. M. Heron, M. L. Mattey, and J. E. Grolimund; G. T. Montgomery, *Washington Editor;* J. A. Myers, *Chicago Editor;* Donald G. Fink *(on leave);* Harry Phillips, *Art Director*

H. W. MATEER, *Publisher;* J. E. Blackburn, Jr., *Director of Circulation, Electronics;* Wallace B. Blood, *Manager*

DISTRICT MANAGERS, D. H. Miller, H. R. Denmead, Jr., *New York;* R. H. Flynn, *New England;* F. P. Coyle, R. E. Miller, *Philadelphia;* C. D. Wardner, A. F. Tischer, R. A. Werth, *Chicago;* E. J. Smith, J. L. Phillips, *Cleveland*

Contents Copyright, 1945, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INCORPORATED
JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman
PUBLICATION OFFICE 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y., U. S. A.
EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.

James H. McGraw, Jr., President; Curtis W. McGraw, Senior Vice-President and Treasurer; Howard Ehrlich, Vice-President (for business operations); Willard Chevalier, Vice-President (for editorial operations); Joseph A. Gerardi, Secretary; and J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Director of Circulation.

ELECTRONICS, September, 1945, Vol. 18; No. 9. Published monthly, price 50c a copy. June Directory issue $1.00. Allow at least 10 days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

Subscription rates—United States and possessions, Mexico, Central and South American countries, $8.00 a year, $8.00 for two years, $10 for three years. Canada (Canadian funds accepted) $5.50 a year, $9.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Great Britain and British Possessions, 42 shillings for one year, 84 shillings for three years. All other countries $7.00 for one year, $14.00 for three years. Please indicate position and company connection on all subscription orders. Entered as Second Class matter August 29, 1936, at Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. BRANCH OFFICES: 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; 68 Post Street, San Francisco 4; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington, D. C. 4; Philadelphia 2; Cleveland 15; Detroit 26; St. Louis 8; Boston 16; Atlanta 3, Ga.; 321 So. Hope St., Los Angeles 14; 68-G Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Director of Circulation,
ELECTRONICS,
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.

Please change the address of my Electronics subscription.

Name .....

Old Address .....

New Address .....

New Company Connection .....

New Title or Position .....